UCLA

# START

UCLA Reprographic Service

Microfilmed 1992

University of California
Reprographic Service
Los Angeles, CA 90024-151804

← 6 inches →

Reduction Ratio 14:1

UCLA Reprographic Service

UCLA

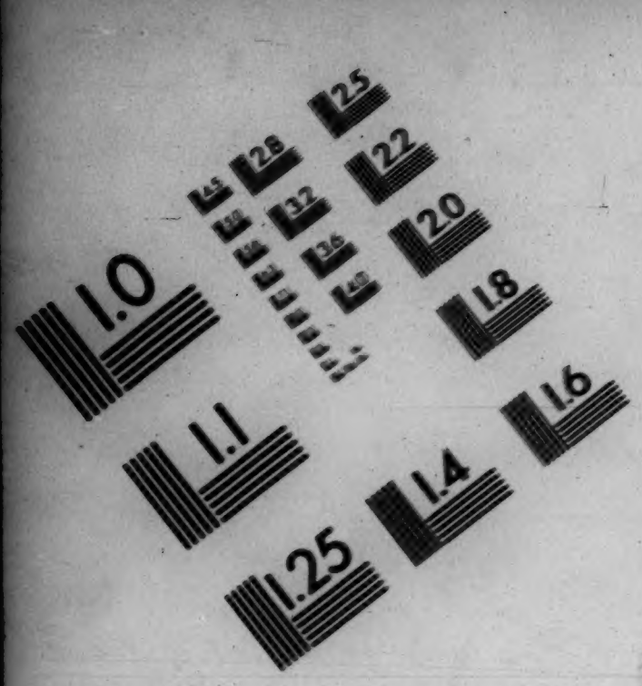
The material on this microfilm is of varying quality.
Portions of the material may be illegible due to:

Aged paper
Faded copy
Light pencil
Carbon copies (any color)
Mutilated paper
Glossy paper
Poor printing

In addition the original material may be bound in a manner which prevents complete filming of the text. Every effort has been made to produce the best possible quality.

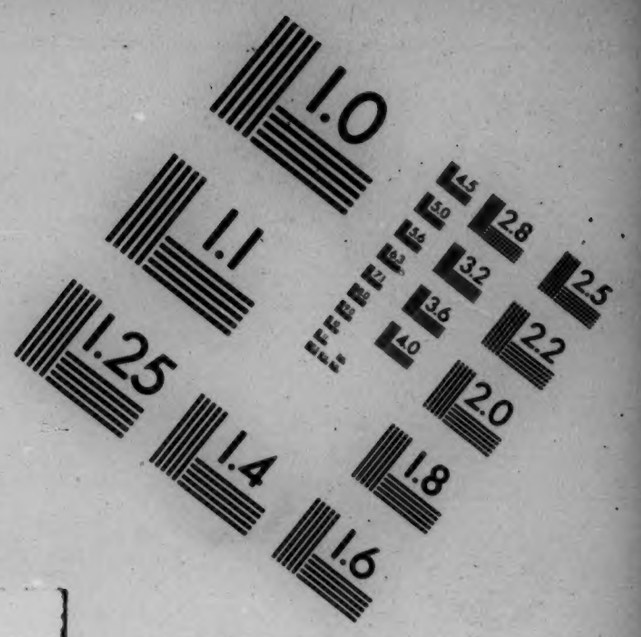
Notice: This material may be protected by Copyright Law (Title 17 U.S. Code).

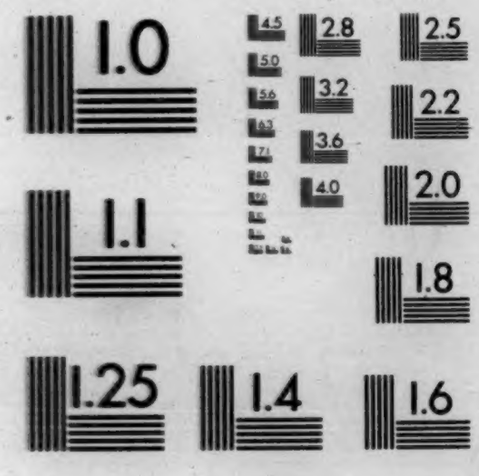
UCLA Reprographic Service



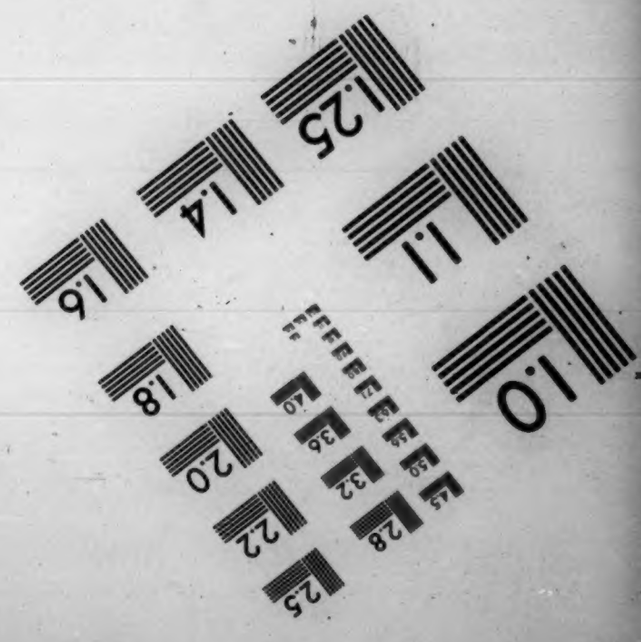

AIIM

**Association for Information and Image Management**
1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100
Silver Spring, Maryland 20910
301/587-8202





MANUFACTURED TO AIIM STANDARDS
BY APPLIED IMAGE, INC.



Start
Reel #4

HILDA KUPER

# FIELD NOTEBOOKS OF ANTHROPOLOGICAL RESEARCH IN SWAZILAND AND SOUTH AFRICA.

1931-1985

78 NOTEBOOKS

# HILDA KUPER FIELD NOTEBOOKS

## REEL FOUR -- CONTENTS

**Notebooks:**

| Film Sequence Numbering | Author's Numbering | Date |
|---|---|---|
| 36 | 1 | 1965 |
| 37 | I | 1966 |
| 38 | unnumbered | 1966 |
| 39 | II | 1966 |
| 40 | III | 1966 |
| 41 | IV | 1966 |
| 42 | V | 1966 |
| 43 | VI | 1966 |
| 44 | VII | 1967 |
| 45 | VIII | 1967 |
| 46 | IX | 1967 |
| 47 | Am I | 1966-67 |
| 48 | BI | 1966-67 |
| 49 | BBI | 1966-68 |
| 50 | unnumbered | 1967 |

Note: Contents of the entire collection will be found at the start of reel one.

NOTES:

This collection of Professor Hilda Kuper's field notes was selected for filming by the author. The notebooks have been arranged in chronological order where possible. Most of the notebooks have been numbered by the author; they represent several series and have varied numberings. For ease of identification in the use of this microfilm, a single numerical sequence has been applied to the collection of notebooks (Film Sequence Numbering). Unless specified, all references to notebook numbers refer to Film Sequence Numbering.

Several notebooks include indexes. Some also have separate indexes on cards provided by the author. Both indexes have been filmed, the card index preceding the text of the corresponding notebook.

There are some index cards for which there are no corresponding notebooks. These cards have been filmed with an indication that no notebook will follow.

There is also a general subject index that covers a group of selected notebooks dated 1931 thru 1941. Some notebooks in the time period were omitted from the subject index. Entries show author's numbering for the notebooks. A table converting the author's notebook numbers to Film Sequence Numbering precedes the subject index.

Some of the notebooks have text beginning at both the front and rear covers and working inwards towards the center. Text beginning at the front cover is designated the A side; text written in the other direction is called the B side. Whenever A and B texts intersect, the relevant pages are filmed in their appropriate positions in each sequence.

Blank leaves between the texts of the A and B sides of notebooks are treated as belonging to side A.

Pagination within notebooks is inconsistent. In some cases, it is unclear whether a leaf is missing or whether a number has been omitted from the pagination. Some notebooks are not paginated.

Many notebooks contain discolored, stained or torn leaves. There are faint illegible traces of writing on the covers of some notebooks. The text of these covers has been noted on a target where legible. Part of the text is in blue, black or red ink, while part is in pencil. Some pages contain text in both ink and pencil. The filmers have tried to preserve the legibility of the notebooks as best possible.

# Start
# Notebook #36
# (Author's Numbering: 1)
# 1965

Index p. 32



Physical Geography (Swzld Annual Report 1965 p. 101-2)

Now there are 4 divisions -
Highveld - Middleveld -
Lowveld - Lubombo mountains

1 Lubombo = along whole length of eastern Lowveld terminating seaward and interrupted only by gorges of Ingwavuma, Usutu and Mbuluzi Rivers.

2 good mixed farming county - the chief type of holding is the cattle ranch.

McDaniel: "The Swazi Rural Economy" in Hollemen - p. 207-8

"The Highveld has sufficient rainfall but the major limiting factors to cultivation are the dissected nature of the terrain, the steep slopes and the infertile soils. The Middleveld

is the most suitable region for agricultural activity due to the combination of fairly extensive areas of land under 8°, on clayey to fairly well drained soils. In the lowveld the soil fertility increases towards the Lebombo escarpment. Slope presents no limitations to cultivation but the region is seriously leached by low and unreliable rainfall. The Lebombo has an adequate rainfall of



(Swzld Annual Report 1965 - p.103)

Climate -

The Highveld region has a humid mesa-temperate climate with 40 to 90 inches mean annual rainfall. The Middleveld and Lubombo are sub-tropical - dried (30 to 45 inches) & lowveld is almost tropical - is sub-humid - 20 - 25 inches of rain in an average year.

(McDaniel, The Swazi Rural Economy - p. 211)

Middleveld = most important region for cultivation. Comprises only 32% of total survey area of Swzld = it accounts for 53% of all cultivated land or an estimated 105,156 acres out of a total estimate of 198,142 acres

is the most suitable region for agricultural activity due to the combination of fertile extensive areas of land under 6% on clayey soils. The lowveld has an adequate reliable supply of water, but the limitations to cultivation are imposed by steep slope, except on the western margins of the plateau and in the lower river valleys and by soil fertility, except in the vicinity of Nomahasha and Stegi.



(Swzld Annual Report 1965 - p.103)

Climate -

The Highveld region has a humid near-temperate climate with 40 to 90 inches mean annual rainfall. The Middleveld and Lubombo are sub-tropical - dried (30 to 45 inches). Lowveld is almost tropical - is sub-humid - 20 - 25 inches of rain in an average year.

(McDaniel, The Swazi Rural Economy - p. 211)

Middleveld = most important region for cultivation. Comprises only 32% of total survey area of Swzld = it accounts for 53% of all cultivated land or an estimated 105,156 acres out of a total estimate of 198,102 acres

Demography
(Swazi Annual Report 1965 p.5)

+ Population of Swazi = about 287,900 in Dec 1963 including nearly 10,000 residents temporarily employed outside Territory and 500 British troops.

± 1962 estimate = some 254,100 were Swazis out of total 280,300 ~~random sample survey~~
April-May 1962 census showed there were 8,040 Europeans and 2,250 persons of mixed race (Coloureds, Eurafricans)

— 3 Since 1955 the rate of increase averaged 2.4% per annum as against 2.8% in 1946-55
Jooste, "Demographic Characteristics" in Hellman - p. 104

+ The African have lost ground

Swaziland
(Swazi Census Report 1965 p.5)

1 Population of Highveld = 284,250
Lowveld = 287,900 & Dec. 1963 medium
Mean July 10,000 Malaria temporarily
employed outside Swaziland
500 Highveld Africans.

2 1962 Population = Rome 251,000
Mbabane 20,300
Manzini Sample Census
Dec-Jan 1962 census showed
Mbabane was 8,040 European and



areas under cultivation (figures for other areas are: Highveld-
25% of cultivated land
25% of area

Lowveld = 37% of area, 18% of the cultivated land
Lebombo = 7 and 4% respectively

14.6% of Middleveld is under cultivation compared with 9% in Highveld, 4.2% in Lowveld and 5.9% in Lebombo

Until recently malaria was endemic in Lowveld and valleys of the Lebombo

slightly to white group over past 50 years. In 1911 nearly 99% were Afric - by 1956 - below 97% (white group has risen over same period from 1.1 to 2.5%

5 There are about 3,000 foreign born natives in Swzld - most of them employed in mining industry

6 Pop figures for South africa?

Migration (Swzld Annl Report 1965 p. 8)

7 of the 2.4% mean annual rise in population since 1955 - 0.6% due to gain by migration (mean annual costs are estimated at 2,050 (Africans - 1,000 and Europeans - 720)

8 N.D immigration has averaged more than 1,500 people a year

of white 80% are African descent
in addition there are small
Asian & Coloured communities
Asians mainly Indians
African population - tribal
groups
1970 African, 260 European and
15 Coloured were added to
population (
Annual 1150- Pop added from
Immigration - 1962 people
net excess left - 700 people
contained Rhod & Nyas Pop 2 yrs
Maintenance
(Growth, Demographic Characteristics
p 100)



slightly to white group over past
50 years. In 1911 nearly 99%
were Africa - by 1956 - below
97% (white group has risen
over same period from 1.1 to 2.5%
5 There are about 3,000 foreign
born natives in Swzld - most of
them employed in mining industry
6 Pop figures for South
africa?
Migration (Swzld Annl Report 1965-
p. 8)
1 of the 2.4% mean annual rise
in population since 1955 - 0.6%
due to gain by migration (
mean annual costs are estimated
at 2,050 (African - 1,000 and
Europeans - 720)
5 N.D immigration has averaged
more than 1,500 people a year

contract may not exceed 1 yr.

Legislation

(Swzld Annual Report 1965 - p. 7)

Females outnumber males by about 9,500. There are 53 women over 21 years old to every 47 men and 51 girls to 49 boys.

Proportions constant since 1904.

Of every 100 babies born - 52 are girls

The median age of the population is 18 yrs - that of African being 17, of Europeans - 29 and of Coloureds - 15. Adults over 21 numbered 125,600 in 1962 and were 44% of all African (120,000), 58% of Europeans (4,650) and 42% of Coloureds (950). The 15-64 age group (potential labour force) numbered c. 204,000 including

69,000 males & women 65,800 are
Other. Eligible voters - males 54 &
females 49 % Registered voters
11,000 Registered males 57% &
females 43%. Total votes 76,000 Ballot papers
rejected (5-14 Jul) out 10,200
Chamber of Mines has offices in all
the districts, economic problems must be mentioned, Employers
Federation of Rhodesia, Inc.

Employment
(e.g. Chamber of Mines "Manual" p.137)
Labour - page
Registration of Employers - page
Factories in which women are employed
Hours of work

-12

contract may not exceed 1 yr.

Legislation

(Lusaka Annual Report 1965 - p. 7)

Females outnumber males by about 9,500. There are 53 women over 21 years old to every 47 men and 51 girls to 49 boys.

Proportions constant since 1904

Of every 100 babies born - 52 are girls

The median age of the population is 18 yrs - M.D of African being 17. of Europeans - 29 and of Coloureds - 15. Adults over 21 numbered 125,600 in 1962 and were 44% of all African (120,000) 58% of European (4,650) and 42% of Coloureds (950). The 15-64 age group (potential labour force) numbered c. 204,000 including

(Swzld Annual Report 1965 - p 13)

The number of people married - just over 88,000 or 31% of population in 1962 - Africans, 84,000; Europeans - 3,600 or 45% of that group; Coloureds - 500 or 22%. People wed in churches or registry office - included nearly all Europeans and Coloureds but only about 11,000 married Africans as contrasted with 9,365 Africans in 1956.

Ratio of wives to husbands among Africans is 120 to 100. Polygamy is decreasing - ratio was 128 to 100 in 1956 and 133 to 100 in 1946.

The divorce rate - about 6 for Africans, 5 for Coloureds, and 2 for Europeans per 100 married persons

(Swzld Annual Report 1965 - p. 13)
The number of people married - just over 88,000 or 31% of population in 1962 - Africans, 84,000; Europeans - 3,600 or 45% of that group; Coloureds - 500 or 22%. People wed in churches or registry offices - included nearly all Europeans and Coloureds but only about 11,000 married Africans as contrasted with 9,365 Africans in 1956.

Ratio of wives to husbands among Africans is 120 to 100. Polygamy is decreasing - ratio was 128 to 100 in 1956 and 133 to 100 in 1946.
The divorce rate - about 6 for Africans, 5 for Coloureds, and 2 for Europeans per 100 married persons

urban areas have larger proportions of African women of child-bearing age than those in rural areas. This is due to absence, relatively speaking, of older persons as well as children from urban areas.

Working age (15-60)

Swazld - Urbn 1960 = 53.98% of total pop.

Swzld - Rural 1960 = 48.3% of

| | % 39 and below | 40 and over |
|---|---|---|
| Swzld Urbn = | 73 | 27 |
| " Rural | 71 | 29 |

(Swzld Annual Report 1965 - p.7)

Births and Deaths

Registration of births is not compulsory except for Europeans.

Estimated birth rate (babies surviving 1st year) is currently 37 per 1,000 of total population annually (has fallen appreciably since WW II.

## Age Structure

(C. J. Jooste, Demographic Characteristics in Holleman - p. 107-8

Distribution by age of rural Swazi population -

Roughly 45% are under 15 and almost 6% are 60 yrs and over in urban areas - reflected the fact that urban and peri-urban settlement in Swaziland takes place on a family basis to a considerable degree.

women (15-50 yrs) comprised only 22.4% - "This proportion is low, largely because of the high proportion of children, and also because of the higher representation of women in this age group in urban and peri-urban places." (In latter areas they form over 25% of total population

The approximate 1946 figure was 52 per thousand. The death rate is probably about 22 per 1,000 annually & may have been as high as 27 per 1,000 in 1956

European group - Gold-mean birth rate over last 5 yrs - 17 per 1,000 per annum and the mean death rate less than 8 per 1,000

Density

(Joosten, Demographic Characteristics) p.100

1904 census - average density of population was roughly 13 persons per square mile & has risen to 35 in 1956.

(Gold Annual Report 1965 - p.6)

Spread of population is uneven with 10 main urban centres and further concentrations in those rural areas where scope for intensive agriculture

is greatest - the Lomati Valley, Ezulwini-Lobamba - Malkerns - Umtilane and Goedgegun - Dwaleni in the Middleveld and the vicinity of Stegi and Nomahasha on the Lubombo.

The highest rural population densities are close to 300 persons per square mile; national average is 42 per square mile

Most populous geographical region is the Middleveld where 39% of the population lives - mean density approaches 60 per square mile; Lowveld hampered by climate and topography has only 27 per square mile; Lubombo plateau - just over 30 per square mile (406 - Highveld

---

Regional population tables (1963) (also indicate no. of people in each of old and new [post Dec. 1963] administrative districts)

Shiselweni 1,450 29,000 40,500

Manzini 1,590 30,000 43,500

Lubombo 2,260 0 4,200

Hhohho 1,400 35,600 24,600

District Area per sq. mls Highveld Middleveld

Lowveld Lubombo Total

9,800 0 70,000

42,700 15,900 62,800

3,600 0 77,100

8,400 100 78,000

Swzld - Area per sq. mls 6,700 Hv. 94,600

Mv. 112,800 Lowv 64,500 Lub 16,000 Total 287,900

Region Area sq. mls - Hv. 2,000 Mv. 1,900

Lv 2,300 Lub. 500 Total 4,700

Greatest post war population increases were in Manzini District (1,700 per annum on average), Stegi



Shiselweni 1,450 29,000 40,500

Manzini 1,590 30,000 43,500

Lubombo 2,260 0 4,200

Hhohho 1,400 35,600 24,600

District Area per sq. mls Highveld Middleveld

Lowveld Lubombo Total

9,800 0 70,000

42,700 15,900 62,800

3,600 0 77,100

8,400 100 78,000

Swzld - Area per sq. mls 6,700 Hv. 94,600

Mv. 112,800 Lowv 64,500 Lub 16,000 Total 287,900

Region Area sq. mls - Hv. 2,000 Mv. 1,900

Lv 2,300 Lub. 500 Total 4,700

Greatest post war population increases were in Manzini District (1,700 per annum on average), Stegi

Mbabane has a population of about 10,000.

Mbabane is the capital of Swaziland and is the centre of government and commerce. It is also the headquarters of the Swaziland Defence Force and the Royal Swaziland Police. It is situated at an altitude of 1,243 m. and is 78 km. from Lourenco Marques and 391 km. from Johannesburg.

The Mbabane Municipality was established in 1962 and is governed by a Municipal Council consisting of 9 members (6 elected and 3 appointed by the Minister for Local Government).

Mbabane Municipality (1962)

Area: 6 sq. miles
Population: 10,000
Number of Municipal Employees: 250
Number of Municipal Vehicles: 50
Municipal Revenue: £150,000
Municipal Expenditure: £150,000



| District | Area per sq. mile | Highveld | Middleveld |
|---|---|---|---|
| Hhohho | 1,400 | 35,600 | 24,600 |
| Lubombo | 2,260 | 0 | 4,200 |
| Manzini | 1,590 | 30,000 | 43,500 |
| Shiselweni | 1,450 | 29,000 | 40,500 |

| Lowveld | Lubombo | Total |
|---|---|---|
| 9,800 | 0 | 70,000 |
| 42,700 | 15,900 | 62,800 |
| 3,600 | 0 | 77,100 |
| 8,400 | 100 | 78,000 |

| Swzld - | Area per sq. mile | Hv. |
|---|---|---|
| | 6,700 | 94,600 |

| Mv. | Lowv | Lub | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 112,800 | 64,500 | 16,000 | 287,900 |

| Region | Area sq. mile | Hv. | Mv. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | 2,000 | 1,900 |

| Lv | Lub. | Total |
|---|---|---|
| 2,300 | 500 | 6,700 |

Greatest post war population increases were in Manzini District (1,700 per annum on average), Stegi

| Lu | Lub. | Total | 1946 Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 21,000 | 300 | 79,300 | 64,300 |
| 200 | 0 | 37,200 | 28,700 |
| 12,300 | 0 | 53,400 | 26,500 |
| 0 | 0 | 37,600 | 22,300 |
| 3,500 | 0 | 31,600 | 22,100 |
| 25,400 | 15,400 | 41,200 | 21,300 |

---

| Swazld | Area per sq. mile | Hu | Mo | Lu |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 6,700 | 92,000 | 110,200 | 62,400 |

| Lu | Total | 1946 Total |
|---|---|---|
| 15,700 | 280,300 | 185,200 |

Region area sq. mile

| Hu | Mo | Lu | Lub |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2,000 | 1,900 | 2,300 | 500 |

| Total |
|---|
| 6,700 |

(Halpern, South African Hostages p. 384)

In 1962, some 9,400 Swazi men (comprising 28% of African male labor force) and 800 women were employed in South Africa -

| Lu | Lub. | Total | 1946 Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 21,000 | 300 | 79,300 | 64,300 |
| 200 | 0 | 37,200 | 28,700 |
| 12,300 | 0 | 53,400 | 26,500 |
| 0 | 0 | 37,600 | 22,300 |
| 3,500 | 0 | 31,600 | 22,100 |
| 25,400 | 15,400 | 41,200 | 21,300 |

| Swazld | Area per sq. mile | Hu | Mo | Lu |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 6,700 | 92,000 | 110,200 | 62,400 |

| Lu | Total | 1946 Total |
|---|---|---|
| 15,700 | 280,300 | 185,200 |

Region area sq. mile

| Hu | Mo | Lu | Lub |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2,000 | 1,900 | 2,300 | 500 |

Total
6,700

(Halpern, South African Hostages p. 384)

In 1962, some 9,400 Swazi men (comprising 28% of African male labor force) and 800 women were employed in South Africa -

Language

(Swazi Annual Report 1965 - p. 9)

The Swazi language (Si Swati) spoken by almost all Africans, many Europeans and Coloureds.

In 1962 - English was spoken at home by 60% of all Europeans, about 90% of Coloureds and 9% of Africans. The home language of 31% of Europeans, 10% of Coloureds and fewer than 800 Africans was Afrikaans

## Economy

(Swgld Annual Report 1965 - pp 42-3)

About 90% of the land cultivated by Swazi farmers is devoted to maize or sorghum with remaing area given to beans, pumpkins, sweet potatoes, groundnuts, soya beans, cotton and tobacco ∫ cash requirements obtained from intermittent employment and to a lesser extent from the sale of cotton, maize and tobacco.

Forestry

Swaziland Annual Report 1965 - p.40)

The Forestry Section maintains plantations in Usutu Forest, Mbabane, Piggs Peak and Stegi. The total area planted to 1965 was 16,788 acres. Of this area 14,000 acres were planted to Pinus species and the remainder to Eucalyptus species.

Mbuluzi was established in 1950 and covers 205,000 acres. It is the largest plantation and is managed on a sustained yield basis. (See Location - p.1-3)

Usutu Annual Report 1965 - p.40)

Usutu Forest

The Usutu plantations are situated in the Piggs Peak area. The total area planted to 1965 was 16,788 acres. Of this area 14,000 acres were planted to Pinus species and the remainder to Eucalyptus species.



7,000 tons compared with 1963/64 season)

Tobacco - all marketing is done through the Swaziland Tobacco Co-operative which affiliates with the Republic Tobacco Industry Control Board. The intake of air-dried leaf totalled 172,741 lb. - decline of 242,000 lb compared with 1964.

Irrigation farming

Crop production from irrigated land showed an increase from 1964 to 1965. Sugar production increased from 111,000 short tons to 131,630 short tons but rice decreased from 7,000 short tons to 6,020 short tons while citrus fruits exports rose from nearly 12,000 to 20,390 short tons. Citrus plantings increased from 622,700 to 641,934 trees.

7,000 Bales compared with 1963/64 season

Swazi production was 111,000 lbs of seed cotton from 131,430 acres which was 7,000 lbs more than 1963/64 season. European production was 1,028 lbs of seed cotton from 20,370 acres. Commercial production was 22,700 lbs of lint.

Swaziland Farming Corporation Limited grew 1965 season's cotton on approximately 172,741 lbs. - decided to compound with 242,000 lbs compound with 1964 season.



Land Tenure

(Swazi Annual Report 1965 - p. 40)

The present distribution of land - at the end of 1965, 56% of total area of Territory reserved for Swazi (See Location - p. 1-3)

(Swazi Annual Report 1965 - p. 44)

Dry Land Farming

Cotton is most significant dry land cash crop (new technique of pest control) increasing acreage is being planted under irrigation.

The 1964-65 crop of 6,788 short tons of seed cotton was record for Swaziland.

Maize was cultivated on an estimated 205,000 acres from which total production amounted to some 40,000 tons (increase of about

Occupations

Shyllock Census 1965 - p.17)

Labour Migration -

The 1956 census gives 43% of the male and 36% of the female population working people were employed outside Shyllock at year - end.

| Year | Gold Mines | Coal Mines |
|---|---|---|
| 1962 | 8,800 | 400 |
| 1963 | 6,600 | 380 |
| 1964 | 6,400 | 210 |
| 1965 | 6,182 | 276 |

Total (Males) - 23,029 Total (Females) - 2,944

Total = 25,973

CI includes foreign Africans employed on short contracts



Animal Husbandry (Swzld Ann. Report 1965 p. 47)

There was a reduction during 1965 in the number of cattle in the Territory.

| | Total 1965 | Total 1964 | Increase or Decrease |
|---|---|---|---|
| Cattle | 510,085 | 544,883 | -34,778 |
| Goats | 218,637 | 247,604 | -28,967 |
| Sheep | 37,472 | 40,409 | -2,937 |

(Swzld Annl Report '65 - p. 49)

Dairy Industry - The creation and control by the Agricultural Department of small cream separating depots in rural areas has led to development of a dairy handling industry mainly in Lowveld. The total production of butter was 301,731 lb. while it was 106,131 lb. less than in the previous year.

Occupations (Swzld Ann. Report 1965 p.71)

Table xxv - Economically active persons 15 yrs & over classified by Tribe & Sex

| Tribe | 1965 | Total | Females |
|---|---|---|---|
| Swazi | 510,038 | 548,823 | -38,785 |
| Colo | 218,637 | 247,634 | -28,997 |
| Shoop | 34,472 | 40,509 | -2,937 |

(Swzld Annual Report '65 - p.49)

Swaziland - The economically active population 15 yrs & over classified by Tribe & Sex



Occupations

(Swzld Annual Report 1965 - p.17)

Labour Migration -

The 1956 census yielded the following:

| | M | F | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| Employed in Swzld (I) | 12,460 | 1,785 | T = 14,245 |
| Employed out of Swzld | 10,569 | 1,159 | T = 11,728 |
| Total (Males) | 23,029 | Total (Females) | 2,944 |
| Total = 25,973 | | | |

(I) includes foreign Africans

About 45% of men and 39% of women were employed outside Territory [In 1960, 43% of the male and 36% of the female rural working population were so employed

Nos. recruited for last 4 years -

| Year | Gold Mines | Coal Mines |
|---|---|---|
| 1962 | 8,800 | 400 |
| 1963 | 6,600 | 380 |
| 1964 | 6,400 | 290 |
| 1965 | 6,182 | 276 |

Wage-employed persons (Supplied Census Paper 1965 - p. 171)

| | 1965 | M | F | T. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| European: Males employed | 1,482 | 352 | 1,834 | |
| % of working pop. (x1) | 76.6 | 21.5 | 51.3 | |
| Employees - #'s employed | 272 | 60 | 332 | |
| % of w.p. | 80.5 | 20.1 | 52.1 | |
| Others - etc. (y) | 23,029 | 2,944 | 25,973 | |
| % of w.p. | 41.7 | 4.8 | 22.3 | |

1964

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| European - mos | 2,400 | 700 | 3,100 |
| % | 92 | 27 | 58 |
| Employees - mos. | 550 | 120 | 680 |
| % | 80 | 20 | 52 |

(x) = includes self-employed
(y) = wage-employment only



Occupational Distribution
(Suffd Annual Report 1965 - p. 171)

| Group | # of Concerns | European | Non-Indian | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Agriculture | 62 | 236 | 9,016 | 11,496 |
| Forestry | 5 | 94 | 3,153 | 3,374 |
| Mining | 4 | 210 | 1,317 | 2,163 |
| Food & Bev. | 5 | 227 | 1,163 | 2,005 |
| Manufacture Wood & Wood Products Mfg | 4 | 56 | 1,125 | 1,239 |
| Paper (Pulp) Mfg. | 1 | 245 | 736 | 1,188 |
| Construction | 16 | 165 | 1,284 | 1,548 |
| Electricity Services | 1 | 26 | 154 | 180 |
| Trade | 64 | 347 | 1,097 | 1,637 |
| Transport | 8 | 53 | 342 | 430 |
| Communications | 2 | 126 | 159 | 305 |
| Government Services | 1 | 836 | 4,375 | 5,873 |
| Community Services | 9 | 55 | 425 | 503 |
| Total | 182 | 2,476 | 24,426 | 31,941 |

Occupational Distribution of Employed Persons 1957 - p. 191

| Census | Local Others | Non-Local | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 34 | 9,016 | 2,210 | 11,496 |
| 3 | 3,153 | 124 | 3,374 |
| 4 | 1,317 | 552 | 2,163 |
| 10 | 1,163 | 605 | 2,005 |
| 4 | 1,125 | 54 | 1,239 |
| 7 | 736 | 200 | 1,188 |
| 13 | 1,284 | 86 | 1,548 |
| — | 154 | — | 180 |
| 131 | 1,097 | 62 | 1,637 |
| 26 | 342 | 9 | 430 |
| 1 | 159 | 19 | 305 |
| 45 | 4,375 | 617 | 5,873 |
| 6 | 425 | 17 | 503 |
| 284 | 24,426 | 4,555 | 31,941 |

| Census | # of Companies | European |
|---|---|---|
| Agriculture | 62 | 236 |
| Forestry | 5 | 94 |
| Mining | 4 | 210 |
| Food + Beverage | 5 | 227 |
| Manufacture of Wood Products | 4 | 56 |
| Paper & Pulp Mfg. | 1 | 245 |
| Construction | 16 | 165 |
| Electricity | 1 | 26 |
| Services | 61 | 347 |
| Trade | 8 | 53 |
| Transport | 2 | 126 |
| Communications | 1 | 836 |
| Government Services | 9 | 55 |
| Community Services | | |
| Total | 182 | 2,676 |

-31

Wage-employed population

(Lusaka Annual Report 1965 - p. 171)

| | | M | F | T. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1956 | | | | |
| European - numbers employed | (x) | 1,482 | 352 | 1,834 |
| % of working pop. | | 76.6 | 21.5 | 51.3 |
| Eurafrican - #s employed | (x) | 272 | 60 | 332 |
| % of w.p. | | 80.5 | 20.1 | 52.1 |
| African - etc. | (y) | 23,029 | 2,944 | 25,973 |
| % of w.p. | | 41.7 | 4.8 | 22.3 |
| 1964 | | | | |
| European - nos. | | 2,400 | 700 | 3,100 |
| % | | 92 | 27 | 58 |
| Eurafrican nos. | | 550 | 120 | 680 |
| % | | 80 | 20 | 52 |
| African - nos. | | 37,000 | 8,600 | 45,600 |
| % | | 53 | 12 | 31 |

(x) = includes self-employed
(y) = wage-employment only

Labourers

Cook

Gardener

Houseboy

Messenger

Driver Cleaner (Heavy Duty)

Mechanic

Centre Operator

Grader Operator/Plasterer

Miner

Forest Foreman

Shop Assistant

Stenographer

Typist (35 w.p.m.)

Typist (45 w.p.m.)

R 20.00 + R. 35.00 p.q.

R 20.00 + R 65.00 p.q.

R 26.00

R 32.00

R 120.00 + R 200.00

R 140.00 + R 160.00

R 140.00 + R 160.00

R 250.00

R 130.00

R 32.00

R 100.00

R 24.00

R 60.00

Clerk Grade Heavy work

R 18.00

Clerk Messenger

Unskilled Labourer

Cull-e-sac / Petrol Trade and Building Industry)

Cream Labourer

Orange Labourer

Mine Labourer

Houseboy

Waiter

R 21.00 + R 7.00 p.q.

R 8.00 + R 10.00 p.q.

R 16.00 + R 18.00 p.q.

R 15.00 + R 9.00 p.q.

R 14.00 p.q.

R 60.00

P.O. - Rehoms and/or quarters supplied free

Chagold Chemical Estate 1965 - p. 19-20

Health Scheme of wages & Hypocal

accepted in principle implemented



## Taxation

(Swazld Annual Report 1965 - p. 28-9)

A tax of R1 per year is levied on each adult male African who is unmarried or who has one wife. Africans with two wives pay R 6.30 per year and those with three or more wives pay R 9.10 per year.

## Religion

(Swazld Annual Report 1965 - p 131)

In 1962 about 43% of adult Africans in Swaziland held traditional beliefs. almost all the rest of adult pop. is Christian

Denominations to which 73,400 Christians were affiliated in 1962 included:-

Zionism (10 main & several very small separatist churches) - 29,000 adherents. All African

Malonga

Chagoll Camel Bank 1965 - p. 19-24

Alleluia Hymns of praise is typed on
Lilies of the field
creeps stems is printed on cloth

Cities figured

Description

Small Small flowers
Cultivation/Retail
Trade and Building
Industry)

Dream flowers
Cheap flowers
Mine flowers

Plants mostly large
R 18.00

R 2.00 + R 7.00 Rq.
R 8.00 + R 10.00 R.q.
R 16.00 + R 18.00 R.q.

R 20.00 + R 35.00 R.q.
R 20.00 + R 55.00 R.q.
R 26.00
R 32.00

R 120.00 + R 200.00
R 140.00 + R 110.00
R 140.00 + R 160.00

R 250.00
R 130.00
R 32.00

R 100.00

R 24.00
R 60.00

R.O. - Retains end/or quantity supplied



## Taxation

Swazi Annual Report 1965 - p. 28-91
A tax of R1 per year is levied on each adult male African who is unmarried or who has one wife. Africans with two wives pay R 6.30 per year and those with three or more wives pay R9.10 per year.

---

## Religion

Swazi Annual Report 1965 - p. 131
In 1962 about 43% of adult Africans in Swaziland held traditional beliefs. almost all the ~~result~~ rest of adult pop. is Christian
Denominations to which 73,400 Christians were affiliated in 1962 included:-
Zionist (10 main and several very small separatist churches) - 29,000 adherents, all African

Methodists - 8,600 of whom 8,000 are Africans, 500 European et 100 Coloureds

Roman Catholics :- 8,500 of whom 7,600 are African, 600 European et 300 Coloured

Scandanavian Protestants (3 churches) - 6,800: all but 200 are African

Nazarenes - 5,800: nearly all African

Anglicans - 5,200 of whom 3,600 are African, with 1,300 Europeans et 300 Coloureds

Lutherans - 2,200: mostly African but about 100 European et 100 Coloureds.

Dutch Reformed (3 churches) - 1,900, including 1,700 European

Other sects - 5,400 adherents, mostly African

In 1946 - only 30,000 Christian adults were recorded. of whom scarcely

Methodists - 8,600 of whom 8,000 are Africans, 500 European at 100 Coloureds

Roman Catholics :- 8,500 of whom 7,600 are African, 600 European at 300 Coloured

Scandanavian Protestants (3 churches) - 6,800: all but 200 are African

Nazarenes - 5,800: nearly all African

Anglicans - 5,200 of whom 3,600 are African, with 1,300 Europeans at 300 Coloureds

Lutherans - 2,200: mostly African but about 100 European at 100 Coloureds.

Dutch Reformed (3 churches) - 1,900, including 1,700 European

Other sects - 5,400 adherents, mostly African

In 1946 - only 30,000 Christian adults were recorded, of whom scarcely

Dissenting Democrats
7889 Santa Monica
Suite 207
Beverly Hills 1!

'South African - Population
1951
Transvaal -

| | |
|---|---|
| P | 3,483,770 |
| m | 1,948,779 |
| V - F | 1,534,991 |

Natal

| | |
|---|---|
| P | — 1,810,102 |
| m | 878,079 |
| V. F | 932,023 |

No. of Africans born outside.
1951 = 42,914

Index
Analysis of land tenure &
government Reports

102 Blank Pages

$$
\begin{array}{r}
.725 \\
123,097 \overline{)\,113,944.00} \\
\underline{110\,78\,73\phantom{.00}} \\
315670 \\
\underline{246194\phantom{0}} \\
694760 \\
\underline{615475\phantom{0}} \\
792850
\end{array}
$$

$$
\begin{array}{r}
.906 \\
190,076 \overline{)\,172,291.00} \\
\underline{171068\phantom{.00}6} \\
1222400 \\
\underline{1140456\phantom{0}} \\
819440
\end{array}
$$

# Start
# Notebook #37
## (Author's Numbering: 1)
## 1966

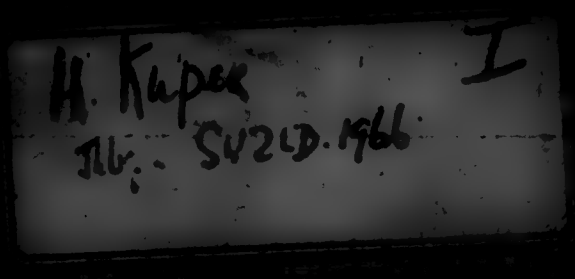
INDEX

Book 1 - 1966 (Restudy)

S.A. Politics (Improp. Interference Bill) 1-2
Sowto and Housing 3
Swzld. with H. di Leów 5-9
Royal vill. - Lobamba 10
Peak 'Attit. to commoners 11
Leading Swazi - Prince Makozini 11
(Simm. Mx.) Swzld. Politics 12, 20, 35
(LaNgmetula) SN650
Royal vill. - Entfyeni 13
Leading Swazi - Sibusiso Mo'ia 13
Gov't - Family and people of N.B. 14, 24
L.S. - J. Simelane (education officer) 15
L.S. - J. Ngubane 16
(Bors d/p) Mauzini drinking Holds ./i 17
Kwaluseni 17
Drive to Swzld w. W.N.L.A. ' die-hard' 19-23 (Pols.)
Inchala 20
Names 21
'Gov't' Bureaucracy _ Sir. F. Lloyd 25
C.E. Long 26-27
Bureaucracy and L.S. - N.B. People 14, 26, 27, 52
Talbot 28, Mrs. 42-44

Book 1 (1966) - Continued

Lobamba Makosikobi 2qi & visitors 44-5
Gilnapis home 30, = 35
L.S. Masbila 30-33, 58
Royal farm 34, 36-37, 48, 54, 60
Pumuzile 38 & morals 38-39, 46-47
Ngondipndo (& trade) 40
Elijah Matunya 41, 46, 58
A.G. Maniwliik - 42
/R.V. Emasundwini 48 & emakosikali
R.V. - 33
Suicide 49
Immigration (SWL) 51
Bureaucracy 52-3, 26
Royals 54
Ingwinyama 55 consti. etc. & morals 57
Tink Temadl 59
'Incest' 59
Castrtg cattle 60
'Sickness of Lbb' - 60
Relgn & snakes - 60


H. Kuper
Ub.: SV2LD. 1966
I

H. Kuper 1966 I
Box 57, Mbabane,
Swaziland.

Johannesburg 22 Sept. '66 ①

Vorster made his plans clear. On 15 19th IC
Bill, named 'the Prohibition of Improper Interference
Bill' passed its first readg. in H House of Assembly.
It will force any interracial grp (eg Progs. Liberal P.
NUSAS & even Progs) out of existence [~~to to~~] restricting
membership to people of 'races only'.
& groups - Whites, Colds, Inds & Afs - reflected by Bill.
Among other things: People of one race & prohibited from
registering people of another race in any pol. party
(ie no more Cape Colds. in H Prog Party'.) or of
discussing politics with them or belonging to any interracial pol.
org.
Met w. full support from Nats - ~~only~~ apart from U.P.
& Progs. - 'most detestable & far-reaching legislation yet encountered.
Helen Suzman - 'Good deal of the Bill is unintelligible & what is
~~was~~ intelligible ~~was~~ unspeakable' (~~reported~~ in The Star
20/9/66) .. 'evil measure'.
Progs. will 'carry on .. fight for a just race in S. A.

without multi-racial membership. [Bill ~~really~~ referred to as the "Exclusion Bill".

Stages as way Bill is worked. ~~Lots of~~ Differences between what is said & what is implied.

Then, in face only of Natal's Opposition, Bill referred back to a Special Commission, representg both Natal & U.P.'s. First time that U.P. leader consulted.

Blamberg - one of 4 Old. reps.; accused Prop. of buying Old. votes. Strong argument between B & Natal. Old. reps. period of office extended for one more year. Contradiction of wording of Bill v. emphasis on each group controlling its own destiny, & the fact that whites represent both Colds. & Africans.

Ngubani kokwakako ?
Who is that a Ng

(3)

Soweto., 26 inst. 22nd

Ngcobo - wealthy trader, former student of mine, at Wits.
B.A. Hons. in language.
1948 - 1958 Lang. assist. at Wits - blind alley; decided 'trading more profitable than teaching'
Dube Township - '1 Pattern of Afr. townships.
Roads - many tarred, & v. fair lighting - hope ~~Already start~~ for general electrification. Some houses already lighted.
No new factories in Township.
Has swimming pool, stadium & schools - esp. primary. Battle for anything 'Bantu' - go commercial school.
African Chamber of Commerce receive assistance from White - but is separate.
Ngcobo's wife started shop while he was still teaching - that he expanded it - now butchery, general dealer & green grocer.

240 from Eka to Mbeli. 24/9/66 (5)

Left for Sogbe w. Helen de Leeuw. 9.30 a.m.

Koldwijnkasin

4 wags + St. Kumpton Park → Baptistkantein →
Brookdspruit - Vetbank - Middelburg -
Wagenfontein → Carlina → Lochiel →
Jessievale → Ermelo.

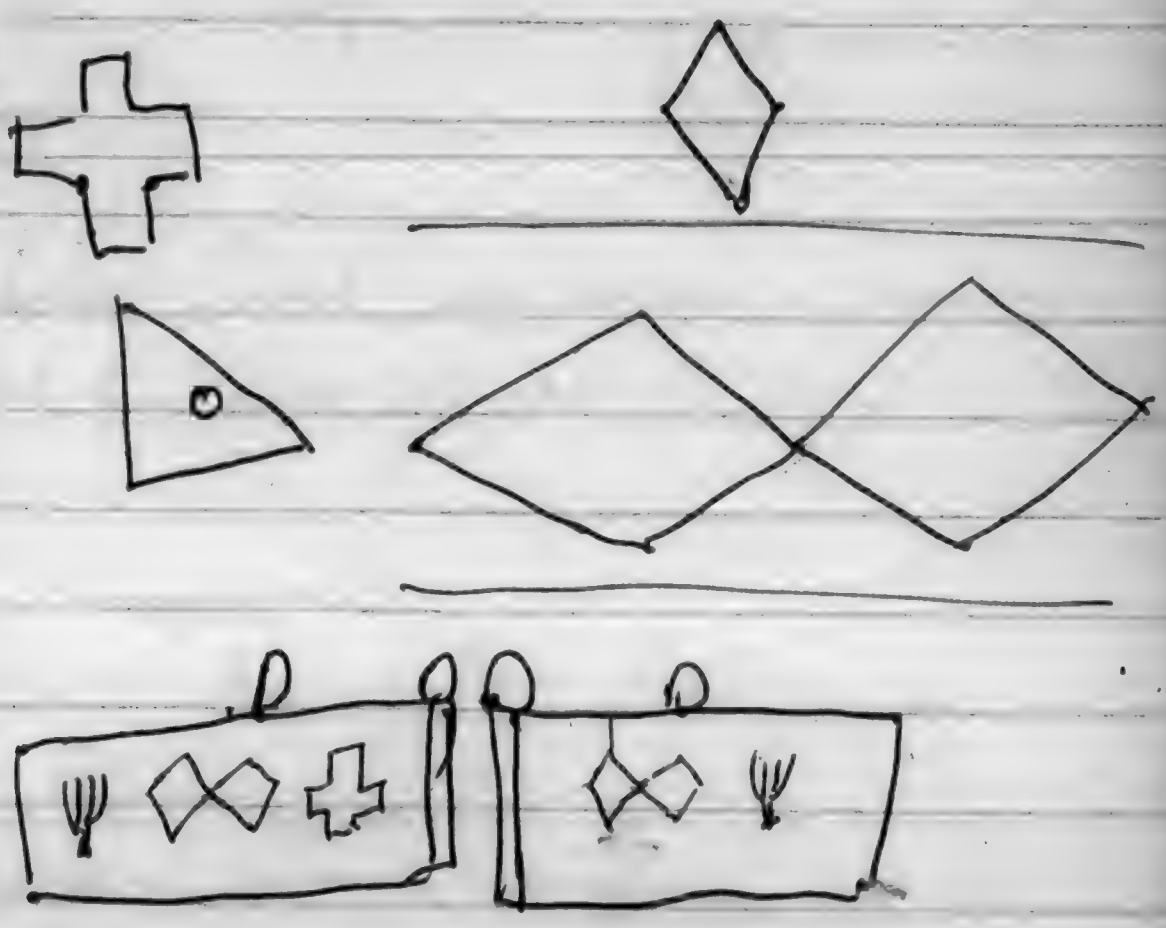
After Baptistkantein began seeing magnificently
painted Ndebele houses. many designs, Δ, (((, . .
Asked if we did look closer, from white farmers wife.
"U mean I Kafir place?" not hostile - own home but
a little different + v plain.

Matshigane fam. outside Middelburg (near Derwent St.

1 Δ, 3 wives, = 4 sons.

oxides - Blue, green, brick, yellow clay, black + grey
'Ugembloko' -
Book -
Plain inside

Q w. fat necklace, beads' rd [illegible]



Nearly all angles - few circular designs.

Some flat roofs, many

~~Lochard~~ Lochiel - much developed w. swimming bath, tennis courts, hotel, bottle store.

(4/-

~~R2 QE R4~~

Passports shown at Oshoek, = No. 7 cars & no. 7 occupants.

~~Hlatikulu~~ - Hobovu - Ngwenya mine. near border, large mound of red earth - a new pyramid. On other side, houses of white employees. Road from Caudina to Swazi border v poor - on Sw. side, superb. Railhead at Ngwenya. Hlatikulu area terribly changed. Town itself ~~c~~ lined w new + well stocked shops. but houses rather unimaginatively suburban. Hill near camp dominated by R.C. church tower. ∏

Native school + training Institute well situa-

479.

How many Bg shops today to Sh.

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible]

- not particularly impressive. Huge Barclays Bank at S. end of main St.
Down the road - a broad new tarmac rd - to Mangini.
Best big hotels: Tower (little changed), Central
new front, Bg open verandah closed in - popular for
drinking place, Swazi Inn; Casino;
old Eg Elwini, Highlands Inn.

On to Hlikwase Game Reserve (Terra Reilg's)
Terra, 28, taconic, sons of Nicky (late) + Billy (now
remarried to Eg Wallis, farmer.
Not interested in tin mining but in animals - decided to
develop reserve when he found how many buck were injured -
or ill or Killed.
1400 (?) acres.
Started 3 4 yrs ago. 2 yrs ago this beautiful couple,
Rona (who had trained for stage in Cape Town,
worked in London as T.V. / comic and others been helping
him. Studio & N high pitched roofs, wooden walls,
some thatched, others metalroid

In charge - 'Spider' Mwali, of Zambia (related to Mr G —
Sup. Stella Nkosi, 'fan' in Dl. line.

Spider - checkered career - went home last in '58.
Worked in diff parts of Fed. Sup. Brother of
Stella Mwali who did H.A. Soc. at UCLA, home
back to Zambia now in New York. 'Spider' showed
'outsiders' - many Zambian goods (carvings particularly) in shop.
'll can't have me alone w. a cheetah - in the lounge
or Kariba or the kitchen." [Billy Reilly said to Terence]
Churchill - Bull Terrier, Doberman, ?.
13 large dogs in Reilly home.

Also - Film shows in home of elder cultivator - Reynolds.
Stops
Stalks & Tomboy - 'stalking his animals' - for just flying
over veld, drives Terence R. with gun - shoots 'tranquilising
darrows into animal. Leaps out, grabs animal by tail,
then others come to his assistance, & push
animal into wooden cage, & brought to Reserve.

Jumbo - old elephant

People's Ch. of Lgda — Nkolodumu = La Kumene — Lobanitz 25/7/67 (10)

~~Nyatsa~~ Nycetease (Q) ± 14 yrs old

[ Teka Kumalo - indura - born at Eshowini w Ng. ob Entojeni. No induna yet for Lgda.

Bashuni Dlamini -
Gumede - Sobhuza's personal secretary.
Nyakuli

~~Msomi~~ Msomi Sangweni - in charge of ~~Lesotho~~ amakosikati. Gay - Laird. ~~Lesotho~~

Lanzinisa (= d Patricia Mkeshe - Sitsumbeni Kgosi home. Lanzini now considered N.3. Q at Lgd.

Ncanya

Q Nkabeleni, Shongwe - Nokwelgana, Zwane

Rift Rank - Translitas Ad stirs now / Highlds Inn.
Peak Timbrell - now Fred Indrahin - Bob. Stephenson
Sugla Planters -

(Ostir Sokoyano)

Italian-descri' right not yet given permission to - L
(a commoner, rejected)
Bec bit for marrying Princess Baltilo - ordered over quickly to
'st ecclesi; + ranked him soundly for talking of 'his tein, + of
us o'his people'. He also beg - 'I Dam. and (own) their owners.

Prince Stantosini - Chief by birth - son of Nd abandoned of Chlabdesi,
teacher, him trained in England as administrator
became a favourite as Dolff Officer in Sigla Govt.
left his function of chief to someone else long ago
Thus took a another hum to go freely as gg
people, + murdered.
Some Uganda translated o Nat. to Kenya
Ghana. Liberia Ethiopia.
Nationalists also close to India, Jamaica, (Asia)
Western Germany.
Zulu (Uganda Natl. Liberation Congress) + J. J Uganda
(Prog.) remain as weak opposition.

Simon Nkoana (contd) analysed Maseru politically as:

① United Soyth Assocn supported Imbok. but has since quarrelled & Imb. & alliance has since been broken. This group would like to see Soyth a kind of Bantustan.

② White Power but not eager to enter Republic

③ Big Industrialists, C.D.C. all take a particular interest - supports Imbokodvo

Michael Tambiasse (near Manzini) - he's a farmer.

' Prince Dlamini, member of Royal family but carried away by personal grievances vs. his Kin.

[ Simon Nk - Director of Education for most of [illegible] time; but stays Ezulwini. Selected for agency for Literacy.

'Pick up a central place' - (Bunge: Industrialists

At Entonjeni. (13)

Queens: Mpelelapi NKosi, La Hlongo, La Hgumando
? NKambule - refused to give her name, & others
angry at being asked.
Came down in bus - v. elegant,
Mr Gaydon in Secretariat - all various students.

(942) Simon Vilakazi - office.

Rev. Silusiso Malia, National Sec. son of
Ngolotshwa, Methodist minister, concerned re scholarships.
At St. Faith's we were stuck - black - introduced me to
two students he's trying to get into Stanford:
(1) son of SIKOVA (late) - Learg individ. wanting
to do Business Admin. Dressed in tw clothes.
(2) Son of Sobhuza by Marozi.

Nengwane Dlamini - N. dress, w. hat, came w
Simon Vil. Has left Lus. - Shongwe.

H. J. Paulic - 26/7/67 (14)

People of N.B.:

Polycarp Dl - Hunter for Education. ++
Zonke Kumalo - " - Health. £35 +++
[Bg Komolafondo - d Grapi]
Dr George Msiti - started Mbanzeni Natal Council - new member of Intokozo.
Sgt of Calcutta.
Alk
Hunter & Leg. Co.
Because of Kelly 'stopping' of Denis Brutus.
Dr Zwane - involved in law case.

MANZINI

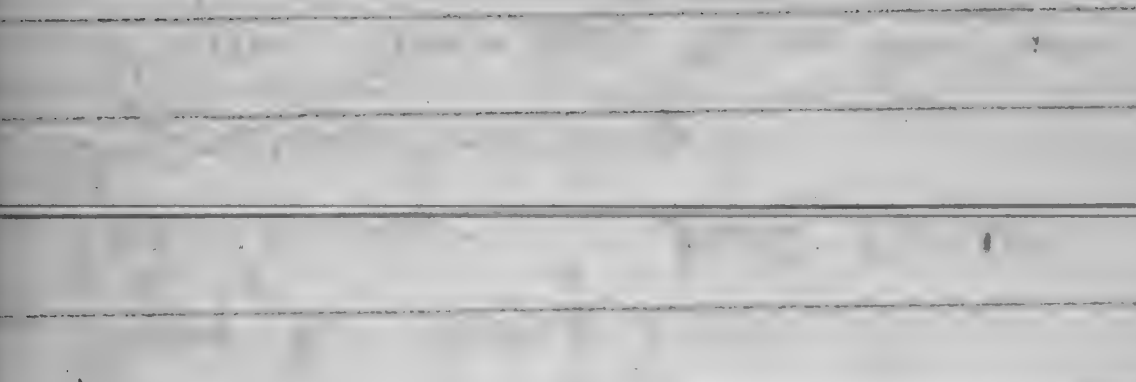
Indian Hgubane - 368 +
Simon - initiation, tends to be inaccurate.

---

Boots Rowden - John Ward.
Sanyati Kitchi Scheme CDC Lionel Aldred
Hulett Sugar Co - Exley Steward.
1960-64 Land years much tension. Now relatively peace: g
"Running & barricades before they were knocked down" - reasons for
Sw. "Like Mind Ds groping in dark."

[10 A.M. - Thursday week - H.E. Mr J. Lloyd] (15)

Tea Makeba in Edwin's office. - Thursday.


J. Simelane - 48 yrs old. Primary school & Teacher's training => Univ. Hist. Degree
Teacher Training - Pretoria Natal early 60's Amsterdam - Kind Artist Hungria 1940
Born 3 years
1963 - 4 England, transferred from Natal to
Hungria

Back to Republic + taught Hist 1940 - 58 [Sabi 1940 - 1941, Amsterdam 42 - 45, Ceres '46 - 58 - break in '49 to Int Hons for B.A.] → Now living in Hlb.

V. High cost of living in Hbrbane:

eg £15 p.m. rent for good house. Also high cost of food.

Prefers Hungria - some people communist

Introd. me to Butjelo(?), Info Officer - formerly from TKei. Been in Pty. Burgled 15 yrs.

Jordan Ngubane (16)

7

'Refugee' - 'exile'

'Escaped as a 'foreigner' by the Sea - 1 Brit. have been very helpful. He fled after the bans + came to Swazi; children sent before. Eleanor - wife escaped thro' window of Transvaal house at 1 a.m. - police arrived soon after. They had been 'tipped off'. Ex left everything, even clothing, behind.

Helped by Leo to buy a house in Hillbrow; R 1,400.

Bought by Europ. for R 4,000

Bit another house, opposite 1 R.C. Cathedral - a big old house. Lovely though. Furnishing it piece by piece. Has an empty look (but it only 6 weeks since bought).

Considers National Party (= N.P.) Afrikaner Afrikaner is trying out 'Black Europe' (Nick Roma Rule) communist - 'N. will behaved.'

Eleanor now nursing at Natal. Hosp. - took a long time to get her appointed.

Jordan v. embittered. Described himself as a

'charged man'. Many S. Africans in Swyla - including Nyerenga, who is practising at Hwange + who is friendly w Jordan.

Drinking at Paramount in Hwange - Hotel seems run down, daily tables, sat outside - all Nat. Whites except ourselves. One group from S. Afr. speaking in English interspersed w Zulu - distinct from 'locals'.

Jordan v. friendly w Kweta Masuie (Vice Pres. of Botswana) - wanted to write him of my intended visit.

Drove Kwekwesi - gave an impression of shoddy housing for poor blacks. A Zwane has house here, + it also serves as his 'hospital'. Area run by an 'active council' - akin like local health board.

Returned via Ennerdale Springs.
Then went on 29th Sept to Gatesmoss
for "Independence" See Book 2.

Case (A would be teacher.) Wednesday 5 Oct. 66

Arranged this' WNLA to pick up a
Sw. to drive w. me to Mbabane.
Collected him 7.15 a.m. from Cleft St. Kitwe -
Joseph (MKonjwa:) Shitwa - in heavy
leather jacket, black sweater, warm shirt - this
day intensely hot, he would take angry
off. Now sandals, woolen socks, long
brown trousers, + a cap.
Born 1940 - had attended schools at Egutini,
Hlati + St. Joseph's. Reached Std VIII began to contemplate.
Started school at 15 years!
Wants to be a teacher - this. ignorant +
not inquisitive. Addresses me all the time
as 'Madam'. Worked in the store at the
mine, store selling in mine equipment and
general store. Youngest son of 6 children -
2 dead, also 1 dead. 1 B. is a teacher at
Namchasha, 1 B works at Mbabane in telephone
exchange.
Knew of Botswana: Basuto. Joseph. from Lusaka.

Politics

Indep - 'inkululeko' or 'magidazi'.

Q. Do u want it in Swati?

A. I don't know. I haven't seen it.

Q. But what do you hear about it?

A. People say it is nice. (Kuhle)..

Q Why?

A U rule yourself - (kuzibusa).

Q Will the Ngwenyama still be inKosi then?

A Yes - he is our NKosi..

Incwala

He has never been to Incwala because

Malindini light) He doesn't know any of

songs or dances.

Q 'What do you think Incwala is?

A. 'Lisika Lemaswati'.

Q. But what for?

A. To khonjwa inkosi yethu.

Q. Do u eat umhlaba before Incwala.

A. Cailungwini, not at home.

Names - Person has many names, mainly given in childhood - eg by F. sis; or a gogo; or by other R.
Latter more gen'ly assocd w. converts - eg his name, 'Joseph,' given in '63 by R.C. missionary who baptised him. His other R. also is R.C.
Fear of rendering name not explained by witchcraft danger, but in case of attack by ordinary enemy - he will be able to get you killed by someone else; a quarrel between you + him you go to a 3rd party + tell his name - 3rd party, knows him you or more settled, tries aids.
A young person may greet an elder first, but will next tell his name first.
When 2 people meet, ask first about health, then siblings, then locality.
Shiba, Bomkwanoga, Denkosi!
Khosi = dss. for King, called in etesitka - Joseph doesn't know why or what his spirit friends is.
Mapanga also Sw. clan name - near Matabele
Mandebele " " " " " "

Extremely ignorant of tradition - eg knew v. about Umrao Jan & Ram Kumbhalwar - Jamila & Ustad Ghulam Qadir. And knows v. of greater outside world.

Accepts Bill; also believes earth not sun moves - 'if I ~~earth~~ stood still, I sun would shine on the same place always' (Not v. logical!)

But ~~was~~ anxious to know how I could tell when

1 the period was low & enquired about radio station on the way; & proudly told me that he knew the word 'speedometer' & technical words'

2 period gauge' to familiarise himself.

Had been away 7 months on his contract; during his time he had received two letters from home & written home. He was going to collect his pay at INK (Jhiri, Mbabane - JR 128 - (he earned overtime & worked overtime), he was going to buy his M. a dress & for himself a bicycle v. a radio (± £13) & a radio kit - £12; & presents etc for his wife & their children.

Languages & Customs

Note two words for 'to steal' -

Kutshomboka Kahle - to steal violence or publicly,

+ Kuguta ?? - openly, often w. " - one evil.

Sago text on 1 comp. 1 Sw + 1 Zulu 1 put tog.
because of similar language emaitka, i.e. Bageguana -
but not as Tswana + Sotho + Ronga.
Then they 'cabana'-

Left him at N.R.C office, Mbatana + went to
fix up license at Mbatana Garage (Spencer in
charge). Then came to Tavern for the night.
No Sw. staying at T. Too many busy beyers as
the officials stop. However only a few Sw. waiters
more
~~Sw~~ from Nyasld. + Zambia. Head waiter
a. fg -
All senior govt. officials were at 'opening of a dam' -

Diff. betn Umango
Umhlaba.
eg talkg of stock, B.M. said 'Utatwa umhlaba' + pointed to ground sadly

Luhlangotie? Blank Head - to Sam?



The Tavern Thursday 6th Oct '66.

The old Phil. headsh - shots put outside for cleaning
Tea brought in bed to bedroom - Waiter this time Mandlazi of Matikulu - White cap + jacket, black trousers, shoes..
It rained gently throughout the night - Good sign.
Saw M F J - Rail Gateroom + Ref selection - Item was available waiting on railway line + was 'vertical territory' Has worked in most parts of Both
Knows Sam by indiv. names: Dakota Shongwe (Driver for Bob.) Daniel Shongwe - in Treasurer Office etc.

Drive to Govt House to meet H. E. Sir F. Lloyd (60?) –
good impression, youngish & v. experience from
Kenya. Runs show & is glad; regrets not having
Sikorski & considers need for administrators to
go into the area & establish personal contacts.
Promised co-operation – expressed v. keen interest in problem
of change.
Polit. Branch of SOS in Sigld – has ten
at 4 mths. Interested in getting Sw. masters
to explain training. Settlers Keep Bnd. Civil Service about to
Afr. Education – by specialists (esp in Tanga).
Raised ? of basic position of Hongs. tng ISNC &
1 Sw. Naval Administrator –
Sw. resent use of foreigners – but not equipped eg bldg –
Sw foreman appointed – on Sunday had to get help from Pol.
Sw believes it's prejudice.

(26)

C. S. Ivy (Chief Gov. Sec.)

Impressive, intelligent, slightly 'bosses off' + cynical.
Did not consider Telan ex-patriots' daggetty, but
v. aware of the effects of the operation, & the absence
of adequately trained Sw. substitutes.
Came here in '21 w experience of N. Nigerian Bureau-
in N. Nig. Brit. too few to make much impression,
but able to 'Keep the peace'.
Spoke of Dennison w. great understdg - a 'charismatic'
leader, tall, thin, keen features .. in good view
for attacks on govts she went in, which followed.
Influenced by Catholic D. had to organise
strike at Havelock, at Abakaliki - lengthy verbally
at a standstill .. Intimidation, but not violence, used
by D. D. 'spirited' by last 2 days of was also at Roma
but did not complete his degree - resentful but many
for his not provided.
How does one teach a Sw. (or anyone) a job like
that of Chief Sec. . Makosini, very prominent for polit of Premier.

Deserted ordinary life of govt. they regarded as 1 difficult 'debate' at time St. + Mr. Jo. Arrow would / 50 - 50 representation.
Drawing up Natural Rel. - Forsyth Thompson
Electionary Officer - medical examination - big job
of registering - skilled work.
Intellectual Aristocracy - (like B. A. 1's speech).

Note St.'s use of Jo. 'wisdom' passages -
Rev. Holtz
" Samuels (Miss Hamilton
Hamilton's explanation - 1 No. would people who 1
chose, + follow the truth of God.
(the rationalises this. the 1's. non-converts
they follow 1 the teaching; most people have dogs
1 mixed up.

7/10/62.

Drove to Sayle Times -
Editor - Rudd Lube? Talbot, formerly of Cape Times, Liberal Party.
Born in Sayle 45 years; started farming 1939. - has farm Upper Eyalweni -
Gave a gloomy picture of White politics in South W. supporting Smith's regime - no hope of effort at moderation fails, it will be time White Nat's and Liberals.
Circulation of Sayle T. 4,000, mainly Afs. Taken over, w. Bantu Press, by Argus.
Now has 2nd floor of new block in Johnston st.
Now White labour changed - says it is not people w. shoes that work, but comment, but those without - shops stocked w. material of good quality, expensive. The 1st jet arrived at Heliopa today..
Stopped at market to buy O.N. promised biltong -
old A. Sikonyela of Bot. Afs. here since 1944, had stock. (11/-)
Price acc. to no. of knots. T

Lob.

Drove to Lobambo – Nkosi Hasitela's shop, picked up
2 old Qs – La Bamba + ov. old + dirty when.
Key was returning from 'weeping' for a Q who had died
Tuesday last. Tookum straight into Indlamukulu, + I
Indlov. who does Lea's hair for her predecessors'
dignity, sent me w. an old Δ (Mlambanelo?)
to Hasitela's hut at Lob. On I outskirts – a square
hut, v. well locked. Key collected + went inside – Nkosikazi-
Bigwepi – came w. baby – grandkid, boy, whom she fondles +
who kissed her daughter's fine mashed on I chic. Then
Mpelitefi + NokoSikova (i. old g kaNkosi). Sikova clever,
but lefty, children big his d. is now 'engaged' (hair-up
maiden, sya fn =) + looks v. grown. Sent for kathlolo.
+ we were all talking tog. – but I was on a chair,
there was also a sofa in I room, + 2 framed but
not hung photog. of Hasitela, one v a group + one
his own. Also in his room were pots, + basins.
He also has a v. fine 'Lilondo', as bedroom. He
came-had been waiting for me at ISNC office, + drove me to
Cinopi.

Children of Kamala

Schneider – ♀ } by Dr. wife at Mahlangu ?
Fatima Helen Std 1 }

Jethro Ntla △ } – 3 pm
Mshoshwe △ } – 2 pm by Cinapi
Mfanawenkosi Valiant △ } – 12 weeks old

Seem to be a no. of other helpers:

(1) Mekeshwa (Nelson) △ – daughter of La Ngcwabe who had come to the Low 1 baby was – dead
(stillborn) (at child school in La Ng.)

(2) Lolla Nkosi – (born '40) – mother of Kamala's deceased child B.
: a bl, to be same as given above in '59 (last) child. She now has 2 living children –
had 3, 1 died. Stays with (paternal grandmother) at kids.
Her husband works for Kamal at Manzini – but when he asked what he did, replied "fuddelangi".
Her parents are both still living – together Manzini.

(3) She's still only wife. Schools only Std Std IV, but with Sigelo seems v bright – pleasant gg ♀

(3) Vilakati – Std 4, who does gardening for P
(4) Catholic Katekisi ♀

Masibele (Constantia; attch) - Chiepi's Home

Maist had organised help from 3 'kitchen' ggalies (th
whom I was to give, two Hors. R2 each) + 2 senior
men from Mbande - Mgashetshi being one. Rw. Molia (
dau. of ISNC, drove over w/ a bed + a ~~cupboard~~ dressing
table; Idris a ~~wardrobe~~ wardrobe, 2 chairs, + a drum-topped
cocktail table was added.

The plan of this standard, behind Chiepi's home, is
v good - Kom. said he had found it in 1 Farmers
Weekly + followed it exactly. It had cost £150 (R300)
to build; it was not quite complete - still needed cupboards + stove
to be built in.

At first I felt rather put out at not being given
a hut at Lob., but thinking it over this seemed an
excellent arrangement. Mbo beyond ISNC office, on
1 side of 1 main road away from Lob., but close
on a no. of households + 1 shop; + 1 bot springs a
few minutes walk. There is an underlying tension
that I feel in Lob - for this I don't feel really
safe - from Whites + from some Sw. Hostel Tsolo Masibele

to lunch w. me at his Paramount in Bundy.—
He was / only Officer in / dining room & we received many stares. He seemed somewhat shy & talked (part loudly, for many in Swaji. He asked suddenly 'What makes a writer'. He got 'pt' in both Std VI & VII —
Then failed Std VIII twice & said 'discipline him', esp: as his teachers at Hat. said he wrote poems.
Has written his life story upto '63, & also some poems.
Was v. critical of Hat. teachers & had in fact wanted to go elsewhere, but Sh. Lal said - 'no' / intermediary - Hat it wld not be good wch if his children. and not go to / Ward Sch. Ah. was just doing routine stds. Has. says he will send him off now to Kalyan..
Has. is fundamentally hostile to Eng. — 'How can you laugh generally w. people who stole your country? They never tell you what their real policy is, but always try to implement it to their own advantage. But they can't check / Nawgana'. (All all in Eng — I tried to understand what he meant by this - seems he means they can't deceive him')

Was v. touchy on 1? ∫ T. Unions - argued that they
were 'not fit' for trades' method ∫ negotiation
still to be used, + all 1 workers speak' w one voice.
He knew 1 argt. that diff't workers had different demands,
+ said that for this purpose there should be a number
∫ 'separate committees' said there were so few
workers in Sheffield - 1 total no. being as much as in
a single large Union in Eng. - that workers by all
joined tog. they could achieve nothing.

Royal House

Asst Engr. now has 5 motor launches - Emma Swadwini,
Ethlani, SEtsheni, Lugongolweni, . . . .
(Belsheni Lengenga - vide ∫ Lettenka

mKefgebela eté la -
Kumkhela

ngenga ti esbadala wake amalaya -
tul ofoti sekuza tfl da

Nabo Cengil (a Ngombela) (36)

The present Induna was from Nsuka & had only 2 children to his gels

{ Lekangeli, 2 children by many wives
Fikile = Lukhele
Khongeja Hbala }

{ Sikova } children of Nabo Sik — both died, but
{ Sisile } died last yr = left several children.

Nabobanjel Ngomekela - child of Nabo Cengil's B.
(1 yr old of 13 Ngomekelas
Nabongomezi - died - now only 2 left —
||
Ndlovela — o —
Magugga Mgwi, Fakudze
Nabo Cengil came to visit - called all children - iyamekela
Cengil
Li Kobia -

Nabo Sikhasiri —

– Kanzasi – 1703 Kanzasi – address of Cinapi.

Kongolasi (Congress) – Kanasi abolitionist –

Chesapeake against the Leander – said was used stabbed.

Nationtyani gathered – began the evening –

Cinapi engineered to Cornelia. who had been a Lyceta
Kaleb. Did not want to – had to. She was pregnant
x! when Leonora =, ch. Kaleb's wrist, the place 63 or 64?
Book of photographs! On same day done the thing
x performed tradition – sister, at night were in evening-hood
dress for ceremony at Hotel Plaza. Best of both worlds?
Beer & liquor .. Sidwata & wedding dress. She looks v.
yg! Baby bottle fed – the "milk is bad for children".
Also has baby in pram. Home w electric lights, well
furnished, v. clean & pleasant with ..

Mambia - Nyaenge

NKosi



Gave chiefs to Lobamba Queens-

1 Le Matsebula ✓

/

Nkosi Nabo Bekhasile ✓

3 Nabo Sikhuza (Sobhuza) Sikhele ♀ Solwako △ Simangele ♀ ✓

4 Nabo Zinjolo (La Zwane) ✓

Nabo Ciaspi (La Ngometsha) - Ndigeni ♂, Magugu △, Gcinaphi ✓

5 La NKambule (Khambule) - Nabo Mayagaza ♀ 3 Bap ✓

6 La Shongwe - Nabo Silishiwi ♀ △Ndwandwe Piwani ♀

7 La Dlamini - 9 Nabo Piggie (♂) Nabo Sibiji ♀

Ndwandwe

8 La NKosi - Nabo Makolwane

Lonakale Δ

NKosi Nato Piozile, Δ Ndana, Ndaleth

10 Hpelilapi - Nkos Nat

11 Bikwapi - Nat Osyde Nato Lozinja (3) Tenke

12 NKantah - Nato Lozinja

13 ? La Mgwando

Okiwa

Xuchole* LaMgomelelu: Nato Ngenisile ♀

Kya Ndwanda (present Inkosi): Mketangati ♀, Fitile ♀

8th Oct. 66.

(Born 1941.

Pumuzile (Honorina) Mhlanga (her) – one a
'gd friend' of Nkosiboko – family was v. angry –
'how could they cook for him?' Made special
tea + meat – but he said he just wanted
porridge. They other friends for 2 years – then
the light :: of his other girls, one of whom wanted to
forget w. her. Worked for a while with dry-cleaner,
then typing-school, then for short while for dentist.
Then he'd to attend school – Re-sat and passed J 9.+ 3 f
Reached Std VIII f. Describes how she hated
Mhlanga etc – went only once :: then ll.
said she had to (grazing) std have to pay
a beast.
No longer any social circle – no public engagement,
no way of getting a Δ to support / child or
to keep his promise. Particularly bad if Δ doesn't
want his wife to work. Has another 'boy friend'
now at Goedgegund station – but not in love w. him and
does she respect him particularly since she heard he

was involved w – Qs & Qs older than himself; Argues scholastically that duty is to 'work for oneself'.
Took her w me esigodhemi – she was arranged at La Maisonette beauty – had headache I sessolamente wife & imagined her to be dark & ugly.

* Mrs H was a schoolteacher at R.C. school – earned £4 – £5 p.m.

1

B. v. attractive & emphasises N.B. of chambers. Is a Catholic & goes to Church.

—

Gombolupondo Matunda came
in after we had coffee. He has 4 shops (general
dealers) + last yr. got a liquor licence for 1 one at
Bunga.
Nos 4 dr. w. liquor licences (hard to get +
double | licence cost of general stores).
Also do not have garages (Nyange Sukari has garage,
liquor store + general dealer at Mamboshe)
Due to general impression, Gom. is doing v well -
but shops 1 v. poorly stocked -

Sunday 9/10/66

Elijah Hatenya came to see me - son of Zionist preacher, also goes w Mandela. He is/ only son that is also a Zionist - shows drink, & take medicines.

Hears two wives.

Tells of terrible killing (to a police) of Nimrod Nkosi, who had joined w. Dumisa. Ran to his station, & police shot/ murder - 1 policeman was a Kung, who had also driven off his B. & taken his wife. Cdt has come as offin. (But acc to Tobi Mamse - it was '1 first political murder in Swazi).

Tells of Mandela's death. He had learnt while Acting - 9 Cfs for Mbot.

Rec G.G. died - announced on radio. I went to Mbeb. to see Toby + Doris - met 1 rector of All Saints Church + 2 people. Workers(?) Their views div. in the district. all 1/2 w. beds + many w. high beds - v. western.

Back left to 2 men - both Abdurahman's sons grandsons - informed the Fem was no longer a Zenzele instructress; they themselves were at 1 Unity Trust project - Hubbard left when CDC moves from 1 project (?).

Stopped on way back at Talbots - she is far more liberal than she is - (cc to Mpumuzile, who lives just near 1 T.'s farm, the 'zonda's people Banta. They in turn recognise that she is v. hardworking, but dislike her. She described them as 'lazy', 'no sense of time' And said w paid that she paid R2 3/- a day, they were v. pleased + when in she started their organisation, who say that the going 1 necessary labour, w £1 (R2) she couldn't believe it - clamoured praises her. Some of 1 Qs nearly came to ask if they could pick 1 black jack (Ligugga) on her farm; regretfully she had to refuse - hasn't enough food for her chickens, but gave them 2/- to buy meat -

"They were overjoyed! Also checked how 'they' walked across her planted fields instead of round them. + of how I collected of money for trying to, & grinned, slightly embarrassed, stroked her gently

"Stop complaining. You're talking like a settler".

No. I'm just stating facts.

"The clever girl pays her workers as much as she says. They work pleasantly enough at their own tasks." * P44

Part of her farm had 'eaten' money & so couldn't get blood - bit only 5 acres - sold it cheaply at the price she herself had paid. The 5 acres ('the farm') I saw had bit 'they' had said was a Royal Kl.

And we sat on verandah of her farm, looking at the 14d. + the terrible trees she had planted, + she asked me..

+ she said how peaceful it was, no noise from Kisoro nearby; just occasional singing, & she is glad that Sister Nkamoto comes, + that she speaks warmly of Jordan Ng.

And of her children (3 sons & 1 daughter) who could not tolerate apartheid, + went to Sidney where he has an N.Z. govt. position; + her D. who is a dr. + married to a dr; + of her

agent who was one of 1 students arrested for distributing pamphlets in a township in 1 Cap. & was now studying in Cambridge.

I left them to pick up Pam. (who would stay as she was supposed to be!) & learnt that Mr T. was known as 'Magadane' :. of the clothes :- & to her P. was known as 'Nomsima', & that she had frequently ~~suffered~~ P.-g for talking to 1 girl at 1 shop even though there was no customer, & for standing on 'her farm' - which is also a main road pavmt.

XX L3 And what location. Both spoke well of Dumisa & the ~~critics~~ of 1 police who regarded him as a ~~bad~~ worker & wanted to keep him in good as by & possible.

Then we went to Kobonela where a whole crowd of preachers from different churches were praying & singing. There were 8 cars & against a fence was Mgeshela w a tape recorder & he played back records to a group of astonished children.

There was one of them, LeNoi. about 13 yrs, w. the wide small
flat eyes of the idiot, & Mrs. was particularly gentle
to her, & put her arm rd. her protectingly in
an unusual gesture for a Tw. & spoke to her.
[ How does it come about that some people & classes
have souls. ]

17/10/66 Informants: Eliya & Pam. (46)

Hlanya

Hlanya -

6 children - 2 boys - Dlamini, Sibiya - Ngelilek kudala,
'ngatsetse ndlela yesintu'

Batsonga bapuma Mozambique, Inga ka Hlatsi,
Esangeleni sifunga sakhona.

THANATELO

Hlanya, Kakanga, ~~Hlatumbawangwekazi~~
matumbawangwekazi,

RAMAWAKASOLO

MATUNYA SIKANZISA, FIKATI

NDLANKULU

3 45. Ved 26 th Michael Akeu.

Elija Mahenge + Pamoja (47)

Danger for Qs to go alone - this place now deserted /
Rep. - Mgd I was here + deserted / tigelengwi of / place

/ Tsoki cam d here - they don't go by / indlela, by bajenda emachadi.

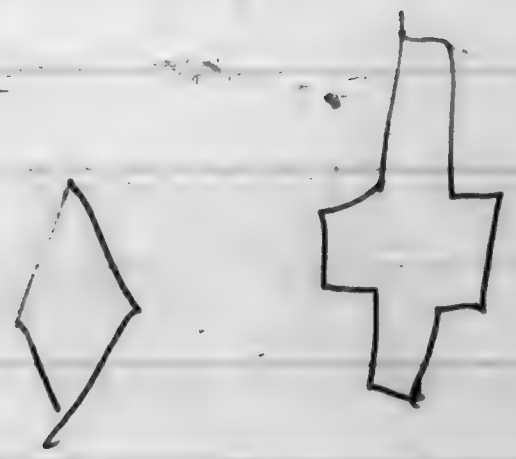
Barcena Katekeza la mapema E Portugese Kana / Tol
Barentlongolo

Bamb Louse heads

Tigelengwi Bacegeza nje, bakulola esigangeni bakubamba bajenzinali, mangande nje yawe -
dech lien jastelé (yesikumbi) wona fa protection against / knife g / tigel.

Tig. don't boya - they use dwarf fra.

Kid. 26



1. Klopo - peacock
intindang!

(48)

Went to Emdundeni.

Jabulani Ntombela (wife Phyllis Lamacame Lui Sotheni's mechanic;
trained at local Trading School - Illovubeni.

Queens at Emdg.

1 La Shongwe - Egelen
2 La Mbango 10 Mfundla(?) 10.
3 La Ngomfelo
4 La Matsebula - Polit Q - d 1986. - 13 children
5 La Zwane
6 Natal Tapi - La Maphumulo
7 La Ngubo;
La Zulu
{ Mcaja wa Mshengu } Princesses
{ Nkanekile }
8 Mdlalose - Afr. Gospel preacher. "Do we love Jesus?"
9 Landlangamandla

Sibiseni Lenzenga - Vill of La Mashobeni - no longer
at Emdg
Cl'd at Sea Ngwenyama.

Letter 1 plucked when ripe!

emapakilo } 153
emathomulo } mwaka:
sigaba - rank?

Qorvota - type
Hayma /
Zawa

Baba

Suicides Nat Hp (49)

Still fate -
unthinkable - with Kunga Mveli
Yg a convicted suicid - ~~Hezekiah~~ Mafongo, friend of
Hastricks - Gt. constination of Emasundwian,
Lob. Nabothsundunga s. emphatic that 'befikwane-
tantamil engagenga, ~~Lucretiasundunga~~
They had tried to save him, but Thursday
was only temporary.

Upon. recollected earlier discovery. his circle of friends:
Yg Solin tld to bring his own suitcase from school, fd
it too heavy, hid it, & returned to home. Parents
were furious w him; Box had in it all his possessions.
They beat him, big stick him. They sent him back for
Box. He didn't return. They went to look for
him - He had hanged himself. The box was never found.

Lu Kheko

Gabbem - VII - 1 Lu Nkand.

Mkahlahla - Mb. Harp.

La Hyolo - Nsuta
Mauve

Office 3/ Sw. Ndebu. 11/10/16 (52)

S.M.C. Has taken dilapidated Hdq in this area 3 married from Lob.
Berg appointed

Nkosi; Adekeye Nkosi (son of Nkwadi - Hdm. 3 my house)
Gabbem; son of La Nkanbah Lomacca, reached Std VII, also in office.

2 typists - Missers EGHASINA o(La)ZUAVE - glad 3 Scandlers in office.
and Phone.

Many old As here - come for cases eg from Nankaiaca, sit on stones
on grass outside.

Mashiela - Allunges jobs, receives maint - In charge 3 Mp.s
Clerks.

Magazijn Nkosi 3 Hdqtrs.

(Not allowed in to private discussions)

Mfumbwana - Oldham was at Beak 10 a while.
Mashipisha Maseko bycicles Ohsanku aba Konzaya - he is
from Beak. There is divers who 'sebenza umbebenzi'
wakosi.

Chiefs Mamiri, Bek Jakosi, Twala
Ntuleng

Chief Mpefumelo Mamiri of Gedegedeyo.

Immigrants.

Acceptance of Basotos first Rep. - Rabede family.
6th visit - his first brought wife family - F.H. + 6 children. Both parents teachers at Hlotse Mission; she teaches High School.

Elaborate procedure:

1st (Presuming that your passport is in order, + you cross the border legally) is to find a chief to show to Khoabi. This appears relatively easy...!!
Then you have to get the papers for permanent residence - long investigation of your 'record'.
? Is there a time period?

Drive on to Abeokuta. Abeokuta part of the 52
Bureaucracy. How to get to Lagos to get visas Abeokuta - 1 day from

Sigueca - Joseph Thompson - Sec. for Local Administration.

↓

~~Hon~~ Simkin

↓

Lagos & Egbaland

↓

Coast Pres. Mamenkosi ~~Dabede~~ DaBede

(Tues. or Thurs)

Mr. Dy Dr. Deeds Office for L. T.

Rev Gonda (Liaison) Selection Park near Sandla

Off / Pond.

Mr Xaba administrative Staff Training Instit. (

→ Gric. )

Matunga

Edward [Athelaugpi] Zwane, son of Amos, was a
D. C. in our Labour Office.

Electoral structure: Finance (Treasury separate)
Labour.
Secretariat. Dept of Statistics (Gwinapi & Miss M Kuntz)
Mr Lewis + Tsquino?
Registry (?) - Malungwa + several others.
LISO LENKOSI (Rev. ZAHEDE

Next to Hazel.
Dentist at M.J.F

Kululeka
wka

30 words for child of parents

ukhaya lutonsi - ~~ung~~unembeza - isalelo -
ukhoma into enhlitiyo

Mpelo - 8 -
3
Sibonisi

kumnandi - Kuhleli

Ifaya Lutonsi



Mkwili

Ngwenkwana ▲

~~SELUKAKO - LE LANGELWANA Le konke~~

~~UNDENGE~~ Ngwenkwana ▲ = 1

~~Ndebele~~ - ~~Sebenza alla~~

~~UMANGA UKUHAZ~~ 4 D - Tsatsa
c

LOMHLANGANO C1

~~KANYE 2 + - 9~~

~~Tsatsa~~

LEZINJAQ

~~Ngokuthi~~ Ngokuthi Q - 1 Δ in proj.

~~Ikhaya~~

~~Ngokuthi~~ O

~~Ukuhlonipha~~ O - Meaning Tsatsa

TSANZI CE O - Langa

~~UCETUGA~~ - Mpelo Ngwenkwana

~~QHOBEKILE~~ O - Ukuhlonipha

INKosi - ning

~~LOMANGELI~~ O - Lo Tsatsa

~~MBUNYISWE~~ O - Tsatsa, Enkosi = 1

~~MADUBA~~ D - Lo zu. Lamu

TSANSISILE D

INTSHIMBINDZE Q - 1

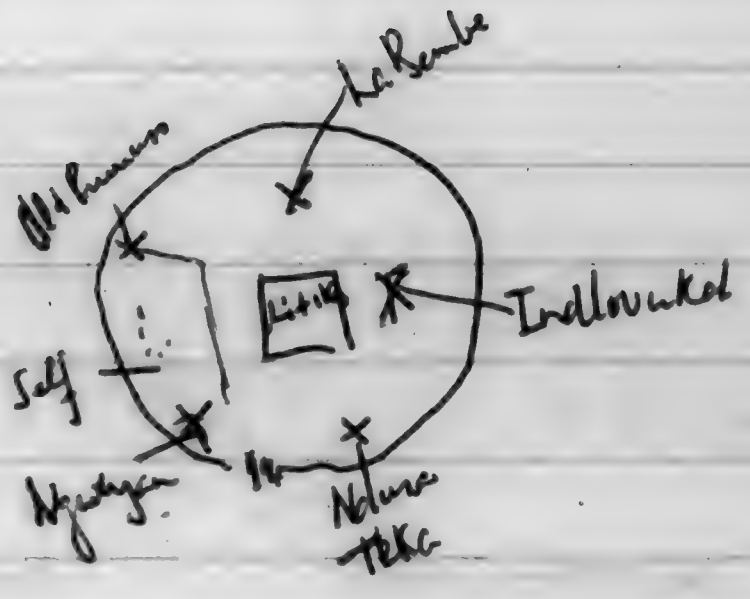
NTFINJANAQ

~~MKHEMBI~~ D

PUZIGAZI Δ

SIBONGILE Δ

SMITI D ? ?






129

Saw Ingutanyaña - 'phoned Ganapati's to say I should meet him Cathedral steps Lobamba. Raining - 5.30 p.m.
Talk Ag. re Settled Natives.
Saw him w Indlovukati in 1 hidlaalo - v. cold + smoky. She was sitting in usual place;
Talked mainly in Eng. Re arguments each people have own customs, + change shld grow naturally - if Customs 'mixed', ~~[illegible]~~ difficult to know what to do. Case ex: If a Hlubi goes & Δ go into 1 place where his wife is, he shld not go after him.
Saw Cust - the most, to see what is happening.
But against laws that enforce difference.
In favour of federal constitn for places like Uganda, Nigeria :: it gives each group its autonomy.
Also Quoted A. G. Hamwick for watering in his c
'In consciousness' - used to sign his letters from school as 'Ben', but H.G. always wrote to him 'Sobhuza' - brought at first I was showing (in G.S.V) separately. S.N. also argues that wealth of 1 city belongs to 1 people + that land-ag Bill has 1 glaring fault to Kenyatta - (9) Diagram on P 57*

cegu



Inisi

[ ~~Mashiseka, Bakidapi + Mfumafobili (son of Mr Kositosi~~ ]

Abdi v disturbed by changes in morals - by 1 tipatanga. I violence. The terrible story of Idi Q' who was attacked by gang - they threw her by a road to a tree after stealing her sister she could identify them. She was rescued by Tuzo Mwenda with police - she insisted that they gang she not die.

Also N. disturbed by 'Ilisi' that has other chelanes, even I N. small, now told, 'crooked'.

Blanket missionaries for much of Imanolofi - his insistence of ow = yy & yyatsi who who tenganisi - so that relationship treated as secret.

Taken as Gawapti - unterwentkoli - entering 1 zigodlo for some time (± 2½ months) - he wasn't sure if he could come to me at her home. N

He was angry that Charles Nkoli had refused permission for me to listen at Mafisi: 'Na fikilani? Brought shit from Tozi'.

ens

Wanted.



* The Ladies and constitution does :: of / mineral
  ste : Lg + S.N.C want mineral rts vested in Lg +
  S.N.C. - opposition want it vested in 'Cabinet'.
  in Lg. to + Exec.
  S.N.L ans to Rev. Gamede (Sec Lenten, Wbob) is
  / 'cultural' side - ans to Inkwala, Mncwabe etc.
  Needs money for developing sw cult.
  §
  Needs on farm life.
  Sch. Homes / girls - t

Where is Kukelera's office?

Rd
Princess park. Mafeking 58 13/10/66

Strong supporter of Mandela who he says is
'divinely inspired' above previous esp. Makanda (?)
∴ he & Eng. 'wana' - (gesture of clasping hands

They say that Le, Mas., takes bribes etc - quite
untrue. Nor will Mas. agree to talk to employers
privately, even tho' they may ask him to
be with employees & consult on presence
of his branch.
Says Mas, Bek Ingi (son of Mairi) & Mfanasibili (?)
of Makoti Kori & 1 3 elected to Eng. Admires also of
Bek Ingi who is a silent A, & simply walks out if
he doesn't agree. His signature is reqd - next day he
returns.
Mandela is not interested in 1 'order' of 1 state, if unjust tomb
unsketch.

pukla emagoda besemyafa.

Palula - Kulima

pasula - ÷ 1 defend.

pagula - castrat cattle

Tumalwa

pasula emagoda



Ekalanga Tintoma Tenallabi - Ekalanga

Bdl. asked Teka Kundo when they would be comg back. E Bdl. had gone Edlangeni in 1901 - of course, cattle left Egulwini only 1 father Edlangeni. Edlangeni of Zd people eating by Bdl. & they [illegible] Bdl. & Edl. & cook. Am sitting, sleep Kabayeta. Next day came Kulesi. Bread brot into Dadabula, cooked next day - by came to distribute Kadletfelwa umgubo - officials - as by (Ds) ate Bdl esbayeni.

Sifo sakaLobamba -

Inyadlisa - Kukamba kaneane, inyagula inklamba tinyanga siltupla, inyabanyana Kubi Kwishi, inyabaneana

Imasi Bdl - Noah the family bayabafana inyamabele

bayatalisana

Kulahlezo Kiwi, Kwaz

Kodwa Kulamakosi - ukuleya Kwenza

inungu - Boss

Hemba -

emabdwlani umuzungu *

losilomi(?)



Ngangangoni Tuesday ~~Dec~~ 1 of 1 libandla, told Matsapa we shall not visit
Matsampila - Indawo YakeZuteni - for names of
Swaziland boundaries

Umuntu Umuzungu - a white, grey in color, that when it bites
~~bites~~ you, 1 skin peels off - cure it by slapping
a leaf on it & B. - (ic[illegible] vicest). (Matsapa).
Lidloti linyoka levamisile ekhaya -
~~not~~ msuthwa umuzwake?
umuntwa ekhaya emabhayi, ayabona ayahamba

* Ematicki - pigula - ~~pants~~
Done in May & June & July - winter, when leaves is
old & so the timpelia (green flies) don't worry.
Done by A ~~office~~ who has learnt Law, & he must
take 1 day before. Not work of inyanga

Pellegrini - Evaristo Lobramba.

Indlovu recevied 2 Bafundisi of Roma, & 3 of their folks. Prayed for her - & while prayer sat on chairs, followers on the ground. Present of two w. still wrapped up bottle (of brandy - umuti) & covered with a kaross de Sindane del G in attendance, also la Bembe, & la Habenge Flanked by our 2 Indlov. attendants. Indlov. then called 1 of 1 followers; she was also la Ndwandwe; was singela, exchanges (i.e. la Ndwandwe present 1 Indlov.) & exchanged of her family.

2 Bafundisi v. unimpressive.

Fr. Boka, old R.C., speaks fluent Sw.

Kwikwikwika - Kwikamba pamli,
Kyqubecka

abemakelaya

mikoko ngahuma - heat buzzes



Kukambeds
Ngaceka - lapa Kakokambe - Kukangisa emgalama;
Ngasuka 1968, sengibeka ekaya, ngasebenza
Plumaka sonkanga 3 yrs - 4 yrs; kin alone,
Kin u Kepelly 4 yrs u pupla sho kelpa me -
tandka tami kakine: Kusuka lapha to 'Boss
Bonga', Advisory Board Member 3 yrs;
selubi ngathukuka
Kwachuapha sigaba, ngathugitunga
Ea Kwandla, si fumayela, kuketo konanda.
kapanda kapanda - so fumayela konke
kine fom Natha till Eshiselweni, Elelbongwe
.. Kwal Manzini ..

Kwikelwa kapanda pondo ka kwabeleni
Free election
Kokikekeleka,
Sabugise kowa Magogogo -
Hall

Hlenga

empompathe jobo.

(63)

Mpumelelo

M. - Kwenze from Hlahantse, Embilaneni
then moved to Mangini,
Std. then of Klein Stongo.

Mfelafuthi Simon Khumalo

Sojo had 5 girls only; died when my M was 14.
She stayed at Cered School - St Joseph -
then taught at St Florena, then at Sulphur
Springs & St. Anthony's

Polyan(Lepidon) is mamelon cone = d Table Lepidon.

Archive small M. was staff nurse
.. .. .. .. Margt, VI.
.. .. .. .. also passed Std VII &
then = d M from J. Rhodesia
I went to stay w. them

M.M Mtselwa
M.M.M
F.M Simelane -

F.M Magagula
No M.B Kodwa abakhuphuki - bayeli Kwenya gyo
Kahle

Augustine

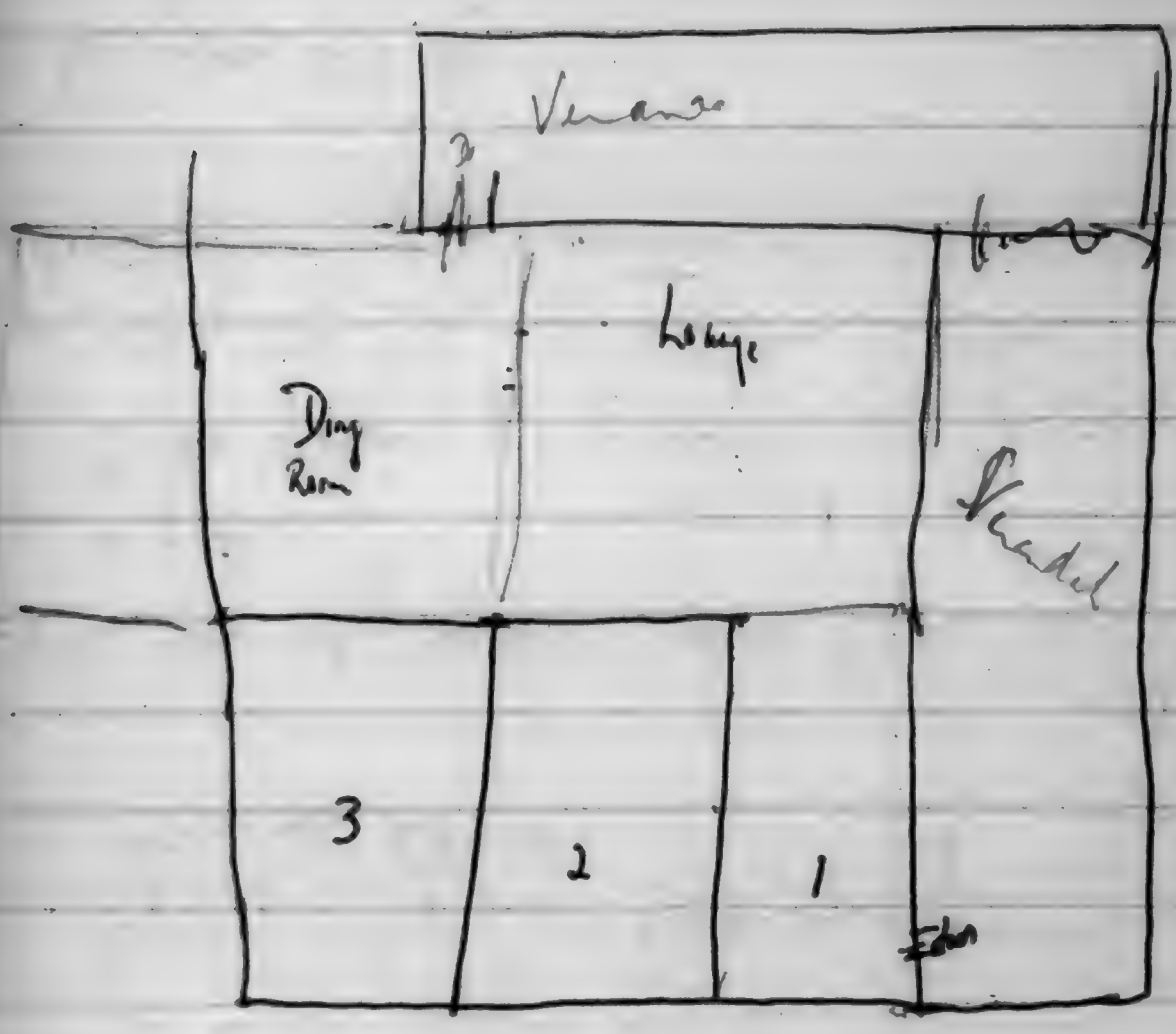
Appointment of abbot (of St Augustine's) Case of Lab. (14)

Lord said

Yesterday Augustine - that Augustine was of St Augustine's house (i.e. how did he be abbot?)
He had been elderly King & had I wings put on him - but what did this show?
Injury of a chief is not necessarily, or generally worse - kept to Bayeux.

When was, sitting separate, moved to appt. archie, - a yeoman.
The clerk had been going on for ~~about~~ at least a yr - many working days lost; if I witnesses, a teacher, complained.

Case referred to King.




Sunday 16/10/66 (65)

Mr. Gonzalez came to Nairobi me, Ken left for Nakuru.
Ken house has following arrangement.

1 Bedroom - beautifully furnished & double bed - Kamoki's likes!

2. Bedroom in which she sleeps now, baby & Lucy (maid) who is face looks baby. (Lucy's life is miserable - has a daughter. She gets £1 p.m. Go. only!) Mrs. Simangolo who looks after the children
3. Lounge room - Mahogany & Sofa (Go. 2 seats - 3 + 2 pcs.

(3) Bedroom in which Silvestro (Kamoki's dog) usually left his / shoes and bed, Helen & I (by same wife, but she 'weds' & sleeps on a mat)
+ Upholstered - on bed.

(4 = Mp.



④ Dining room - 2 ygglis, rest of Ifam. but employed as cooks etc. + Halmon & town of Helen. All or mats

⑤ Living Room - no one.

⑥ Room Ygenophi lived here in love w. Christoph Kohlhase, Scholar + who in charge of artwork Embroideries) ..

Mzee Abdalla Langunda Ezeki
Latitude 11 7 Middle

La Mkunda: Kami ya Sidi VI ✓
(Mamamkamaa)
Makutano ya Fat. Lamu (Langa ya Kami) ✓

Gudoya o (± 6) + Mbigil, Mlangusanji

Langosi -

Haggabe. Mahmud
La Mlophe nabo Mahlaba.
Entonjeni + Thabede + Dronyane
two children
Kluzelwadze Δ 1 ± 1 boy
Thumbumuzi Δ
Mncane Q

16/10/66.

Mgwangele uwuzwana wakwe Gwece.

Lafakude naba Qondzaphi ✓

La Hlophe ✓

La Shongwe ✓

Ntiyeti na Thabede Sikhulu ✓

Qondzaphi wakwa Magongo inceda yakhe Sikhulu ✓

Ntombazane Market. Manzini.
Tiketi

Tiketi wala Hlophe na Matsapha ✓

La Magagula : Mdzala Δ ✓

Manoni: Celucozo, Phiwakwakhe, Lotfando Lontfombi

Umfati wa Matsapha ngula Mdwandwe Lo Matsapha

Mgwangele umfana wemkhosi

Lindiwe wakwa bo Queen

La Mkhwanbule — La Maziya bekajetreni, sidanda, zi motwani

La Mkhonta

I Molulu

Mdwandwe — Cetsfwayo, Lo Mkhulu

? .

Abfragebit (M) Test = 1 to Test beg w 1st edh.

Schreib-Lese-Speicher Block.

Gleis

Man Woman
1△ 2Q

PHURIZULE MHLANGA. 26/10/66 40
Employment 70

MBABANE.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ORIBI TEA ROOM. | $2^{b}\triangle$ | $1^{c}Q$ |
| SWAZILAND BAKERY. | $2^{b}\triangle$ | $2^{u}Q$ |
| ORIBI SHOP. | $1^{c}Q$ | |
| HOME SHOP | $2^{b}\triangle$ | |
| RAIN BOW. | $1^{b}Q$ | $1^{b}\triangle$ |
| THANDA BAKERY. | $2^{b+c}Q$ | $2^{b}\triangle$ |
| FASHION CENTRE. | $4^{c}Q$ | $1^{b}\triangle$ |
| BUTCHER. | $6\triangle$ | $1^{c}Q$ |
| O.K. STORE. | $2^{c}Q$ | $1^{b}\triangle$ |
| HOME FURNITURE. | $2^{b}\triangle$ | $1^{c}Q$ |
| LUBRE TOOL SHOP. | $2^{b}\triangle$ | |
| Express Dry Cleaners. | $7^{b}\triangle$ | $2^{b}Q$ |
| CRESHAMS STORE. | $4^{w}Q$ | $1^{b}\triangle$ |
| SHOE SHOP. | $1^{c}Q$ | $1^{b}\triangle$ |
| PROVISION CENTRE | $3^{c}Q$ | $1^{b}\triangle$ |
| MAINS SHOP. | $2^{b}\triangle$ | |
| MOREHY STORE. | $7^{c}Q$ | |
| MOBILITY GENERAL DEALERS. | $3^{b}\triangle$ | $1^{b}Q$ $2^{c}Q$ $1^{c}\triangle$ |

b: Sw. L: Chi

| Total | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21 | 2 | 0 | △ | L | 0 | △ | U | 0 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabrifount Shop | $1^{w}Q$ $1^{b}Q$ $4^{b}\Delta$ |
| Swaziland Traders | $3^{b}\Delta$ $1^{w}Q$ |
| Edgars Shop | $3\Delta$ $1Q$ |
| Chemist | $2^{b}\Delta$ - $1^{c}Q$ |
| Capri Cafe' | $1^{c}Q$ $1^{c}\Delta$ $2^{b}\Delta$ |
| Rendervous Cafe' | $9^{b}\Delta$ $3^{p}\Delta$ |
| Truworths | $2^{b}Q$ $2^{f}Q$ |

L.S [illegible]

# Index Book 1. '66

72


S.A. Bills (Imprest Intelligence Bill) 1-2

Sentō v Hosing 3.

Single w H de Leeuw 5-9

Rugi V.D. Lebanta 10

Read w Bill to 'committee'. ?

Hosing Surg. Praise Ha Kosina 11

(Simon Ma.) Single Bills 12. 20, 35 (Ha Ngamchala) SNC50

RV Embajeni 13

L.S Subversion Holsa 13

Geol' Faults & people f N.B. 14, 24.

L.S. J. Simelane (Eduthi Office) 15

J. Ngubane 16.

(Bmth) Mangini - drinking Holes di 17

Kwaluleni 17

Drive to Sugld w. W.N.L.A. 'din land'. 19-23. (Pols.

Incwala 20

Names 21

'Govt' Bahamas Sir J. Lloyd 25

" C.E Long 26-27

Contents

LS - W.B Preface . 14, 24, 27, 52

Talbot 28 , Ill^ns 62 - 64

Lebanon notebooks 29 ff + visits 46 - 5

Glencoe (Home) 30, = 35, 65 -

LS Norfolk 30 - 33, 58

Boyd Jan 34, 36 - 37, 48, 54, 60, 67, 68

~~Lacock Abbey~~ Portland Pomegil 38 + mods 38 - 39, 46 - 7 63

Negatives (+ trials) 40

Fleet Pictures 41, 46, 58, 62

N.G. Novelists 42 ?

R.V Encaustics 48 + encaustikai

RV Royal visits 33, 61

Swiss 49

Innsbruck (SNG) 51

Bn Buccaneering 52 - 3, 26

Royal Pavilion 54

Inventions 55 + constitution - 57

Tank Terrible 59

'Incest' 59 (Illness

Castleigh cattle - 60

1st Issy sent R3,400 – R100
2,300 –

Cal. – R 24,40.

140

150

R108

for Regents of Univ. of California

Sunkwa -

Oho

Tmo:

Emacendi

Ofoa -

Broom

Hassues -

Cough Mixture

Harpic

1L

Trip to Sunyd 23/9/66 - 28/9/66

23/9/66 First night Melcome - from Ibby Petrol R4
Accomodation - Meals R2.50

24/9/66 Second Highlds Inn R3:50 R1
25/9/66 Tarmac R3.50 Petrol R4
26/9/66 Locked Hotel. R4.50

SL

7 Village Rd Selby
off Sauon St 2x1

24/9/61 Pch.1 R 4.
Cleanedth at Hillsware Rest Camp 16/-.
Meals 4/- 4/-

26/9/61 R 1/20 3 lwg x plovers. 7 ± 55 (Hillsware)
25/9/61 R. Highlands Shaw (Peak) 3.50 Buzz. Bc
25/9/61 B. - Tow R 4.50. R. 4 pchst Loc
24/9/61 . R 4.50 Lichfield (Buzz. B. rB)
R 4 pchst.

New Concord Exch. Bldg., Harrison St

Records

Canvas

Type

Pajamas
Bathrobes
Undies
Hosiery Reg
Shoulder

B.
R. 1.35
R 17 25
R 4.25

18.60
(+830

Lamp -

R 8.20 (Cooker)
R 3.75
R 6.98 (Radac)

7 Ub Base) (Refill!)

Tech Table Coffee Cakes
Work Bottle
Small Table
Chair
Tin Trunk

R 3.90
R 1.55
R 4.50
R 5.80 or 4.50
R 5.10

Toilet (Kaccaran) + Tent

37.75. 55

Start
Notebook #38
(Author's Numbering:--)
1966

Hilda Kuper.

Box 57,

Mbabane,

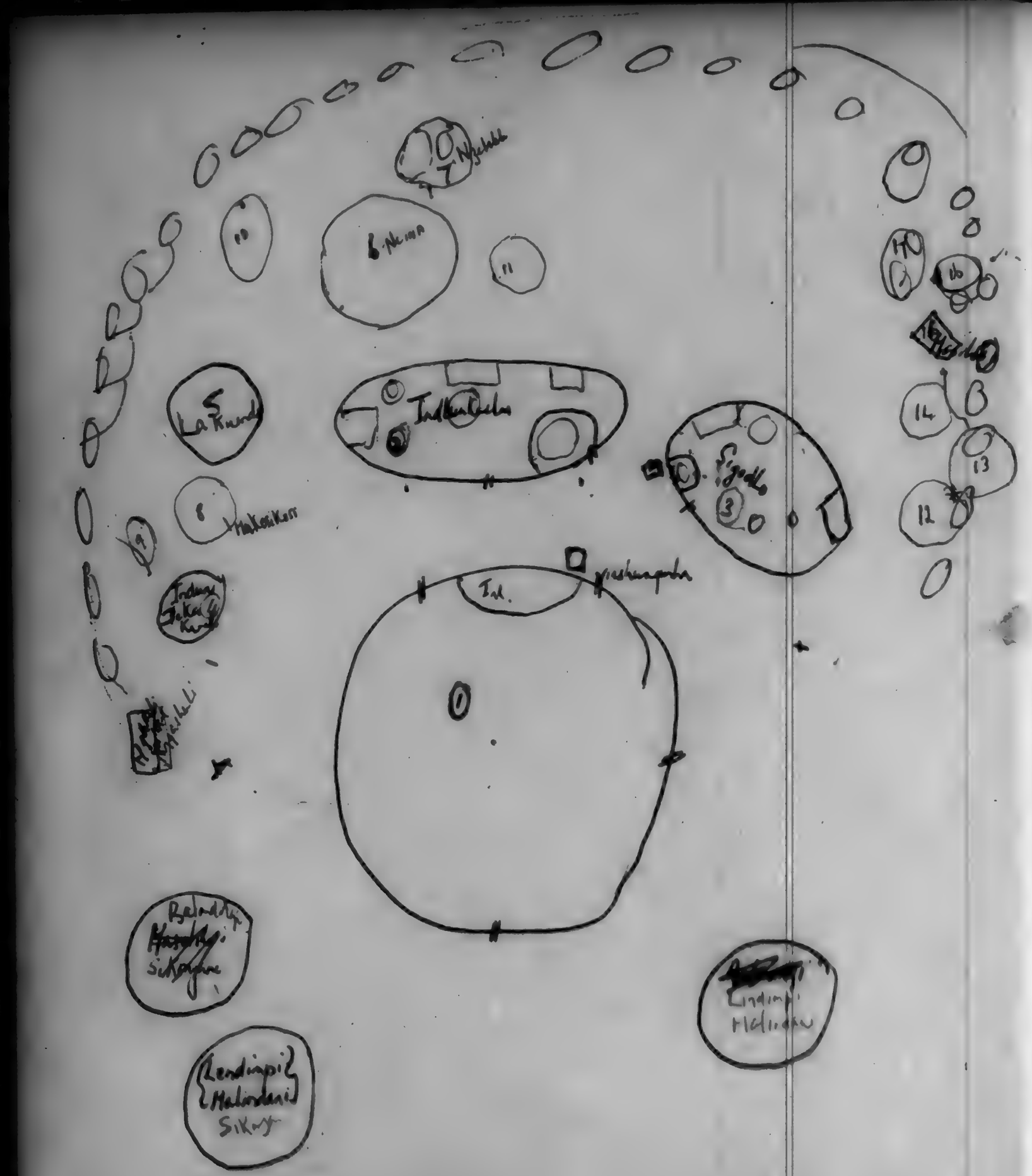
Swazld.

MAPS re

VILLAGES. 1966

&

Genealogies

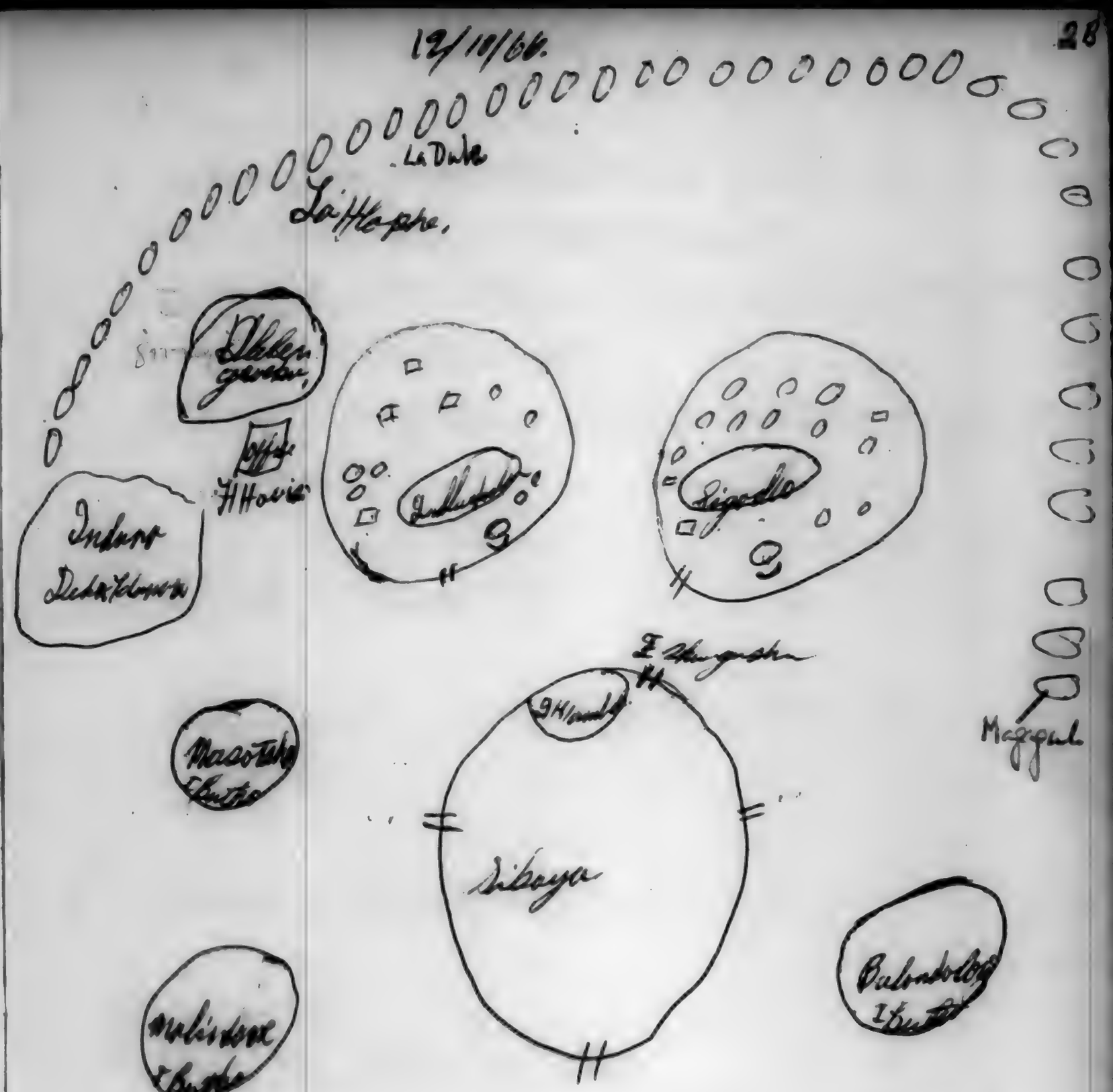

Ndebele
6. Nkuna
10
11
La Nzinzi
Indlovu Zakwa Sikhyane
8 Makwakwa
Indlovu Zakwa Sikhyane
Ind.
Ngwenyama
0
Ikandlopi Makwakwa Sikhyane
Ikandlopi Makwakwa Sikhyane
Zindimpi Makwakwa
Zindimpi Makwakwa
Ikandlopi Makwakwa Sikhyane
Ikandlopi Makwakwa Sikhyane
Ikandlopi Makwakwa Sikhyane

... wa Hlophe. 12/10/66.

Ngàzi kapha kuse khwa Mandulwane. indawo kapha kuko Lokamba ukuba ungenje ngise khona kapha, sibheki kalle thi kapha ngoba sibheki ukuthi si siyi hagile kusuke ku ngo 1929 namanje ngisa kona ngoke into uyeze kayo kapha ekhe yo, ngiyayazi ngoke

Lokuhle nalo kuki nje ngoba ku kuse kuve ntetu ku nje la Hlophe kanguone kuenti wa ngena phathi kuthi Inkosi ayeso naka ntu insinyo duo kusho kesingaka thi kuese kuthi wa azi khuluma nga ziyi li nye kathe akuthi khe li Bhukesi na ngondongo ndo. emangisi asi banga khe thi abafe loko ze naka ne kufaji abuki li kwathi wa kuhle kutha etuwe nanye ungafazi loko kuwa ko kuki soku sola sike kapha ka nguane





3A



Makasini – (dau of Ndzabankulu) & his dau Lavelisilawe Kuse.
Makhosotsile) of Hlongwa; w. Tenicenti (Ntombovisa)

La Dube (d. of Ngwabadla) – 1st hus died, w. Sekwangwane Ndwandwe.
Mk Zinjilo + 2 sons (Bork, LaMkhontsi + children.

LaNdwandwe – wa Ngobetsheni – 'intihleti nje' – Lomcwa, Nkwaste were
from same F.

LaGininga = d Mbeshe (Phini)

Dele Khumalo = LaNkosi (wife Hlezim Nkosimbini =
(induna)

LaShabangu = KhaLiphato (sibonge – umfana wenkosi

Attendants of Indlovu.
(Mkhwebi Shobipi Mathule from Ehlanzeni
LaBamba widow of [redacted]. Mshelo, son of Mbandzeni Ntsimi
Fikile – dau of Indlovu B.
. Gethuza Dlamini (actual attendant – was away when visited (3/12/66
MKhupula(?) Gininga(. )

Attendants of Excavations

'Soldiers' - men of Ch. Athenian Battalion, attached to the Mobile Unit

6(a)

6(b)

8(a)

8(b)

M. Nawenati

# NGWANE III

= SHIZA

= LITA

= VI...

= NDINISA

?

VLAI

THOLO

BUTSWANE

MLOTSHA

SENYEZANE

VEZI

SIWINJANE

HLANTELEKA

= LAKUBEKA Mndebele

NDWANDWANYE

10(a)

(M)LaKulejka Mndebele

Ndungunya (Z.Kodze)

Makandla

DLeRezela

MgunuNENDA

Gija

VeLaKuti

Fetshane

Mvundla

?

Mkotsha

Mbangambi

Shishi

Mabogane

Mzilikazi

Molozi

Lentil

Shingose

Gembe

Mdzyamalala

Nkomonye

Dejuta

Michael Gluck (d)

10(b)

Sontalose

SIMELANE

Sobokozana

Mbakwa

Phangodze

Mabungo

Tsitsibala

Ngomba

Magongo

Jokovu (1)

Bungane

Nabalazatsa

Siyela

Z.Kodze

Mnisi

Gomba

Mbeni

Hlamu

Zimamane

Michusi

Lidlalana

Bhozongo

Mentoor

Schutz I

Somjalose Simelane
LaNsikhanze → **Sobhuza I** (Somhlolo)

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| = | = | = | = | = | = |
| Holiya | Mapikela | Luzizi | Hhohho Mhoho | Lomdvolo | Ziyonela (died ??) |
| Shoqo | Mashila | | Sicunusa | Kutsula | |
| Nwane | | | Mtshedze | Ngulube | |
| | | | Fetaphakati | Lomchele | |

Contd

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| = | = | = | = | = |
| Fana | Ndlela Nomte | Ndabambi | Sidwaba | Shiki |
| Sozobese | Sangcakana | Masuku | MKhabayi | Fulamisa |
| Madoda | Mbolini | Ndungane | Magwadla | |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| = | = | = | = | = | = | = |
| Fokota | Ngwane | Somgute | Sorbekwan (Killed in battle) | Sidvubelo | Sandzile Nxumalo (Ka Zidze) | |
| Makabelaka | | Msutfwa / Shakale | | Mshweshwe | | |
| NKetfwani ene Mtoyi | | Shobiyane / Nyatsi | | Tsaphane (Dede) | | |
| | | Ngungunyane (Lydenburg) / Matsafeni | | | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| = | = | = | = |
| Malogi | Lembelula | | Mswati II |
| Mbaholo | Gebrase Ngengwa | | |
| Mthithi | Ngakenani | | |
| Sijula | | | |

(cont'd A E

Tsandzile Nxumalo (Lazarus) → MSWATI II (Marwaso) (d 1 1868)

= Magubu (Caroline)

= Magwedla
|
Mewayiba

= Matsafa
|
Lagolokodavo

= Mhuta
|
Mgabheli

= NKwedla
|
Madukuza
|
Mekesin(efu)

= DLudluma
|
Mfelafuti
|
Magwaza

= Mkhamba
|
Ntsamba

= Mshayeka
|
Finyini

= Mpakwa
|
Majahane

= Memezi
|
Bhufela

= Logogo
|
Sozisa (Inkosi) — Thokozile Qwabe (wife of Mbikwa)

Mat. Kweni
|
Magodvotini

Ludvonga (d. 1873, no children) = Sisile Khumalo (Langeni) (? Mntungwa)

Contd.

Contd



= NSipilo

NKopolo
|
Mbane

= Malgwadlala

= Mancibane

Nsipho
|
Sivesini

Mhule
|
'Smith' (part of tab.)

= Mbalaba
|
Mhlaba

= Ngangaza
|
Mphikeleli

= Mbilini
|
Mbombo-wendlovu
|
Bobo

= Myanga
|
Jimu
|
Cutu
|
Balinja

= Mfokati
|
Madevu
|
Mahlebeni

= Mdvalongabantfwa NKambule
|
MBANDZENI (DLAMINI II)

Contd 1/21

(H Mdudamshula NKAMOLLE > MBANDZENI

Mdvumba | LaKhize | Mmusi | Dunguzela | M'hawu

Couldp



Labotsibeni

LAMVELASE = Mdluli

Malulí

Mlanyovu (d. yg)

Kleine

Velebelumbi | (Malangeni) | (Sipho)

Jabane | Lwiko

Bunu Mdlokolo Ngwane IV (bei 14Q)

Malunge

Lozinja

Magongo

Ngwane IV Mdlokolo-

Contd p 19A

Labotsibeni Mdluli, Gwamile LAMBELASO. } > NGWANE IV, MaNLoKohLo, Bunu, HkiLi

= DLudLu
cl
① = Mandwakuli Ntshangase (Republic-n Swd MKwakhiwa MHlatini)
Ludluli
MKumbuntelke (1a 406)

= LOMAWA (Makonjeni)
② MONA
Sobhuza (pp 32-37)

= Ndwandwe
= Nkuwase (ageneed by Mdluli)
Mdluli, MKhaKhwane (Bhaca), Ntungwa, Lomasa

= MKonto
3
Siboshiane

Costa

= Mvelaphansi
Zeca

= Sitelane
4 = MLambi
Ntanki = Shangwe
MAGWIA D.O.
Hlabokhosini (cl Mkhabela)

5 = NKambule
NCINDI

= Mndzebele
6 = Mzilikazi
Sancabizephi

LAKUFA = MAVIMSELA
7
MaKosiKosi (see p42

At death of Bunu, only 7 children: ① - ⑦, 4 Ds, 3 Os
(MaKosiKosi ⑦ posthumous)

= Mn
Mdyebulu
Mdlebhuke

(10) =
Ngengemane
LUGENDANE

(cont'd p.20

Sobhuza II (cont from P 11)

Gilita = Ndlovu Mshudulwane = Tibeko

Ndlela

NsuKude

Sobiyose (Ngatsi)

Ndlovula

LONDLUNDUMO

LUVUNO

Nzuza =



NgeKwazi = SoTsandla = *Mpondo

KoLwane | Maloji | SiKhwama

Ndevu | Makhelane | Khulwane

Mabula | Sakhulu

Mhlolo

M

Mswati (called from Pia) Mhlangeni

=

NDWANDWA

MBOZISWA

DALADA

Sifuba

=

Fipha

MFAGYIMKHOJI

MAZOZI (NAZASANDELA)

MAKHOSINI

=

NdLalphu

DANTSHI

Tiga (Nkosinimi)

Cald

Londvodvoji

Malkubeka

Zomkhosi

Tsekwane

Nacabazezwe

NdLambuka

Sidubeka

VelaKuba (Ekhotsweni)

Msukwatini

Longelekhaye

Silwangaja

Gibe

Mfikinazi

Japane

Lutfo

Mafotela

=

MANCIBANE

Jaha

=

MSHWAMLWANE

MANTINTI

MTFONGA

Velabantu

Mgidla

MLANGENI (Zwide)

DLAMINDLA

ZITOKWANE

Macija

=

NKUKU

MATAMULA

Nyamenja

Gwanka

MANILI

Umshoshi

Mbandzeni (contd from 13a)

Mvelaphasa | Mnyafuka | Nzeng Jembe | Sigcawu | Mdzekuko

Zeca | Mulatshwa | Gabula

Lukhabasi | Matsafeni | Mavela

Mtshekela | Mhola[d] (Bartholm)



Mpangwa | Hleleta | Mnomo

Mbetshazane | Ngungunyane

Mcotfuka

Masumphe

Mhlozi

Buwu family (from p14)

11 = Mthintha | Mbelane

12 = LOMVAZI | Mzulukaki

13 = Hoduoba

14 = Lomlembe (d. gs)

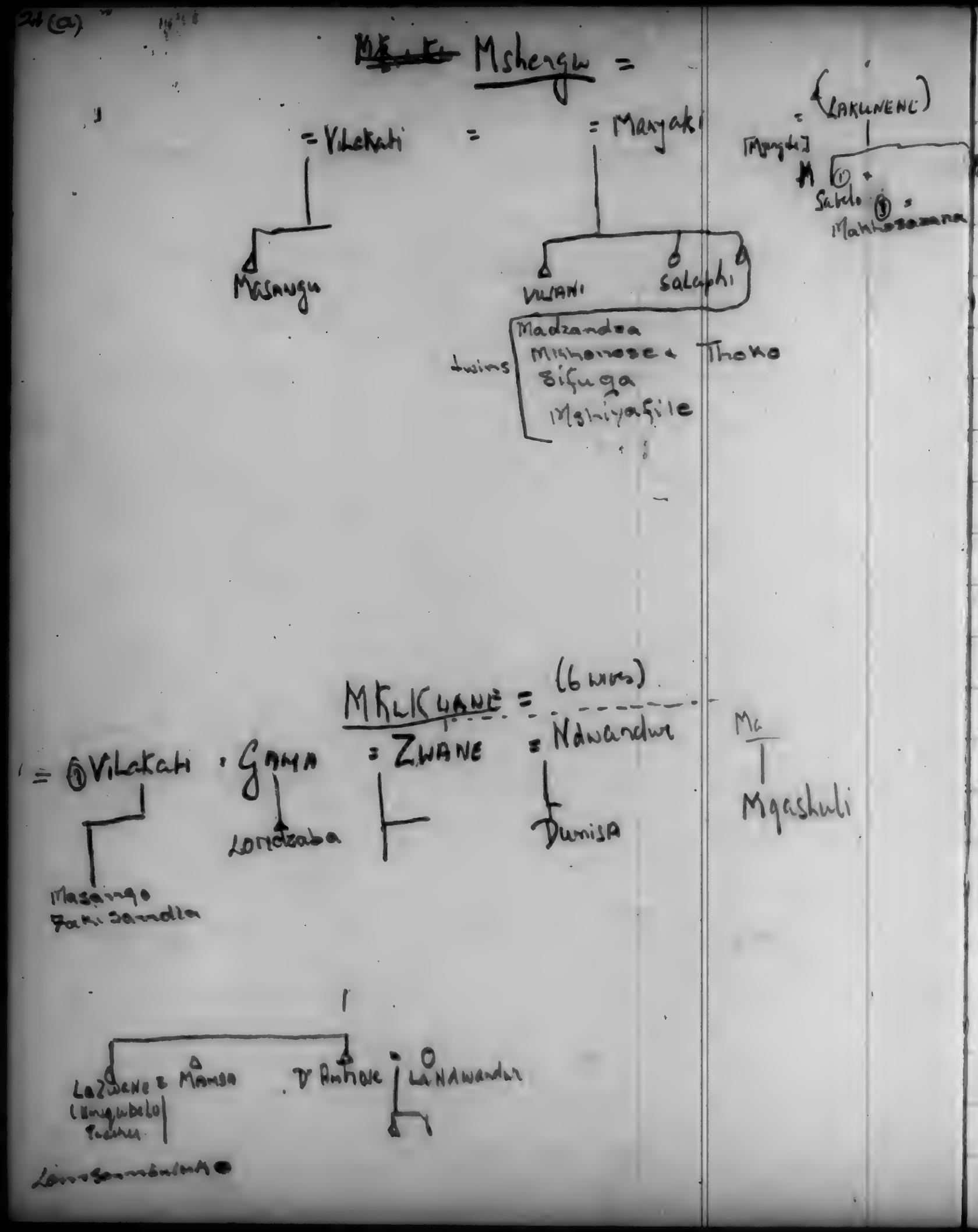
15 = Sigila

17 = Mnduze

18 = George

Gul.

Smakaphi, Siboshiwe, Ladfuli




Mshengu

② = Nodlibhi

laVilakati is at Kwa Londzaka

la Mayaki is at Mvane

LaKunene is at Mangwaneni [1st child by 2nd]

MaKhosazana -

Nengwase (b

Nen, Shongwe. Only one child d. 1938. Then 1 brother. Sent Salaphi, d. of Mshengu to th Neng. inhlanti. Shongwe fell ill here w. Salaphi - Nengwase, w. indept. moved off. Now bldg Kwahuseni - staying w. da Zwane, wif of MKwK.



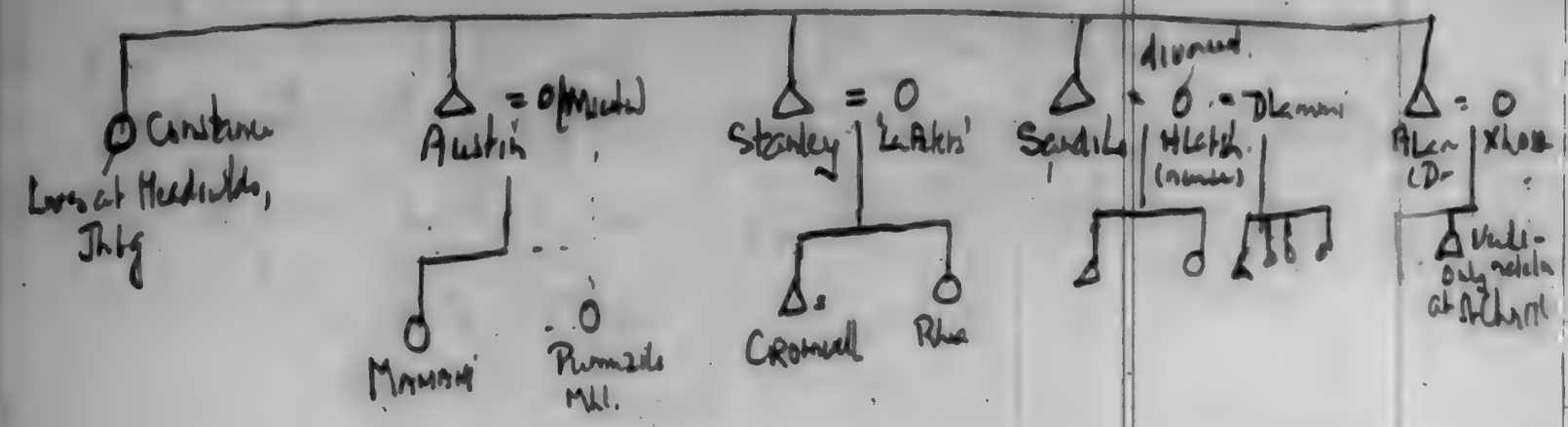
Sinqam = Mk = Sinq =

= Bunu = Nukwase Ndwande =

Shongwe = Nengwase Mshengu = 01 MANYATSI

Sidumo Vusachi Salaphi

Benj. Nxumalo = La NKosi




Norman Nx =

Philemon =



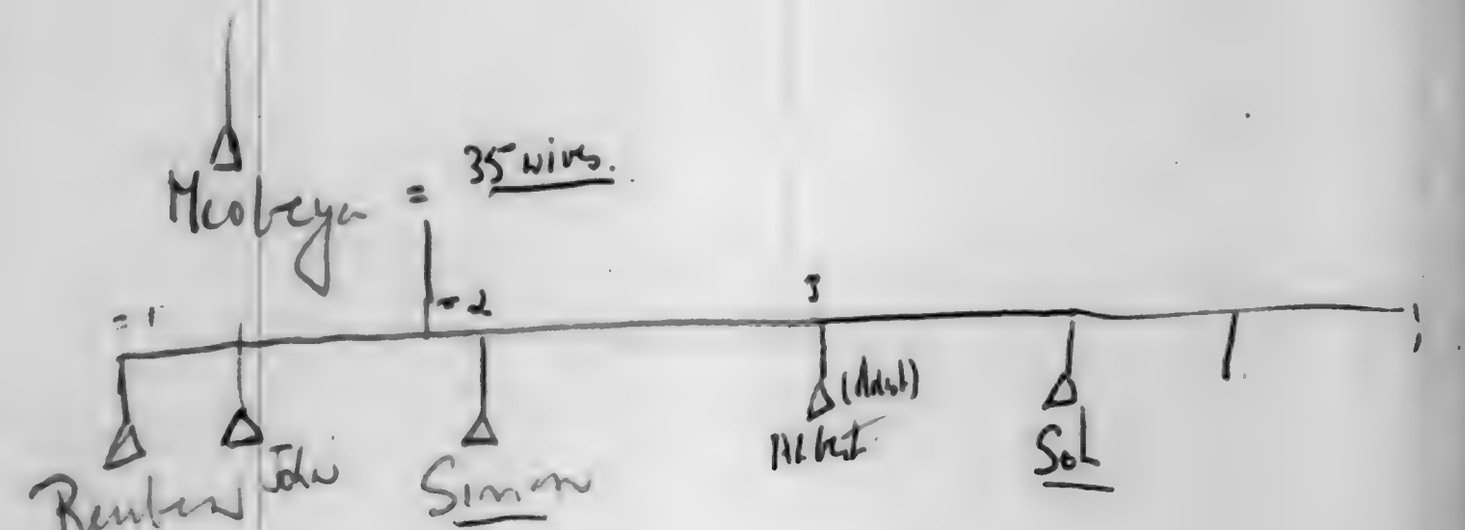
Navaman
Nxumalo - Eik | Indlovukati - from Esikoteni. live Lala
Alex - Malapan
Austin - 'no good' - now @ S.P.P. (Mahuyo section)

24 (a)

Simon Nk's link.

Simon) former Democratic Party. now overseas - Eg. Am. Thawa
Barker Reuter ex Labour Dept, now overseas studying
in Diplomatic field
Sol teacher Ethiopia. - full B.
Gilbert is a Nguku mekoteen.
John - at Makerere finishing - priest (unchanged)

24 (b)



Khumeli

I

Hswati.
|
Tshaka ♀ = Ngomchlu chief
|

28(69)

Add fully class.

Mvakali

MKoKo

Methula

Lob 1 Mahubulu (a)

2 Motsa (a) - Zwaese, Mazizi, Simanga

3 Zwane (a) - Bethusile

4 Nkosi (a) - Sikhova, Solwako, Simangele

5 Zwane (b) - Zinyolo

6 (Mnkonkeni) Mnkonkeni - Ntiyeti, Magugu, Gcinaphi

7 Nkambule (Chitsekile) (a) Mnyezane, Mvelaphanzi, Magubu, Kwatimako, Mkweni

" (b) Ronnakulu, Mahhahlelelo, Gabheni

8

9 (Tikolisulu) Shongwe (a) Ngcayiza (a) Sitshasini, Phiwani

10 Zulunu

11 Nkosi (Mpelelaphi) (b) [redacted], Banyaza, Gethuka

12 " Sibongiwkosi

12 " (Bikwaphi) (c) Siyela, Masitsela, Thembi

13 Gwabe - Lomalahelfho, Mphindzile, Mabandla, Ndaberhle

14 Shongwe (b) (Mahlumagu, Ngcamane) Simelahleni, Mashende

" 15 Zikhathazo - new wife

16 Motsa (b) - Mlonjanja, Nqeshile

17 [redacted]

18 Mncoliseli (b) Ngemuhe SANGWA, FOFANE Tobhane

Instumbahuka
Nsundza Magolwani

Malahle?



8 Mzamane (d) Lomathotshwa [Elizabeth] Queen Cuduza, Hlongwezeni

20 Mgumundu (e) Mzamane, Msimcluza, Nagaheance (1) Mkhonyoma, Ntambide

21 " (f) Mnandayeka ?

21 GAMBOZE Mkhonto

LOZITHA

1 Sidudu Zakuoza (a) Qondzaphi, Mshatshwa, Ngaba Msindisi 1, tsabitolo

2 " (b) Phequnthetho Ngaba Mzobinde Mathunkuma Dudd

3 " (c) Sikhangise, Lomzangisi, Mgucisa Phumelele

4 Mabeleni (a) Shishi Q

5 " (b) Mudzala, Mahebedla

6 NDWANDWE (STONE) LOMZO] VELIKHENI

7 Mkhonto, Phumo Kheveni 2 5

8 Mgumundu (g) Joseph, Qobekile Mahlelengenyeni Shiyese 4 3 Sibiwo Umalahle Mthobi Owh

9 Ngqanya Lukhuleni Phetsani

10 Makhanya Salexeni Sibongile (dismissed adultery)

11 Mkhonto (a) Phuyingwa

12 " (b) Mabieba, Tshelseti

13 Mbingo Vangile, Bonisiwe, Sobandla Sobandla

14 Morsh: Tsase Mgcamandla Malahle

Lusaka - NKA





NGUNI (a) TUMBEDZE : Phetfhwayini, ~~Mdingeli~~ Dithoyi

16 ( ~~LaMagwanandwa~~ (sengbanre) : Mfazi Waxoshwa

? 17 La ~~Mbelu~~ Waxoshwa Gonyoyu ?

15 18 ✓ Zwane Phuzazi Tsandzisile Siphila

16 19 ✓ Shongwe : Bhuzulwandle, Mncane, Thumbumuzi

17 20 ✓ " Mbuyisa

?18 ~~21~~ ✓ Maluzi : Matatazela, only surviving child ~~2 sisters died Befumbela~~

19 ~~22~~ ~~Shongwe Mthonjana~~ none

20 ✓ 22 Ntshalitshali : Phalile Lamboshwa ♀ Sporti

80 ~~23~~ Nkambule : Sitsini, ~~Lomashwashwa~~ Shile, Cetshwayo Bonizulu

~~24~~ Maziya : Sidanda, Mthuzi Mzingelwandle Ncanane Tokohwako Lomalungu

Dlamini (Manzini) Celucolo, Phiwakwakhe, Lotharde, Lonfombi, Fadiyana

(Mngomekhulu (konjwa) Tsandzile. Ntfwino Zungwia

Nsukta 2. Magagula : Balekile Malaza Tambaka

~~3 Zwane (same as (3) Bethusile~~

(Mtwalose)

3/h Mkhosi : Lozimnyama ♀

(Zikhuthi)

Indvuku 4/h Ndwandwe (Present Indlovu) (Nkombane, Hlekangali) Zikile

6 Ndwandwe, Madzele ♂ ♀

✓ 1 Shingwe, MAKHUNGA (NTOMBI), SIMONDWANE, MASHENDE

✓ 5 ZIKHALA, NONE, Ndabazezwa, Gamedze

✓ 1 VILAKATI - MSIMBWENI, 3 (Maziya)

Emasundwini Hlatshwako Tobhi, Mbabathe Talwayini

Masuku Philiwabenkosi, Dalvine, Msindose, Ndabiko

Thabede : Sukwandzenza Buyisiwe Mdamotsitsi, Banda Ibanda

TWALA (LIDVEELA)

LADLANGAMANDLA: Lonkekhela. Hlangabeza. Sithembiso

MAMBA: ~~Gonyova~~

~~Zombodze~~ MABUZA: Msaleia, Tiyengela, Lomnkhumbi

NKAMBULE: Ngebeti ?

~~Entombeni~~ ENLWAJINI Tlabeya

~~Emaqumetseni~~ NKAMBULE, Lomphitsi LOMPITSI Mkosazana

~~Embekeleni~~ Matsebula - d. of St Theresa's also 38 | ~~No Nt Tsp.~~

Embekeleni - LaZwane refused to go there, so no one lives now.

~~Mambeni~~ ★ MAMSAT -
~~Emadolo~~ ? Sitshoneroza, Gonyovu

ENYALENI LATSHABETSE ?

Mangwaneni (near Mbabane) LaKunene: Myingile, [Sabelo, Madlibhi, Makhosazana,]

39 (a)

Women in Indor.

La Bemba - of Bum;

LAMAMINISO - of 1

LOMBOSI - d. of Hbangesi.

39 (b)

Living Children of Buzwa :

2 Ladluli - enzisad ka Ndabezezwé (KANTSHANGASE
↓
MKumbulkulu
(Fanyana, d. of Mshengu also enzisad there - 1 child only

Sengabuphi

Bakashuli = Matse

Mnengwase

Lomwa

MAK.

Living wife of Buzwa LaMkonto, LaMashuli ...

Children Descd of Brothers of Sifunga

KANDHANDA — Mshengu → Fakisandla, Vulane, Bidzela (Tsimo-Mpumalanga), TOKO, Zhoka
MKONOSE, MADZANDZA, MSHIYAFILE (Pathomeni), SIFUNGU, Mangusempi
MAHHOMO, MASANGO

MKulwane → Dumisa, MASANGO (Mazango), LONDZAMA, NQASHULI (19)
MAKOSIKOSI → 42

MALUNGE — Mdzongo - ?



to Brothers of Bunu

MaLunga

~~MaKosikosi → Tsotsanise~~
~~Mpandeli~~

Mbandzeni = = = kSindane =

Masumpa — — — la Fakudze

Sifuge

## Leading Swazi

MAKOSINI ← NDZABANKULU (1820) ←

MAK - I †

SOZISA † ← LOBOGO * Not well educated, but intelligent + faithful.

P.
20 (16) MAKOSIKOSI. (B of Bakhuza) =

= L HLATSHWAKO = HLOPHE = SHABANGU =

BaKopi — DALI = : NCABANDA : — MNYAGELE (Ch) — Nyoka Jan

MAKOSINI

MAKALI = MABUZA = SIMELANE

MFANASIBILI — BUTHAKO — LOZOBO / NDLOLA SHWAYIZA

Ritual ffiwrs and of Lh.

Njanwo, teaching Ka Bongeh.

# Index


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | Lob. pop | 1 |
| | Attendts of ~~Lobedu~~ Mabosikati | 4 A |
| | " " Jandlov. | 39 |
| Old Kings | Ngwane III | 9 A |
| | Ndwandwe (Zikode) | 10 A |
| | Sandlane, Sobhuza II | 11 A, 16 A |
| | Mswati I | 12, 18 |
| | Mbandzeni | 13, 19 |
| | Ngwane. Bunu | 14, 20 |
| | ~~Sobhuza~~ | |
| | Clans | 30 L |
| EMAKOSINATI | Lob | 32 |
| LOZITA | | 34 |
| NJILIKA | | 36 |
| EMASANDWINI | | 36 |
| ZOMBODZE | | 38 |
| ENTONJENI | | 38 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Children of Bunu | 40 B | 40 |
| Bros " Soft | | 41 |
| " " Bunu | 41 B | |
| Lachway Sw Hi | | 42 L |
| Richard Hlomo of L6 | | 43 |
| Vwa- Children of H Kutwa | | 21 |
| " " Hlohonga | | 21 |
| " " Ben Nxumalo 23 (Also B III p. 52) | | |
| Simon Nxumalo's fam. 24 | | |
| Khumalo 25 | | |

Zamenina - Ntshangase inkosi yaka Ntshangase

Thumzile Mlanga.

Thumzile Mlanga.

(Moto
Ndwandwe - group)

Qwabe

L

Start

Notebook #39

(Author's Numbering: Ⅱ)

1966

## INDEX

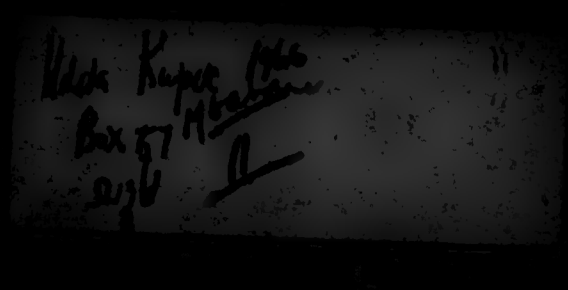
**Book II (Restudy)**


Politics - Royals 1
Kinship - Ganaphis home 1-3
(L) Law case (Theft) 3
(Q) Questions 12, 49
Agriculture 4, 6, 21, 64-67 & crops 21-23
Bureaucracy H.J.F. Attit. to Swazi 4-5
Trevino 5-7 Dyk 43
Webster 7 Hasson 42
Smucline " 15
(E) Swzld Credit & Savings Bank 8-10
Pop. 13
(E) Land Tenure, categories 13, 43-49, 54, 55
(P) S.W.C. (a) Khonta 14 & officials 17
(P) Educated Swazi Mabuzo 14
Polycarp Shabalala 19
Mtetwa 30
Mlabatsi & Mgh. 31
Richard Dlamini 56
Dladla 57
K anya 52
Polycarp DL. 71
Andrew Lukhili 42
Teachers at Mbabane 72
(P) Ezkiedwini 17 23-29-33
(P) Cardigan 31
(S) Lang. 20, 23, 31, 33A, 33, 34A, 36, 54, 57, 60 (praises) 63, 75


## Index

**Book II (Restudy)** - continued


(P) Apartheid 20, 58
(P) Death (Mbatshane) 29
Mlatikili 32
(Ed) Education & Welfare 34-36, 4 7
St. Theresa & Salesian 52-53
Sebinba Society 56, 73
Waterfrd 59
(R) Inc ala 37, 42
(M) Morality - Drink 38 matriage 55
(P) White settler (Minnic Diamond) 40
(P) Foreigners 42, 53
Whites
(P) Dr. H. Compton 42 Dr. Hayword 57-58
(P) Conservative Sw. 50, 69
(E) Dress 50
(P) Coloureds 55, 58 (Rowberry?)
(P) Symbolism 36
(A) Agric. College 64-67
Royal Genealogy (Makosikosi) 68, 70 A
Social Welfare 68
Uneducated Swazi 68-69
Tinvula 70
Tennis 71



Hilda Kuper
Box 57
Swaziland.
Southern Africa.

[Please return if found. Reward]

Greeting:

Thursday – 4 weeks Dowkagos Mbongo – Gorgogwa

Mathik Dr Friedman . . 5) Malambo shu?
Dr Kaplan .

Mats. Kubuka 3

---

Rogado Dowakudge 11/III/66 Ndobogwiapi. 1
+ Mpelelepi

Dr Mzagel Dkamani - Ndwandwe
at R.C.
Has his own dispensary.

Sithemsi in 1 marked Espiki - children but not - 1
Bokwile in Big Bend, = Ngampebla, chief.

Sdlafa - Mat. - Lyoga, Emafemi
Sdlafi married to Ch. Mathewato, of Lyoga Emapelemi -
she looks after her M. La Zbuto v. well.

Melafwa child of emfankosi -
Mfanisela - umfana walapelkaya

We - Ndobogwiapi. + Mpelelepi used into Kumalo's
sitting room to listen to his radio. He sat alone
in his dining room.

1 pallet



2 Queens on floor
Baby in new pram
Hyndes, Hansons with bags in Khaki shirt, Lithgows Lowestoft.

3 piece, green, good taste; 2 chairs - simple; [Kidney shape
table, curved glass, sideboard glass 1/2 - ~~tall~~ glasses,
ornaments; pictures - 4 Brazzaville pics in simple frame,
one old Rabbit farmhouse, colored photo of 'Little Hi', 2 stuffed animal
heads, carpet on floor squares
fireplace; fittings w/ electric lights but Primus used.

Kumaks sent us a bottle of Hereford Dandy (?)
Wine + 3 large glasses. Brought in to us
by Helsetwa. K. did not come in.

Shops => Gold-blat BANK Post Office Bkshop.
Ndaizaisaantu area Mater Dolorosa School
Gairagli Secretairet
Fairlie
'Four Side' Thompson
Radio

Case - Thefts

Mkobaro.

Mahanga talked to Mr. [illegible] by police of case in wh. his wife's sis
accused his wife of stealing things.
On Saturday Mat. & his wife went to Mr. police station to
make their statement. On Monday, case still have been
heard. Mat.'s wife went to Mr. early by bus (3/1 each) -
case called midday. But complainant not there. Police sent
to fetch her - home nearby. Returned - said she would come.
Sgt. (Mrumbula?) said they still come back tomorrow (Tues)
Mat. v. fed up - but had to agree. Learnt later that afternoon
that Q had in fact been at her place - police 'dodged'. Mat.
suspects that she was of her many 'boy friends'. Case will go to
Indaa Zabantu next to Magis. :: only two witnesses involved.

Zyfferlagen.

Copies to Public Notice

Issued Kubaclini

Thole Lokundardalago ogekutendlula bonke bclini ngesivuno
lamabala esigodini sase Mbabane.

umvuzo wokuqala SIKOSHIKALI

" wesibili SIKOFILO

---

D.C. sinti: H.I.F

Ngathi ezwi D.C. as nesibongo / although court work-
sequences of D.C.'s office in / past efforts to pass position
in these talks including the N.C. talks.

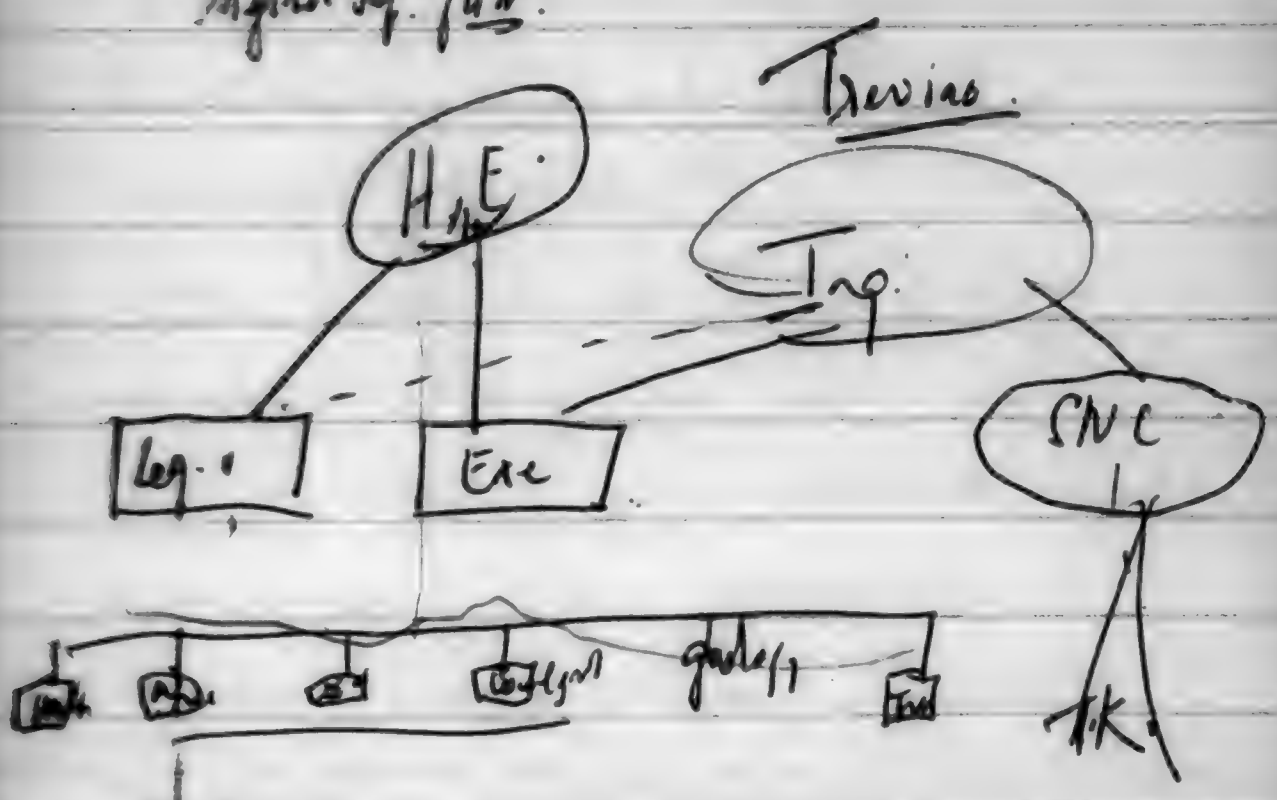
'Bureaucracy' - considered ~~slightly~~ pejorative term by H.I.F
Prefers 'Civil Service'. He's v. sensitive to boy.
[ ~~Robert Gayton~~ considers Sw. not generous, misfledges situation.

Of Treasury: 2 U.N. experts, Trevor Lewis & Chas. Cassel (Papua)
Meat Packing Co study it difficult to obtain cattle.
Ow. Credit & Savings Co initially felt hard to get Sw.'s trust-
aided by depths of Postal Services pass Union, & transfer of
Postal Savings to Credit & Savings Co.

La Guinda[5]

p - UN. Public Lands

Regional Prof. Hqrs.




Treasury -

Deals still a good an aid city

World Bank - Hydro. Elect.

U.N. -> exports.

[1st Weekly - ~~Local~~ Inspection Service]

1 COU = KS. a Cobbola transaction - i.e. accepted as a Symbol, but in fact a cow as work more + gets more of slaughter.

Land settlement - Pineapple (Hawaii) Govt.

CDC - Tobacco - Burkina - indiv. farmers.

Parent Stn B19 95



Some princ. of individuals.

Thomas as econ. expert, cfs | polyg. dumping
a business | his wife doing Kitchi-gitche-gumee from
the air: Bata fortunes still looking after his
investments. (What a cpln!!)

Sukuti - I suggested tel GC. + Katanga
be asked to | discussion. Eagerly agreed.

U.N. Rep. asked if profit motive was essential.
not answered
Lewis critical of air Sp. of sewing indivs wh.
broke down | traditl structure - | land settlt
schemes in wh. handpicked Δs eventually get freehold
title to their land. But what else?

Asked What is | work of Com. Dvlpt Officer? No one
seemed to know.

Generally taken for granted that 'Eastern exhibit' meaningless.
Know. | gg ones don't want to stay at home - Eng. and city life
now.

Nyl disagreed - 'Hunger marks' can leave | homes.

Th. talked a lot about 'cells as a stitching symbol'.

Lewis asked me to teach him/stan of his friends Sw!!!
I said I would arrange a class to be tht by a Swaya

Took Ge. + Matunga to lunch w me at Central Hotel -
Ge. said all I outlay confused him - ati ill. Mat. obviously
rude at once. Ordered a beer.

Saw Webster, Princ. Inf. Officer - came from N. Rhod. -
not 'on contract' - transferred. Likes Swazld.; describes
Sw as 'v. gentle'
this fellow had had over a year's first hand commenced documentary -
on 1 Cenaus. (see Newsheet.

Ess 18/10/66 8

Sogld Credit + Savgs Bank. Annual Report 1966.

Beg 1964 W.M. Spalls, U.N. F.A.O Land Bank Expert
arrives in Sogld to assist in setty up 1 Bank.
~~Upd. Beg~~ Bank formally incorporated under Law No 4, 1965
+ officially opened 16/8/65 by 1 Ngwen. 'Kg. Sikh. II, KBE.

At time of opeg, agric econ. depressed: 3 ~~yrs~~ v. dry yrs
+ a serious outbreak of foot + mouth.

Bal ~~under~~ under sectn progress: opeg of Ngwenya iron ore mines,
Sogld R., xpnsn of electricity supply, setty up of
cotton ginnery + a new indust. estate at Hebiopa
Pollibly, cty looks fwd to constdbl advance
+ administratively 1 newly appted Town Manager Boards
of Hbal. + Manzini who emerge from indirect difficls
+ prepare for 1st local govt. elections
'1 opeg of 1 Bank :. took place at a time of soc. ec +
admin. difficl in a basically pastl + agric. cty suffg 1
effects of drought + stock disease. 1 need pressing in 1

agric. sphere wh. had long been apparent was accentuated.' (p1)

By end of Nov 1965, 1 Bank had received nearly 200 applics for loans totally nearly R300,000

70 (nearly R70,000) withdrawn or rejected - i.e.

:. it was too late to afford applics help in 1'65-66 season.

Loans sanctioned: R120,861

But Admin Expenses - R41,671.81. (p6) of wh R23,507.01 on Board Members Fees, Salaries, Wages, Ded. and Prov. Fund Contrib

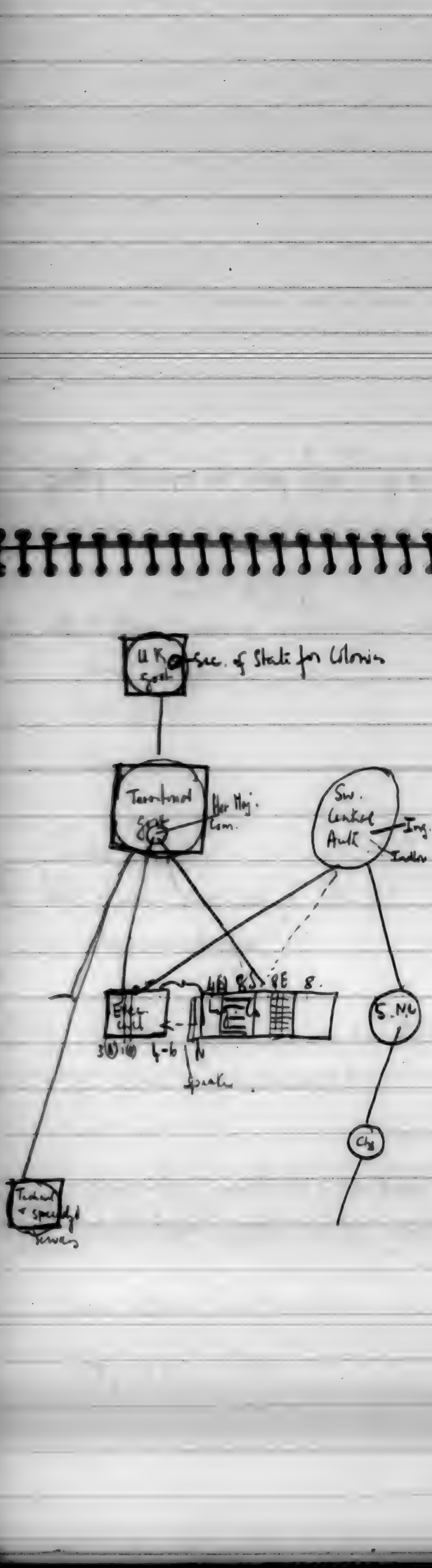
Savgs Bank side made steady progress.

From 1/1/66 Swgld P.Os. ceased to act as agents of U.A.P.O Savgs Bank & all money order issuing offices of Swgld P.O. then acted as 1 Bank's agents

Capital Resources - R340,000 by way of grant from UK govt C. Dolpts W. funds, commenced bank facilities w/l ceiling of R600,000 to be drawn by end of March '67.

A total of approx LR 1,100,000 will shortly be available for lending.

Report presented on most glossy lavish paper! 10


U.K. Govt
Sec. of State for Colonies
Territorial Govt
Her Maj. Com.
Sw. Central Auth
Imp.
Indep
E.N.C
Chg
Territorial Govt

Umdlandla - ccclid?

Dasdorpsté - ~~Kaptein~~ Kuvela Kanaan
Uxalungulá emnyango - nto fenza Kanaan.

— M.I.F ? ? 12

① 2 Phos. issued in March '62 marked xcd
dxsa. on ffence.
Which was key?
Pownall?

Treasury ✓

② What Funds available for SNC??
- happened to Life?

③ Why was admin. offices etc. moved from Klati to Jordaan-
at gt. expense + inconvenience.

6th Proc 6.1962, Amendt 28.

Quota Board - Sir Bruce Hutt.

Pop Last Census, May 1966 - 389,492
(~~[illegible]~~) + 442 consular Brit. military personnel in

LAND

3 Main Categories of Tenure used in analysing pop.:

~~(1) Rural Areas~~

(1) Urbanised Areas: comprises ~~[illegible]~~ urban areas so defined by law (eg Mt. Urban Area; peri-urban areas - areas where density of pop. is so pt as to have been directly affected by proximity to urb. area
- 'Villages' - eg those Concentn of pop. about a distinct mode regardless of funct eg Bunga Vill.

[Note - Lab. notes his category ?? see Encl. ?

(2) Indiv. Tenure Holdgs - comprises all land held in freehold except those portions included as urbanised areas.

(3) Rural Areas includes all other forms of tenure including Sw. Areas, Crown Land, Life Land & Sw. Land Settlement Areas.

~~Mtakayela~~ ~~Ngcobo~~ ~~Bekwayo~~
Tuesday Afternoon.

Went to SNC office - to see Mbandla in session - Abednigo NKosi, Charles NKosi - ~~and~~ 1 Ds & 1 Mbandla Tsotsa, Zwane, & Ntabeza. Mtabetsi (Inbok).
Case under discussion - allegation of ~~assault~~ ~~by~~ Sw from 1 Tol. - a Tshezi fam. Vouched for by a 'Kinsman'. Seemed a straight enough ~~case~~ matter.
Office closed about 4 pm. I drove Ntabeza (& Tsotsa) to his house - near Gc. Tsotsa is temporarily staying w him. Ch big wooden styled house w iron roof. Nat. had been RC teacher for some years, (educated to Std IX Mariannhill) & = d^ta NKoNKo (Zulu speaking @ from ) + been taken care by Life Fund. When it 'stopped' he took up 'farming'.
Enquired about his son, 18, who has been a wanderer & drunkard - fine until ± 2 yrs ago.

~~Hamees~~ Lyt school in Std III, 1 years to Ambāya. Spends a few days at home if he goes. Thanks secretly. (Habeya also used to drink; gave it up on doctor's orders).

Habeya blames some of his own wild ways on their influence of Ka Kheko's H— boy stayed here for some time.

Ka Kheko was finally a child fathered by B. of M.S. Sakati - I told H. of I child was a schoolgirl, + abandoned the child when I F did not = her. ~~Lyt is a std. of Ka Kh~~.

Hen of S.N.C complained to me that they had to run I administration sans money. Questioned about I Nat. Treasury, they said it was 'empty'. 'Originally' ~~What~~ it received ⅓ of I tax (??)

Went on to Lob. Std Ng. was worthy I recipient evidently.

Has very affection - 3d dog I ever!

Hes. arrived in new car - also Opel, but brown, not Stone Wagon.

Methodik & Didaktik der Leibeserziehung

Methodik der Leibeserziehung

S.N.C. Piga Mag 19/11/66 17

A. Piga Magagula & Buda - Mallabs.
Handy Comm. - Sch. & Skgi
- Sifuneki Matsebula (dec'd)
Benjamin M Simelane for Mabiki.
Dumendleni Magagula - Piggs Peak
Mabuza Fakudze - Mbabane.
Mandlatini Mamini - Hlatikulu
Sifuneki Matsebula - Manzini

Sakabe tikhalo tekhulu -
Sugakabili ekhosini - mat in Traid. Eyikuti
We take it to Sikwili (Barcelli)

Licoco
Mandlamgcgweenya. Ondwin Ltd.
Mag. Knew nothing of charges ~~against~~ SNC moved
from Dz. to Hosp. Enkanini

Konza Kunelo - ~~Simon~~

dilikisa



Hends. came to tell us Eg. was going
Eshiselweni for sibimbi
So Eshiselweni 19/10/1

| | |
|---|---|
| a. Hengatana Hdluli - in Hdluli<br>a Hlatshwako -<br>- Hotsa - | all going to Eshis. |

Hamkaiana shops.
Ceteway DL, son of late N Kambule - std VI, at Hdi. school
at Godegeni - v. proud of being Prin, 'head prefect' in Eg.
Umngazeniya village

Hlatsini, Hatongo, Hlatshwako
Hom w Silhuze-geli; all Eg him last yr.
Ku Hlase wase Shiselweni.
Giningi indawo wase Hagubeni -

Bhyoni

Mr Shabalala - Distr. Officer - educated Marianhill, did BA at Roma, J. Bantu Lang. + Nat. Ad. B. Ed. at Natal, taught for several yrs. Sent on to Lng London - Twickenham for one year for further training in teachg (1946) returned to Silesian, then applied for post of D.O. Formerly Zwane was D.C., left for post in Natal.

Work of D.O. not well defined, take complaints from everyone - (but I not like Magistrates) hear appls of tribunals - go to Umbumbulu - deal w licences, consider request for protection of springs, setting up of cattle camps, crops + cattle matters - + contacts relevant depts. eg health, comm. devpt. (also. considers money shortage reasons - Ka Jege ~~stand~~ clinic already blt, but no nurse)

Mrs wife + children at Natal - 30 miles by car

Isibandlwabo

Umnyakabo - Kwasha ukuthi mang enhlosi - kuthi wse:

Isibandlwabo apartheid

Isibandlwabo?

dubeka dumela?

dumyakabo



Adv. esperanza: 24/10/16 A.B. Nkomo.

Asst. Manager of Goldspan Hotel ± 1937.

Zongenene (Norwegian Evangel) - Pinetown Mdletshe area.

Std IX; stayed for matric - by correspondence

4th generation here - from Zululand.

2 yrs there - but now, a new manager, came from Republic

Isibandlwabo (apartheid) -

Mr Goody former employer.

Std a Dungeniken - an Nguni who has been in Swazi a long time. If she dislikes an employer, he is dismissed.

Reported matter to Masitsela -

6 Kapsise & Cheptui — Co-op Mbuinjo -

Field Offr Nasangare Speed on Sicks

Belimi still suspect - not people who have just come to help us. If resistance to innovations such as

New hybrid maize - (1) shaka kuruta

(2) Sirame ssamona

(3) 2 yields

Also. Have come to stage of doing business. And they appear same thing; not manure shows accepted, but diff

Co-op types of fertilizer reqd - must follow advice of Research Co-op teaches them - but Co-op. offrs suspected by some

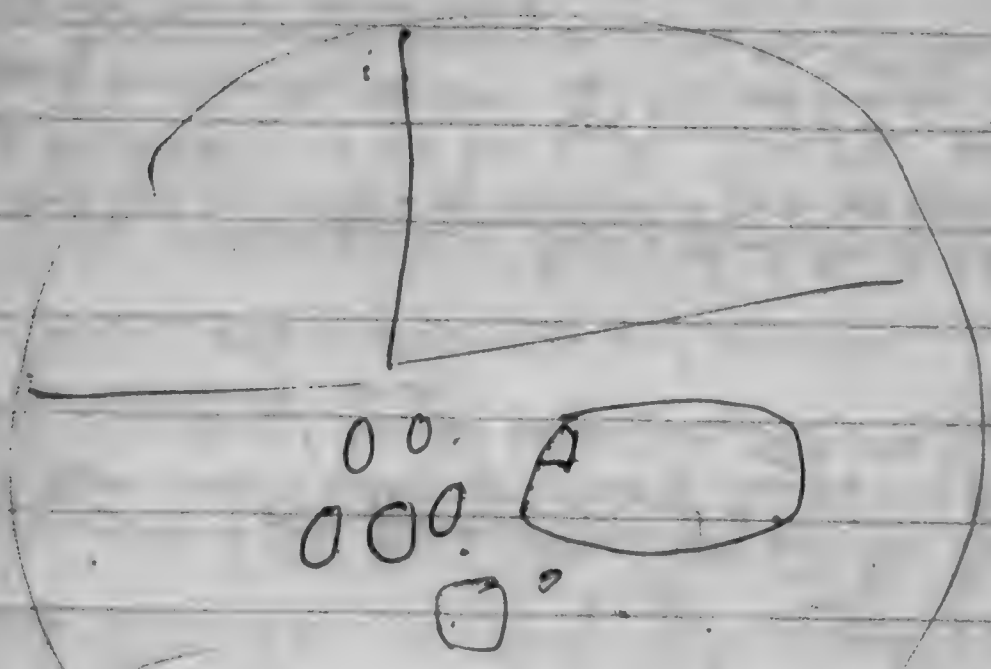
Co-op rots of field Mgrs & Belimi - take their jobs. But really a field Mgr, nurse & co-op offr. Field Mgr should have pr crop-rotn. known.) Nurse supported him cfg. grd to Body that is worst of fd I same fod at each threat. Inocls,

Relations w Co-op said can't do it if you alone.

Co-Op - Ubamkiswano. Had a demonstration of 2 donkeys tied to g. pulling in opp. directions to get to food green - tempting to test Kabelelani & get him by stg. each other, pulling in oppositely directions, then sat down - why? - decided to go by. Ie to demonstrate by drawing on heap, him to stg. other - grew fat & shiny. But his demonstrn was nearly killed - 'I on tempting? shouldn't do more...

Members must be un-polled & non-used - 'I co-mem need' is I bond.

4T



(Mkanti ads 23

') Dan Lawlst pupli' complains Mthyo. - lecking Ifuldgin:
'Be prepard chair Ldetumisti'

R.D.A. (Rural Dolft Area) - 182 hamsters -
Agric. implements & the supplies (Ltd decisions ete)
RDA different from land settlement.

Mahlaleni - builder, store, shed (near Edwalani Mission) - under U Ndakwana Sibanza - negotiable Hire arguably a Saamus Aaron;

R 10 Ordinary - Share capital R10.

Also acts as savings Bank -

Dowlys - of Agric. Dept - seconded for Co-Ops.

5 Co-ops in Ubombo - all now 'dyer'. 1 Tobacco Co-op (tobacco however entirely White :: membership limited to producers of 3000 ?: (ie ex exn. Swazis) but to permit any diver co-op from handling all Ltb. of all its members as a single member of Tob. Co-op. Difficult to squeeze (cingeleka) a pen member for payment, loan at 12% per annum!

ukwamukela - Kupiwa. kuhola ngapandle

mmgoKe

tfotfutfugu titfugutfugu - sweat



Eshiselweni

Sgt Nkosana in charge of soldi of Emasundvini came in
police car.

Emakositati of Zombodi bagemuva + Nkw Qu
Phillapi Sibandze indvuna yaka Zombodze.

Butisetsdad at Hlayagingo Hotsebula.

Pamo KaNdabagezwe - Kalthad:

Tsekwane Dlamini - Ku La Vumiso

Ngatsala - wants emabolanten - knew in trousers stood at 1
side & pushed to his back, till songo

Songo ① egudle lugwe dute ② imizi yabona yemadvole
③ Shisela emabandla

Matsetse Dlamini, indvuna Zabantfu Kathlubi

Xs Women in diff - 1st indiff - uniforms, sedge brown / blue dance
Footkramp saloon 1Kg. Sit in 1 grp. ✗

Ing, in grey checked blanket inspected 1 troops.

Mantsenkosi of Hatsula:

La Ngonsele, La Zweni-, La Fakude, La Twala - Liporeta } Brought from Emaswatini - not told until last minute that they were going Eshowbeni reserve.

Dzantane
Ch. La Dhlamini = Ndabazezuwe.

All people from Lobuli - from Ndabazezuwe's area to Mkuli, came in this enclosure - (individuals of Shiselweni) gathered at Impatatsi of Matsebula, just about ½ mile from R.V. of Eshiselweni, ± 500 mas.

Came carrying poles for building Lobonga. Threw them down & then danced w sticks & shields.

Among them were Ch. Mangatane Malulik (of Lebandla (Queen) this Inkosikati, his sister a Dlamini), Ch. Piga Magagula, Bek Impi Nkosi, Matonjo (Dalatis son), Makosini (Ndabankulu's), Matali Dlamini (Indaba Zabantu Kalluti) Mabuti, Mntu. Matsebula, Ctshwayo Undokwane Sibanga.

I Hg. stood on I threshold of his home, watching
them followed by his 'guards' + Lubandla, went
to I enclosure. They were excited + started Bazeta. She It was a v. cold, rainy
damp afternoon; he was wearing a grey checked
blanket + looked frail + v. dignified. Their leaders Qs, mainly
enthusiastic, were jostled + pushed in their midst.

Hlubabi drove into I space betw I
enclosure + Ispectators + took out I loudspeaker +
microphone.

Then Hg. spoke going without notes but clearly
he had thought out his speech.

Stressed (1) importance of I Libalelo.

(2) People must not Khonta ngelelwini -
(ie by word alone).

(3) People must not greet new things :: I
box in wh. they + presents glitters - there
may be a snake inside. CJ was given permission to
tape record his speech; wind made recording difficult.

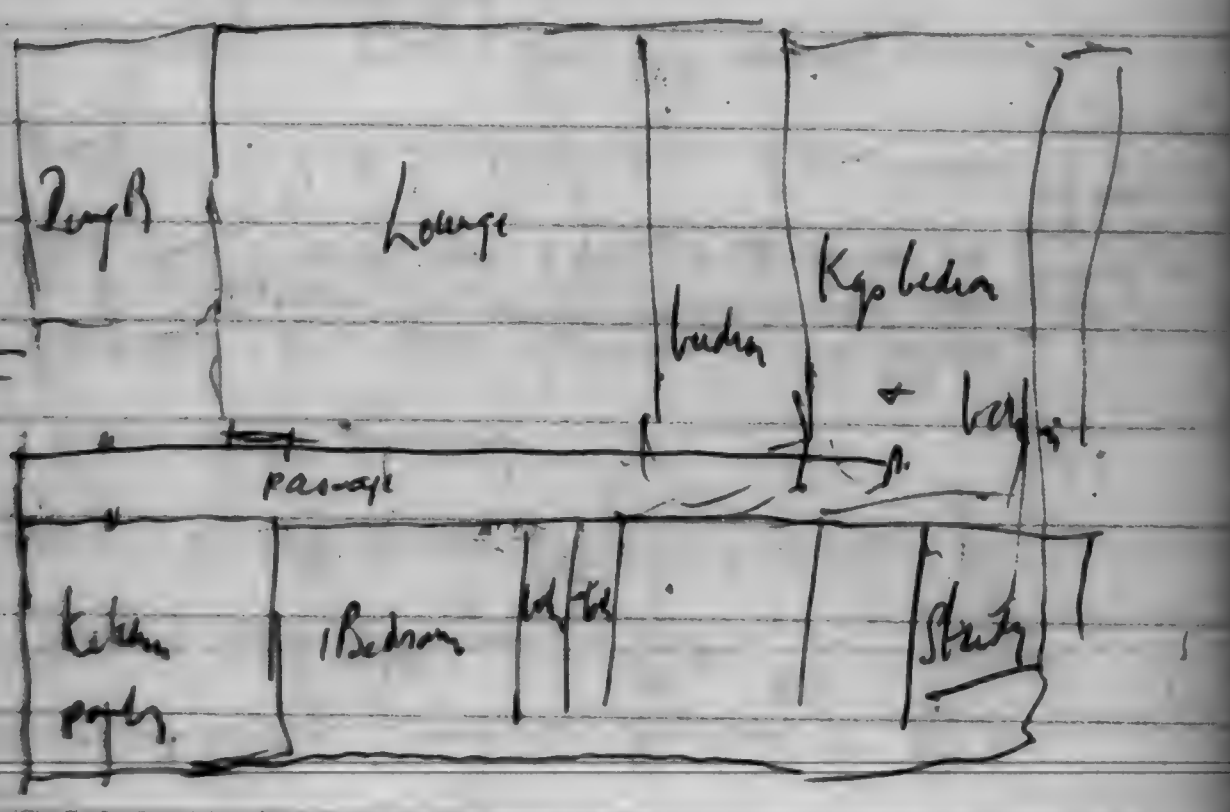
(4) Shepherd H.S. of Qs ; + of I Imbokodvo.

Spoke Gratis in great enthusiasm.

He returned to house. We went to 1 cars
w Phineas Beck Jnfi, Govela + Ncatamiso Dlamini (son of
Nesitshelati) Letsenyo joined us. They had gone off to
1 town; + all to Hatsengwa + Hpenyi had stayed
away :: they ~~etc~~ had all brought 1 clothes for
1 dance round Ngutkula.

Many cars, 2 w. white boerpondisi + Sw. followers.
Hes. had 1 guards open 1 gate (1 guards w hair in tough braids [schuluka] style, kaffir jackets + mahenya / large beads + big hats.) + we drove in
party at 1 back w Sobhza. cars. 1 ematsotsi
the dancing, + gaying + fomaketa assembling present -
Dzandzile (of Ndzotshenduna) with them.

Ons mats, watching from 3 ematsotsi. Ungwenyama
+ two bantwetwentsosi, Ladluli + Hsheyisi d.
(in a brown dress). H joined 1 ematsotsi + then they
got up + joined 1 dances. Dzandzile (La Ngomehlu's
d. ± 8) + Ngomile (le Nesuku's lovely little girl
± 4, + one obvious favorite) watched. Then Hes.
ecclare + said Ing. would like us to see me-
Went into 1 house, by 1 front-[illegible] 5? 1 Lebombo






Stina. We talked about Icelandic how difficult it was to get Icelandic tunes on a loudspeaker. He dismissed Lib. + asked me about my work - how was it getting on? What was I looking for? Talked also about Icelandic houses built 'by Sukarno + P W D'. He was on a chair, I sat here on similar chair; all Icelandic chairs, evidently. Mrs. sat on floor. Big room, w large windows looking across vast distance to Icelandic mountains. Refreshments were waiting outside - finely brought in, + I went back to makonikoli Icelandic show inside. Big sunny room w Icelandic single bed. (He all sat on beds or Icelandic floor.) Icelandic Mrs was knitting a grey-blue sweater, Icelandic Swami was doing beadwork, + Icelandic Lakshmi Icelandic at her other Icelandic. All Icelandic were smoking Icelandic. Beautiful Icelandic proud carriage. Kadambini (Icelandic) + Icelandic's d _____, an attendant sent Icelandic for cards for Icelandic. - Ts. began playing - INDIA called in Icelandic

Icelandic Mrs. took me, Icelandic accompanying us, a tour of house - showed inside Icelandic lovely bathroom, toilet, + Kgs bedroom w. own bathroom + toilet. Bet in cupboards

Tran (asked if I'd like a Coca Cola or Tea !!)
Preferred tea. After a long time, during wh. we all
beneficial circumstances in drawing-rooms in Singla,
he fat. called me into the study" - a desk,
sofa, 2 chairs, shelves - w a few photos of
ornaments, bronzes, Mg. etc. A couple of
bottles of sherry. One wall w. dbl set in cupbds.
Waiter, all exit on chairs o sofa. Lai'g.
discussed how difficult it was to lie on a
bed w. a pillow seems spoiling it - how
hard too it was to get used to sleeping
on a wooden pillow at first (she had been used to
a soft pillow at home - how it hurt her
neck & cheek to use 1 used. Discussed the training
required to sit properly on floor on chair, to eat
the right way; to learn 'namaskar' & 'namaskara' -
ways of 1 place. Lai'g. poured on tea &
we ate biscuits, - chatted till late. Decided
to sleep agn at Gaekgeyan Lokl; Maitreela
said he wld come then - looking meaningfully at

Hp. I ~~was introduced~~ was given my room of yesterday, + after a lonely meal (Hp. + Mat. were in Ibaw) started writing up my notes. At about 8.30 Hp. returned, said there was too much drunkeness in Ibaw + she was tired. She had just got ready to sleep in my room, (in all her clothes) when Ch. arrived to fetch her + Mariet. was waiting Mateya was fast asleep in Mariet's in 1 station wagon.

---

Ch. Mbatchava (Kisimani) Hamba killed in car crash - Strange - no mark on his body. (Was drunk. case of lipamba?) (Professor refused to allow P. Mosley

In Groagegan Hotel 21/10/66.

Sitting alone (also!) when a visit + a Sw.-
Visit does Inspection of vehicles, ~~Enforced~~ showed I
find that people used unroadworthy vehicles -
do. was Pete Ntetha, son of Nandanda, + now temporary
District Rev. Officer. Born Matriculated at Silwerton
School, Nanjini; then worked for 6 yrs in
Rep. (clerical work) then returned to Lusaka +
worked for 1 Tin Miners. Then applied to
Civil Service: Wants to study further, but
hasn't succeeded in getting a bursary. Lusaka
Trading School not prepared to let him get off
now - need all I trained people. He's not
interested in finance, but in administration.
Will be staying here for 34 days, on 1 hotel,
unless I post is made permanent. Thinks
Sorg. will grow quickly now. Is lonely at Sorg. -
~~doesn't too~~ but Shabalala was his teacher at
Silwerton N.S.

? ligunya? - lukemba - faith

? - tshowa? - mineral

? - endabendeshe? - Kusikanja, Kusikanja emfipesi -
Kudafunwa



Lgs. Speech

Hanke umuntu uyagigelela
ativeta ngani?

? | Lamfyofi - ngalubato. native.
Kodwa sicinì, mabalo.
Lupondo lupondo lo?

—

Habaliganda Hlabatsi - not school educated, never -
but taught by companions, how can read & write.

—

Bandage Bank - yy Denny in charge - shiny Rep.
influence. Branch opened this month - formerly
staffed from Pietersburg - 4 days a week, now Goodgegun
Branch seven Melk. twice a week. large as of Hy
Sarg. Rects - same daily interest, 4½. as in
B-p' Loans at 8% - 9½ depends on security.

Substitute - Dr Fitz. ||
Miss Chase.



Zanesville? Zanesville Ashtabula

Peoples Hospital photographs for Study Room. v
good demos.

St. Joseph - Lima Theatre -

Ohio Conservancy

Mike Fisher - Industrial Officer - also for Zanesville

Dr Friedman. Medical Hosp

135 beds; ± 250 post ints.

3 drs; Kerwick [(Old), Eur. surgn (Hollander) Hf. Jew. Dr) drs.

Mahanoy Mission Hosp. taken only part of T.B. ints.

30 beds.

Dispenser - Van Vuuren - been here over 20 yrs. trained
3 dispensers, 1 more in training. Not fully
qualified, but gives them excess of his 3 yrs - + antiseptics.

sigaba

canisela - kukwela intaba - kukamba kanene

ingwelan leader

catulalala - kuketsa - kuhlekisa

C1

esitjudzeni

esitjudzeni - etifunziswa -

(student)!!

Ukuba ukufundza kuswali etikolweni - =

utitshwenzwa - ngatsangana

Ugumbla bunesi

lishela - lishisela

sigapalela - sachs: kwenkiswa

ungikabati ? - doubt

ukulamba ukulamba ukulamba

ukufofofo Shiq



Shiselweni selweta Hulq

b

Gwinya

Lishisela - sam / plan - Eshiselwesw - at / plan sibe

libodlela - into yaseka iciniwa Kalle

sigaba sifana (sechem - fanana) ngasikabi; or ?!

sitabesigabeni - ezy

sigaba sami sekhegela

" " sesibili manje.

ukugwana - tulwane ekhlona - kuvama kusitana

ingcwele - leader - tonke tinto tyabellwa kuye

Sugarcane machine - Kujuba - ugyaugamula ewasiwasi - ugibanda okuholi

Sugarfactory - bank - ohola eesh discussing - tinklanga

Umdidi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Umdayi | infabaka | tindlaba |
| umuntu | | umasi |

inzala - profit

imbaka - lugs

Kumbaba

Lubricator

Lengabi ?

tigindi - labatshwabile, wealthy

Sukambolaka - to shike - kwfaya ko

Ekaka e Lubfaka

Zondle

Zondle' Ishort Study St. Mary's

Lubaya] = Hafola - teacher

Ilia ola Paris = Allard birth from Canada - Fr.

Tuna Nagpala umugani wabangenia, in mahaya

Zebba Lubkela - Apostolic.

Ubulungiswa Ubola - undoma yakahobanda yumlayana.

Pooya -

Kubaya e Ngoma umeli;

Ingola yakamba ngemasoli emane, aighambi

ngemasoli emalishi - ① parents ; ② bafundisi ; ③ govt - assist

iebuchpo - ④ children -

'Zondle' can arrive 2.65 (mely scheduled for 2; had

started at 2.30. 'Manganeli'.

Dhamini = ⚠ Nginisa, 'bishop' at Lutheran Church, Hlobane.

Siswile nesidingo -

Described vividly 1 food value of main foods in

3 categories: Carbohydrates, proteins & vitamins &

need for proper diet. Then 1 cost - 1 diet per child;

30 day month.

Hafole - Xhosa, has been in Swazi 24 yrs. -
occasionally visits Cape, but should to Rep.
today - 90 days 180 days. December 1 post
like Russia, you can't trust anyone, even
own child, keep your mouth shut, never make
partner answer stay in Middle. Days too
in Swazi, Chiefs on teachers' salaries on mission
purpose.

± 30 Q < 10 men; ~~±~~ 350 pupils at school,
from Grade I to Std VI; 9 teachers.

In Mbey this school is under Manzini
Admin, but Lot. is parish Hobbs - his wife
be elected under bishop - parish & fence separate
W. Area from Eur. farms, ordinary mission.

Clinic now as previous - under Miss Albert Hlwako Nxumalo
(B. & sister), Mr Mkosi Dl. Clinic started by
~~Gott~~ missionary + 1953; ..

Tea - biscuits provided for Mr Ndzi., Hafolo,
Ngcobo, 2 missionaries & selfhelp impressed by
Ellard - hard working; does | bldg & garden etc.
drive tractor, works on

---

Agenda: Ibubesi - Mpendempondo -

It - by - Intsii ikomba inemcabango semandla;
mpon. ng[a] emjanakeni esellengeni.
seeticabanga etingenti.

Batsongekile - bibed - u

Slaby:

Nkombati

Wafa Dlulí Mkhumbuthethe



Inwe.

Drive back to Malanga, saw a pole black ox climbing next, nine fence of Inwe. Malanga said 'Nasi Mgangani Ngiyo masanta'. Che, Nob. Him explained that he had 'bought' Inwe - it was part of Life Fund. Inwe knows it. Who longer stolen from a stranger - it is quite voluntary + may even be paid for.

Baba Gciapi says the moon is Impala (16th moon) the next with the Lucti - + Little Inwe. + Him Inkosi - Big Inwe. Mpellapi + Le Bituko agree.

Monday.

Tea Change – Drink

Brightening weather in downtown so fully w
days of bora + talk of 'tjucla bosibungo'.
Before Δ + Q sat + drank, each sea tog
sharing a common bowl; then I DS sang + I to sang on
drums; today I bore is full of Δ · Qs, yelling
each Rea, shouting + swearing.
Also, don't sip liquor – drink it 'dji' – quickly.
'feel it sudden'
Sugar added now to most tjucla. also new drinks.

.ntomcalgisc - Kutwoletaya . by Lone
Liceto - plan



1) Mr Kesa - Agric. Tacchi
2) Mr Day - Educ.
3) - Kenya .
4) Solwato (B. of Silkhova) | Ask Makangu
5) HAZINI

At hop. LOHAKULA ('Rubber')

---

?s

Ndabagezwe sidinga ?

LONKHOSI - d. of Mbanzeni ?

Other children of Mb. ?

" - Buna.

23/10/66

Hannie Diamond - son Robin, farmer, married, farm land at Kabwata; cattle - mixed farming. She + her sons (Hairstic) arrived w his 3 Bros, + sis + parents from Latvia in 1933, when anti-Sem. movement became strong. Most people went to America - quota in Republic - and much in Rhodesia said they should come to Sudzld. + there more across. Fol they liked Sudzld - + stayed. She's a lovely, natural intelligence + reads quite widely - Stephen de Mauriac, Sarah Gertrude, Nadine Gordimer, Hitchcock etc..

Yet we + not aware of her dislike of term 'Natives' - or of their main treachery.

Told of bribing of people who give out sugar quotas - + contracts for bridges (Bldg in hands of 2 or 3 Port. firms - [H. J. Fowlie handled at inter suggesting / signs bribery - denied by both).

Welfare

20/10/66

Rowena Taylor – Sec. for Cmtt of the Services

+ Office Admin. for Secretarial Trust.

P

Cmtt of the Services financed by Rowena Memorial Trust.

Started by Welfare Offcr, applied ± 3 yrs ago – left who was applied

Sidney Cornhill

Public Service Commission

2 Sc. fulltime Aff^rs Officers + 1 Aff^rs Secretary

Schools Self-supporting. Schools is now entirely.

Schools responsible – must elect 1 nurse

59 schools now in scheme – ± 67% of all schools.

School Kitchen – school contributed £60.

26th – 12.30 Mantenga. Mrs Rosina Taylor

2.30 Mrs Vanra – Office. Wed – 2nd Nov. 1966
9.45 a.m. Lekkhale – for civil cases.

Mr Taylor – Songa Town
Mr Schon.

Mr Murdoch



Songa
D. M Mbango – Nkolani
Lekkhale – qualified 1958 – child of Woman, worker in Jlly.
Douglas D. Mantahontaho – (Xhosa)
Boy Hottentot (Hsuto).
Pole 669 Hlobane. P.O. 366. – 201/2 Miller Hom.
"]

Dr R. H. Compton.
Insectivora – Richrostachys glomerata.
Journal of S.A. Botany. Supplementary Vol No VI 1940

Botanical Survey started 11 yrs ago.
Ben Nevis (Asst) + Mrs. Norman.
2,500 dift plants.

Mr Hixson

B[W. '52]L – Sotshangane – in charge of Treasury – + amateur archaeologist.

~~Dict~~ Dyk

Assistant Registrar Gen. (Deeds) _ 1959 on his job
Leave '52.

Land set aside for land settlement

2 of 1946 } Swazi Land Settlement.
6 of 1948 }

Title is being handed over now for land bought
as a result of Petition + held for Swazis by Govt.

Native Areas ~~have been~~ became Swa Areas, title
were surveyed by Land surveyor granted + custody of registry of title issued in
terms of Proc.

1958 All conversion orders ~~granted~~ advised + endorsed that owners
were prepared to prospect ~~for~~ - prospecting ~~to~~ be carried out at
their expense. Levy of 3£ per morgen
Many will lapse in 1986? - '100 yrs' concessions.

Also given possibility to renounce or decrease area of their
concession.

Old caveat by unilateral agreement - simply surrendered - majority
surrendered;

37 Survey Areas :. 37 Title Deeds.

Now called Farm No 9 ~~et~~ consecutive, from

~~1000~~

Conversion of concessions to freehold ; Crown land ⇒ Conversion

ever since.

Crown Ld. areas reqd for govt purposes eg police, hyp. stock etc

retained. Rest is being handed over

7 b, 502. 381

Reg. of Deeds & Surveyor Gen. for Swazi is also

for Tvl. - office in Pretoria; plan to move Swazi deeds in '66-7.

ex Farm No (972)

Extent 420 , Prog. 140/12

Crown Ld Lot No 397

District Malkerns

Enlg No . No of dwd . Date of dwd. Mtge. From Enlg. Extent.

| Transferor | Transferee Full names | Date of Instr | Lodged No. Folio | Memo Enlg |
|---|---|---|---|---|

? for Dept. –



Group sts + reserve sts may also overlap.

( Confdl docts. 8 April 1965 ).

Transfer of Land to Sw Nation:

(a) Swazi Areas

(b) Swazi Land Settled Area

(c) Crown Land Not reqd for public purposes

(a) already vested in Sw nation – but H Comm. will arrange for certificate if requested to do so.

(b) Conditions of transfer –

Also ? of what to do re people who already had certificate of occupancy.

(c) Approx 123,138 to be handed over to Sw Nation,

" 46,236 – – retained mainly for urban extension, school sites, public purposes + experimental station. 76,502.381

In addition to Crown Ld above, there is ~~46,502 acres~~ reqd by Govt. for addition to Land Settled Areas: see p 46A

Ngulungane's petn. about Land. Despatch No 71, 26 Aug '59. Lord Home ~~Land~~ agreed that Sw. Natn land shld be defined as "land held by Ng. on behalf of Sw. Natn". Sw. strongly objected to expression "land held by Ng. in trust for Sw Natn." — common phraseology. Sw. explain that acc to Sw. law & custom, ownership of tribal land vests in Natn that its care & control is also responsibility of Natn whilst Ng., as head of Natn, is merely its mouthpiece in matters affecting land. They consider that expression "held in trust for Sw Natn" denotes a contractual relationship btn Ng. on behalf of Natn & Sw. Natn which can be expected to cease at some future time."

For practical purposes, acc to legal advice, there is probably not much diff.

Ref.: Registration of Deeds for Lands in Pretoria replied that "in trust for" is always used in R.D. law in ~~reg~~ respect of trust estates, Lands Settl. Board

Clerical Offrs Legal ÷, Apn. 1960 wrote:
Agree Ket



Ket he "sld not like to go vs I Reg. & Deeds adviser at present, as he has been most helpful & co-op in I past, & Lord is indebted to him & his staff for I effcl runng of I Reg of Deeds Registry". Yet - also considers Ket I wishes of I Dev. Walks sld be met - so suggests Ket I anticipated figure sld go ahead on acct. of present wrdg of I 10th Sch. Yet - ('in trust for') I yet be able to give I assurance Ket

(a) I 10th Sch. will be amended in due course to provide for I words to be in I Ng. on behalf of..

(b) Ket a Law be enacted whereby to enable I Registrar of Deeds to issue certificate of search Ket accordgly & to amend any certificate already issued. ÷ 47A

Lord Home despatch also accepted I recommendation Ket I Dev Walks sld not be liable for transfer duty or conveyancing fees on I Dev. Acres Lord L. Settled Acres or I Crown Lds required to be set for his exemption. Sld not apply to other

48 A cf
Pus

Hkt: 223.101
1,061.189
* 2,385.000
7,491.206
27,635.543
~~44,255.527~~
8,678.306
Tol 47.473.344 ?

Mkt 12.386
7426.177
Tol 7,488.561

Margin - : Total used for urban areas de
Stegi 106.552
427.883
534.435
Park 400.016

Total 47,473.246
7,488.561
534.435
400.016
55.896.256? dello to 76,302.381



land acquired Nkt as by indiv Sw.
[I cant afford I land to be transferred maybe as high as $6,000 - 00 as there is a
Constitutional amendment to be undertaken -
:. expend. involved will have to be charged
to Advances.
[land vested in I Mg. as Sw. mkt land is
transferred Sw. mkt by I Supply Order, from 1963 to
1965.]
I addtl Crown land:
Former Mkt/R. District:

Jordan – Tues. – forthcoming. (St. Nov.)

Howard Hoompark
500 East 77th St
New York, N.Y. 10021



?

Diss. bet 'Proc.' + 'Order in Court'

Dykes
Met a 'good plot' Tshaneni – (small area in
Swazi District

Magistr (H) Ind – to Tsaldis Chief – locate ?
Schools – Mr. of Mbabane

Hatungwa bwogli olongumbwyi: 25/10/66

Majozi Mlanga - Lisoja bwa sikati

ze Lopeze - lokufe kwetunikwa

Tunkamo tamaga etole mina kigeta enkosini

Mpopse!

Waina wapiwa Kuba Sitgangana enkosini

Wangwang olond pangi, shirt,

Ai Clothing.

emagongo - triangular skin loin. abo / cut from impanzi

emabegeza - square .. .. [ ] - woman

engobo: mainly in Mbila - cut from impanzi Congina swelebbe for impanzi

wonkumpe - No 2

impala

ingeina

likilosi

imsimba

imsimango

ingobigane big skin

ingwi - No 1 - hundada wago, nemajobo avwende bantumbeloli

Has in Iraq - went

Damascus - (Damascus)

Entered Hillah with Jews about 12.

Left Jews there, Hillah, Jews Israel.

Away for about 6 years - 1940 - 46

Back, Tues. - Sun in army.

St. Theresa's School

Mrs Holoto - Mr Kanye
Mrs Mhlaba - speech drama.

Mr Kanye was educated in I Rep. where his F was for a long time on I.S.A.P., but was originally from Hlati Kulu district. Son went to Marianhill. Came here in '54 as Assist Druking Educ. Had been over to I staff in '49.

Dominican Order: Mother Raphael - 5 Sisters - 12 Sw.
600 students 19 staff including (180 boarders)
From Grades to Matric
All high school teachers from Rep.; Sisters + Sw.

Salesian School

Took over I boys in '52 from Little Flower - 19 teachers
1300 schools in I world - largest teaching order only ± 100 yrs old
Don Bosco Don Bosco originally
1st school matric. by 1956 2 passed - stared
" Vincent

Mrs M



Isaac Ngcobo.

Alex almost told a yoo morgen fam, Mbuleji.
Will sent out his horse, st. he is busy painting.
fence. This is a loom of his children. He
dep Lesbilly to 'foreigners'!
① S.A. Africans, mostly educated in urban areas had a contempt for Mbuleji

② Educated Sw. realid - considered by S.A.A. as introducing a 'cultil imperialism'. Because exclusive.

③ Many attained posts given to non-Sw.

I.N. now turns 3 discussion qns - ① p/tel.
② T. Us. ③ trades.

Mehi in

I stand ~~[illegible]~~ Sug, in trust for Sw work.

Queke.



Re Berggrd Hellefgli

Medan 26/1/11

Lower-school

Defs in interpreter. Edgar Kamelo, 1928 born Helt.
Md IX Polando X

"On behalf of" - wrongly meaning
also wrongly known meanings.

"in trust for" - wrongly understood, wrongly
applied.

Kamelo - Kutike wrongly understood signer in Kosi

Dispute d. exists in Engl. Law in R. D. Law,
not reflected in R. D. Law.

(Attorney Gen.. Dispute, wrong Order in Court, distinguished
in Commonwealth
Land vested on behalf of High Mer Hoj, from in trust for the Hoj

Mineral dt of Bonwa Ridge (Iron) granted by
Mbogeri not Ngwangwa - + docts. signed by Brian Hamwick

x Kamelo worked here for 4 yrs; now earns £62 p.m.

* Hr Purser of Geological Survey.



Hr
Transvaal paid £30 - Hr also for work in Rep.
Natives < of before Lab. should they would leave their jobs when
spring want. Then are Q get so interested in ordg 'luxuries' that they don't take
about that.

Propn of dfft of certain areas eg
land.
Hall Mines -
Zoutpan; [Boer Valley - & Stegi - boomed for a while, lies on dfft ore
stamps]
land speculn -

Claims < Land Dgh

£ 20 yrs ago a move by govt to give Clms. certn land to supplement
earnings - Fontayn (Witwat. area) Croydon, Stegi -
Fontayn & Croyd. £ 1/10 5 morgen plots -
but other not £ dear, & no cultivn.
In Stegi, large farms, not developed, Govt land fr £1 p. a

Fontayn only 100 morgen -
Croydon " 100 "
In Stegi they let the land.
Many Clms. better educated - 'come from 1 Republic'.

Sabuni Soc ~1930

Ntanga → Richard Damisa Dlamini*

Fell. Nkekubo - of Ntanda, Malkuna Farm - progressive + intelligent.

Ch. James Dlamini nee Ngwenya - progressive chief

*Kitwe - Zambia. Ref. Ntanga Game - Lemonkia - Schooled up to Std VIII. Worked for electricity Board. Is mid. March will go on prog: to train in journalism in U.S. - Harvard. Also in Ntanda. office, Miss Malaki, Simon Nkomolo, an I.V.S girl +, for 3 weeks as observer, Mr Tacchi (of UNESCO) stationed in Uganda. Mr T. thinks danger lies in spreading too wide; needs effective concentration.

27/8/66 Inaugural Meeting of Swazi Writers Assoc. started by Richard D. Dlamini.
(Mziniyeni - St Joseph 7

sidjaga(z) - sidudu

sidjabane - imbabja mixed porridge

35 | Cambelalat pumula
lastfinp
calenta - sibuda sakuganuda

Ligonta - tail feather - lusiba lwesinda lwenkuku

banota - collect

nonota - sugarcane

sidengana (sgl porridge) didoko (sm porridge) didjingi



2 Edwds Open Universities met

Mr Hlatshwayo - Rep Ref. of Malls (Hlabati)

on Central Educn Advisory Board.

Also on Inter-Lebowa Exec.

Educated in Soshanguve Matriculated (passed Matric. 'thinto' 'bias to law' - has 5 courses to his credit, Kén married.

Friend of Simelane in Educn Dept. [Simelane looked after Hlatshwayo's client - work handed.

Matshabale has 2 men under him - Hlatshwayo, from Zulld. & Sw.

Dr David Nyaka.

1948 - Clinical Dolphin Welfare Fund, as 1 of the first projects, bld a new [illegible] Clin.

Now ± 40 patients. - started w ± 90. ± 570 send back who will be cured! Conj cancer now.

Attributed partly to patterns established by myth. lab. -

Separation of Sw + wife; also desire for extra money.

Unemployment falls. on 1 Industrial Constituents work.

(Lenco in Fontegra. leaders (Mrs)

Young - Harzini

Rowley's background: Mrs R. was a Hamilton.

Hamilton - Scotch origin married to Miss Oswin.

Oswin - St Helena [illegible] Gill is a Miss Oswin, quite wealthy farmer [illegible] Hangman. [illegible] white negro;

Hamilton's sons - some white, some only acceptd as 'Malays' in army.

Mrs R. looks Cfd, as also identifies as Lw. (Very rare phenomenon).

Mrs Rowley - white as from Republic - Before, Mr R. was ~~Mr Shelton~~ Mr Shydon originally Rowley works in garage.

Fam

Madagascar & Port. Islands.

Indian tailor in Manzini - only Ind. known to Mrs.

Exclusions subtly imposed.

Manual Lab-service - cultivated - but underlying tensions.

Prt. Look after IQs & children will what they r in Lety - but then simply go away.

Soldiers in equal difficulty - must miss him from - 1949 this as temporary setback.

Army (N.B. psychologically for whites; also perhaps in Bnks. addition w. Republic, Lesotho & Botswana.

Wakefield School.

Mod I - VIII - metric

Leg 13 yrs upwards

Limit tuition age 5 L.Q. 1100 1

⅓ Anglo

⅓ Prot.

⅓ Cath - Misc.

Appeal -

H. Stern.

Wholly privately financed, staff, visits by parent indiv.

Govt gave £ on salary this year. Even had difficulty w/ politicians

A level. Harry Oppenheimer gave £500, :: 7 personal interest;

Anglo-Am. Corp. 7 science lab.

200 acres bought from private indiv. + mortgage w/ bank.

Most completely integrated, schools

Raw desegregated, 7 schools.

Architect, Pancho Guedes of L.M. gave his services

free; his 3 children now at school. Integrative

architecture.

Opened by Sir John Maud - last at M. L'regime.

Ku

Kugamalele - Kuga Kwangeli lobuallobo -

:- Kalle Kobiatise Kugogo

Bong

Ngenji lomangane Kulabelukulu

Nkosi Hlwati

Sebelebelelle si

Sidubulendlebile sekatisi sete Lobambe

:- siyapebala

Ngeli shelemuntu lokwelato uyavuma emebele

(heads) nekingaba zago

Bunu

~~Bayet~~. NgawaziwayinKondlo madandaloya

Nazo ziyakwehla enapandweni

Pabujile batki ayiseghi angwaza egijine

Vatu agise ebungwi nebunthlonka lasho

Bantu batkona bangejile kuja bangeyakumbeka

—

Guanil.

Guanil ~~ste~~ longasavutha etitso

Ongatela mibabane yadëngane

Umkalabane ~~lenda~~ ongasadinwa

~~es~~ nganavajise (?)

Intlyngo ebovu nyënga amamba

Se Bhuza

? Mkhonzeleni · Kanti

ezinkomeni zamadoda egafikela

Bhuza omnyama kwi longayembatsa

ingubo lugogo lwesilwane

Kantsi ilwenguwenyama !

Aseke wahlala oKandeni wenyati

wengela madoda khona azobalekela

· · umKungi

ihlaba ezinye ~~ezinkomeni~~ emaKandeni

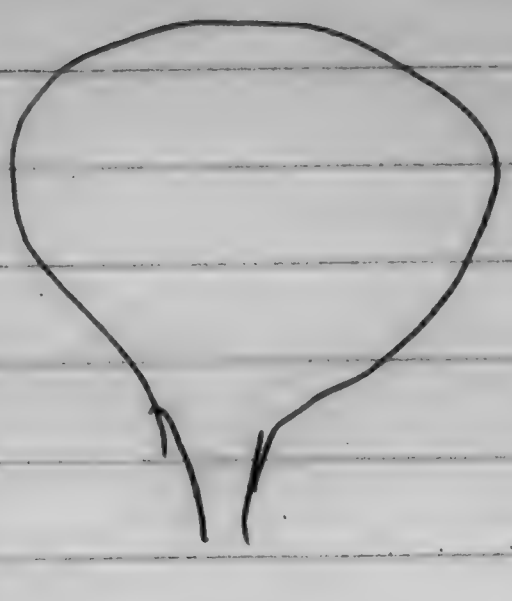
Lijigijolo lakitsi lebinkono omazina

... e lapeshega england

Wayewazamazana lwandle

I Le Hordese

... gito zemsonlo zintsobantsha



Hlushwana Oldham.

64

Egypt

Trip to Cairo Hamburg, Gabon, Nairobi (via Mahosikwe & Northern)

Engaged to attend 10 to a.m.

Mixed crowd - invitation essential - largely get officials visiting scientists.

Held in town Hilton.

Eid when - please.

Students from universities.

Platform for entertainment

Eng. + Mrs Floyd.

Mr Hoy Mr Fellows. distinguished guests from overseas.

① Speaker by Principle

Egypt 1960 - '66 (6 months for lobby.

② Venue - NIS. of plants, agricultural

60% of exports agric.

Need for technical training in forestry, agric.

1960 plans prepared for modest agric school - Jock King (retired recently) decided it was needed.

: Swazi Kg provided land for college - nearly 500 acres of Swazi Land Trust on edge of Mbuzini Camp - method resettlement of people already settled - now drifting into dairy farming

R500,000

Rural Training Centre - Mr. Purdy helped w/ forestry training.

Ukelanga Training Centre - Home Economics.

Tanzania has agreement w UNRS.

From 1967, Univ. will offer an advanced agric diploma to students from Bots. Lesotho & Sw.

2 yr ordinary cert in agric

" " " forestry

" " " home econ.

3 yr diploma " " agric. (& Natural Res.

Courses already started, & made significant impact

No full scholarships by private agencies, & by Inland Fr. League for Peace & Freedom for training & Rural Institute & Mr. Purdy providing 12 all embracing scholarships for forestry students

(5) Wyndham Lewis, 7 Cardiff, studies from Hayes (& Mr Roberts)

If u give a man a fish you feed him for one day, if u teach him how to fish u feed him for many days' Old Chinese proverb.

(Soil in traditional cabbage - bean growing, dead by a resident Kenyan in this. Hoes & many boards & much wide, many white people. Necklaces Small cane: white grey & black bead

<u>welcome!</u>



'Welsh dragon is always shewing' Welsh shield, first 'Cardiff Hall'

(a) Patriotic - Contributions & finance from F. aged Hampers - this is Liberal proj.

(3) Prof. Platts, Vice Chancellor of Univ. [M.L. of LLBCS] - apologised for absence of Sir Isaac Thomas as Chancellor.
Interesting link between Welsh & Anglo Welsh - came here by work of Anglo govt.

Student - Social + select grp will start.
They

(b) Eng (translated by Polycarp Davies) Only Eng spoke in practice but they a paper
If they chose a site wh. had no water; they offer this piped out by Eng. he comes Eng - wanted further site.
Site chosen was heavily populated by people who had come from old mission land - But agreed to sacrifice for united purpose.
(ujengashawali - trans. by as 'like men'
Must choose 1 good from Sun. either + leave 1 bad -
eg 1 strike; even at schools - & Universities -
if you have trouble, please, complain in the way -
not a strike; negotiate - wise and true.

à cette Hôtel, I mean, but ~~Hôtel is situated~~ in ~~the~~ ville.
Egg cooked ~~de~~ like ~~stew~~ fool.

---

La Touche - pronounce.

Tivedā ? ngomabulo



Chiefs - Inceku Dlamini 29/10/11

R 4 per person per month. Ulo Age pension from Feb.
Impapa Inkosana Kaloge - mayo Kuhl.

a. Mallokallo Bona = La Kuyo Hlavinhela
Bafana baka Hhannahi

Banhana ba Hlatshitsi

(Doli (Umlende) / Mcabanisa / Inkabanisa) La Hlophe

Hlanashili — F. Mavakali.
Ndinya
Nggabase
Shobeni
Chief Mdzgele — La Shabangu
Bbekephi — La Mlambowako
Butwako — La Mabuza

Lozobo — La Simelane
Ndoda
Shwayiza

wabeshlan

sotsheke - chike

ge [kgala] ogaka
→ moshi ]  engmen -

Hakalaka - bright.

emaroga - ticans

~~Hlutjoli~~ dhlutlaki - shake

Hlutsila - tsatsa ngemanda

ngamasila pakati Nwenabi

ngidgeli - ochecam.

matsaca - bad?



Ncobanso

Rth

Mrs. Mr

Those Ncobanisa to Lisa still _____ in

Ibadodi. Moved from Embelebeleni 5 yrs ago,

:. of disputed.

Mrs M., La Mlophe, stays here w. Nc.'s elder

Brother, 'Doli (Marland) his wife + children, +

Nc. 2 wives + children. :. of 'schooling' children

stay w Ncob. or 1 'Hofisi; Ncob. + his class.

B. Hfanasibeli both work now in 1 Hfisi at C.N.C.)

He Gave Cliff to Masuku f Theaters in 1 Treasury

of Lob.) Ncobanisa was talking w him Rth - (Rth p.r.o.n.

(2 months old age pension for 2 v. old people -

abandoned by their children.

Only exception: 1 D (Mamba) his Q + gd. d. - (± no) illegit.

child of 1 D who has died.

Nok - Ncob. lives both w ematuro.

30/10/66

7 A

Ladiuli
mowa
segabazi
Ngindi
Sibashiwe
~~Mathosirhoe~~
Mburubi
Sipiwa

Gabeka-hiwicka

Filisi et Habagha -

30/10/66.

Makhaskhazi ka Maximbela ngwaima
koo foriatso Sakhuza, Makho
Seaabaxahu
Ngabaini

Padwina - mabi

20

30/10/66

Mochuli ?

Mkoko ?

Sabonga of Tikoloc's M.

Indlelife of Mshanga ? Mbuli . Sib. of M

Sib. of Makondi. M

" Makotini M.

Lobamba

Indawana

A Mashanto Kunene - Ngabuni = Mbuli

Deka

Sobhuza

M

(Mbuli - emakanzantili)

Lobamba - La Zwane (Ndlovu Zinyoka) came to
Ndlov. to ask for food for ~~his~~ behalf of Chief Ka
Emcakosi Kachi from Luzitha (La Hlophe - La Nkambule)
brought embemba by La Hlatshwako.
Went to Timbuli's cousin near Lob. Hlati. La Gathemi,
Richard Sukati (son of Mfanasibili) + 2 Bros (Mrs Hlangwane
+ another, teachers).
Mfanasibili ('B.' of Ncabamiso) lent me his
copy of Afr. Acts! Had taught it on Thurs.
He's v friendly w. Kiss _ Heidi (taught Eng
+ generally helped by Jennifer Jeff! V warm greetings.
Polycarp Dlamini came to see me + invited me to his home.
Canoed in evening sun - together ballroom dancing
in Hlat. evening Wednesday - I + d to Staff House Hlophe,
d. of ~~Bob~~ Alpheus)
Ticket for Pro Final tennis (2 Australians - Ken Rosewall,
Lew Hoad, Mal Anderson + English Mike Davies)
Tickets R2 each. Georgia Heidi Gatherine, Beth Impi +
Pennyfeather.

Teachers Matsapha School

Mr Valentine Simelane - Matsapha - English - Zulu
Interviewed on visit

Mrs Dinah Lefakane
(Hali)

Mrs Bonnie Vdzisa (B. Com Wits)

Went to a party at Matsapha given by headmaster (Jochem Magagula) for Mr Taschi, in his home. Invited by Simon Nxumalo. Arrived about 7.30 - large crowd, mainly teachers & their wives. Also the S.V.S. teachers. Also 'Dr Margaret', Dinah Lefakane (Mrs Hali's daughter) whom has is 'Tony' Afr. engineer, now studying at Stanford. He has asked her to come across - he will probably be away 2 yrs. She is working at Land & Credit Bank in Mbabane.
Also here, Matsela, only person in Soc. Club. 'Dr Margt' said that 'Africans don't hate - they have great hospitality to them.

'My mother was a Swazi, my father a Sotho & my husband is Zulu - I'm United Nations' Ms Margaret Chesua.

Ms Teacher - qual of Lesotho - left to Setsuke for two wks - Thanksgiving

T

New Voc

Edu: esitguzeni - (student) etifunzi sive
paleti - parade - epaleteni (to) parade)
Food: ushugela - sugar, kitiya, likofi, likhekhe,
kuthwazi - [simunyuzane] balamba pansi
utsha libodlela - bottle (used fig. as smoky to be
empty bottles afi
Kin: ānti (aunty) bakhi (brother) usisi (sis)
Ed: amesaiko (use psychology - hairy?) ngamtamba ngesaiko (bruise)
Money: isenti, boleka (borrow), Kupasa (post)
skali (scale) skidlel (small bottle)
Politics: Emapati, sikeleka (strike)

Religion: Hangameli?

Food - likhofisi, ibhasi (bus), ipenseli (pencil)
sipuni (spoon), sitolo (store), titulo (stool)
lidaka (dock), lideli (daily)
Adj: tafotela (soft)

BK

# Index II


Royal 1.

Ganglia hours 1 – 3

(L) Larceny (Theft) 3

(Q) Questions 12, 49

(A) Agricult. a, b, 21, 44-47 + Coffee 21-23

(B) Bureaucracy N.S.F. Activ. to Sw. 4 – 5,
Farming 5 – 7 Dyke 43 –
Weeds 7 Manure 42
Structure 11 15

(E) Sigeli Credit & Savings Bank 8 – 10
Pop. 13

(E) Land Terms, categories 13, 43 – 49, 54, 55

(P) S.N.C. (a) Khonta 14, (b) Officials 17

(P) ~~Leading~~ Swazi. Malungu 14 Rulers Dlamini 56
Education. Polygamy Schools 19 – Dladla 57
Teachers at Nabapha 72 KANYA 52 Polygamy Dl. 71
Mfalme 30
Malaria & Epi. 31 Andrew Le Khuli 42

(P) Exhibitions 17 – 23, – 29 – 33.
(P) Geography 31
(S) Language 20, 23, 31, 33 A, 33, 34 A., 36, 54, 57, 60 (proverbs) 65, 75

(P) Apothecaries 20 28 58
~~Long 20~~

(P) Deaths (Methodists) 29
Methodists 32

(Ed) Edwards + Wolfes 34 · 36, 47 { St Theresa's 52-53
(R) Growcocks 37, 42 + Salesians
(M) Horsley. Drowned 38, another 55 Seventh Society 56, 73
Waterford 59

(P) White settlers (Miss Diamond) 40

(P) Foreigners 42, 53

White (Ex) Dr H. Compton 42 Dr Lloyd 57-8

(P) Conservatives 50, 69

(E) Dress 50

(P) Colonists 55, 58 (Rowberry?)

(P) Symbolism 36

(A) Agric. College 64-69
Royal Genealogy (Matosi Kali) 68 70A
Social Welfare 68
Ne Underworld Sw. 68-69
Tindvana 70
Tennis 71

N.B

Send sitambi sa Sikhova to his son Tikhuba Dlamini,

Boxi Masundwini.

Boxi Kwaluseni

| Name | Start | Finish |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Sabanisa | 9 | 8 |
| Eligbo | 8. | 8½ |
| Pasigile | 8½ | 7. |
| Ingaba asaka | 7. | 4 |
| Ingaba zonke | 7½ | 6 |
| Ukuya emahlathini | 6½ | 5 |
| Libanda lengonyama | | |

Insert
Mutilation
Leaf Folded
Leaf Torn
Text Missing

Start

Notebook #40

(Author's Numbering:Ⅲ)

1966

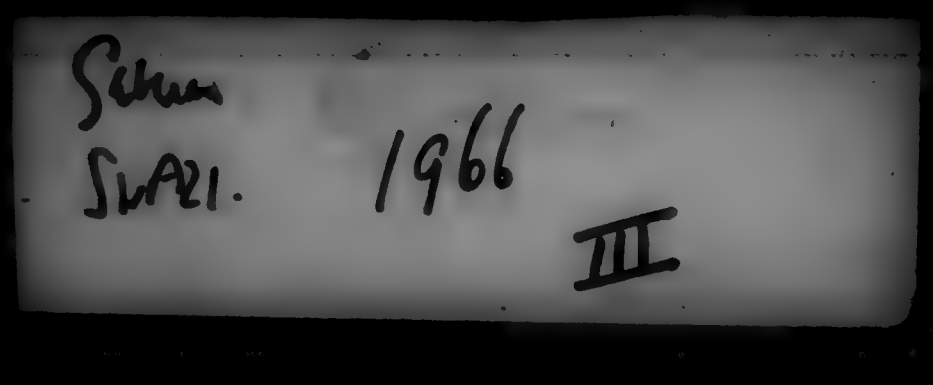
Book III (Restudy)

Independence (Botswana) 1-2, 5
Pol. Lines of Ascent Swzld. 3, 12, 24
Political representatives in Botswana 5
Education 6
Priest Zwane 7
Lang 7A, 18A, 68A, 69
Political comments 8, 56-58, 65-67
S.N.C. (Land) 9, 10, 29, 62
Law-making 10-13, 20
S.N.C. Labor Dispute 13, 17, 18
Lab. officials etc. 19
Inc. 19
Racial stereotype 21
Agric. 21-3
Local Admin. 24-26, 62-64
Land & Politics 27
Educated Swazi - Polycarp Dlam. 27-28
Mas. Dludlu 29
M. Sukati 42, 77
Mfumza 75
Z.M. Nkosi 60
Education (St. Christophers School) 31-34
Industry - Usuba Pulp - Manzini 34-36, 44-46
Kurt 36-37 - Martin 37-41

Book III (Restudy) - cont'd

Morality 43, 58
Royal Tindvuna 47, 48
Ritual - Tinkoma Temadloti 49 - Kabayeti 50
Sw. Party Politicians 49, 64-67
Umbochi case 49
Warriors - Dagga 49
Historiography 50
Education - Proz. growing at Mapsapha 51 ; comments 56
Dress 55
Mourning 55
Building Emaswdwini 55-58
Witchcraft 59
Immigration 60-61
Discrimination 62
Portuguese 63
White 'Politicians' 64, 65
Sw. Pol. meeting - Registration 68-73
Land, Credit Book 73
Soxisa 73
Succession 77

Coxon 14


Sekwa
SLA21. 1966
III

Gatsons. Bedsands. 29/9/66 2 1/2

Surely is strangest of all possible places to select
Gatsons with doubt, with nothing but known
them. Sudden decision to spend night [2a Pl. Eaglan]
in with all appearances of grim foreboding & kept
one free admission to this Paris Centre has been
now obviously a bed in the women's room.
However Adam, Robert his Egyptologist friend
who met us at the airport with our first Tissans?
friends, & I got a lift to the Gatsons
Hotel Adams was put in with 3 others, &
the prop. a Mr Eggler. Having established
our identity, most kindly offered us his own
room which I accepted. He slept with
Mrs Eggler, on the veranda. The
Gatsons Hotel was not. The Indep. Centre -
on the contrary, the whole was all Natural (warm & low)
except which [illegible] a rather unpleasant
discussion. The young English tourists organised

amantamuliguzya - litsemba

ranigwabondela intosi

Malindawi



~~Ten~~ quite excited to see the coming & assembling of troops' leaving to pay for his inept Turks. The Scots electricians were even more enterprising, & did not mind di talking fluent as boers, ~~[illegible]~~ & 'Kaffirs' - Bli said they were completely disenchanted in going to help 'Cilebtis'.

The ca. scheduled for 9.30 at the new stadium - w. flag } 1 diff. regt. counters, & huge flashlights. The night was suddenly v. cold & lucid wind blew dust everywhere. We had no tickets, but Mr Eggleton had, & took us in. There were a few covered stands, & lots of seats. The ca. itself was patrolled by the Brit - platoons of Gurkas in white (led by a white officer); the pipers of Scots & the troops

31/9/61

Eng Lo - Satellite, Rocket, Lights and servants.
Press.

Rel. Lovers of Ghost — Cars

New Ch. Sec -
Treasury Officer posts started in '62, Funds from Ch. Welfare Dept.
But I idea formulation above.
- Lines of 'ascent' in Civil Service eg Cars:
Ind Civil Service → Colonial Civil Service → Broadcasting.

Arts

Pitlochry College only spend a couple of yrs up

SW2 4D Saturday 1st Oct 1966

(Have lost all (last week) of time!) Yesterday at the evening I spoke to Simon Nk. & Prince Mathlosini who turned out to be Simon & my old friend ('now' Bob') Ndabantula! He, Mat., is extremely plump, with his fathers sullen shrewd eyes & genial smile & the large crooked front tooth which gives a rather waggish appearance. He was v. warm & friendly (more so than S. N. who was with a very elegant Englishman, whom he introd. as Mr Campbell? Mr C. informed me that he was I sec. of I Commonwealth Office, & spoke about delegating to his person like (ie like Bob Bish) think most suitable the position of P.M. of Basutoland.. Anyway then Matosini & I got a lift w 3 Swazi who fetched me from the Jabavu Hotel early (9.20 a.m.) & drove me to Pretoria. Two Masuku Shongwe, I.D. Offices Mbabane; Shongwe (of Botswana) in Tshwane Bek Impi Dl.

Director of Educ. Educ
3 members of Leg Co. 1 Nominated member
Chairman of Sugar Co
Scholarship Comm.

Ex Co. Stat: Scholarships to nom. Inv.
Bond Term to return to improved employment for 3-5 yrs.
No pay back and no interest. But only ~~one~~ poss. where some pecuniary benefit made by Govt.
Directed scholarships since last yr. - vocatnl in terms of locality.
± 129 taking GCE.; ± 80 per cent pass, ± 60 1st, 2nd
Interview - in terms of Hostel accom. same rate as local teachers
unless recruited from U.K.

ingukwane - mixture.
cenjwa.

Konda - of strangers

titokolulo teki ow ngoig

isingili = big bottle of Eur. liquor.
Simchlaki - ½ jack.

impanji ellenini

Mangateka



'Baba' ZWANE (34yrs)

MASHONGOLO of Enjangeni had 5 wives

ARBOSE says 'baba' to him:

'MALLATHER' - Name given him by Mashosa's children.

Shirk at Natal 1953, boys gashed + some
chipped - he was gashed for 14 days & chipped. Then xpelled.
Wanted to discuss 1st. meets of Catholics + Ang. alt. Heavenly
planing umuntu wenkosetana - blue & white colors.
Mamahlana umkosatán
Lidubelibi. Cancels biblical stories: had no skins -
he didn't look above, took 1 mom ele ku khen.
sazange sobakekele
not accustomed to all tissue tetanus
Asiwo sombuzo
Interested in local activities:
Entodwane - Van Dyk farmer
Entandwane - ~~station~~ near Esiweni, Ngutshisi
Xoshed 14 villages.
O.N. Bazaar - Eng. Who sold meds. — 11th da Mossi
sold musician?

libotkū lidliwa ngumweneya
fish nobis

tibiwo -
emadgabadgeka - liwe lugasikwa tipaba
n'peeto.

ma



Mahangwe - discussing 11/11/66 at Schivelwani
Validane of Umsuadeza Lelli, not I same as I Mclindan
abutfwi
Some of our people say 'Lelila libotkiri lidliwi, libotkiwesi
lidliwe ngumweneya, translate Lelila -
Kodwa masiciliza lona, lugajapantsuka millioko -
does not solve our problems.
min
tibiwo the minerals -
Things have been spoilt at Mahangwe, they do not support Coleyeni
by Sw. say 'do his first' - Mawili did say he'd not write
he has to England - No reply. Next day did come w. sending
abe - Friday w. an appln. his next w our wages,
1/3d w ~~an appln~~ a bottle.

Land Complaint A.N.C

Chairman: Chiefs Dlamini

People from Tsetsebane Mkhosi, & Mkalsi,

Told by Chairman to sit at Inside - Ndabazabantu, Site 'B', Mankaiana.

Charge Hlatshwa, Barnett Ndabazabantu

Witness of Mkhonya Nxumalo -

Undertook with his committee - said he had worked for 6 days.

Been here since 1959 - charge of Estate.

impuguko = improvement

tindlelo = payment

~~tindlelo~~.

tidlakelo

ebunkosini

.inkanyiso ?

~~pinyake?~~

- ~~mabuso~~

Mokoi's office Mahlonjeni

Sec. Rules of Court — Judicial Committee

Mr Thornton, Mokhia (Sec Native Sec).
Charles Mgqwa.

Prepared a tariff of fees for Swazi cases - tried to make them as reasonable & adequate & comprehensive as possible.
- Charles Mkosi

[Present: Sifuba Mkosi, son of Dalala;
Mkatshwa " " Zulu
(?) Nawili " " Nzwelatini
sisinga
Lubelongo Mt. " " Mtetwa (son of Nandanda)
Mag. " " Lobogo Nadzabeka?
Abednego Mkosi, " " Nawadzi
Nembiwa
Twala
Joined later by Mantiki;
Ins Nomo yesuka in Kwadla not same as cat fees.
(long discussion about debt in this kg
besuka kutafula ligabunyela Kwaka
(This was 1st ~~cited~~ discussed in '53.)
Not same as in Nomo eKistna case.

(Tindlets. fees?)



Tindlets trip Ramsey –

+ all process made for illiterates.

[Byn. forg. / entire Court procedure in W. would pass thence as extraordinary cost fees]

Sewage Courts Amendt. Bill shld come before / Leg.
Costs must.

? of dismissal of illiterate messengers:
New ~~Leg~~ Leg. instead :: / new prosp. – no longer catch, but tatters etc. Will not dismiss / illit. but will employ literates for particular judgts – would be paid by Sw Natal Treasury; Le old drawbacks.

Now 2 Sw –

'Sw cists is paid by / Treasury.
How much is provided in / Revenue?

gwadlule

Wiv.

Nenekanne



Tikkendle (Pol) + Sukaw (FANNIN)

there must be provision for transport'

Ast Resident's - Ho.

Ilkia - Local Committees must go to Inter Cattle

Resident says 'Take it to Finance Committee'-

p: on.

Landed in Fannin at Mentenga.

① Tikkendle explained - Mankaiana is Kwadle Hast. - he to understood matters, the language, meant - one of Local government.

② 'Coding' 30 yrs in Sagld. (1936)
to Nigeria from was for 6 mths in S.A police, then went into Sagld police, then worked in D.C's office (Mentenga) then went in Army services in army (B.L.S.) also studied B Adm. by correspondence; worked for a short time in Bekila; then became a D.C., worked in Tikkendle's classis then was Asst - at Mankaiana - gave out ministerial posts. Also wrote a 'confidential' report.

(Interim period - confusion :- 2 diff sets of laws - western Legislation added to the civil procedure

Orders By Ngweyama-in-Lib.

Mkilasenyoni Shayer indune (1956
Mandanda Mfalisa (1954)
Tintsomo takaqoza

Mchlomo.

1

Econs (Lecture Centre)

13

Dismissal of 9 workers
Swingler Ngcongco (Govt) Bhengu;
Remarks

Call held on verandah of S.N.C.

discussion re. replacement of Robert Constantia;

Mtg. of Sec. (Mashomo, Son & Mshengu)

Offered 40 c. per hr. as starting rate; explained as competent -
in quantity as well as quality.
Then given fair wage - had they started they could
prepare work, they could have accepted 30. As few
Big Bend girls prepared to teach them - had had
classes. originally hired at 2/-; then requested increase 6/-, granted 4/-
Motsepe: ~~Before request~~ then told about competence rate.
Ml. If small pay, more incompetence possible.
Mat. Real cause of their dismissal, 1 increase.
Ml. No - they could work 40.
Mat. Have I forgotten I seem lengths of service.
Ml. Yes/Some here only a few weeks. The Some have worked only a
short time, & already competent - Then 3 or 4 yrs & still
workers.
Mcl. ~~Person~~ who Mas I person been warned? How long had they
been working
Ml. ± July 1964 - Dec. 1965.; Then taken on & Some had been
here 1½, some a few weeks.

Wh. 139 workers, + work on th diff sites :: can't follow each one. Each gang has a leader, + each side an informer ; + also foreman - but I can't tell if they were trained. I have personally told : to the most 'shake his idea up' - [knocks on] + told foreman about 2 others.

Mr Lw. Thank you for long testimony. Do they know about this case

Wh. I think they all know.

Mr Lw. Were they present when these people were dismissed.

Wh. I gave instruction th foreman to dismiss them. I don't know if anyone was present. I find. have been told that it's their responsibility to dismiss incompetent workers.

Mr Lw. Do others work on his work w. his gang & his own informer.

Wh educated △ in I sekela ~~and~~ not / informer

Mr Lw. Are / complaints who have been dismissed fresh from school or have they worked elsewhere?

Wh. They worked elsewhere, see Mr Ng.

Mr Lw. Has / person who had been work ob who charged in his stead?

Wh. May I illustrate: Two informers, who had been w. me to give complaints for workers. I th / workers + gave him to auth. for.

Dissat assembly reflect our wd. Only way in wh. I can
infer why he was so unskilful + also only charged.
Wed. It reflects that 1 dismissals due to diversion in pay.
Wh. Whey cannot & will not do enuf for 60 per hr.
2 Efficiency overlooked when 2/- paid; but are N.B. when 4/-
reasonable
We misunderstd each other at 1 crucial pt of wages.
T [illegible] Many compln. vs Rob. Contractn.
Thank you for being prepared to stand by. I wait.
Hope that even an unsatisfied D will be employed temptly
per Rob. Con. We take it that tho some have stayed a
long time, have left same est training; the new ones
in Dept will be trained. We thank you We is grateful to
you for such service as you & giving th) Sw. +
Hope that such faults as we & quality f, will be diverse
understood & spoken over. It wld not help if we
get statements from each; we hope that future mistakes
will be overlooked, & we look fwd to ye symp policy -
as 1 rubber held. 1 pencil erases 1 mistakes.
There & only 2 those cpts we have brought.
Wl. I beat I cred for his patience; an any that

I still have come to this. I have a lot of my people, a list + they call me usually; I'm always prepared to talk to anyone about their problems, personal or otherwise.

Now I'd like to go back to training. Rob. Com. is it's present contract co. they want to make money; we a not a school, we train people in so far as it will help us if they're more efficient. Last 13 weeks (all the) + 3 wks. the, 1st brought. Not training for 1 year & training, but so that they know work.

Price. Grateful that you also have got to discuss unsatisfied problems. If I doesn't taken & not so clear, I complaints. will come to Carol - but not if you + yr. crowd knock I makers so as to suit I Co & workers.

I further hope that w I 2 complaints that have come to I Carol you will thrash out I come further. I feel it looks good that we will be able to solve such problems + be a D any St. Rs Rob. Com. is now, we hope that when it goes we will remember you as good Co. and example of a Co that worked w I Carol.

Ch. Thank you for letting me out. Easy to see another
about these men. However, Rob. Cru. does not
succeed through on any of his notes - it costs money.
You can't agree with me too
It takes a complete waste of time for me to come to try to
any agreement with S.
Furthermore, I have just stated that if Friday is a trouble maker
I'd never take him on again, today, tomorrow or
any other time.
Fr. I was merely stating him about 1 intellectual eq.
Ch. I was only wanting to make my position clear.
Fr. You say this: a slave has not got life. it did only
to join that the life be discussed by 1 lib. intensely.
We were really discussing shortcomings of work, & such
things may not necessarily be 1 cause. It was a good f
you to ~~close~~ transfer d works from ind. to another -

Some mutual politeness, & party on good terms.

Training!

Geographic prob. Mr K 'Lie you must esheme'.
Ex. 'What is esheme' 'Esheme is esheme to make
eshemesphere' 'But excuse me do you mean esheme-
ten' 'What ten' 'Esheme-eshemi' 'You supposed
to be educated & not know esheme, full assisting -

Agriculture

Bagagara - don't get on well - migratic
sedtora
li



Inka: ishipile umbeteli wetiselezyi - Hasitsola.
appld Lt - with Hchangisow, betwa
permanent -
betwadle - dismissed not this workers fault, but : disliked
by Whiti -
Those who complained that Wages were low must now be
now dismissed.
Bahalumeni -
Mr Bhengu Asst. Govt in Khetla for Native Affairs, is here very Tues.
Fetch tract pay
But don't ever try to leave / labourer re-employed.

11/11/66
Mearberri Mitrovitchwitz

Khobola nqunxhobolo.
Kpbola - stamp 3

11/11/66

Ejqunda nqunxhozi wabe
xhanti
Nonqunxjezi Ndwandwe.

Pasl Wlodzo - usalaSalw

3/11/66 Zivilonwe 19
Ndlovukazi

Mandamola EmKhyeni - Mthethwa.

!

Le Zulu - Sikhifi → MKhulu → 3D 3Q

- Hadmen Hlatshwako - Gege

Le Nsinga Ndlovu - of Emakhosini - gave her saw to Ng. + he
is sija fr Le Natal.

Magagula Mzeppuza

Lgnija - v. prlin et Mampi

Shabiphi Mzethula. wase Hlanzeni

Gezolwza Hlanzini

Inc.
Bemanti - Sigonda ngumfoki wabemanti
Nqjongezi Ndwandwe - endwa?

J

Isidi Fox — Hatungwa

Enacala ugkofya yakuba
bagwagwa
ntango ortinkomo. Kodwa ugacala
Kakob. ef rot satisfa → Lok.
macala akwakahanda ekikulwind agakafob.
uma ugalandula Kwaka → Hofia; a Litha gon
franka ffia ne eihwa cara.

4



Race attitudes & Racial Discrimination Nakuru

a Nakumatt Shopper - of Embu (also Nyeri = d) - came to complain about Kelly of 29 years -

'Heard that cattle of a white & of other races were not destroyed -

'general belief'.

'into splendid centre generator in white Area'.

Difference in wages at Nyanza - £30 p.a. for unskilled, over £100 for Eur employed as driver of vehicle.

---

Nakumatt Agric — Tony Venn

[ If put on manure for 3 yrs - can I get/ant 4th yr.
monday
Nafaka more powerful as fertiliser - but not enough.

85 Asians - Agric dem strikers + 14 Qu Hosp servants
50 Tractor owners attended course -
estimate 5000 full time [sw] family farms
10,000 part time " + part time wage earners
14,000 " " "
Old Land Settlement Schemes abandoned 10 yrs ago

factors - good but larger plots, but not ltd. of gd potential.
Technically no security for land - or no money.

2 New settlmt - econ. - capital intensive schemes
financed by Govt loans, bought & improved thru
Bd's auspices

1 Mr Mahoney - near Malkerns - Pineapple
Settlement Scheme.
Sugar 1600, Citrus,
Plan: Confine Settlement Schemes to
Limited no of selected dev nat'l basis/old areas -
2 areas of high potential -
? Swazi Dvlpt Corp
2 will cost approx ½ mill.

(8) Rural Dvlpt Areas - 2 "Exploratory" in Peak Area -
(2) Settlement Areas

1[x] Chief or absentee on a Eur farm.
Kennick - Swazi Nation Affairs

Sedans - good but larger plots, but not ld. of good potential.
Technically no serious flood land - river mary.

2 New settlement - econ. - capital intensive schemes
financed by hard loans, bought & infrastructure
Both areas

1 Mr Mbongo - near Malkerns - Pineapple
Settlement Scheme.
Sugar - 1600, Citrus,
Plan: Confine Settlement schemes to
Li no of selected Sw veld, leasehold areas -
2 areas of high potential -
? Swz Dvlpt Corp
2 will cost approx ½ mill.

⑧ Rural Dvlpt Areas - "Endangered" in Peak Area -
② Settlement Areas

1[x] Chief on absentee on a Eur farm.
Kennick - Swazi Nation Affairs

Mr Godden in Mangisi - re Ngcuna asks to go to Mr Pungwayo, ask to see I plans 1st. Also see re Steyn Mr Nicol (Ass. D.C.) + Paliz, D.C.

Thursday 3rd or 4th Nov '66 24

'Signs' – Forsyth Thompson.

Sec. for Local Administration.

Beadle (Parent) – left 2 yrs ago, now Secretary to L.H. Dept. Private visit Africa ultra-

Bldg Progress – idea to establish embryonic ministries.

[Sec. doct – still confidential, being discussed by Leg Co. (25th Nov)

Steven Hoppe gone to Canada

formerly Zaki Nkosi

Trans
Engg to account 15/hour – Sec / Dist. Officers.

In 4 Dis – 8 D. Officers – All Sec / exam ± £90 pm.

In 4 Dis. – all expatriates

Talks [illegible] that local admin. is not in / flow of promotion
went to get into Secretariat.

Some D.O's haven't good attitude. Not good field training.

Filling posts now – when will / graduates / future go.?

Possible danger of creating unemployed elite.

(Localisation danger.)

D.O.'s essentially field workers.

Desire for self-help 'amazing' in last 2 yrs.

'D.C.'s principal function is to execute govt policy - or see
govt policy is executed - co-ordinate team of dept officers -
and co-ordinate

(2) Instruct dept in his district - positive. Fl out their needs.
(3) [illegible]

Upd in - or sick of magist.
[illegible] tour.

Instr combine tour team w administration.

In case D.C.'s office is a Protect Constable to Keep off D.C.
shoulders all routine matters -

Inducta Zab. diffs and complaints + channels him to
correct quarts. → of Rural Dept Officer, or Welfare Off.

60 What is relationship betw DNC + Central Admin.

Prince Umichoshi - Mb. - [illegible] moved to other 1 Bible School →
moved to Costs Plan, → Hcanjini Xations No 2
w. Public Rac. Mshoshi left w Crossland - Mb moved
in to one of Beetles Cfarm owned by John Hamlet Brown

Farm Squatters

Stop stock

Move to Hld dev. contrl -

Thurs. 17th - 8.30 H



on urban area.

Possible dem-schemes in urban areas.

3 sys

(1) Sell service site to individ - Hld

(2) 2 local auths to embark on mostly L hsng schemes - lease on

buy

(3) Limited self-help hsng scheme. Hld over houses under

Com. draft ofgen.

5 yrs at 1 moment

Reversible over 10 yrs. - + 28 pilot scheme, going fr ± 2 auths

Do Natl Draft. Corp.

Nation Mtgbnk - Loan from Govt Natl - 60 - 99 yrs - + on

lease to indiv. Proposes to begin this scheme in

Kuchinarica, + extend this to suitable area.

W.H.O D'

Mudro



LAND x Pol

Polycarp x Mrs P. Dlamini

Umshathi wathlwathi ngo Kungenwa - Intsali ibi Kuya 'Ekuleni'. His M. was given land in what is now Mazini' locality Emuseni. The town encroached on his - now Inc looking for an area where he can die in peace. Want govt to give land.

From Mbali to Golela large no. of people (16 families) wickedly whole farms -

'Applicants (like Ngubane) have forfeited doctrinal claim for farms & rights' Reg Co. passed law type to declare status quo ante farms.

Ex landlord - Duma Dlamini, big Boers near Δ Mankaiana; turned land from Eur. landlord who complained that he cannot get workers. P. described him as 'a human dynamo' - works always hands himself.

Life suspended mainly: it was 'sinking deeper & deeper into debt'; his was political capital by 1 'Parties'.

Dismissed after 6 mths at Roma because under 1 Congress influence of Mchelele, bought a bicycle, travelled to Ceki, passed only 1 Sunday at Roma when Gen. Conf. finally ten days. Came back part of W. idea, & dismissed every Tuesday;

W.H.O de Cittone - Manzini

M.D. & W

Folly on D. Jones' report, which started in 1913 a Mody.

project - community health educ + nursing visit →
W.H.O. send out G. Strat + 4 now a public health
pilot project being launched - 2 public health
nurses (visit) + 5 dist. nurses, + 2 d. health educators +
H. & H - sanitary insp, nurse, speech-therapist, dentist.
She went to India in '63 for 1½ - to Bombay,
study leave -
'V. deserved people' - terrible poverty, whole families
living on 1 shilling a night - + also v. sick. 'Poverty
+ poor diagnosis here, & sick, sicker.' She learnt so
much - so many things! Stayed at YWCA.

Stores.

Ridgway bought Flanders built his own house - architect in Hbrt.

Separate room & separate bathroom toilet for guest - large lounge, dining room, 3 bedrooms for fam, own bathroom toilet, electric lt. Flowers in / heavy; v. elegant drapes.

Sited in good area; neighbors white - & friendly.

Children (4) go to St. Francis School (13-7 yrs); pregnant. Mrs Flanders works at her aged father's, & also in Red Cross - YWCA. & Zenzele etc

Flanders. Mrs Flanders

Flanders living in good house; facing 'Checkers'.

He is in Comm. Dept. She is in Publ. Health -

5 children
(2 children at St Marks, 2 at Central - (Children aged 13-3)

Mrs Thistle was in Israel in 48 for 6 months -
was impressed by 'good spirit' - small city - difficult
to mix with anybody

4/11/66

~~Bwanje - 87 Kms - 1,523 Afs where is full time employed~~
~~- of old q. 15.~~

~~[illegible C.D.C, Contacts + small stockholder Surg. Matron)~~

MKhize of St Christopher School

Only Anglican Boys High School Mr. admits Afs. boys + about 3 Indian Afs.
Principal Xhosa Cathcart Cape; in hospital in Rhodesia.

V. Prince. Mr MKhize + student from Natal Univ.

Natal grad. '61 and d/s C.I.B - stopped in '63, when Instructions re Afs. students became most stringent.

(Lungu Bhengu 17 Pupils) Left a Mother Patis, Lovely maiden, recommended him to Prince. Had a vacancy in Zambia - started teaching.

Promoted Dir V.P. end '65, when V.P. left for Zambia

Bishop Hlabeni (2nd) was founded, he left for Malawi
Now 12th + stable + Father + Priest in Charge of Board of governors (name the cards)
Hon. Secr. + new quality chief.

Debar one acty Pamphlet; sent overseas for extra training to initiate medical work at St. Christoph. - refused to go to Sandy.

Mr Cox on staff :: his contract expired; had been given go on

Stringer † Rhodes
Stringer appears to take over. withdrew 2 days before end of term.
Edgar Tolman Edgar School
Fabi Tolman offered acting Prin.

Dobson asked if he'd remain until end of yr. - undr

2 vcn under W.T.S. not Ramage.

Defended on wife - Jew (?) 2 work
(Anglican) But agreed. Weslayan. in town, a guilty v lowering
Bishop Sawyer changed his decision at last moment. applied Dobson pmc
a Tolman Expd in as V.P.

Fabi J. is a priest not recognised by diocesan Stdg Com.

recognised Bishop only as teacher, not pmt.

Rift -

Fabi in Debt R42,000 ('64)

Board of governors of school resigned - new Board,
now called Govg Cncl, applied
School supposed to close end of '65! Fine Hdgs.
Diocesan Stdg Com
Anglic. policy - helps insts for 5 yrs - then withdraws its
finances, but keeps admin. control.
Decided to give a ~~yrs~~ fresh trial.
(School only started in 1960)

In Dobson yr. many pulls + frictions
St Chris. Board of Trustees that it did take over from Diocesan
Stdg Com. Hardly Mentioned as a Cncl sent

~~Inside of Board of Gov. still held by Bd. of T~~

Bd.? ] handing over -

25th July 1966, Diocesan Mtg Com.; Bd of Trustees & Governing Body & Rep. ] Education Dept. met at Eshowe [Zulu Assoc of Diocesan Mtg Com) re Ratcliffe's Old Church was completely withdrawn.

Bd of Trus. had sustained deficit on tot yr - despite careful guardianship.

Decision on 25 July to close down school. Pupils & staff. Public & students concerned. Fund raising campaign. Students from Verulam (Sharpeville - in Feb) & Inchcape.

12 Sept.. Governing Council had yr meeting w staff - going on indefinite trial -

Umtata Bulk (R~~200~~ promised money impressively & steering Lab & settle interest; also admit their students as day scholars

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fun.: Inglis | R 70 | Raised | R 100 | 100 |
| on Sa. | R 100 | | R 240 | → 200 |

Finally:

(150 students at moment - ±50% 1. Afr. No.] Inc gathering up. MacKenzie hoped to raise funds in W Germany

Ots of Rep. boy in diffl position of life - struggle, educ
a 'need' for him; he looks just simply to endp.
Rep. boy ofn gotta education.
This school does supporting 'Parties'.

---

Bunge - Usutu Pulp.

J D' Hotel Bengie '62 P in Chemists
Commercial Devpt Corp., Courtaulds (Brit Fibres) ½, ½
Piccopo
+ Su Natal has some prep. shares - of use of some
Su. Natal Land - bit from Su, - then land given instead
of Hubbard - Holden retired when I Fred understood.

Natal

Employt - Staff 190 'people' on monthly (includes forest
Estate Service Thus ÷ into Senior Hourly pd
Diff types of employt & payment
B junior : pd. { 1,220 / 1,260 }
B. in 1 mill 145.

Hmsg:
Natal Single Bunge
Mambangali prop. being built up as 'job tenure dev'.
Cold & Nurses - as yet no Afr. Nurses.
Ten Nucleus of 3 more villas - for more sophisticated.

Forest in charge of explosives →

- - - Silviculture →

Forestry → Nurse → fellgrafters. Mechanics to
Cos + Con. Stds - timber jacks, loggers drivers.

+20,000 acres in a unit,

5 units -

250 to 300 workers in each area.

Junior hourly pd workers + Imes trained - lorry, tractor
drivers, mechanics, nurses, power-saw operators + fire std
by workers, cooks, nursery hands, Forest, clpd - stabilise.
(Pay slightly higher than task workers + also more
Govt. So Had strike in '62 - but 0 since - Seems to be
accepted. Have a T.U. - started about 3 yrs ago.
Set up Dfft. Advisory Cncl + Em. Consultative Comm. - Cfft.
wanted T.U. + agreed if +30% of any dept. Mill workers a T.U.
Forest not represented - not intended; approach long.
Knocked out Em. Consult.

Kent - Forest Hanger.

Land was thinly settled - had to be cleared.

Gave handsome choice - work for them or assist them

Land bot from sharpfarmers ( ± 200 people, ± 150 stayed

2 props from Crown land

1 - - Sw. Wales - bot land elsewhere

After 17 yrs some of the 1st lot left -

'Gratuity'

Provident Fund

Sup. 1 l.t. to Sw. group. Fenton - no security.

Will prefer - under shelter, more routine ! Not much control

diff with pay, + energy - lost opp. for promotion.

Rations supplied daily bot opd Kitchen

= " - weekly to =d, bot for a wife.

9 - 10 hrs a day, 5 days - piece work. - ± 3/4 fmst labour.

46 hrs a week

D pd acc to his products.

Women - ±30 to 40

Piecework started '59, not w some resistance - Kim explained +

going squeeze out incompetent workers.

Training cds for adults too - most elderly, but beneficial for jobs under
work carpenter, laundry

For each Mark (under a forestr (6 mo old) you
have a set of card, electricity / purple + last
month meetings w / forestr.

Every 2 mths, Kent / meets reps. from each Mark. Some threats management staff

Regular C[illegible] of money + food

Av. wage of forest worker 83[s] c per day

Fd. protective clothing Lumsy costs av 42 per day.

Big jump in wages after '62 strike.

~~Dr. Thompson~~ Kent here since '50; second to Hubbard.

Lawrence Macrae* Assistant to Mgr. * Master - Matlaba tikkangan

Personal Manager -- responsible for staff; selection of employees

2. M.* involved largely w / village.

Diff. bet. mill + forest - industry + agric.

Pulp plant does not change half to mid 60s.

Recruit from lowest rank of laborers in mill each - carpet
assistant.

Assistant - Carpet (Master).

Grade III labourers may be v. short period £/10 perh. wage + forest

(Tay

Jabalpur Dhamini ex 7 & the natives v. rapid promotion.

Land Manager.

Personnel Dept executive only advisory. Sphere.

£72 m mill, including motor transport &

490 actual operatives in mill — & 'B' of Lodo (some F)

Numbers of township — + Ch. ordinary Lon Majestic-Lodo

Hqrs Abdulla no candidate available

Hamli Dl. no Last difficult-impossible. dual role in Pers-Sphere for workers + progress.

T.U. function when manager mates it funds.

Exec.

Shop stewards non-existent

Vs. actions; anti-petrochem (Can get money equivalent).

V. little density - strong church organisation.

Cotia; Nyanza; Waichtown, Zionist, Heliodist

320 Tels in 1 first area

Hqrs/S. African - last kicked out a couple of foreign who

would adjust to local law conditions

10 Resignations this until 'trumped' when over-ride.

- Productivity scheme. president fixed for bonus-sharing making 25% profit. after 5% on £2 of total emoluments calculated at financial end of FY.

Mrs Hill Banda -
Th Method - Cath. Afric - pastoral for post

Thursday - for mill.

10

SIKHONZE - (Egundini

37

Living cadre
Bwaye Chiefs - started by M. but not run by him - Sunday
(12) Football Clubs - tough - but emphasis they r not 'kid' clubs.
(Do it yourself). Break down Image of 'Ich' as evil, 'They' -
(1) Goldfish in Tanganyika — Thursday. — Martin's target.
(2) Staff Officers in Swaziland.
(3) Postal O- - Ethiopia
(4) Regular soldier
(5) Come here via C.D.C - tiff w him
Date 'Started by J. Nyerere'
Local Trade Committee - self appointed,

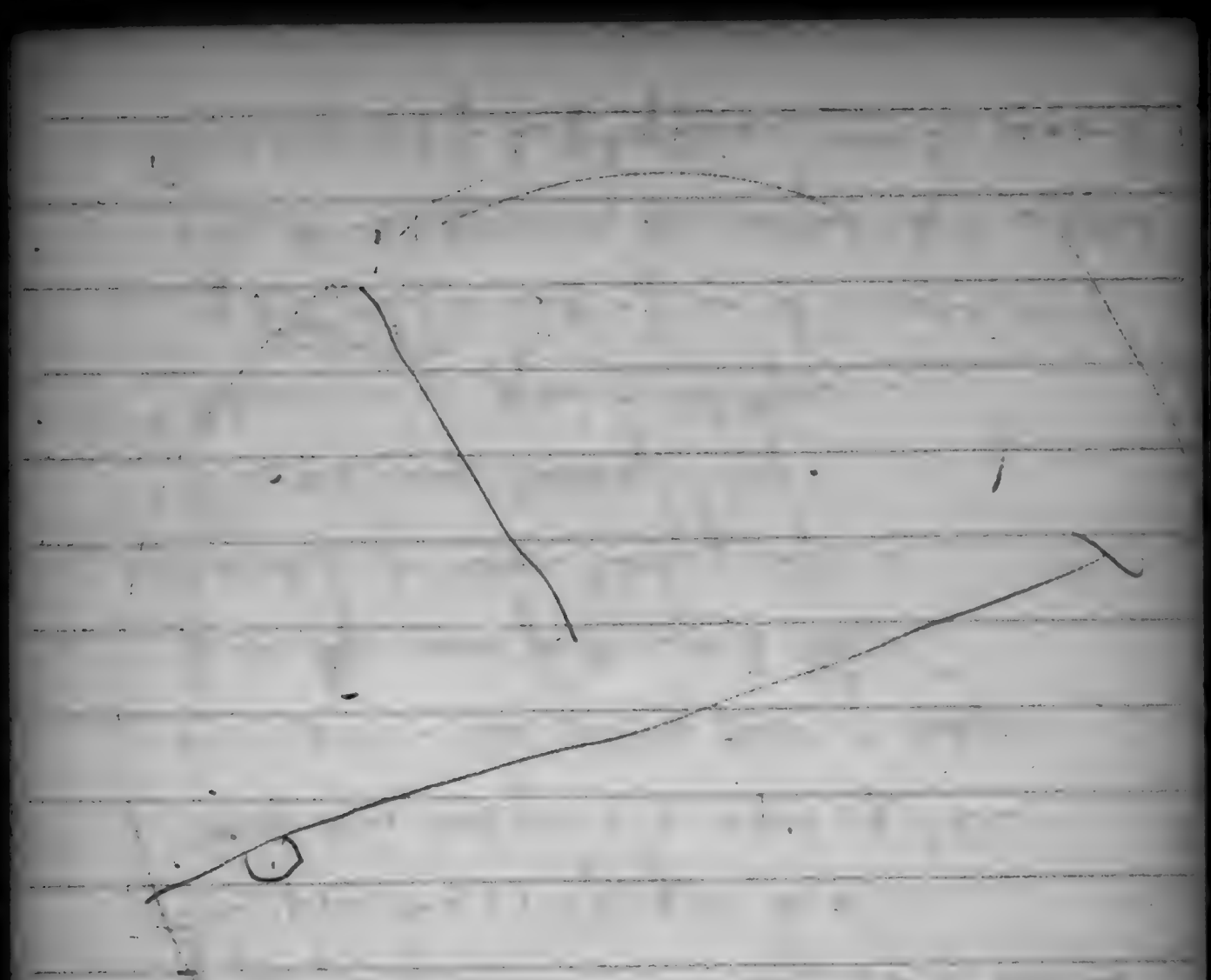
- Zengele - Mrs Malinda - wife of Ch. Security Off.
(also activated X, member. 2 yrs

Chiefs moved to Mkan - did not want to identify w Affs.

Chiefs - 2 Store clerks, 2 cultivators + 3 handymen -

'55 Mashobbi w army - Mac. Came to Asst Pol Off. Had been Considers himself a professional herder - near bwana school - Learnt to read + write + Lang. Now highly trusted - was done
Bwaye run by a democratically elected township
Comm. (applied by Martin' - 2 Cpl, 3 Δs + 1 (Stage)
St. Products
Orgnly farmed Works Coal - (T.U - in fact in branch of N.R.C

Shop steward cannot be in T.U. eg Sitzyg, a tow leader.
Even though accepted T.Us don't stick in habs of pottering
(give excs)
hesitancy or a grudge, esp vs Emp. - Looking for slightest
Poor membership - 20 did respond if called by T.U.
Hopeless (Membership ratio) can get few hundred.
When T.Us recognised, Works Cncl dropped - not
officially disbanded.
T.U. has active executive - passed by meeting.
Strict constn of dismissal: Charge hands at present Emp.,
may fall foul of workers - must work out in duplicate
form provided - 1 copy given to D.
Charge hand must give it to next up / time
in his section - till finally head of dept.
If an Appl., must finally apply to Martin.
(Considerable fun indivs - changing shifts etc.
Runs own clinic, butchery, shop;
* Returns form as 'Appld' or 'Not Appld'. -
overseer (boss)
eg 5 Dis[illegible] on duty - for one not necessarily on
duty / ill - but dismissed; then 'resigned' - etc to be applied.
(Held respected for his forthrightness + also his humanity)





Jan '43 last 43 replacement.

Eff Malin's applied considerable reduction May - Oct '66, 18 (including drafts) - 4%

$73 "trade tested" by Co. - 6 above 1 trade in grade can go on $\frac{2}{3}$ artisan pay - provided opp. given will.
T. U. Sec is Nzuleni, from Engels - claim believed.

Malin Change will be forced on people. In 20 yrs time people will be what Co wants them to be - if Co. wants them to be personnel managers, will be.
Industry will come from Co... If Race must be forced - Are not prepared to take initiative. Soc. changes will be directed by employers. So must be pushed to stand on own 2 feet. Dr Blythe Co. sh. show no interest in giving Govt. responsible position, there will be no change.

Houses graded - from tin & hill to bell'm or permanent wood, single top, concrete bath & toilet; and stone, inside fittings; flush & at top - pay rent of £R 7. + Highlands + average wage £60. p.m.

Mabundane Ndhlovu warrant officer

fly to and
Dengezla - 1965

1



Ndimdaswa Samuel Sukali

Hyde Park - away a Bul. Coach accidents for
Lords, sped wrong (US). (Wales v London)
Reckony by boat. will be end by Sat. 18th Nov.

Sukali, now Sec. gen Leg Co. 5th yrs 1d.
Retired Lastly from Civil Service - age.
For 22 yrs had been Senior Liaison Officer;
1st appointment was Hlabangeni, then Dengezla -
neither successful. to Nig. said: brothers
betrothed bride Kanye. Retirement terms
from uncle wanted to travel Sukali - who had already a Hlov
degree. Hosted well, given 1 title of Senior Liaison Officer;
replaced Ian by Gamede.
Sukali has 8 children: oldest, a D (28, not=1,
took his BA at Roma, went into higher teachg
at Univ of Rhodesia; next son, killed in '62 in
car accident - was celebrating getting his BA -
other children not interested in schoolg. Next boy
reached Std VIII, now in police; 3rd son took to

drinks, now in gaol for theft; I gather is
dead sis in Natal.
Sat. has been to England 4 times, & to
Basutos. Rep., hopes to go to America!

Love

Flies to ants - (this song)
When Sat. asked a boy why he had made a particular
girl pregnant, received reply that when he, boy
had tried to behave like a Swazi, girl has said
she prefers a fly to an ant. A fly when it sees milk
goes right in to feed, even if it drowns, while an
ant goes ceremonially slowly round the edge..

Mackenzie Council

No of Mp as well as Town on Welsh Coal.

T. U. open to Town - but none of them good so far. own doors.

In Forest of Dean Advisory Comm. - not township comm - cannot direct their own finances.

Qu - trying to get a little more industry for Old mining Co. Drews mainly is Welsh. got Textile

- Wages open well w. good. industry.

Education is one of our worries - schools too far & too small; Co. has paid money into them, but girl runs them. 'We wld like girl to put schools where we put our wells, but girl wants to put in schools where there is not industries. (Disagreed with us.) Co. has put machine tools into Technical dept - consider absence of taps, bicycles etc N. B. Lack. Training school doesn't train people up to Std of efficiency - work w dangerous chemicals.

Have no own training school here

4 yrs from I.C. wld get them trained.-
some is sent to govt tracing school, + get credit.
He trains for trade, here, gets basic training.
Pay de 1. A. Apprenticeship Scale (± £4 0 1/2 c pr hr)
4 by end 1st Contract 5 1/2 yrs.
Education at head of tracing School.
Apps.- Hospitality
Won't be trained as foresters, but as forest rangers.
In this industry there will be a decrease in employt.-
as wages increase, so must efficiency - world market
+ must get our costs down to same level as
we use to have used until recently about 13/- - 15/-
man hrs to make a ton of pulp, 1/Sweden
get it upset if machine 5.
Keep till 'reasonably constant' - more pay, less workers.
Productivity ltd by amt of timber - already v close to
biggest forest in world.
V high density of cellulose - and exs. for lumber.
? Benefits going out of City? No faith for his ass regds
with. C D C pooled about 4 mill. in losses into his Co.

apart from many in Bldg.
Less mainly :: 9 unskilled workers; instruments
may be perfect, but
B.L.(D.C. Orlando's did not like to see some returns
12 mill. in shares.
Just declared pref. dividends on 9th. shares in
Malawi.

?

At lunch - Dr Mackenzie (Edinburgh Univ);
Mr Hill - from school to army; then Zambia-
police force - + Kitwe personnel; defends stand by
British settlers in Rhodesia -
McCleod - Gen. personnel, + teachers, from S. Africa.
(Head of Mp's staff + from Republic)
Dining rooms separate - but not on color principle -
class and density; the top 1 is entirely white,
1 lowest is mainly, but not entirely Afr., + cost of
meals varies similarly.

unfemba



Royal TINDVUNA

Hendenda -

↓

Mathamba Teka

↓

MAHATULO GININZA — NCUKA

↓

MATENDEKA FAKUDE — Tobamba Londjola

-

KUSENDO FAKUDZE — ENKANINI

MABEDLA

EZI T. (1

EMBEK — (SIWAPA KUMHLO - dw

HANGAN - — Nyagenye

Ndiyambo

Isayime

SINCOBA

Kwacoba - Kwelophia

1

Kupehlelela - confusion in a state

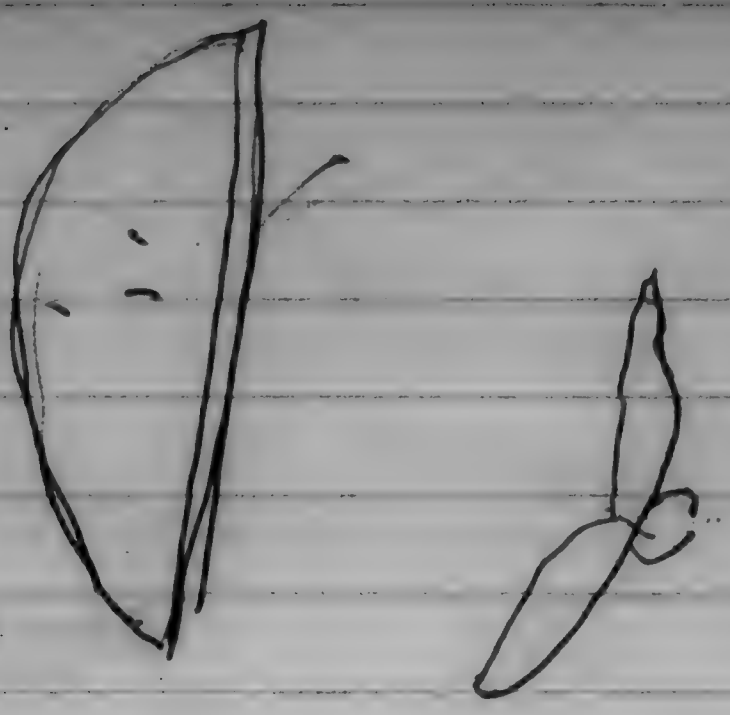


Ngumhlolo wamaSi Hlatywayo 5/11/66

Kubeka induna yenkosi ngalotshidwa ngenqungali-
ngide
do ecili talana to I plan.

Thina Deba sivela kotshidwa [umuti wenkosi] Ezidwaini - to was I
ch. done; so he has replaced him There. Controlled by induna
kabeka MKonto
obekwa ngenga kehlangolsi kwegise okuefe
- esikundleni sogise.

induna yemvango agapandi ngaketwa dzendvolwatha,
ngampehlela unkosi - ngakulama ngemlomo



Indenduma ant kop.

Inganyisbane - prayers

Pastor Pdam
Zwane's followers include

Timothy Dlamini Lewis with Auth. Zwane in Ghana

Tim of Evitton bani.

Shabanga -

Richard D

Gladys Dlamini wrote telling uncle - tent. tenants
had gone out 2 days before - via Johannesburg, Durban. Kullen & Ltd.
+ sold only by men + children.

Lebanta via Soudhl.

Ndangaya ⇄ Ngwane (Eshisalweni)

'ntonto'

Umshoshi ve-Mswati - Lyons ind. Kwoo Lois 11's

Enzonini - usasecinsini Kugala

umuti wenkosi.

Embulini - le Magadlela Wanswati

Nansins prohibited from smoky dagga .. now no more problem

nga

Abeda - ei

Lekhela old Gq - 'I pretty grandad. I ugly gran old'

9

50

Lobamba

Bang Kraal by + separate huts + fences - Fodder.
+ folds. keep plaiting ropes.
Ka Bayeti being Kept watched by men.

Matonga

History -
People came from Holland - + they found the
Holk + natives here + they + 1 Boer, + they = d each other
not stabbed Boer.
Bantu were not here -.
Between + Natives 1 different.
Belembi = d w 1 Bantu - + their Hospy 1 Holland.
Umlimati ulidlgisi.
Le Bushen umbhlophe Kodwa akuso libantu.

ISE

1st Hagenah opened -

1st person + thanks predecessor, Mr Kanya-Lere for 7 yrs.

responsible for most of bldgs +

Mr Hag. 1st yr in High School -

Produces 3 plays; disp credit in sports field;

increase in enrolment (310 pupils, 231 being boarders)

42 candidates for matric

65 from IVs

Thanks 9 V.S. teachers -

Songs.

M.T. Molosane, Ld. of 1 Afs. Teachers Coach in Natal -

Now edits "World" - Zulu Speaker.

Thanks: views have we here, any miscellaneous?

Is time to try before we retire 25 yrs from today and we P. Hist. of here do?

Many Afs rise in most W. & positions, ministerial. Their acceptance & appointments in Govt. circles

Cong 'homeless guests in Londonderry Teachers Assoc. of Indep.

Princess Seraph. BSc (U. R. N), Mantsebe, Mfanasibili, Mali.

Ndebele

Nongweza, Natal Provincial Indep. (Academic staff all in

Govt

Place to Which

The accelerated time in sch. Afs can control themselves - no longer

taking guardians ward -

Rust

Stanley
= Mr Nxumalo (1 of 3 Mr. Nxumalo

Lapeetes

Bp Nx. - Mrs

Cobus

Ans Stanley

Sandile
(Teacher

Alan

Mervin

LAMPHYATSI
Sibusiso

52

I feel today is not / occasion of despair, but
time work or fulfil / Mystery I must explain me. N.B. If adults
/ must enlightened class of today give much / time to listen to
adults. There is often an explosion for students / need for
Intelligence; industry; interest + - interest in / disinterested
people - interested in / community, initiative, independence
[Word interest is ≠ interesting in Eng +-

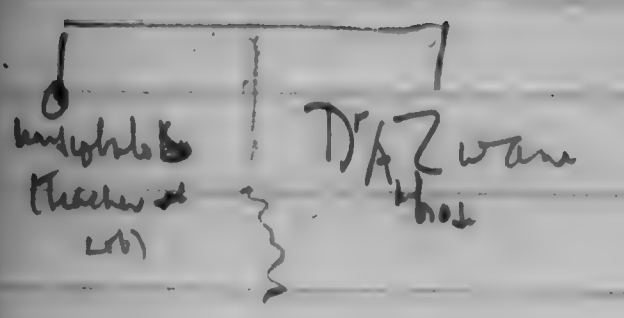
Mfs has been a despised Continent for a long time; we must
reconstruct it, not through words but through actions.
Story of Eagle whose wings were clipped, + told it was a
chicken - [illegible] to a small hill
its wings grew
for some time + got F. Frustration when told that he was
some kind of chicken, that he was chicken, but
if taken to a practical hope enough, + will fly - Fly Then.

Mfs Nkosi got him to sing Xhosa song!
Prop shaved - Mr Angelina

Teach served on / big table to all / guests - except for / Indian.
'Sibusiso' who was specifically invited to "Mr Nxumalo" to celebrate
from Cape Town + to Stanley Nxumalo.

Is Bargoza a Prophet or only a child

Nyeba- or [illegible] Nabogonzaphon of Nebo Phegor-tells
new ones.





Parted with Mr. Newgrave to take her to
see 'Julius Caesar', St Helena (7.70)
Staying at the Crown, wife of Mr K.

Ngomandla - Holy Ghost.
What does it mean -
Lightning? rain? Blood?
A cock? a cry
A prayer?
This That All And
Nothing
Holy Ghost
Virgin Mary
Eliakim Nawd
Tshiama Tshanga
Emadloti wake Ngwane
Help light the road.



Sunday 6/11/66

Mamre Settlement

Ingaba

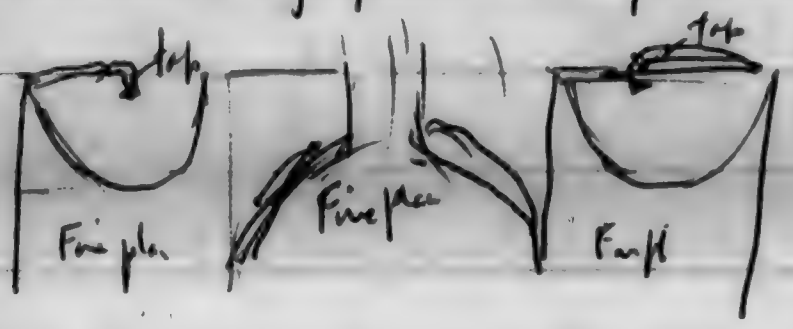
Ligaba

Lingaza

& now he Hlongo is making bread i'litayi (tin)

Morning - Blag pm

Took Nengwane with Pam. to Emasendwini.
Sat w emakositali in back room. Nengwane
came to mourn with uncle. Ideal of Manaba chief.
We all sat on mats & Neng. treated w great respect.
All wives there - (13) came to greet her.
Then Neng. P. & I called by Nabo Tsangibe (ie Mtonjane)
to l'londo for tea. New bldg. by 2 sis from
training school - huge square room w 2 big
built in beds, fireplace two tapers, store room & 'Kitchen'.



Then called by Inyanga Pokwe Sotho E
he + I sat on chairs; chairs (Ngq., Pum. + Le Mayor
+ de Fekede) on the floor.
Ngq. told him of school progressing day - + both
(rightly) agreed that it was a stupid of Ngq. not
to have him interpreter. Ng. asked if I Nalor.
had 'pumelele' (succeeded) in going. Dunbar
Ngq. then told him that she had seen Edward's
wife, + what a scrawny figure she was. Her hair
is just a fool now.
Ng. said Dumisa had sent him a message
explaining why he had behaved as he had - felt
Fem was no place for him at home, was welcome.
Ng. very pleased + prepared to help him.
Said Nguku had gone to the Bom. + why then
says 'Ulipelele' finding other opposed - attacked
Lob + many - for himself! Said at same time,
Ngaxy. said 'Ng. has done some good. He was
just to visit a book about Amaxosa Kings in Zulu.
Then Matsebula had cattle kiss.

Discussed political assassins - Mg. said
'the man who killed Pres. was a madman,
I mean who killed / murderer was not - (more
(- did not discuss / semi punishment as a murderer.
on reflection) But agreed that it was a
sick act because it stopped finding / third
conspirator'. Laughed at / idea of / assassin
being sane - told us of 2 people who
attacked Verwoerd '1st was insane & how big
my / 2nd was insane' - (much support for his view).
Said also pointed out that Oswald had not been caught
'red handed' etc. All this was translated by / Mg.
to de Ngambokela + de Yakenze (who had shot in
/ jersey She had started to knit at Ishiselweni)
Then discussed events in Rhod - / Kenyatta
had spoken out but / Katanga was taken from his
home + exiled - yet Smith not!) ; Ghana +
Guinea; Nigeria. (Malolini had visited Mg. +
received good advice from late Sir Tef A. -
de telling both Sunday Rep. + was in accord
w. A.G. H's advice - 'don't show as / Union

Nothing then on such occasions as this 'bride'-feast and
[illegible] after.



Effects. may sell out. People never food & that
go now as many. Keep quiet, but don't destroy
your people. Tell [illegible] when we hear other people
laughing & be happy, we will be ready
to join you.
When we take over, we will make laws to stop
prostitution & make a book of his thin children.

---

Wang. & La Hagan. (while S. left the room for a
few minutes) discussed [illegible] way [illegible] pigeons were
fed in [illegible] house; & La Hag. said there were
lots of snakes outside 'His' window - it is
a pet. snake area - & he will let them be killed.
Says simple 'His slaves'. But yesterday had [illegible]
killed - it was [illegible] that might bite.

Mahenyane Pvm. 7/11/66

Retired [illegible]

Mahenyane described how he was looking for a horse
he had been used to driving & sitting on his
wife - a bird sh. [illegible] hovers above a dog -
dog flops down wearily, & bird hovers over it -
Even when it flies off, dog slowly recovers.
(Appears unimpressed)

Story of Dzoara & Sekoli & Dzinisa-Tshi educated,
teacher fighting for Sikwambla. Dz. met a
accident, nearly fatal, paralysed down one
side, left him ugly & bizarre in demeanour) &
disturbed; Sekoli's son was killed in a
accident & daughter got his dyna. Dz. Mo
have been & principal - now only V.P. Sek: Tshisaka
& Dz. two Tshi each time (Dz. retired first, Sekoli
now) Thadla, member of Dan. P. who some knowledge of
D.P. had taken & can & had gone to a drinking party. Thadla had
realised he was drunk & refused to drive, but Sek. (who drunk insisted)

Q. Natural Hosp. from 1st Jan 1964.
Ave 9 pers - ~~1 patient~~ was cared 2.
Since 1st Jan 1966 strict discharge enforced.

Draught Prac 32 of 1964. Z.M. Nkosi.
Ch. midwife Officer appted 1964 -
= Brought from D. Officer -
+ Govt Notice 165, of 1964

Pts expected to go to Dist. Officer or Asst. Officer within 72 hrs
- Not many just come in; only when they look for work
do they report

5 pts in Tent - town in Pol Relief, educated mainly in
Rep. Spend life in Oxford or Devonshire
Simple natural process
Obstetrics can come in, but not granted residential Pts.
Draught Relief Board - Chairman of Exec Committee,
Chief Draught Officer; 3 members appted by Hon Maj. Com.
+ Sec. to Board

1 Board examines 1 applicn, those who have passed advised to go here within 60 days

Strongly contested cases dismissed by 1 Bd -
No reasons need to be given for refusal.
Now Refers unskilled workers.
Europeans & coloured as by 1 Board; Afs. by 2 officers to I.S.H.C.

Tues 8/a/66

Nairobi

Worked in P.O. - first at Mbeti - Ken Mbat.

* Noticed Islength of observation - esp incident. Dolpad Apoptia ulcer.

Local Affairs

Bomb in b gas; 1 yr Mbeti, 2 yrs Kenton, 1 yr Mangini Hof Faust.

Mayfair - 10 p.m. Tomorrow - meet for negotiation.

Catholic School -

Hardy - 2 a day - 83 at Jan - all g one remarkably well, w I 200 attend.
Mbiruru, Rukwiko, Silkombwa (c. 200), Zebidee, Malidama, Kwakwani, Mantu

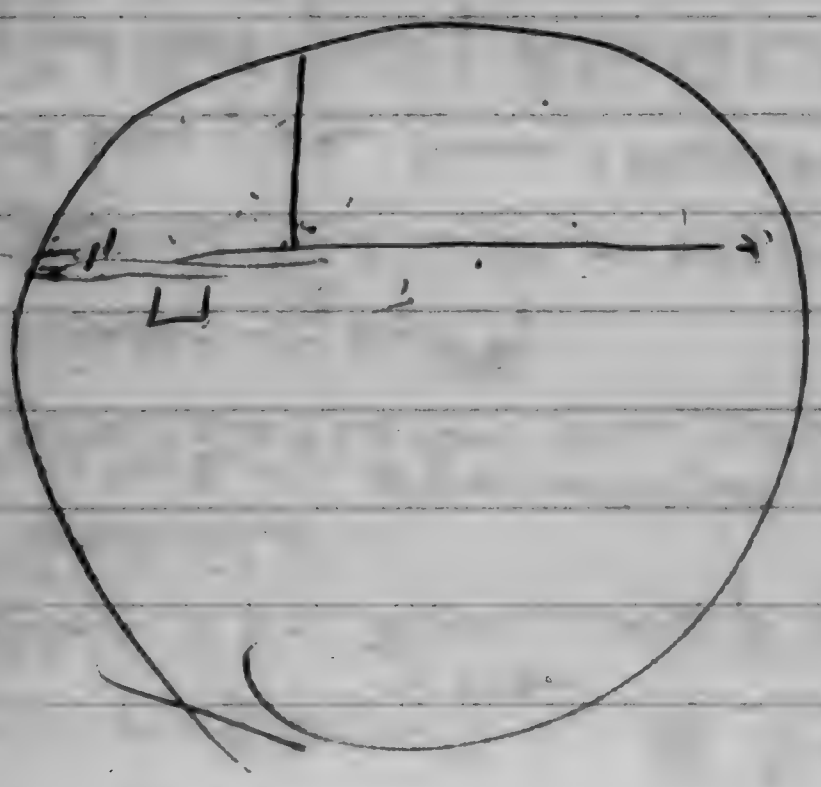
Tinkamba - many sees Mdg

Town Management Board now taken over most of Mang. affairs.

Bill Lewis of Cadbury Chairman (Internal dispute led to resignation of Derek Pocock (formerly of Portsia Coll Cantab + chairman)
Rick (of Ganges);
Frank, D.C.

Zakeka - low cost housing area.

Sir. Lord Delhi Corpus & Mbeti, O'Hagan Wines · Colin Russell.
Sally Wanborough · Arnaud





Lacto N.U. - predominantly white but also two N/ps.

Sabuyani - D.O. +

D^a Gama - 1 | Ref.

a Cllr from Th, Row bolder.

Ciiid

Jack Elliott Actg Hdg - low price imposed on arabica, then drought; ~~trade~~ ~~stocks~~. Police considered activities during slow drought in previous.

Magwilgan Maggrah, succeeded Chr. Matuga in Aleba area - indaba Jabonli - most useful.

Abed Mamiani second D.O.

Port | Port. pop. drawn mainly from boarders; mainly entrep. Ivens.
Port. Club - Keep much to themselves. Difficult to eject them as have settled themselves.

D.C. Coast

Community Dolph. under Pet Thapsen. - progress: $ money to buy material, only T. 18 months ago ~~Under~~ 1 D/W money, large amount.

Local people don't want many of them legs to go to SHC

~~Basic Catalyst~~ Projects, $ shortlog, clinic, road, delayed.

'Will for self help was always there, but not funds to make it possible'.

Pds

Meet N. R. Whites on Tuesday

I C. Todd || N. J. Fowler

S Nat. Nash – Sugar Milling Co – Mangrove
[Chairman of Select. Board]

3 Ind. Unity trying to get back

3 [Mayor – a little support even any time now – has bid to
Skromberis [illegible] so many squatters – objected by Sec. –
trying to make an issue. Most objectionable manoeuvre of Sec.

P.L) Rozwadofski – made his name as being Chairman to Board Dr. Party
Vice Fletcher – defeated Ramsbotham [illegible] lives in
Durban, carries a certain amt of weight)

Town

CP { Macdonald Hamilton / Malvide / Hawke } leading C. P.

Zulus – ~~[illegible]~~ receives support from Accra,
Danish – PoKing Split between Z. & D.
deeply personal; Accra (Ga-speaking) reluctant to support
D. Said in terms of conflict, dynastic loyalties of royal
mothers override political alliances. 'Propaedic' in U. of
subsequent developments.

Trade

Democratic P. Journeys from London

NLRP - Journeys from Peking, Russia & Persia

Date

1

R. Celebes - interested in Zwarts p[ar]t. Olga Bishop & motorboat

Simons Nx visit to Thaiowa, now several yrs. Sec. there

for 2 yrs. studying Anti. Communism

(4 Sultans)

Kissek - Monopoly of purchasing cereals [stocks & seed?] -

monopoly granted by Govt. to Hand taskmaster.

Traders may not import maize or rice

Sole distribution of certain seed, fertilizer, implements

Effort by traders to form a Co-Op. & import grain, &

sell at lower price.

Govt. hangers on & city. lawyers of little children

v. cont.

to keep money to get whey from Treasury.

Goldblatt - 'despicable. Quite unscrupulous'.

Rodriguez (?) had been in British employ. Was for a time in Rhod. Appeared to be v friendly w Brit. & French Consular staff. Banned from Rep. R. Cath. Interested 'intellectually' in communism.

Andrew Luthuli: formerly member of Umteto We Sizwe, now not active, but strong bond between him + Bevanga. Have put up a block of flats tog. Bevanga not openly active. A.L. more Trotskyist. Douglas, A.N.C. of latter period.

Yengwa A.N.C.

No Tapes in Tan.

No Chinese - but Pak. & French both seeking influence.

R.C.: interested in Long Bridge & 'incorrect slogan'.

Shembulo - sesiko.
umgcwiabi?



Isiko - Ibandla : Bye Bolawana -

Possible Zedumbu: main common pol. feel. gd - ants - I.A. apartheid policy. Possibly get Bantustans attached to him; Chaos stirs factions.

M.M. : Being elected twice as Secretary.
M.M. Considered 'weak' in his policy to what will he do about Sgwatters; Matshobi; bio "Can't let any have effectively destroyed T.U. - This is true.
Danger of violence through undisciplined pol. acts.
Explosive situ: - of (1) Leaders possibly gaoled & sgwatters.
(2) Real hostility under 1 skin.
(3) No clear political goals.

---

Ethalweni Sozisa?
Nakenkulu
Ibandla Le Mazizi - Silanda Mfanzi.
Lukhuleni - M? Phetoasi
Ibandla La Zikalala? none
Sibhonzi?

Citeeth.

└ NKambul

Lwenzi Dl.

68

Citeeth NKambul

- Mpamangil Hasuto chilel 7 Lo Ngi Dlamini ochy es la Lilf - Lomzi sellulif DC

Poly - Mseely

Rev Dlodle - Hbg Manzini. (Hf. Mic 9/11/66

Dlodlen - explanation 7 Registration Rylles 7 Constn.

Hailing stamp duty Magistrate

Mafutieni.

7 Magazeth - Indaba zabantu, som 7 Un. Pica.

D.C. Acad Dlodlen (Rural Dolph)

Timpane D.C. - Iggi - ingoli - ninotinili - ingabelelana.

Pania Xofi, 7 Credit Bank.

Dlodle - big matter but another will again go.

School off the main road - About 100 men, 50 Gs silly separate.

Refused permission to use tape recorder. Considerable suspicion.

Ingoma inja li

mailkona emabato, I will try to answer.

Indzala - lelibi selelegelia kolanga langano.

Ngasi, 1964, sabalisa, sasenda kukelelo, sakhiya kahasakhi

absent Eng. & was Pangu-Pass. (Tiqongsha?

In Kolwa meeting - Eng. said that the papers Slate looked at

overseas. When I Prot replied, they agreed - 1969 Indep.

to Lekwangoma -

Eng Kwangongoshe - Eng - Lekhandla le Pht - 26 Ds,

+ 6 chosen by Eng. Ke type I city was ÷ into 4 tigodisi,

now into 8. Umzyale ujenzenjalo.

Nine Ext. - : I laws have been brought in, which must now go -

Eng. Council will be I Pht., also Senate - It will Kipa

amashiko. To this will be N laws NKulu, chosen by

Eng. ; + also Lekandla Lokhe - Cabinet - Ishaka Lemagovu.

w. Separate ministries - There will remain to NKosi NKulu

Dyuma,

Tengeba Tangaparadh (Xtnl Affairs)

Public Service (Timisebenzi tehulumeni)

That is to Self Govt - I cabinet of 1 P.H. will control

7 ministries..

Subclive - votes - 1) Liswati, by birth - has wife if anteyard or - d

adv 2) Kontiled spiritually - person is not an unknown.

3) Lebanu Ntlophe - Brit. subjects of I Pr

& your residence in Englt.

Nicholas Bd. subjs. ~~w passports~~

S. Afr. Ports even w passports don't vote.

Tribunals must watch this & give 1 vote days. Their work is to see who is & who is not entitled to vote, & must do their best. It will take several days.

I foreman law that said we had to have a white person any 1 black no longer — now, apprins of 21 (boys who have paid 3 yrs tax) & girls who can equate him qu in his way only women? may vote. Only 1st reg did vote before, now any Q. Qualifications?

Then we get into 1 steps of Self Govt — then in 3rd yr, Independence. Mashonaland April) 1964 Luketo.

When I reply came back from Eng., Eng. said very skilled hurry to register. Not from Eng, but by us.

This yr we will vote here at 1 school — 29 Nov. (Zurich), 6 Dec, Salisbury Public Holiday 10 Dec, 16 Dec — last day.

Afr will stay at Kyakala registration will be 11th day.

Vote counted — at 18. Diff both beg on actual side of Franc.

1 Tot. then

Q. ... ngangi dlaipa?

A. ... Lalangati lowayan.

Q. Mutz ol ailagesi Fri.

Q. What about Sw. in Tgi? or Indians? They shld return.

Short time to wait - say 2 wks.

A. Inc. ... Xmas stopped it from going on longer. Those in Tgi will go to Office of Adv. Bish. ... Bes.

Q. All is well - but what if Italians remain in Fort Jesus?

Camp shld be ours, not Ital's.

A. Sept for govt. For Tgi Defence (protectn) will remain until Sept. alone takes over Indep. When they go, we take it over - ... gogoto wato. Already P.C. is King.

Chief Piqa Mkwk. -

Thanks I hope we send to Leg. Co. I think that I Engs is Eng. Let me explain I and Eng - imp ... v whites, all will be polic'd King

If they left us now, I Boers & I Port. wld come after us.

Now if they attack, I Brit. will fight die with us.

I thank I Brit. that they have given him -

only small?, how will we deal w Mom in Leg Co when

don't work all. Si Kongwana -

A. Ronsonke today I spoke for I govt. I Imbokodvo will
speak for their representatives. As go ~~myong~~ mfwethu
left over., in April, I elected. A person who is there to
speak. I old cards I no longer of use for.

Clothing, w glasses, beads, silver earrings, socked hair, watch, bangles
Umkoto - Kukhanyan in world Persons? Delights w. voli for old Qs.
Vsmall good jacket w leather topped pockets; but daily dress. Good
Liya + umadjobo

B Sick? In gaol?

A. Most sick in prison. Those in gaol can visit.

Q What about Qs in Natal.

B: Lithoni liyangula

c

Indaba Zab. - Abantwana 17th Sikambule Semajoja. Hlanjani. 10 a.m.
Dlula Return of the King.

Sun 1 Visit of Pres. of World Bank - Tundulako Thamini -
S. Leone - security

Gave exposition on meaning of credit & loan bank & Types
of security. People asked a no. of questions -
obviously interested

---

Lux Oxo of / Eglandvini B. V. is F of Sozisa - Chairman of
S.N.C - Materials is being grown as P.H.

16th Nov. Monday.

Saw Symonds A a left. said F was 'better'. No word to me from P.

Saw Dyke 7 9:
NE. 10 -
R. Taylor, who took me to Coxton.
M.J.F - - - - Rosemarkie.
Mackenzies (Older) told 5.
Sutcliffe.

Coxton - formerly of St. Andrews. Trouble on Board. Resulting in part to his bringing S. Africans across border. Used to go & pick them up & drive them, conspiracy permit, into city.
Started Explosives House to accumulate bags & bags. wages - an informal adjustment. Money from Norway Govt for Refugees.

## M'Kunza Sukali -

Sgt Major in army, saw service in Aby & Somal
dept parts of Italy etc (Away more than 5 yrs)
Mar 1 wife - many children, Adist now w
Credit Bank, staying w Msindazwa in Mbabane.
M'kunza start into govt service during War-
1965-63; Left after some unpleasantness -
took shares in Bottle Store, but had
already sent in his resignation. Instructor
of Pub. Service Comm. In '63 opened
own business in Nanasa district - good
retail sales; retail cheques thro Bank
of Borda. During period in govt. in Agric.
Dept (Rural Dvlpt Officer) sent Swazis-to
to Germany - U. impressed w energy of people
While there. for 1 yr. mostly - stayed at Ercheni, &
is in charge of them.

Mondays Samuel Sokoli

Own house - after his ~~resignation~~ retirement from Govt (Yoh?)
original Well built modern home, painted blue.

Sumptuous dinner prepared by 'yg girls having
at his place to look after him the wife is
away. Wife returning end of month, meanly he
in Cape Tn. He has a B.B. likes = d to a
Xhosa Q - many children - & will stay w. him.
(Photo produced).
(He is plump, jovial, bespectacled)

---

Sundries.

Due to S.S. I choice of I present Indlov. was
made almost entirely by Sobh. who announced it
to people. La Hlonda, another big wife of Hlub (Bunu)
did have been I more usual choice, but Hq.
'went by Sib.'

[Choice :. complicated by precedence of sib ~~loyalty~~ identity -
marital status - choice here vested in I heir himself -
his fin power]

# Index II


Independence (Botswana) 1-2, 5

PA laws of (state) Ugandan Uganda 3., 12, 24

Anglo Brit. representation in Botswana 5

Education

Priest Zwiers 7

Lang 7A, 18A, 48A, 49

Pol political connects 8, 56-58, 65-67

S.N.C. (Chiefs) 9, 10, 29, 62

Law making 10-13, 20

Soc. Labor disputes 13-17, 18

Lab. officials etc 19

Inc. 19

Rural structure 21

Agric 21-3

Local Admin. 24-26, 62-64

Land + Politics. 27

Education Polygam Dilem. 27-28

Soc. MPs Dilutive 29

Mr Sukali 42-3.77 Mfanza 75

FEM NKosi 60

Educ. (St Christophers School) 31-34

Industry. Textile Pulp 34-36, 44-46 (Mentzingi) 36-37 (Kust) 37-41 (Martin)

Forestry 43, 58

Royal Tombstone 47, 48

Tribal - Tonkoma Temadloti 49 [50 (Kanagerli)

Sw Party Politicians 49, 66-67

Amithodi case 49.

Wessions (+Dagge) 49

: Historiography 50

Educ Progr growing 51, 54; comments 54 (at Matsepha) ?

Dacca 54-55

Money 55

Building Emasundwini 55-58

Witchcraft 59

Immigration 60-61

Discrimin. 62

~~Local Admin. 62-64~~

Portuguese 63

White Politicians 64, 65

Soc. Pol. multi-Registration. 68-73

London Credit Bank 73

Sozisa 73

Succursale 77 to part of Nalov.

Cotton & S. M. shareholder 74

Start

Notebook #41

(Author's Numbering: Ⅳ)

1966

Book IV (Restudy) - cont'd

Industrial develop. 24-26, 72 (Pineapple) 81-3, 83
Land develop. (Umshasi) 26-29, (Henwoods) 77
P Army & Police 29 (Ghabeni 3
P Simon Nx. Analysis 30
Shabalala (S.M.) 36
Marriage & morality 45
Election meeting (Huw Jones at Stegi ) 46
Local govt Party 46-47, 73
School (St. Michaels) 48-49
Inc. 50-1
Kg. Sib. 51
Politics H.B. Malaza 52-4
"Foreigners" 55
Leg. Co. 59-63, 72-7 (Wills, Meat, Income T.) 91 (Pensions, 2
R.B. (Entertainment) 63, 67
Education (Mbuluzi Girls School) 64, 6 6, 67 (Matsapha)
Dr. Riba 67-68
P. Army - farewell 69
Religion (Service at Lob.) 70
Kinship 71 & kingship 71
Wills 72
Chiefs 78
Rw. Roba & SNC 78
Indians & Af. 80
Clans 86, 99
Land officials 84

## INDEX

Book IV (Restudy)

Lang 2A, 20A, 33A, 34A, 37A, 51A, 59, 64, 71, 84A, 86
Ritual murder case 2
Questions 78B
Spell 8
Indian immigration 3, 80
P NNLC 4
P Bureaucracy Oldham 5-6
kgship succession 7
Pol. Meeting Esibayeni Lob. 11/11/66 8, 9-11
P Chiefship 12
Ritual (Mayagula) 12
Kingship Kinship (Ganapphi 13, 66, 68
Health 15
Agric. 16 (Rural settlement)
Godden (Agric. Officer) 16
Swazi Courts 18-19
Bureaucracy 18 Sibiya Repishan of Swazi court Queens 20, 21
Colors 20 & Beads 98
Dumisa 21, 30, 31-35, 37-44
Law case (Mahinywa at Mini.) 22; (CDC) 83
Race relations 22-3

Chas Hickey = making
Chief clerk of Pitt Works
Q. Alan Wanamaker

Not too quickly, I shd perhaps.
No.) But you have perhaps started too

Umsthuthisa (pump & fire)
Chem Lab. umsthuthisi (3/
ugiyapaya - 'left in some doubt'

omsi - descend



Aldershot High Court 1/11/11
Mctg Judge - J.H. Troughton. (Records Kept by Miss Cox)
Richard Hamden Cox - Lukhele; Mr Muller, + Wallingworth.

~~Crime~~ c. 31 Oct 1911, murder Piva Msimanga
'ugumsolo' = ritual murder.
'Peaceful atmosphere in Ishop'

~~Mabatini~~ Shabangu ① & (Lapi Masuku) ② (1st and accused)

Interpreter.
David Dlamini called as expert.
'Inyamatane' - wild cows;
Assn: Mtsetwa;
No prearranged plan.
Austin
Empty vessel - only three persons, & Mkabela (translator for Leg Co.
Sup
v 2/Ps v. 1 gg Δ
Austin Mkabela was also at King George Hosp. Durban

Spec - U. N. - Hellen Bl

Under Sec for Trusteeship - comm to advise on draft

Indiana - in past couple of yrs. increase in investm

Example -

county income - manufg statistics

1 cents

6 cents - Trade Test.

Motors - Constructs in Ala.

Paints.

Chas. - tinK.

?

(42)

NNLC delegate: 4/11/66

A. P. Zwane Pres.

Nimrod Mataga Asst Gen Sec.

S Simelane

A. Mkhonga

S. M Kondza

Mrs E. Dlamini

O. Sihlongonyane

P. G. Kataheza

S. Khumalo

Mrs M Tshuma.

10 a.m. Heathrow & Industrial Area (just off main rd)

SAND



Heathrow - Oldham

Feb 1st,

7 yrs in Malaya

Retired '57

63 Development Office started
(Most dockyards in past 5 yrs - winterised in '63)

EDC Lord Howick head, Rendall in London Cayley (?)

also v. interested,

Applications really initial

Importers export permits,

Lloyd Wigan Hawkins Chairman Railway Board - Partners in Progress

Concorde take diff etc.

No ship only air freight know schedules & person skills.

Zambian Rhodesia brewery, going to notice 25% by legislation

Coll. grinding, metalwork & brewery - low intensity.
low-tech skills as managerial technical; difficult to completely outshipped low.

Day - Crash Prog - acad. standard.

Spoke for next 2 yrs to provide each trader & residential
Caravan.

12 Qs craft club based 1 District - quick turnover w small
profit - (£6 after 2Q) if drop.

£8000, (Okfam) to place handicraft on 1st floor.
Hanging market - unloading shelving.

Stuffed foods or wholesome beer.
[Town Bid.

SAND

2/2/
[illegible] Malanga, Lagogo. {Nehemiah / Missoli Vilakchi (Mchanka, in Lilongwe)
Mwitumki Mwabi; Tom Vilakazi & Igwan. (= Losikope)
und hard Agon he. 1 Hut for Dr. –
A. G. was Interpreter for him

Lagogo – B 9 Mbaw. by dist H's
Ladanga – Kinalo; Mbandzeni son of Mwabi.

Hamburg.

11/11/66

N. D. Ntiwane (Nkomeni)
Mhlume Central School,
P/Bag no 3,
Tshaneni.

---

SM. Shabalala
P. O. Box 8,
Usedzegwa - President -
of the Swazi National Court -

S.M.S. Makenya
Enaleni (Mthambama area
near Thembelihle Sch.)
P.O. Box 18,
Hlatikulu.

MEETG OF LIB

Mtg 1st Session Saskatoon – Nov, 10 o'clock, moved to S.N.C – [illegible] sat in
Nov 11/11/11 – [illegible]

Est Number of Members. ± 1000 members enrolled on 6.

Board Dr. Zwick N Manitoba

Chair Twelfth Meeting

Subject A Profile, Lutho

Motto Strike

Secretary Charles (16) Sogree, J. Malcolm

Welsh Library Association – short Address; for w hols.

Ideas

Resolutions for Trim

We spent our Mtg. – heard cheers & shout.

Pres. It is a great pleasure to report that Red X Lib have established in different parts of Sask. We all know Lewis & Archibald – it was decided to celebrate pair of Mtgs each year & in turn of each of places – pleased to have Sask Mtg. Lewis was [illegible]

Chas. How pleased I am to be present to help at launch of Lib. & I don't want to delay your discussion of such imp. Mtg. We have waiting for an Opp. to make a presentation (certificate). Helps him at last time time was March fine at Com. – Pres. Could be [illegible] participate.

Speaker thanks Chas

Mr Nicholls enrolling, congress emergency – Moved I meeting to adopt very [illegible] speaks in place of Mr Lewis Nicholls – move from place of emergency to establishment stage.

In Kuba balongue - day both

Ik kba bulmqnr - dwq beek



Umbabalanga

– Sihlefi w ne.

Simangele Lomakeke, Lethuisi. Sq., Indlov. le Kenke.
Sq's speech – Lond speaker.
Safikile umtsimba wyagaywa – ugikupunta mage. – I bid is still at I Lords, they are not yet taken through into Chamber.
Umbabalanga.

Singena.

'Boyle indawo yentlanga' constantly answered by number of Londoners.

Nati singase nini.

Story q Iben-enlowed

(Speech recorded & will be broadcast.

Emacocomeka – Vill q Skeepers. Mossi

Makosi

Umabutwa kwam ngi NNLP – not papers that comes from the

Umbabalanga

Ucty must be brought back.

Mawabi uwa equal kat kwa shild be 2 Kings. Now kwa is on q –
no longer QC

Si ruwabwai?

Radio for tikwalka for Ugoshichi.

Yapha comes – 2 hours, ali

Hamburg 9 no che Sans Ubanda.

13/11/66 Cabiekl

Tembe hungry - 3 sons, oldest, Umvelaparsi
sent to Emtilweni, 2nd son sickly, 3 still at school.

Mpelilapi - 3 sons all died, 5 girls living

Cabiele

Pica Hymn

Makoti usengafuleni, usengakangeni

Ngo
Batidabhela umhlaba nebanta babo
Chw
Magaqula -
Mtonga - Tokolwako
Pica has final word in his lusendwa
Magaqulas was Kgo of place, associd w 'clouds' -
IDL. Outside the sun.
Mjwali - Nzimanze - John

Madijobo Hy. abenka enonk.

Joseph.

Today there was a boy in our school from high school, who took word log to Rome. His parents were going to beg his pardon. When in the meantime he had engaged her to 'umpera wotta. Klemeke [Le Nozze di Figaro - M. Z. Mozart.] Burst into tears - & showed it to her. She was afraid to speak - at last she [impolo] 'shot right'. & He had only to say 'Pfe' & [illegible] would follow. Just why I don't quite know. She heard [illegible] was that she was going to be wed to someone else, but when he asked her about it, she said 'just blow him' - because it was over his exam time, & she didn't want him to fail.,
But I letters kept on coming to them.
When she married K. the boy nearly killed himself. Since then, he & a 'completely new Amelia' (Std IV) Hlubi, now they & Lang are engaged. Yes they see each other & laugh together - it is a past (But obviously it isn't!)

Next page too awful to print.

14/11/66

Tshiluba Sifo. Kitchinga

The wife has a Sifo – seems to get into sort of sleep-abstract episode, gets up at night, says voices & calls her from outside – has taken her to many languages

Now in hands of Hicki who has diagnosed that she has gone ghosted when she was dreaming. Hicki negative depth – large no. of patients – & still build church at Kavalusevi

Mr Godden – Agric. Officer
Soil Conservn.

"I got on Nickai - Nandos. pol. regime knew out 1 drift. Met corp '64 – to 66.
Victor Pangwa, started off as Kenya at Research Stn as recorder - showed his quality + said have sent to Eng - took diploma cos v. successfully – Gera Native officer.

Veina. Rural settlement Area (new term: Rural) drift Area)
of Magi Rd – (not 1
Rural drift area is really rural planning - progressive farmers wants to farm himself in ; a communal basis difficult
To raise std of productivity on family basis and combine prosperous land use w conservn + not upset / 'socio-logical fabric' of Kim life.
Areas of plot potential in progress set to various D. C's + local
various D. C.'s selected his to progressive Kamba -
here Veina, Ruk Ikoli, Mkuni + Ukulanzoni
+ 5 mob really etc effective yet.
In Veina, 5 chiefs co-operate: Mbini ____, Mkosini ____
Maceba, Fobobo

(Next page the original farmers

b. 1901

Mr Sibiya: Regrets of Sw

Nabl Cols

Hamilton Dlamini - Sons. of Swaziland Nabl Cols. of Appeal

from Sisfonka - Appeal Ct

Lob. - Col of 1st instance, under ndvuna MKandawire Fakude

MADJOBO Magis. Lomwe.

Sebenya. at Manzimtoti III Grade Teachers Certificate,
10 yrs in Pretoria as Teacher - Native School, Hammarsdale
returned Swazld 1930, =d 1932; grad Automatic
1933 - 53 interpreter pensioned (£12 p m - now £15)
1956 Kg selected from Ranches there to pro a motorcar

Case went to Gwegwa
- of MAKWILIKHA a)
Vienna by Mrs. Sibiya appeal
Jones in Thlog - when I came back

Nairobi



Heard once found - Spirit Ndeg at Lyidi, Lob.
On board 4 $\Delta_{s_1}$ in hyc.

Dispute over inheritance
entrust ya Hellasse
gate - Mayuba =

? Kabyasa ini
has Hawas brot in to cross in Hla
? ni mhlambiso
Nayuba umsolo

Lot. President
Mashanyanisa Lukele

Assessors: 1. Matendeka
Fakude.

2.

Clerk, Mark Fakude

Mlatu - sack

Sigizo - bangle

o

Telelina - Sitwaba (tenglene)



Mbongwenyi (+/-)
Mbongwenyi (+/-)
Lindowe - elbows

## Izuti Sigodlo.

Mbale

L Tsalodze, LaMkambuku, LAMOCULI, LANDWANDWE, MAKANJE
Sibindo - of Happy
- Tsandza a Mbongwenyi - wa ha Tsalodze (Lutembwe) Entonjeni

Nakasi -

White - mbilonje

ORANGE - SIDUDU

Lt. blue Ljuba

sea blue - mgoa Cota

dark blue - linga ingani

mustard - wantuli

Cherry red - umgozi

green - ngukenyetsi -

striped black + white - intotoviane

dull green - mgomeni

dull pink - ihotomi (color of simukwane) -
(a slightly bigger

cherry - ngukenyetsi

Lt. blue = La Nolwandle

Inhlaka- ebha

Nabo Shigoza ncela Ancanias fubi fakhe.

Im Kuhlaka

15/11/66

5 Nkambeli queens: 3 records plus
Nkambeli & Zombeli
Nadolom pisi ako bes ben ona plan (Longisi - a girl)

PA Damisa released yesterday - fekkel early in 1 c. m
by Simon Nkomo! His friends N.L.C followers
had made gst preparations for him at Umsondezi Stadium
but he had specifically sent a message to Simon
to be wanted none of it, only S. & his (Damisa's motive)
The public that wants to welcome him can't - I can't.

Case - Mr Tucker (Mango) & Ngwanga (Bomvu Ridge) Skipwana (Eng.) Mandla vs Mahungwa

Nov. 1965 - Douglas Lubelo took 1 case (for £40) -
Mat. accused of asking for too much money for
workers at Ngwanga - Agreement for certain wages
but originally
(Witnesses threatened that if they spoke in Mal. favour
they would be evicted)

Mahungwa was himself working in 1 workshop under foreman
Mr Sinclair, 'a good chap' - wanted to get Mal. that
was earning £22 p.m. Lost case - 1yr or £35 cost;
Served 8 mths in gaol - paid 1 fine.

Started Sept '64 at £12 p.m :: he had all 'papers' for plumbers -
worked 2½ years.

Decided 'kufunisa akufunzi' - blankets

They caught me :: I spoke Italian - I said Tucker & Skpl.
had

'a Vurelaki teacher? Why is agitating boarding. Yes
he had argued, refused. I strike - endeavoured
to settle.

Mandla had worked 17 yrs for 1 co. & was dismissed
when he asked for fulfilment of promises

(certificated carpenter)

Dg Howard Mamisi, who had been w him in / mealy, + spoke all case, dismissed 1 day Mahenywa returned to get back to work.

H told to leave 1st day, Mah. 'sacked' / Jolly day.

L Sec. had appeared before / management - only 3 kept on - Dg had not spoken.

Howard also said that same qualifications did not beg same payment - the carpenter got £170 - £180; he got only £45.

He said that he was dismissg. Mah. ∴ he had disaffection. disgraced him amgst Belongs.

Oldham

Industrial Area

50,000 sq ft died on Nali land in '64 - cattle not of quality for local butchers or Bisp but clan have transport in ± 1 million Rand.

Single Market Transport - Lo stands w 24 hours - Area set aside for shops & light ind, Restaurant at least 5 Sh. already applied.

Farm purchased by govt from Kosten, similar area from Sk. Nali land.

'Tilly'.

Delpa 600 acres - freehold title - only for Ind specific purpose.

If agricultural - no investment.

Plans started in '63, but only started 18 mths ago!

Delpy as a separate industrial entity - infrastructure £50,000 & future services to £100,000

Spray Wash, paint, acetic acid effluent disposal - effective unit.

① Containerway, ② Steel Mesh Pallet ③ Petrol Oil Lubricant depots - frequently used recalls already ± ④ Sizzle u. Transport - link for rail road ⑤ Heat units,

(Purchase of land for sewage, tarred roads, power, phone etc + railway cost R 200,000. + railway ± R 200,000

Kwale Lyasi + Local areas.

Every firm has less to agree to1 w the managers
the land side Sw. will be employed.

Hides being taught in gaols.

(Potash
Chief Exp. coming exp. - chemical refining, cement bagging + grinding plant.
Oil seeds + soap finding (as subsidiary to coton) - ground nuts + sunflower
seeds.

Kwale - Worked Warehouse
= Sw.

Imperial Cold Storage

Nairobi Nanyuki - Rl per day.

Exp Local Co. to livestock producers trust (ie Sw) formed
w Gt. to appt Kni M.E. 3 directors of Co.
Hannigan Clarke, Zonte Kundo + Van Heerden (formerly
director of exp)
50,000 £1 shares to be given to livestock
producers trust - can contain until 30 Cof
legislt.
Hope to export meat without / common customs area exp
in staples can sell to Rep.

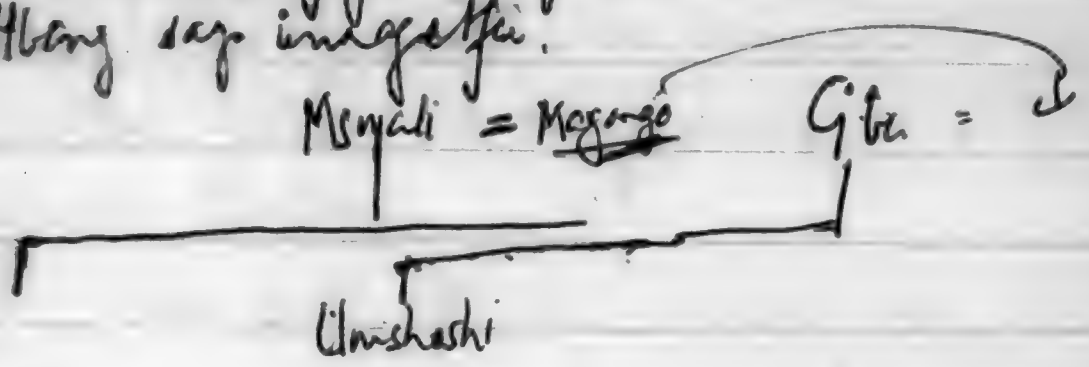
Railhead - heroes of Sid.

## Umshashi Nkosi

Born by Mtanzeni,
This child started by Santlolo, Sotth. I - named it
Honeni - or Manzini - tayunga closed by tar. Thyunga
old child Hagengabuka - Coaxes.
Santlolo died, Sadad yet put intoikati but
~~Hlat~~ Mugwanti Luthela - indawo -
Doga Santlolo; wathela Mswati - sofaka intoikati:
(Fi: La Mshoshi) Lonyazi Magongo Kathang Ledilopeni -

Then Hon. died, & Mbandzeni came & Hlt Ludzidzini
Embekelweni - or a Prof came & Konkel to Mbandzeni &
gave | us drinks to | Spo receives. He
& made such a noise, & wanted to more & asked
(Manzini his name &
that Mbanzini (Indlovula) stay there - so he Hlt a
otire there - abathete & gave them clothes when
they went to umbango. Mr. died & Hlahlisa.
effected & | told. was then when Sikelela house in,
when | Boers came, & called Bunu

elantelo, Bunu stayed Emmeni-still /
Umfazi
'Ngatshelwa khona'.
She is from Mswati
Sith says 'mthulu' to Mshoshi
Hadlok. ashi gogo to mag.
Hlang says imlagatfa.




Hosi- (R.C.)
started to pay tax to A.G. Hamwick - 17-18 yrs ka
Helena's residence Umshoshi - was a big bog by
Ramsay / Swaard to / Lilly during Boer War -
Bunu already dead - widows still carrying tenants -
(4 yr period)
When / was ended / was in / a

Kwagela mbusa entombelan intsasan Umstanga
engisedi Shiba.
Then when he was know they were delighted - boys at
last -
and dance were low - stopped by school coming.
He thought this was ours, + could hear here -
+ when flags appeared we were surprised -
-xosa Natsi ephasini. Sibutekile je enetho -
listandla tiketkaya.
Then ol Boers opposite, + bivi here - + we thought they
were being brought to build up Emonweni - taken
off 1 farms. They + surrounded by him - lima
for him - take Condile -
intsasi iya kendawo kanku noma wetinga tiwe.
Told they were under town managent board -
+ pay to him + not be called by him -
but they refuse, say we will not leave him.
Told he old story
Foreign D. says they will look after us - Umhoshi
Nafsons - Umpostya is his Boss in his hand for work
Wilson your indaba. Umhoshi is our but Boers
Likambuzwa Kubi mus
Jans

Geshon -

- Montessori Roma L. - S.
Have taken 10 moves - procedure -
but not Kindergarten -

---

Gattoni + Incalcaterra took me to Montesori + explained
today's course. We sat in little wooden desk, like [illegible]'s school-children -
and a table, 2 chairs, + all bits w. mothers - +
in 1 room 2 [illegible] 2 adults. Well the c. type - but many of the bits
have disappeared sadly - place v. clean! Montessori a
fine old many-eyed memory + much will-power.

---

Army

Gattoni's ambition is to become a professional officer + possess.
'die for his city'. He's educated only to 3rd std, but
his Eng. is pretty good as he's a most delightful +
courteous personality. (I promised to speak to Gordon re)
Can't be trained + Brit. army - must be Brit. Not
eager to join Italian police + keep people. is clearly delighted
with job + police + soldiers

16/11/66

## Simon Nkoumbe

Worked to get Denise back + accepted - worked hard / hoping + thinking that complete confidence in each other? Walter. Lesson to be opposed to pol. influence - Analogy of a rigid tree, which grows in fruitfulness - but one which tree equals to it ... ~~it should~~ ordered go round / soon; but when I turn out down - what will develop. Pupil's too happy w/ present, too relaxed - they worry about future.

I told Gerda, I wish men, do not want to have a th pupil; I pupils has always been to I delegate power to I give me. But know when I give over rejected - I older & became delegates, a new gp emerges for their own positions emerged - disillusioned & frustrated & rigid.

Some of I S.N.C. eg Charles sympathise w Denise ... (eg attempt to influence)
See in her, their own anti-white ethics, & interpret his letter to I soldiers in this way. It might have been partly a eg to's interest in Jean.

Reluctance of some to accept Denise ... & anxiety

abortion ask pat. [Will he always by his Exc?]

Rehearsal of Dionysos = Medea at SNC

Sophie, Natasha,
Dionysos

Nyongolisa? emanweni? Nakatela

Ph? Medea

Ph Incidences: you get ideas esikolweni - if we had abakhe eCadzini na?

Ph U show hind sky, umhlaba lingakho -
Kumbani emhlophini lokuthi - uhlosakuma.

Rufy 'Round a day' - synod

Nathan

Charles - U a sky about who is going to skin / beast.
Will you put wits? perform

Files? Details?

Tw. We thought [Vuyo] by wild by beach / land - ab
[illegible] old way to [illegible] in [illegible] / fools.
Surprise but now u have asked to go grany.

VUNZA - dialect of
regional language



Vunza? Vidlela? Avanta?

Lekka - It will soon be as unga unga unless you go to class to hekkletter - hekkletol.

Hey
Shakalaka? Kade vidlela laka lazangala wena?
Ngenga wena ka Kali - will yi Gallowcha fella w Lena?
A. 'Point ? no lekkin'.
Hekkman: 'People who lik to smoka point.

A: Things change - 'objectives' in diff stages.
J

Hall: Evenyfy has its good abad
There fan others. Kas bak farewell to Unkolanbol
Xpatriates is Ibelt teachers - Not like Lincoln Ford Ecosy, Beckwood Nan
U have bott ngakala w I foot or I grow.
that was dangerous, but I small. Blo shld
not have been forbidden, shud keep wai still yy
(V long speech!) Cuba, Russia, China

A. le Rothwell
Cuba - deadly linked to America -
Not le Kolkhoz & Russia

China - girls boy trained to carry
Embedded Systems - a skill like

China struggle to defy arms to stand in dis
big etc
I wonder you to defend gorilla fund dis Kis
ely for yrs.
when will Kis end?
Policy this Afg. states - they r compelg. for his
new ely. for markets
Communism doesn't believe in Islam. but in Science.
But belief of Muslims, Xns, Encdldi
doesn't agree w Comm.
Difficulty of Ideology (belief) or Lang in
getg across Comm. - China / Russian clash
Law Eng. / internatl Lang. → no demand
Can't Argue (pikvaca) - / party officials
tell u what to do - when to fight - & party
struggle goes on at / Mfg.

Mfg. We bosses exploited
Remember Lux sketch - Cycle advertising

Tumbatsisa - Ashe brute



Mabutsi - Spotted for Mwati that he brings whom.

Incl? Atoal Dago on plan Lloyd.
A Constable Telliers from Blantyre
Money - not given to indw. (Ngoka has francs on Mfr. Liberia Comm.
Incl Salaries - Dar' + Tanzania.
Corruption esp in E. Afr. enabled him & increased taken over business.
Ngoka - who is J.J?
Likhola - Bemanga in this case.
? Will you learn politics? Mfanawa us.
A Since it's committed, we do not learn - civil servants many country. I will help with liberation for our Lib.
Shenjere, (agrees 3 months) told only not to talk of Cyprus

Simon Vx - Mfanawa UN - you have told a whole / nobody all
Nkoloi Chiwa on heads so that he tidied sermons en
We go slow: we take people as we.

Imbokodo.
Mandela ngelebutho - not party - he.
I Lib. but will vote in I Liberation - Imbok.
In Opposition in - Opposition.

Syria - Isis?

Note - I significations of Kinship, including
I polygamous basis, multiple reportive more
acceptable + valid than in other soc. Demonstration
I return of Diomisa, the welcome - + yet the
clear points out of I error of his former ways - 'I washing-
'cleaning'.

(Confidential - written up not for publish)

<u>Generation - Sithukuvana.</u>

Umkangi



S. M. Skabalala

Pass. Sw. Native Cit. Coord.

Skabala + Mfanabili + AK Mlotha went toy to Sussex Univ. for 5 mths on course.

He had Senior Certificate + then tried to do his law degree at Univ. of SA by correspondence.

1929-62 in Jlbg in charge of Sotheby's Store.

5 Standers at Dept Store but in place of Sotheby's there stands.

He was in Sophiatown but packed up + visited home + wife returned for ch[illegible] - two girls, 6 children, 2 daughters.

Boss: David NKosi + Natal + Bemba to represent IKg in Jlbg.

~~Umkangi~~ Now has HC for himself on land given by Mosi Kwalusoni, & Skabala Skyba house w big room, study, dining room, 2 bedrooms, large kitchen + at the back, 2 rooms - this orig. old have been in I had she been alive. Now used for his wife's H or D or his work.

(Adaptation of traditional relations in new architectural plan).

Skabalala now transferred to Lob. SNC

16/4/66

Dunwich boys 34

East Lobamba → Zombodze ⇒ Matsapha (Form I —
last Thurs of Feb in + 2yrs time → Yearly gen -
Yearly corresp/dg cor in Feb / Matsapha / at Matsapha.
Then went to Roma College + did Std 1 + 2 -
They admit de noble a physical science - Std 3 then Selge.
Had gr / strike - Std VI knew / single teachers
weren't married. Trying to avoid / tests. We from
outside had spent money to come here + refused to strike.
So they started fighting us - I had produced / permit -
(I cannot remember) Police Reginald
/ Folly day. They fed me - wanted to know when I left.
put things in my food
/ police attacked us - Not I was Ringleader,

1959
in High school closed - only 3 forms left. Hysteria
how we managed to pass. I was working at
/ Catholic Press until then. Most of / chaps are
scfellers. In final maths I was / only / who passed -
.: I had been v. serious from start...
Matriculated '58. In '59 went to Lobamba Teach School.

for women - typg, Eng. & office routine, commercial subjects & bookkeeg. Now prepag for office work, thinks I gets articled, study law. But end of Mch I didn't come back - too far away was worked in A.G.'s office, Masters - legislative office work, legal docts. 2 1/2 I was always ready to help myself that I continue my study. In '60 I came here for Mch, & I entered Gr. to Pune XII - doing B.A. Did 5 subjs - Eng Hist Philos. Econ & Sociology. Tho all subjs. not related to career what I wanted - this I feel now I shld have could - but I was not impressed by subj. this & coll college was dirt. Front time I strike I had dream - Ld project, & Fs had given me a small grant & books as encomp. Every expected me that I fully go - then day I left. In '66 I took an interest in politics. But I didn't want to involve myself in politics - and I did continue my study by correspdce - got int in politics I was ready history, surprised by debates in Ch.

I was taken up by that storm.
Not only Tom (esp) but also Trevelly who has helped me.
Received Old Prog. Lessons under Mgt. but felt
Mg. did not reciprocate I spent 7 working
change - we were too fast - we had to drop here,
electric Rev. in early '62. He had left Gaol here
in '60) Near Leeds of Gothic League -
Edited Soviet Freedom Star (Comité). - copies taken by
Cook (& Wentzel) Then banned in 1 Republic +
no issues here. Also split w Mgt. - & left some 7
Machines [typewriters]. Locked them up.
Publish Lenin crisis. - Govt issued a
proc. that any publish must be registered -
£500 to pd as security - [Police Bench - Anglesea
changed to Police Hooper 9 Managers) Mg. had had
previous, + wild publishing. This was 1 st really
publish - appealed mostly to youth. I had worked
away at mostly myself. Oh it was terrible (laughing)
As we progressed '61 - 62, Mg had no ground to
sue - no + Mt Gaitskell to endanger peace, except it was
a really type of spreading. But he wanted

as to Keg as touch w Hemm / welles + perps get
advice. But as last I Kg had a speech posh +
decid wanted check I spk pahs
But anyhow we lost touch contact w Hemm -
had to go hist I 3 NC. - Ja Kig, Hg exclusion
sympathised w us Jg people but had misgivgs
about Kg. But as Kig Kg. Kio not end same
way as Kig did. We thought we needed an Ld.
+ but as did improve Kg. Prog. Party - but
in fact the lost grilled w closed eyes. I clearly
didn't see the wisdom in work w. Kg. Had an edit
of a what I term stereotyped views, and
in fact a Zu. too. Also was a part time,
not dynamic enough. Seen a fd standard I had not
got J leadership, but had no alternative (accepted)
had just to tolerate Kenn. Abit as a member -
but Hd need more, detail larger foresight - one of
I essential prerequisite to pol. leadership - make
him a better tactician tactics stereotyped + depend on
this people like Mohabbat thinks better himself
In Malaya he wrote quoting in a pamphlet manner

Jadesola asked when the Manifesto of our party came out
against elections - did not see it or did not have agreed -
printed in Ghana - talk of quotes from Nkrumah -
also Basic mistake.

June May
Early 63 - 64 - guided until 1st byes elections.

Confusion of (i) marked democratic -

Go empty about some parcels, until I D.C said
they also slip selly some persons. Police told us to
disperse - as were already split. They gave us 15
minutes; but started firing pol. bombs. Arrested me also
Also Warri pelted me in Idumuta + pol. in station. I was
handcuffed - police took to one tear gas.
Taken to Ikeja. Trial of 1st pol. activity charges
Mg. was all in paper + Record. We were already arrested
to NNLC (March '63) to make the org. distinct -
Charged as Ladejo April murder + w. robbery against
Charged by Col that I did not resist arrest.
4 months sans the fine. 1 magis. did all evil
one if he'd murdered - police in Ikeja - : his
conceded as general strike in Ibadan
Nigerian Mail.

I prog. of his case dragged on until I got
fed up & they arrested me then did the conjuror.
So dragged on until xldens arrived -
all fed fitted up his own head. I trooper arrived
during lockup - cells closed to accommodate him.
Public violence became a big sig. Supp
that we shld get 5 yrs -
Case taken by Adv David Soga (Ewelme) & Scott Smith,
Sog. the case involving what leaders of VAAC
v. MLK. as no 1 accused -
?? PolCon. dragged on until it came to High Ct -
2. 1st released on bail in Feb 1 £250 bail - too
high -> became virps. to get it.
+ Jan '64 got funds from Lib Ch. Comm. & all
all of those bailed out except me - & had been convicted. In Sept '63 we appealed
.. I had always had suspended sentence,
when his marked case ended, I Braca did
not apply for a suspended sentence -
"It for evident assault
But when lost in appeal, .. I had no leg to stand on!

We were a bloody; & did declare both not to
keep to appeal. Bruce applied in Sept then
I finished.
& when I finished & looked [illegible] straight
on. ~~It~~ [illegible] was true for 11 mths - remission for good
conduct is 4 mths in 12 but this is not
Bruce didn't worry about L. Coz his brief was
a Germany and. She had not taken any
part in strikes.

(Growing)

Time to go. went Hargwaeni where to fetch 'a friend'
Mberegi's wife, Lekaneni lives in a corrugated house
that was nearly finished when she came to keep tidi
& discuss matters at Mbiti. Lekaneni says that
Mbiti was brought back from Thika where he was dying,
& died at Hargwaeni, being tended by her
- by Mberegi himself -
in L house. He was her 4th child
by one of Inga's 'boyfriends'. Mbiti generally stayed in
Lak. when not in pitbil work. She advised him -
now said he should go to do 'business kwanza' -
the second (of the circumcised). He must will be taken
to Nzoia, & also wants to go to Le Mutanga to

desire. (Hadi. also went to an inquiry after he came from gaol.)

---

~~Dan~~ Hadi. said treatment in gaol was O.K - worked in 1 garden for a while, then then moved to new gaol was allowed to teach new prisoners. Felt free there.

Emphasised that the organised "precept" strikes, + only after discussions w. manager. failed.

---

When he escaped bail, travelled to Egypt, India, China Asian ctries & Russia. Also Cuba. Had wanted to go to Israel & Am. but this was not possible - V. unfortunately both that he saw

Mat

Sigadwa sanu – seagimuntu lmakwelitako kupela
in Lobola.
gaelwela - pelela Kaneane.
ja Hollaweka - 1st - 32 calk + £40 - lugega e civil. 1 arm 1
mneg.
Nkosi - 4 calk - no calk
Lugaga lona kuhlanganisa bamiri, lugega
lakikhe umsa sane, simau endenda lo kiki

Mr. Stagi – Mr Party (DC.) Gavino Nitosi (Ass. DC.
Hon. sub Sec.

Registration officers – 29 will be worthy here.

Mr. B.E. (Bugwise) Planning – Rural Dvlpt Officer.
(Mongabe – seem from topical Histabula)

Mr. Jones –
Dep. Chief Electrical Officer. –
Banning Syphon.

Given boxes, placards & instructions & will also get a printed Handbook of Registration Procedure.

Mpumalanga } 2 districts now, not 1
Ekhonsi }

Local instructions on times & places & use of registration books.

(Mr. Mc Jelemane)

3 weeks of registration, starts 25th Nov.

Diffg officers, Rural dvlpt officers + others delegated for this post.

Stagi (Mongolia) dying – sadly a backwash – attributed party to I feel that new road goes to Nondweni.

(Local Govt

D.C

Policy dealt w administrative side, Jones w technical.

(1) Know where you are, secure fully status.

Chs + Standards of LT and will come tog. w Hecan to help each of you.

Qualifications, Ord 21

Born in Swgld, or F. born in Swgld or Rhodesia (+ accepted by Govt), widow or divorced wife or child of someone who had been qualified (eg Mary. = d to Scot) dec. (dead),

[Gijs can't vote — live outside Swgld, but many subjects inside.
Only those inside can
Mkonjane's subjects outside Swgld — can't. Return of Students for W
? How r they going to determine age. N.B. event — Wartz. — or
Kings birth to Govt. — '47 — if did on boat, too ff.

Difficulties of farm workers — Many farm workers — no idea of ch.
Jones.

## St Michaels (Hlobane Sub)

Skeleton School primary school - Bishop Works - Employment, 1918, then went to Aldgrove, Ken 2 years grass for sch. Govt Diocesan Land -

Order of Holy Paraclete, Whitby Engld. Anglican - 4 yrs 50-50 Afr & Chds in Primary & 1 Eur.

English spkg from Natal - used to teach Afrik (Whitby & most go Afrikaans)

Children & not provided - parents are.

Colds. & wanted & higher school - lose a lot after Std VI.

150 in High school → 220 in '68

± 220 - Primary (± 90 day)

No boys in High.

(Mandella's - Married. -

Staff & 15. also starting an African Novitiate -

2 Zulu girls in training in Eng. (teacher)

1 So (Surg)

Sench (Old) - trained nurse from Mem.

Novitiate & ± 4 yrs part in Eng.

Queen Girls Flats - Jolly Rd
Track at into Scott St.

17 Penrith Road Sixth Sts

Of course there are some who would protest against this categorization of themselves, or their profession. They would regard them simply



Most Teachers & Reporters -
3 Ewn. sisters, + Felix Hooper & A to Sheila-Macaulay!
(adopted Swedish - White Afrikaners)
4 Colonists
Ten R66 + Ten others
Ten old girls & etc - for many reasons.
So girls don't take initiative; Reporters get on.

Hargrave - Sigi? Hals?

---

Chief Sijula,
Mr Longa → Pumugile Haseko
Usangoma

18/11/66

Bemanti - left upti in 1 p.m. -
Mentrie Mamini wage pambili, yare nkulu
Dzingadzano Gwinya upette intosatana -
Tha 1 Mwanandi -
Ilg in his rehlambulo -
Many people came to sell bear.
Cn. unchanged. (2 cars will however be wanting for
Mzuzu beyond Mzuzu, & I will go to L.N. & Lic
to 1 Feb).

1

Lobamba Londgala - under Matendeka Fabudge nee Nkhonjo

Lohoro uyuza wabire.
Lobamba Londgala = Sowerero (Yasengata)
(Mabwenqueza wamfadi)

The Belwandla slept at Fatuda, beat sleeka
for beer, & food brought as well as Mabwellano.
Then moved on to Lob. Londgala - beer ready for
him.

UKungabalé - doubt
angingabeli - I do not doubt

LUJABA
Hindhi - HI



7/11/66

Spent afternoon Emasundwini - emeleeni - busy doing beadwork, fixing store shelves, planting mats, also was 'resting'. Visit owed to Dr. by Lady Mandela (Winnie) Called - he was outside, under tree - w. B.B. Brown in. Langa. Laz. LANDL.
Thembagama had just been to his dr. Nkobo.
He talked of many things - & he agreed that I should follow with a sound recording, provided that I tape of him to be kept by him. I agreed, & said I did contact John Blacking & told him about J.
He also asked me to look for a dress designer to modernise store clothing of the women.
He then told me of the case of Mdlulis - 'Ncbanga umango' - a judgt. given by him in '24 had just been carried out. Wished it recorded now.
Visit to murder of Vuso. I asked if 'was justice I seems'.
He laughed. Winnie to B. Where is I and? Like a man who has taken a Q. by consent of spec. workers I went on. Watch opn.) Pol. Off. We have to killed the bottom - 'no guards' - in hands of police.

UKungabali - doubt
angingabeli - I do not doubt

LUSAKA
Hindu Dharma - III



7/11/66

Spent afternoon Emasundwini - enclosed busy doing beadwork, fixing stem stitch, planting roots, tree where rested - Visit owed to Mrs. by Lakshmandula (Lodhi) Called - he was outside, under tree - w. B.B. Brown in. Thangam. LAZ. LANDL.
Thangam had just been to his dr. Nkoloso.
He talked of marriage - & he agreed that I should be followed with a sound recording, provided that I take photos to be kept by him. I agreed, & said I did contact John Blacker who told him about J.
He also asked me to look for a dress designer to modernise Indian clothing of Lusaka women.
He then told me of the case of Mallulis - 'Kabanga Kwango' - a judgt. given by him in '24 had just been carried out. Mallulis recorded now.
With the wounds of Vinod - I asked if one just a scratch -
He laughed - Ulisani la B. Where is Lord? like a mad man took a G-ly cowpat & free-wheeled down the hill (Post Off.) Who has he killed the bottom - in quarrels - in bouts of pride.

Mary B. Ndeza 18/10/66

Travelled to N.B.N. to Mkg in govt. landrover - he to fetch cancer papers, processed in Kisp. + I to see fam. + carry out 2 examinations:

(1) Buy beads for enactosikali of Egetoni, Emcas. + Lot.

(2) Arrange for a Mzee designer to 'modernize' enactosikali Mkg in a metal dress for = d Qs

N.B.N - born '33 in Angl[ican] but moved w. his parents to I 'Ulaia' in '38. Educated in Kisp. up to Std VII, then no money, but went on to Teacher train. Returned to Angl[ican] in '63. Had visited it during '38-63 period. Was for period v active in Democ. Party, then joined I govt. first as census officer, + now is community devpt. Active in Mbk. Young scheme + interlid in 'slum clearance'.

V. critical of 'Mbk. clique' which thinks anyth good comes from Mbk. Also of I Imbok. 'spokesmen'. Who always say 'Ntsi inkosi' + ours should think

for Komsetlors. Have no policy – a ∴ I by speaks in parables she is never sure of / interpretn.

Re Progress Pdgs to Makes. ∴ P. can speak to 1 people including Lawyers in 1 town.

Speed concern about / progressives in Surajpur area – no incentive given, & can get no loans for housg (only for cultivn) from Rajasthan Credit Bank.

Laws. Perturbed by lack of [redacted] training & education of 'Col Presidents' – speed cos now being given to Col Electns, but sadly it is / C. P's who need education. No necessity for ~~C. P's~~ C P's to listen. C. P's & offrs well versed in 'de de laws' – but cannot deal w/ technicalities – eg Cheff. betw assault + assault w attempt to do grievous bodily harm – (one is not as serious as other, but C. P. deals w both as a single 'case of blood.' C. P. has power to deal w criminal cases & inflict imprisonment up to 1 yr. In 'criminal cases' / indicts Lawyers / accused & / police. Difficulty of

Intomo yo Kwesula ?



regulaty fees - frankly, intomo lyncesa given
to / messenger sent by ch.
( Note : many addtl impostic now )

NB Discussion re ? / pays chiefs regular monthly salary.
He argued in favor, + irrespective / no. / subjs -
they old be more prepared to carry out duties conscientiously.
Now too many chiefs work + / absent from his district of
~~Kisumu~~ Kisumu &c.

Ch N.B. / money now that subjs / away -
( considers that part / reason for Belinsile's political
involvement was : Nongwese was receiving monthly
allow. - also worked it
Beth Hes. ; Ncampalala, sic / same area as P.M. Hogan's.
Hedges does not think that / [Sempa] Hogan's accusation / treason was
justfd, but Kol Kby. was tryg to get money
billed him by Hedges. 'What else hy get from
Kelly / Kg ?'

In Italy. 21

22/11/44.

Pd Mastabala (visited 4c)

Going to the Lloyd re. Exec. of Imbabadwo:
Makarini (who old opera singer) Polycarp Dl, Sifuna Isak.
Mfuna Isboli, Bekenapi, Masitsela, Mchishwaka, Obed Vk.
Subj - ? of encouraging 'bachambi' who old go back
to their own chiefs - it had no loyalty to Surgeon.
(Fears of closing contact were verbal sparks.

Mfuntowa

23/11/66

Took LaNkosi [widow of Nguvabadla] to fetch maize at Mtshezi - her elder sister.

Lenti: (formerly Sibongane at Loti) new arrangement, teased infell at Vandhoek.

Man home at EKatsmeleni. Lots of chickens, goats, cattle.

Isaiah 3 Qs
Mbabalo
Malozi → Mfuti → of first Love -
Sijido → Sifo

24/11/66.

Hr Berg –

Härmedelas följande av to Lb. Sek. remitterad
post. Hälsningar
Ingrid Nilsson

25/11/64

Shabalala  Mcabanso, Khabeni

Khabeni wanna kuli banta bayasosuа - 'private property' - can do what they want.

Henwoods - Lynch

Our law pays that people 1 not xosdad them f ploughs & dogs.

① Sugi Natl/Adm. ② Sepd govt - 3 separate

Leg. Cncl.

Jabulane [illegible] Ceq for Msindazwa
Qudeni Mkhabela interpreter
(New Speaker sworn in.
Leg. Co. - Order Paper -
Questions appeared pierced -
[Tsotsobe - Bldg messenger]
Speaker-Rw. Forestry Secretary to Mfanawabili's motion re Skeji.
Argued for delpt of Skeji - spoke Kaw Margin:
'Our delpt seems a little uneven ... those who live on
the seem to cling to the .. we shld try to
delp every inch of Swzld as fast as we can - Already
Leg. schools of Nazg. in disgrace - + by Leg
Langes on, the posn will be worsened
Skeji - a dying town rapidly becoming a displaced
area due to flood to Nam. Happened. when
Ld Bk, Skeji promised it shld not be forgotten
Law panels d. by various members of govt + N.C.
AG shot in Pretoria - Liddoti Leg. Ass.
It wld be interesting to know if /
owners of this Ld. or oth. his statements is to be Bk

dropping about 1 opposite change of direction.
.. P owners of that site will be dropping to
have steps rebuilt — for 1 pd 3 steps, but
more for 1 pd 3 steps as a block.
Refer Mr Hanbury for financial reply.

Mr Essex replies — not supporting any public enquiry
— must be in Surrey — pd for city's prestige,
spoil 1 city made an Empty, & econ. adv. & employment.
Must get facts straight.
Q site has been chosen no doubt on strategic grounds.
Only 10 miles from steps, but 1 station has to
be operated. That is where 1 80-40 trains coming.
This work is to be done not by govt but by
a Contractor who has to come on & see staff
& equipment etc. For that must find houses —
cheapest is his opinion. We understand that
successful Contractor will want to put 1bd
liens at Hemyock. 1 Contract will not
be awarded for all time, but for 1bd term —
5 yrs

Finance + econ. factors: - Std deduces ∴ need to put them to Dept user - O.K. to say that drift std be firmly spread on all suppliers - can't afford to.

If at Meng. no static expan for Dept + water supply 60 farms.

If at Segi - R60,000 for water supply must be fd. R40,000 in electricity. If the 50 farms close down, could pay this R60 water is cheap - 40c per gall. -

What is Dept residual value?

Mangini - a radical econ. point.

Segi cld get Dept if 2 possibilities:

① Board cont } increm. services.

② If Segi wnt to take on a large no. of new consumers (Then ? is district for 1 place ? 1 houses)

Mr. Sentati

Treaty need interpret

Carl Todd - 2 govt members appeg each Dist - ex. of democracy

Unified Rgln + concerned w/ this

? Is it reasonable for us to say that it std be retd at Segi

You can publish that when I address a meeting there ;)
Show an interest.
I have no personal interest in this project.
This is a Marked Govt Project - belongs to H.K
Lot of confusion about contractors etc
Bid. govt will hide / bonus for contractor + pay cent.
/ dont etc - make it worth while for Stgi. - if /
If / work of S.N.C after bonus, kinks / Bid govt. wld
be willy -
In daily w S.N.C - 10 yrs (maybe practice) 5 yrs -
Belongs to Stgi politically + commercially
Am not impressed by statistics - they ignore /
growth factor + / resilience of / people.
Can we provide guess, / sums multiply.
Easy enough to throw / money.
What to be gained by bypassing Stgi -
/ slugger industry had to defy / elsewhere -
Good aim at base of hill - but difficult to persuade
it to establish Lagtse at Stgi -
All these dolphs rightly belong to Stgi.
Those / good factors to justify / project.

Umgomo - policy?

Ca gesha



Magogo - Wants 'equal distribution of industry'.

Skhaos - Student o teacher
P.ff Rural area - Ikwt, but still supports Skgo

R. K

Last st went to see 'Patient' w Pam. at St Marks Junior School.
Mass., ~~a~~ teacher at Old area (Fordsyn) ed to Pamic.
Large crowd, mainly Euro. Pam & M. = 'friend'
data not understd.
Prod. by M. J. F + ~~class~~ dramatic soc.
Both Xaba Afs. participant = also their Afs in class.

Ligaka - cralá

~~ligbuna - fabu ol dancing~~

Ligabazi - expert at dancing or singing

cebengula

lighuna - one who doesn't know how to dance

Singi Kelela

ngukula - knowledge

Song of Malindazi

Imangejana Bëtende Bakunya

Ahula pansi

Mbulezi (W.A.G.M. Mission)

64

26/11/66

Lafundoe ubiala kalobamba ?

amfadi wevaantaviantroni Mantshuenge.

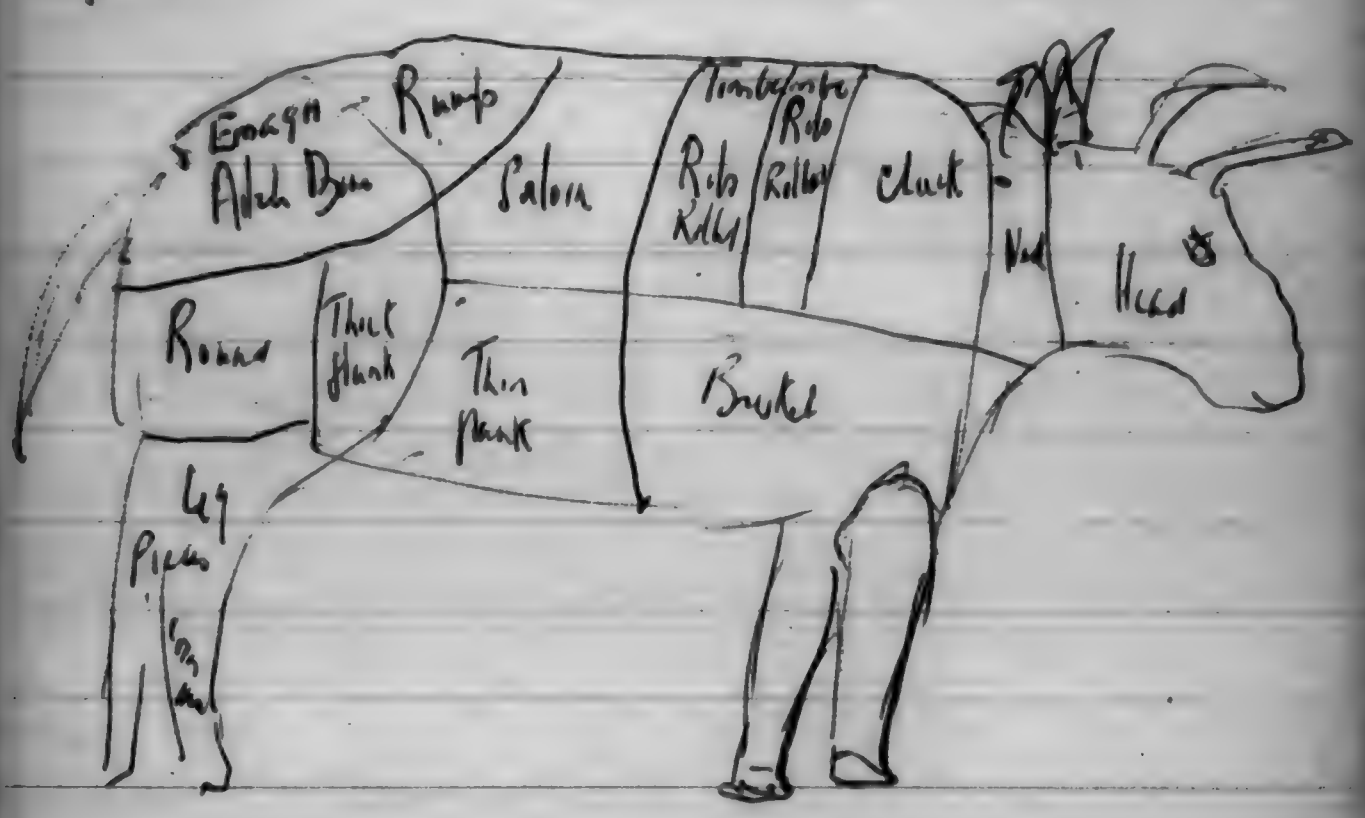
Bayisine umtana La Trabèble ol'Mazundazi

La Mulaya, wife of Masikela sent to represent bereaved

the dog. at work display at Mbulezi Home Science Training Centre

Miss Hughes - Hd. of Home Science Centre.

(Mbulezi Girls School) yg. training at Wellington, v. enjoyable pleasant.



Mutilation:
Page Torn
Text Loss.

65

Fund –
Song
Slides ½ words.
Old Teachers T III

Mrs Thompson 2 Hours + 2 words – everyday
1 " + 1 optional test

Miss Richardson – Asst in C. Tr

38 Students this yr. – Can cater for 50
Second yr students also given practice work in conjunction with
contagious classes, taught how to make certificates on Wednesday Afternoons.

26/11/66.

1967

Student Teachers fees R66 p.a. payable
Nursery fees. R44 74

Nursery Class - '52, new Std '13
Bus school / Holidays in Swazi. Mrs Vyatt Hawkins
Nderimdzame Planning d. of Makosikosi
at school. Was siyanyana ye Letsatsi -
Note interest of Bras - Incalanisa + Mfanasibili
who came specially.
(V fine work at School - grass work, dress,
Knitting, furniture etching.

Nt – Matsyple
Farewell to Form V : J.V.S teacher McGregor.

Excellent speeches by Headmaster : Senior student; :
'The loss of the Form V to school is a gain to Irish'.
Interest in furthering Knowledge.
N.B. of U.N.
Need to incorporate people of all colour : countries –
40 nationalities.
Remember 1 good – forget 1 bad. Warmer's excessive drinking.
Hope We continue best parts of old institution – 'A nation's new frontiers'.

Reporting Ifgs – Dr Ribe & John Nxumalo.

Dr Ribe b. 1924
Educated in Rep. then in Britain Segs : Scotland,
interested in midwifery. Practised in Rep on return
but twice applied for permanent practice refused –
came to Swazld (1962) reluctantly. Less money!
'Can't practice on empty stomach'. Promised
Kgl he would be given post at Mbab. But
sent to Matsapha – fell out. Hated. Critical
of govt. policy – different history, pension, treatment

Agnes Tait. Boys have changed greatly in past 2 yrs - but now has established herself in private practice - takes peripatetic - singing in Hampton, also goes to Hatch.

Says I dread boys. Have become so deeply ingrained, can't really see a way out. What is Sw. culture? If it means anglig, includes law, land tenure etc. West range of officials, often connected in western ways. But vast mass of workers educated in Ky is ignorant of Sw. law.

Note - no overall scheme for future - danger of getting away talent. He considers primary needs education of teachers & law pers, (secondary - doctors.)

[ Sulaimano, Tshekedi & Sobhanda who here - Sobhanda said he was interested in 3 careers: lawyer, dr & Lefa Kisi (detective!) Sekwl. said he was 'academically backward'.

Farewell to "Aberyscwyth".

S.N.C. 27/11/46 (Sunday)

Party of Brit. forces + of S.N.C.
Tatta, Ganesh, Nagaraja + Lutko
Make at side in Sijosa.

Ganesh: Birthday at Kwatikali. relatives returning.
+ other two officers being taken home.
Understand that old take him has arrived by train.
Everything done in a hurry.
[Mobile Gun. in a dhig.
Gen. spoke only in Sw

Presents a set of pipes - has in mind exposed scenery of Scotland
+ wants to purchase. He will follow up further in Johore with him
interest.

Pipe organ play
Bands.
Hazara. - Will report back to Hq
Hq I remind I Cdr. that when I Justices come, Hq asked me to
welcome them + not to say goodbye.
Hope that some attempt will be made to teach I Sw
Dismissed by Tuan. -
[No meeting by I soldiers off reason further coming]

Sexpla nämnaqala

Sunday midday, prayers at Lok.

Sätag of 19 amakosikati - from Emas - Lob - Ly - in
evening at Indlov for prayer.

Skyonga bök in 1st day pipes, took them home to 1st room.
Long stem

Wed. Sepi took a hymn book, spoke a hymn
then spoke a small sermon.

Bungeleka umkandlo - (congregation)

Lidyongeka
a Xhosa hymn book by messenger -

Singing, nursing babies, Qs on the variations of clothing - for
men a pencil

Indlov alone, in horizontal blanket

Cla Δ

Nakatabi Mawusa ya Nsuka*

Nna bya a° Mkopi: nnya nnge to I Mkopi wkos. kat.
Ewe nsuka ya Esangweli - also nsia 'nge'

Le Kwaeli, widow ya Sikóva et al ya wakatabi, nyuma ya Syoka
Le Mzinisa " - Nsina ° Sekini "

I Was asked by da Mkopi (Wobo Tsiketsi) to escort
her from I Institute to I zigodlo as Miss was so
sisizanga sana kisoja. On I way (nyuma ya ku. to
leave all round I back ya I wakatabi. so as to avoid
I Kakayeli, met Mawusa* ka M. stopped him &
asked about his health, he is v. ill, sick, &
yet advocates as 'Mf' Esangweni, also does when she,
then came I/c/ back & crouched respectfully
as she talked to him, & he called her 'Mf'. I
asked if it was: she was an intos. yenge, &
she explained 'No. But look him makes a
Mkopi. So I can him Mf.' That is why I
spoke to him.

28/11/11

Rowena Taylor.

No Childrens Act – magistrate has 4 alternatives of case or for imprisonment. Child of 13 yrs in yr last old in crime sentenced finally to gaol in gaol

Act, based on Act in Rep., being drawn up –

Rabede 1st Inquiries agent set up his Rabede office in Hargivi in '62. Lost money. Came from Ndebele stock.

Mtn. Dzeliwe – to Hlabati in Hlabo district –

C.D.C.

Vulnerable –

31 leases that some include 2 or more farms.

Signed at Tshaneni. (Some old only make the mark)
10 of 128

Col. Cyril initial Bill as Wills.

Leg. Co

Wills – 'only half white – not us'.

Need more time to think about it.

Todd. Will understood / confuse of / Law spoke about / technicality of contractual law; so too.

The issue was however v. fully canvassed in / exam. and – it does not in any way prejudice / law way of ~~testing~~ making wills; its purpose is to get / recognition intensity of those who reside in Swazi.

∴ Retirement

Gat Gent We have been asked if we wish / Swazis to be excluded to us. I recommended that it stand. But it could be useless this Bill is passed. Not intended to take away from / Sw. + it would affect many. Affect those who move about.

dayld does many people who daughters homes abroad.
Sec. may also go abroad - if provided of this not
apply to them.

Chairt. If made about prop. that was not his but of /
Lisando, did I will be amended?
No reply? Put. Ayes have it,
Too late to put I?

Todd entered. Chairt Chairman

Manchester for 15 yrs - in returns for 10th of shares.
Bus:
Masters select / 3 directors - old Scyffle hire at
Committee stage

Mas. - interim dividend Chan. - cattle / backbone of Isr.
∴ shld be examined carefully.
Bk Insp. - supports.
Todd - not / under hypothesis Leave today. Can agreement
has already been completed + calls for / storage of
a Trust. Effort made by me as shown + am.

Mr Speaker called upon Mr Speaker to explain
why he had not called upon Mr Speaker to explain
why he had not called upon Mr Speaker to explain
why he had not

Tutuguisa - advance.



Surely not many chs in H. in Leg Co there
is such visible defiance - men in clothes of leather
- either beautiful or with vivid colours stood
side by side w ~~elegant~~ self conscious w. clothed
middle class & admin. Defs. Deaf Speaker!
~~Red~~ carpet, Microphone, teleprinters,
2 G seats Table for Press.

Most sickening ex. of Non-Communism,

Sp. 'Q Rest? ___ Those in favour
say 'Aye'. Response.
Those vs. say No. No Response.

(Sarkastic clap for def
Humiliation of Mbn. Mashitela - the effy
given to this? about will & reversal of law
if fd that a dead disposal of prop. (clothing
on his own what belonged to fam.). ? of Procedure!
Spoken
('Eploged' latin)
Mbn. Mashitela then fell asleep conspicuously
and front bench for rest part of meeting.
(Was it a deliberate gesture of contempt?
Reaction to Todd - Did he see the opposition?

H. Jones.

Land.

Heanwoods. Large concession given to James Heanwood who = d ca 1/4. Q. of who died only a short time ago.
Vast fam of wilds & land divided amongst them.
Family upbringg - & contempt for law (= jg down).
Some have left / shame owing to escapades &c.
Now want to develop their farms - many / 'speculators' who have farms lying.

B

Ptho is Mki. Dzelwie in Hhtkle dutet.

Bulawako Hamka

Zwide Nxumelo

5 P.H. Sandy-5t

78

29/11/66

Hhola Nkosi ŋ Hlengati dead (was ŋ Mdandayi reg.) was Ponsa a / Barteli segra, / Matiebele will de here fo inwa.

ŋ Hlongwa NKambule - sa ŋ Chaskile

Zombizwe Ngwetule Mqwayimana ekhaya Zululand kwa Mtunjwa wadoes stab in mabeg.

Mahlayu = edlangeni Dlamini (Mafanyana x Mafanyana)

Mcaberi masomtfolo x Nkosana Khoktamelo

Mollahlaza son Macabeya Mdwandwe

M.D.G

Sthg w Hotsa at / Mkwa Sikxwayi, ŋ Hpely., com 1964, AHE ŋ Pasli.

(Lwt) Hotsa - pasli ŋ AHE -

Hotsa was Sukchi - Hosa, Kimseff, Sobel, 2nd son dwis fo Todd's son, Sobey works in Dbn for Colton, sis in Jhbg doesn't want to return.

M. sells veg. at market, + had enough to build
a bo boomer house. Now trying to find
Iyde + inisfail it - have work.
Grandkids at work sans holiday or pay for holidays.
His wife has many children!

'Khafoor?' 'Indian' from Kabul.*
Ka apfelbekel, was grandson of Hasrat Mohani of
Aligarh - Khafoor H. was adopted Hasrat's. His father
came in early 20s because of dispute over succession.
From a 'Sheikh' - Sehgal (Shaafi'i) - Muslim -
Hasrat's ancestor was granted his landlord's Brahmin for
whom he acted as a scout, handed it over to Sikh.
K.'s dog has 'mehndi' Hasrat Dhamini. He
himself does = d a Cape Malay. Other Muslims
mainly from Uganda, Malawi - explain to Old
a mosque. Go occasionally to Port Rekef or L. M. for
Muslim festival - but most can't afford it.
* Originally, in 16, from Turkey - 'Sultan's'.
Says Ich is a nice but Pathan's a 'no.
Sheikh' 'lazy'. Hasrat. now 96 yrs - he
remembering a son of his. still live.

Abell Swazi Corporate Pty Ltd.

Swazi.

Seasonal rhythm Jan - April most workers,
May - June less
July → Dec. steady flow.
4/- per day.
Survey less contacts w drift
1650 acres - Swazi Hlotsani Settlement Scheme
6,500 tons annually from 125 acres.
27 settlers on 1 scheme.
By 1971, 21 bags tons expected - will be delivery Co
such as Golden Ranch - (Dah Chong)
Training & as supervisors most. supervisors,
Low mean as change of policy.
Goods exported to Wellington, (New Zld), Copenhagen
U.K. Denmark, Gothenburg, Port. Spain -
12 Hourly. Repetti.
47 hr week - time ½ overtime, & Sunday & holiday
double time.
Flowers & unif. & gumboots provided & gumboots subsidised -
½ & ½ & become their prop. - (cost 1 yr.

± 150 Q } permanent, + about 3 turns as
± 100 Δ } many osm.

1 part taken from 12 – 18 mths (± 3 ½ lbs in weight
Cells are grown & 1 Queen reg ± 2 ½ + not grown - takes about
5 mths, till control as high.

Plan took it over in 1960; canary had passed
thro 2 or 3 dept hands. Started in '54.
Plan have been here 6 yrs + have dvlpd it
from 2,000 to 10,000 tons a yr. – must
dvlp to 40,000 tons :: 1 potential is known –
both in fruit + interest.

Knowledge? CDC.

Found 'Agreement' stopped by Mfanasekaya – with a Procedendo. As we talked I undertook that if they did not sign by 1.30 they would be dismissed. Issue – security of 1 farm, & right to inherit 1 position – 'Workers said that if the dead, his wife + children would not be kept on –

Reply by workers: 'You are hired; we hire – pay rent'

Eng. Led Mfanasekaya to get talking Told – & T. had phoned me. Owner demanding any 'phone message.

Incid. 'Bilary & Satan'. Incid. – Mfanasekaya had rushed down to stop workers from signing; T. had 'phoned manager.

(Incid. – Mf. had Kh' workers at Big Bell? in Khama?.

{ tsentsesa - dowet
titila

Humid-
↓

30/11/66 84

Land Matsebeb

Umontshi - wKongha - construc -
Rural Dolph Offich - 7 in all, chosen by Ing. esobayai.
Originally under S.N.L. now under local Dolph office.

Clans Bahwini is Njelinj. and - in Is - named from tin still as tahwini.

So. Njelinjeli
Simeatsh MKubwere
Matmtsosi
Nitrosidze Kalenge

2 Njelinj. - ½ Brot. - (bok) act as indabag abeata.

Land Matsebeb - trained carpentin but only easy typ. in - hence moves to govt. Ks R. D. O. works u govt + 1 proph.

Clans Fatsudze dont: Matsebeb,
Mabolo Mahlanga
Makalenga -
Boys they r Abonano - r they tila infere.

Re Treasury set-up 1951 - 1st estimates early in '52.

Re N.C. does a finance Cttee. of ~~meeting~~ assembly to consider what to put in Nassau draft estimates.

Re composition of:-

Rhodesia, S.M. Sutherland, finance man

Nyasa, B.B. Shenton, Hfinance Sec., A. Cooke, Sifuba Mvunta Magango (Treasury)

(1) New proposed stage Rc.

(2) Then next ~~Govt~~ Govt. - they show & fold / decrease figs. & what appears to be / amt. to get draft estimates into stage -

(3) Secondly another meeting to finalise make exp. = to revenue

(4) Then typed & sent to Leg. in Cncl for final approval

(5) Then to Exec. Cncl for approval.

(6) Don't go to Leg. Co -

Procedure:

Content - Sw. World Treasury started 1st 1951.

Govt subventions -

(No significance in fig. '1/3' = 1/3 Sw

Sw tax - £40 - 3.30

- 10 c. Sw each leg.

£3 '64

38,000 | 43,000
22,000 | 130,000



Of exch Consolidated tax, which are taken for the Natl Levy.
Tax raised from £1.15 to £2. in 1963 A +
(Govt 'scale off' not increased, but Natl Levy increased from 2/- to 4/-)

* Agr. Tax Consolidn. Proc 19, 1963.

~~Superficially + unsatisfy — no problem beg~~
~~effn 1963 in the Natl Levy~~

Surgi Natl Fund — Order 2 of 1959;
Consolidd w the Tax is 5/-.
Agreed that this xtra levy shd be used for allied & ext. services directly S.N.C.

3. Table all from the cont-rev. — subordinate systems.
1 ½ Dog Tax
Travel deals. related to old passes now just a token sum and —

1952 – ½ Total rev. £32,000 Tax, Cst Rev., Natl Hosp Fds Hire, CD & W. subsidy
Exp. fcst £29,00 £11,000 admin., £5000 to cols
£7,000 educ £500 medical
£4,000 capital wks (Slags at Hadleigh)
£1,000 miscellaneous.

Old coal oil deal has been extended to end of the calendar year.

Government has decided to levy mineral tax.

1957 Govt. of Sind did not agree to levying of mineral oil tax to Sw. Govt, but agreed to pay it for 5 yrs from 1st April '58 for 5 yrs from levied.

Grant tied to utilising revs. for public works Govt did likewise Govt on Central govt.

Khairpur Proj - Self-financing project - expend. debited as revenue -

Sept 1958, + upto March '66 all expenditure incurred recovered by Govt but 3,000.

This yr, 1st profit - 14,000 - net profit 11,000. Belongs to Govt.!

Expert. Exchequer - mostly on Salaries.

2 parts since time immemorial.

Dr. Admin. Proc to 1944 – dead letter.
Founding of tradl auth. did not really take
place till '51 – founded a sep. but worked
quite outside Central govt. spoken –
Reasons of state } affairs to be fd in 1st (Treasury sect.
Hawtrey – Asst Treasury. } accountant. an excellent fellow –
pd 1,224

Scott has set up a working Committee (see back Par 14 ?
White Paper) – that pays over Inland Rev
that sh what services can be taken over by
central treasury }

Civil list – funds pd to Exq. on behalf of state.
(1) What can be withdrawn
(2) Civil List.

Work List – Ch. Hasson B. B. Shayer
Motor Games Broadbent (Prime Minister's office)
New sys. will show a minimum of administration.
A draft Copy of Fund will perhaps

By strong ? forced battery, I dead structure
with perhaps collapse.

Recall. See. for Sir Miss specially invited comments re S.NC.

Exec Cttee must decide whether make ? a type appropriate to
refer to Cttee. - eg Brewing, Floods ? Bryddia

Lofa (Para 14 of White Paper)
A new Social Fund.
Debt of Lofa +R40,000
- (N. Cons (in Bond) Act to sanction purchase of land - repealed probably
'62.
NKdashare (in Nimba) - +R8 0,000 farms - entered into
(Sifate
Owed 102,535.00
Creditors Debtors -
Lofa Made a Compulsory levy seems very legal tacitly.
Act originally intended repaying more.
Purely Sir Tex imposed, collected & spent by Sir. -
the formal approach by Sir to govt in Lofa matter.

Scott has managed to stop any suits as I do not
danger of sale of land in suits.

Nyatoli Naivedy ex-service & planter
came back from Mbale - do. Pioneer Coy.
contributed Mfunga as ordna of left.

Tiptono (tonapoh) after No. came back from Eyla-
Mirdaad in charge - partly spent on Eshiselwani.

Leg 6

Q.7 Xpd - 'big fines in line w period of imprisd'

(Take equation -

£ x £ in Sw. soc = Y in W. soc.

X units Sw = Z " "

Delete Hitingary arc 12 - 15.

ie No increase in line fines.

'3 Kinds 1 Ayes Have 2 1 Ayes Have N.

(How many Pensioners r there in Leg. 6?

Note: £50 p.m. payt

Rd Traffic (Amendt) Bill, 1966

Hogg Why shld 1 pay in Dec instd of being 1 got fined in. (April) So that someone who overspent duty times might may either enuf to pay in Apr. must keep abreast ?s about whether regulations shld be in 1 day - or ~~week~~ 14.

Stephens argues that increase in rates by weights unreasonably

30 days - 40 2·5
-13·6 112·5
13/6 per day - 121·5

30 days at R40
1 day : 40 1.325
30 11·7
31·7

9 -
13 : 20 [15/-]
13
7·0

13/-

13/-
40
9·1
30·5

Feed roads - alignment?

R1.33 p. day
R91·97 for 9 days
∴ R28·03 for 21 "
Already pd 25 ·
Owing R3·03

92

Lack of feed roads - (introduce resolution for improvements in Peak.)

Tourists - Many of our people use cars, & esp. from the Low Veldt have bit hire on credit. Inability to pay this levy will limit (no.) passenger busses - & all applications will be blamed for this. Will private enterprise manage to continue.

Govt Svc - Many complaints re. indept. is one of our most N.B. tasks in next few yrs.

DW ÷ Govt
8 : 10

# Index


S Ling 2A, 20A, 33A, 34A, 37A, 51A, 59, 64, 71, 84A, 104
Ritual murder case 2-
?s 78B
Spell 8.
Indian Inscriptions 5, 80
P NN & C Ltd 4
P Bamangwato 5-6
Kgotla system 7
Pl. Mochudi Education: Lib. 11/11/66, 9-11
P Chiefship 12
Ritual (Hayagab) 12
Kingship Kiaship (Succession) 13- , 66, 68
Headman 15
Agric 16 (Rural Affairs)
Godden (Agric Officer) 16-
Swazi Col 18-19
Bamangwato 18 (Schools & Sw. Col Repetition
Bamangwato 20, 21
Chiefs 21 , Beads 98
Dismissal 21, 30, 31-35, 37-44

Vauxhall
Lower Cross - (Hastings and Hove.. ) 22 ; (CDC) 83
Race Relations 22 - 3
Industrial dispute 24 - 26 , 72 , (Pineapple) 81 - 3 , 83
Land disputes (Marshalls) 24 - 29 , (Hemswells) 77
P Mungo Park 29. (Ghanbeni) 3
P. Sonia Nx. analysis 30 -
Shabalala (S. N.) 36
Marriage, mixed 45 Stage
Election meet (Hove Town Hall Steps) 46
Local govt Policy 46 - 47 , 73
School (St. Michaels) 48 - 49
Inc. 50 - 1
Kg. Sch. 51
Police. H. B. Malaga 52 - 4
'Foreigners' 55
Leg Co. 59 - 63 , 72 - 7 (Wills, Heath, Inner T.) 91 (Common 2 Liaison)
R. Relations (Enfield) 63. ; 67 -
Education (Hounslow Girls School) 64, 66 , 67 (Matsapha)
Dr Riba - 67 - 68
P Army - Jenkins. 69
Refgs. (Sewing at Lab) 70

Kiosk 71 : Kingship 71

Wife ~~Kiosk~~ 72

Kiosk 78

Law Notice : SNC 78-

Indians : Mfs. 80

Clans 84, 99

Land offices 84

{Banquiers
Sd. Treasury 85- 91

Page 98 Letters for Lots of Land

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| black | 32 | | | |
| 3 yellow | 18 | | | |
| blue | 12 | | | |
| red | 15 | | | |
| blue | 24 | | | |
| red | 18 | | | |
| blue | 15 | | | |
| | 134 | | | |
| | 12 | | | |
| | 15.6 | | | |
| | 16.6 | | | |
| | 17.6 | | | |
| | 2.4 | | | |

20c
28
4 10

12/6
7/6
5

98

Lullingstone

21/11/26

Jumpers Hose (Wool) Lee.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ~~x 221 11~~ | ~~11~~ | 5 | 1 | | 5c |
| x 275 | 11 | 5½ | 1.10 | 4.40 | 5½ |
| x 334 | 11 | 5 | 1 | 4 | 5 |
| x 304/1 | 4 lb | heads | 1.10 | 4.40 | 5½ |
| x 103/1 | 4 | - | 1 | 4 .. | 5 |
| ~~x 304/1 x 44/1~~ | 8 | - | 1.35 | 10.80 | 7 |
| x 304/1 | 4 | 30 13.6 | 1.35 | 5.40 | 7 |
| x 112/1 | 4 | | .75 | 3 . | 4 |
| x 135/1 | 4 | | .65 | 2.60 | 4 |
| x 103/1 | 4 | | 1.05 | 4.20 | 5½ |
| | 3 only Dunlop mufflers | | -40 | 1.20 | |
| | 3 | Jumpers | -68 | 2.04 | |
| | 1 | Dunlop muffler | -75 | 75 | |
| | | | | £38.39 | |

Double Band - Foc. astrakan.

128

inyoka Makhalimele Mbanga

La Mlamuleli umufumu wendlosi
Maziya = Mthunzi Q (Sipho = (Malangeni
'Lafakude = Nqugeiso Q Kunene Lomu

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 356/2 | 4th 21 Head | 1.10 | |
| 64/2 | 4th | 1.25 | |
| 91 | 1 4th Barrel | 2.10 | 5.10 |

12/2..10
2..50 40

99

7 P8.

See Ms Hhlongo - near Malkerns - Pineapple
Settlement Scheme.

Peak - Stetnick - Senior Police Officer.

Maazini - Mr Goddem re Ngcina
Lost to go w Phungwayo

Steyn Nkosi (Ass D.C)
Paley (D.C)
Mr Wallis was Asst Off replace Ben Gumede (transfer to Mbab
Senior Police Off.

Mbab. Spoke Hlubi Blds.
Ch Maboya Fakudze - Enkamini
Fakudze, Matsebula, Hlophe - Nkonyane
Abandono - inferé - taboo

Pol Special Branch - Pres re Tax

Start
Notebook #42
(Author's Numbering: V)
1966

# INDEX

## Book V (Restudy)


K. Emasundwini Queens 1
K. Polygny 1
R. Incwala 2A, 14-15, 49, 58-59, 60
S. Lang 2A, 8
K. Kingship (Mhlanga) 2 incest 3A
P. Meetg. (Msundwa 3, 17
P. Land (SugarEstab.) 3, 10, 4 (farms) 9, 11
3 (case) 12, 23-7
P. Passive resistance 4
P. Local govt. 4, 5, 9, 28-29, 31
P. & Broadcasting 5
P. Army 6, 15, 28
B Gaydon 7
B Long 7
B H.E. 8 (Skarge Tea Party)
P. Conflict of values 3, 4, 8, 30, 42
B. P.F. Thompson
K. Queens 13
B. Mokwa 14
K 'Adoption' 16, 66
B Zonk Kumalo 16-17
P Black-white 17, 18, 39, 42, 45, 46, 70
P Independence 19
E Education 20-22, 64
P Leg. Co. 22-27
R Relg. structure 28-30, 66
K Morality 30, 42, 66
P Interntl setting 31A, 33


## Book V (Restudy) - cont'd


P Haccdnold Maseko 32-33, 34
P Swzld & the Republic 33
E Licensing Board 35-7
K Royal village 38A, 38-9
P Registration 39
R Death 40-42
P Kingship 44A, 51-54, 61-3
P Party vs. Inbokodvo 44, 70
B Runciman 47
H Health 47-8
Q Clothes 49, 65
P Royal reconciliation 51-54, 61-63
P Khonta 54
E Portuguese 54
P Foreigners 64
P Indlovinkah 66
R Church meetg 66
R Moral rearmament 67
P U.N. (Tolani) 68
E Economic Policies 68
P Simon Nxumalo 70

Frame Counter Error
Frame count jumps
From 00441
to 00443.
No missing Pages.

Wd 930 Nmch

H. Kuiper.

4. Box 57

Hbalcone.

1

Index BK V p 74

" ~~BK VI~~

1/11/66.

Rev.-

Still racist clubs - no Hfs. members of Rotary, many acceptance of superiority by Whites.

Enclosi. Kat.

Last night was at Emgwenduini - Ng. had sent a message for me to (Eglesi) come. Arrived about 7.30 + went to Ng. - he had left - the guards at Ng. the gate of Encs. gg. soldier - stopped Stobele who was going in w. us. Went on to enclosi. kat., all sitting in 1 back room a mat. praying - service conducted by Nkabo Tsangibe + Topi. Chanting + singing from hymn book. Regular evening service.

Ng. says Swazi land can remain - Zulu, no need to change name to Ngwane.

Enclosi. strongly support Silimela - no speculation + secrecy. No children esigangeni (!)

Harmony - Nyungayo
Kamumella

Thyl Km - Lupimbo

Lord - Sokudama
sekutsebeka amandi

Inc Inc. Sam. Schenbiel - gubelen

Gathei Kapantei ah

(2)

Mlanga

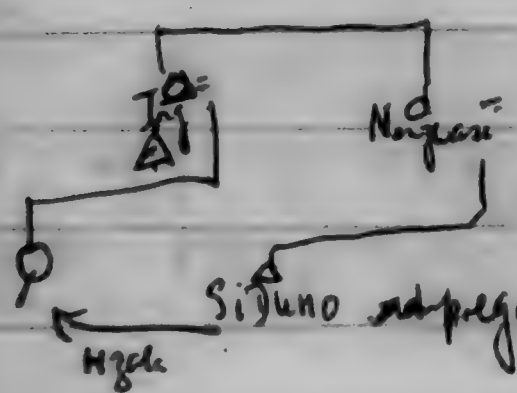
Mr Lepidos has 8 children.

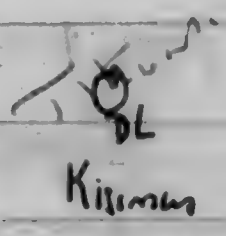
Peter Sam Mayet. father of Sim's first child Audrey - wanted to = her, but Ego told - but his M. refused. Sam M. has also Abraham. Looks after him on a west yr. will send him school at Salesian.

Tandi's father is a Zulu, Kubeka, also in Nidamaloop S. W. Africa. He has been away since Dec. 63 - he writes - hears Tandi a sends money. Mum doesn't want to = him - but he wants it - the fam. is opposed - his people work in mines. & said to be witches. However his job keeps him moving; she met him when he was working nearby her town Engcobini. He may be coming in Dec.

1

Kulanery ameleya ngi ngehengchanta
ngiligitshayelomba
ngiyelompta




Kisimus



~~Ngwabi~~ Vuvukani Sdeni Dumisa

Grow land, seed, tractor - 'adopt' farmers - collect
fund money to CDC - it can be drawn off -
supposedly N.E.!
Dumisa will speak dept Cong work but needs
protection - Ng. says as he supports himself he
risk

Political Work Msunduza Area

Meetings reporting on Meetings at Msunduza.
? When place c with a representative
A Mbumbi - not white dominated - as long as Mkosi
Q Will Imbok. also speak in Isizulu? INkosi
A. Siswazi sekakhi, asikwazi kangakle. Sikhona ukuqeqesha abantu -
abayimbokodo gafuca. Kuburungwe bakhona
Q Are you not all Imbok. a Afr. Party?
A In Eng. terms we I a party, but in our const. we I a Liberation, struggle township.
The Mkpo are also used from Afrikaans township, township, township,
Liberation
Q We hear that Mkpo have come back, but where is 'Liberation'? Looked Ifama.
A. Ekuvukeni eXoka Mfeleseni emelicela, but not Ibunga as bunga - here
our case is in Eng. - Ibuf who told Ibuf gaida.
Q Why are we not allg freeyou to vote?
A Yes allg there should be to is a constraint of Kop. Rhod. Natal.

Sitha

Sitha. Enad Mavini R.V. (4)

Ngwkesi was put here as ndava, that by. wa
Dutpriests but Ngat. sitlatha Ithe -
it was really a Fakirdji's proverb
Fakirdji a Fak. who was in I Republic
for I post:
I will is large, so his dal dispatched -
no ndava was Ithere.

S.: Statesmanship. Comment on Leo's Parsian Revolution Book - how
record in his. of it re. interest. But he had advised his people not to
Counterpact, not: 'oppose to I ideas but: 'such ideas cannot
succeed unless you are sure you have nearly 100% support of
not your wrath or fight by long yr leaders to I prisons,
guns of I enemy.
On land? - plans on inclp. for Ithis + Sw. to go tog to
I Brit. govt & get I Brit. to pay out I which farmers
whose land I Sw need. 'Can't blame I farmer who was
Jolly? Law of his city + really believed he could buy
his land - + had bought I land w his money.

3 yrs in Irrigld. Aims

Terrace Rd main all / diffic[ult] to Irish — railway not on N.B.

Dublin Tang[anyika] experience in admin. local govt. — worked daily line to broadcasting.

Chief Clerk to Leg Co — Secretary Dept / 1964 —

Appn. '65

Clerk of all trad — mostly gen' — (Polycarp's brother)

Clerk of House of Commons Floor out for 3 years

Switch Board.

No diff of a compn. of broadcasting.

(D) & W capitals often changes for broadcasting — left if not used by Broadcasting would go to other Irish depts. Plans for consideration overseas. Staff of 4 clerks & 5th Asst.

£90 for pensions to schools — ½ a day from Feb.

In Mayo, Tang money collected when farms bid out — Mayo wealthy.

In South, milling tracts farmers wld partially be neglected to be bid out

for Broadcast 1 - 8, School 10 - 12 Broad. 12 - 2 Qs 2 - 3

Schools 3 - 4 General 5 - 10.

Information Service & Broadcast interest — feed each new

Depts come direct or method

'Ekyaneely' going to hot spots – demonstrations of strength.

Lull in fighting. Lots of talk – disturbed by 'victories' & similar lies.

'Rhodesian army'.

1 Battalion 800 strong + ancillaries

Platoon – 28 – " 3 sections – Brens Gun

Artificial weapons, mortars etc.

Cost of modern army too great for small city-

Suggests 'obvious' reason for removal of troops from Zagreb – connection w Rhodesian crisis. If trouble in Rhod. should not be able to get troops across – S. A. at rapier. Welcome South Africa on Croatia.

? ? Salkeld. Gayda.

Take it up as 'policy' matter.

Strong sentiment mainly in Brit.

Some cadets at Sandhurst from Malawi, Uganda etc. not Englishness

Publication of 'A Guide to Careers' - published in last year - ± 600 copies

---

The Budget Papers require place for Speech. Adult Ring

& Ministers + 4 for ministries

Chief Sec - coordinating role now - will fall away in 3 or 4 yrs. ie after election - Lee is probably the most likely Deputy to HC?
A.G. is Chair of Exec. but needn't take notice - Exec. also advisory capacity

16 Sub/Adm. officers w 25 yrs experience - legacy of Brit. rule in Africa! (Too little & too late)

Both about / liquidation of 2 Indian capitals / personal activity of admin like Bancroft who was 'established' (now Permanent Sec. at Homeland) - or news with previous parliament

Survival of aims of Salkeld's body-guard - drawing more trouble and English Columns (like Brit Legation).

Lunched at Govt House - Guests, Principal of
Gyn. College, Mrs Phoenix of Trade School & Mrs Mc
Compston (Mrs Govt off Mr. & Mrs Mbel. Thorpe.

Dismissed staff 5 pm. Gt. silent.

Radio stations:

Pretoria - Johannesburg, Durban, City & suburban, Cape Town, Bloemfontein, Port Elizabeth, East London, Kimberley, Grahamstown, Springbok, Upington, Windhoek, Lüderitz, Swakopmund, Walvis Bay, Keetmanshoop, Mafeking, Vryburg, Mossel Bay, George, Oudtshoorn, Worcester, Stellenbosch, Paarl, Wellington, Malmesbury, Piketberg, Vredendal, Vanrhynsdorp, Calvinia, Carnarvon, Prieska, Kenhardt, Upington, Kakamas, Keimoes, Kuruman, Vryburg, Mafeking, Zeerust, Rustenburg, Brits, Pretoria, Johannesburg, Vereeniging, Vanderbijlpark, Heidelberg, Nigel, Springs, Benoni, Boksburg, Germiston, Alberton, Roodepoort, Krugersdorp, Randfontein, Potchefstroom, Klerksdorp, Orkney, Stilfontein, Hartebeestfontein, Ventersdorp, Wolmaransstad, Bloemhof, Christiana, Lichtenburg, Ottosdal, Coligny, Sannieshof, Delareyville, Zeerust, Mafeking, Vryburg, Kuruman, Hotazel, Postmasburg, Griquastad, Kimberley, Barkly West, Hartswater, Jan Kempdorp, Douglas

Lyons - Pat F. Pr.

Sec. for Local Administration also Chief electoral Officer
(Cpd w Chief Inspr of Schools, in N.B. - parish schools duality, in N.B.
is it 1 post or 1 person?
The Local Ad. will be 1 of ministers if A.K
Hlogfe is at present 1 minister would like to work
in Sussex Nx. if he gets in being now resigned
from Cabinet.

Lord - Hagerin has been making trouble for ISNC!
Henwood case - Henwoods got their land from ex
Vernack (1st private land concession - H. = d c Sw (Hlogfe)
had many (8) sons & Estate to her ~~son~~ last = died.
On her death - v recent - trouble knocking to probate
against them. Hen. - large Md. farm, home in Moncton.

Varalere - 3 grades of farm - I largest let by whites - big had 1 money, I middle range 50 acres all by Ts who r doing w cattle, I smallest 8 acres by Ts. Ellis (manager for Ellis), came here about 4 yrs ago - considd profession, works w Vers.

1 agreement, drawn up by lawyer. Language v. b. ??

Three farms, all mortgaged.

Agreements signed by some of I workers; others refused.

Mfanasibili & Todd told by Ng. to work tog - Vers suspected by Ts to be very tribal.

the Pikoris (bought land from Badenhorst) -
Badenhorst had not declined to cultivate. the P.
for the farm on Island said he wanted to
grow cotton. 'fair enough'. Also said he didn't
have the farms; he would have to move. ('the
Govt land not people') T. Sw. said he had said
the land but did not Kafir]. Those who
remained would have to work for him - usual
condn. Also wanted best land. Was however
prepared to use his machinery (tractors) to plough
Island he would allot to farms. David Nkosi
(Dist. Officer) + D.C. both were involved;
+ they were searching an agreement when
Neg. arrived + said that he came from SNC
+ they were not to move.
[Story is somewhat confused -:]
P. Joseph Thompson then called by S.N.C -
Holse was not at the meeting, but Charles,
Alfred Nkosi + Sojisa - as Twala (Sibanyoni Bophuthatswana), Isaiah Mtetwa
+ others on side. (T. refused to let on Island!) Reported

Mrs + Dy. Hewson v. angry. 'What is time for us to bathe?' Charles, Macquarie, Wy. said they'd speak to T.)
Legrew society shld appt a 2 a committee to go + see what else be achieved. Motion + Stabylode amdt'm appted.

Sunday 4/12/66

Lobenta emakosikali oli fetchaly bus to
pray at Gitari; Emasundwini emakosikali
ola ala bukile. Le Makebeli left behind -
lek gone to dwell bue'. Was being treated by
Dr Ole Kroker & by Elias Mamini, son of
Bishi. E. D. Bed Bishop of Lob. - being taken over
by Sari Hayat

Rev. Sidney Motsa.

Born 1922, eldest son of Ngobolakesi who died in '46. Spent most of adult life outside Zululand. Last Encwadi (hope his own appointment) in 1960. In '42 joined Army in 1 Republic. He had been refused permission to join in Zulu! 'Unfortunately' did not serve overseas, but based 1 Rep. Offr 1 army stayed on in Rep. - edu on-site (Natal). Ordained as priest (A.M.E.) in '56. Spent 8 yrs in America - Wilberforce, Wesleyan Univ. at Delaware. On his return, given post of Natal Sec. + also as 'son of inside' (His 'uncle' was Msimdaswa - ie Mabiza's M. in Sukeza') Looks at Sw. customs "as a theologian" - sees in 1 miracle plan 1 'Holy of Holies' (unbelievable), considers edu. skill in 1 Old Testament style as a receipt of Christ 1 revelations. In 1 sang 'They rejected him, Leave him & him alone' - sees a parallel w. Isiah (?) + 1 Suffering Servant.

| Bernard in third talky | fries - 'I don't | pupils' take their sins upon themselves as steps. | I dig. of things then wanted wages | fuller work. | I Kg.

* Regrets 'celibacy' wh. I inc. imposes on him; | That his wife old stepmother when he returned from America - absence of 8 yrs. (3 children - 14, 10 & 1) Wife doesn't work outside | house, but will be Kupg chickens, eggs to veg. & Co-op. in Hangzhou. Plan to integrate his fishing & landscape work eg: Will be going up into to Eng. in Edinburgh in '68.
| Big Lad - wife had been unfaithful all | time he was in USA

Xplain removal of army: 1) Lib. & Bolowna
when | trouble spots, slight change of principal:
troops unnecessary then L. & B. believe might.
2) Encourage 'Spartan' to make trouble so
that Indep. able to delayed.
If re critical of | way U.N.C. turns & hope to
Self govt. then will be less overlap & Central Ad.
Inc 2 yrs has had not a single =
| Trouble - crisis as in other most have no Khamsin, pure, & bones
must not the often.

"Borrowing of Children." — Mrs Pankhurst

Mrs Pankhurst had letter after Interview since to write a few words she forgot. Had to go back to Paris. Obviously much upset - & Emily Spencer persuaded Gc. to take him back there - calls I Sim. 'magic' & 'bate'.

Gc. v. sorry, but felt it might be best - he seemed better & she that it was best for 'visit for 'home' atmosphere & too much effort [illegible] in Rochester & Gloucestershire.

? liability of non-parents to control Children - W.B of F.

Lord Rumbold

Came across when he heard Gc. can't be in a smash. Left his wife at Pourquoi, nasty. Emphasised poverty as main reason for not sending children to County school. (Mrs Gallichan's address is 6.

Also effect of land shortage. Praised Am household says village ready. Has been overrun, many

In U.S.A for 2 mths last yr – took many
at Industry. V impressed, also points as
Am influence on rest of World.
Was already much of business as usual at Egham.

Party in Hastings tonight of Imbrie's –
Bob Trapp = Plaid-spoke. About 200
people. Others, including Harold, to dinner ?)

—

Lot.

'Monday' Bennett pays respects to Imbrie.
V. proud of being 1st Brit born in
Sask – Claimed he was 'resigned' Had
many Sc. wives, only 1 wife left. He is
Ngaiwahi syl. Big Wally S, leye
eyed ass, no socks, unhealthy pink appearance,
sat in chair & drank Sw Bn. Not –
stood out as rather unattractive Cliff Hotel. to
remove it) not this.

Marbella

Lastly Mark. of I wish dissn ends by I says
Ing. – 'Yes, but that doesn't mean I wish
publish it'. Xplned process of eliminatn etc.
Then, fetched Pmss. to Manuequin Parade
at Finlay's organised by E. W. Hitchcock of
Photo Gft Sec. (address illegible) Dolly Richards to say.

Apparently quite a fiasco – Hitchcock fiends & I
were to be Judges! Didn't know so didn't
go – v. Confusg Gft. invitatn .. also sinister
auspicious of intention of such a Wretchedly tog!
No Principle, dressed as Princess,
was made I of Judges tog. no 'a Xhosa' –
No one knew exactly what Elliston (illegible) were for,
many of 'Manequins' had no style, &
it all was v confused & confusg.
Afterwards there was a Board. (Opposite version by
Mrs E. W. Hitchcock – seen at Sabrina's 6/12/66: Gft. suggested "Everyone is
complimenting me." Made £15 for Medical Gft. How people can be deluded. "But
only Judges would be competent". Goods provided by 4 stores – best

P

Pele ati Lw. Vdatati [father] Matungwa. 5/12/66.

Vdatati [father] Chief is a small city, we need [show] outsider to protect us. Side effect up Eng. we still have to find another protection.
When Chief is small we engage ati; when grow [Vdatati] affected by the has. engage ati to go herself

Ombati Ongani were negotiable, negotiate
assignment must be properly fixed to [make] be
two factors

Evangelist have now asked to mark 1 tikongwana
Lw. say well, we will show you [what] why really
the.

(the other Specta Lstandlulelo we put in gaol).

Cgc

Macdonald Maseko Phone 584

Nkwalusezi - No 10 Manzini Place of Low Cross
Mr. Polin Shabi

Anglo Catholic Co.

Lu - Football.

Bishop Zulu - Archdeacon Anderson at Usutu

Lugogo 3

Kwaluseni.

Mbabane 1227 Hangri.

President St - Rectory - Main Rd - Central Garage.

---

DAY.

African Provident Fund - Teacher 5%, Govt 5% invested 7½ when reached retiring age, on leaving service - gets lump sum only initiated 1960 - Assist T. Mamba.

No retiring age stipulated.

Clerical service records from trained teachers.

13 Affs in Inspectorate, 2 Exams (1 for Q + 1 for A)

Trying to decentralise - before now in 1 district

14,000 - 58,000 children in 95 yds. Full

Side Roads Std IV class schools. Swazis: Std II; Std IV; Std VI;

Inc Secondary - J.C (Std IX) High School - full 5 yrs.

(21) (11 Sch.

1951 - 2 Eng. 1 Afr. School.

Num. ratio almost equal. slightly more boys in Secondy Schs.

Gr 2 - 6000 boys 5,900 girls.

Wastage declining in '51 -

Many forms of schools improved; untrained in Infancy.

Policy check of single Scholarship Bd - Day only while on Exec.

Inf. reg: No facilities, shortwork

The Silo is 1 Zulu examiner - Ethical values - retty real gs - Lower Schools with 10 boys max to place

BSC not apply any max. to Senior posts. Now

4 pure Sw. exam

Mt Margins docked in ex Sw -

Better equipment -

Edward 'dull' Lib makes conscientious Bursar - hardly pedagogue primary

Poor teachers, professn sporting -

20 vacancies for graduate teachers, busy for undergrads.

conference - amendments

Explanatory note

(202)

Leg Co - 11?/10/66

Livestock Producers' Bill.

Dispute over where money is to come for payment of trustees - when Jo Godber appointees will receive no extra money amendment was withdrawn.

( Walton, son of Harry - now storeman at P.P. - Bob Stephens should have been / chief shd not have - not 100% behind Mbok + also have to get rid - job would have to go if demanded by Exec.)

Stephens thinks / cannot spk. with sincerity / conviction - cannot of members of our Exec.

Norman "Different parts" + "density of cattle" - confusion of terms as "livestock producers" + "livestock owners"

/ Mathews explns that / reason for wanting 5% is :: if desire to have adeq. representation of small owners / majority of cattle owners)

Todd Difficult to explain / intricacies of co. law.

Get / White Paper that is tacked to Heat Treat.

At conclusion of business today / and adjs sine die.

Hours
1 Total ÷ dels.

Land Dwellers (Temporary Provns) Amendment Bill

Farm owners ~~left~~ got eat orders of ejectt. they know I know.

" dwellers going up + down seeking a place. This is I strongly person - what will be I positn of those who I now seeking a homestead.

We, I mean I Govt are impeded by eat orders that had been stored away indefinitely.

I main purpose of this amendmt is to stop those eat orders, and allow ti tatters to eat for review. I do not think Amendment will cause trouble - we will have protics applied Sept. - Wanted to add a new clause be noted as an amendmt.

Malaya. Agreement reached betn farmers + squatters there now - Govt ie exclus legal pressures - D.N.C. Kept hy remain until time came.

Notice of ejectt) valid for 3 yrs + for that period farmers kept I leases until now.

other squatters that I write had been destroyed, + ∴ wd have fd it difficult to say that I ords can be overridden by Amendt. - unless we amend / eat rules. v. difficult

[illegible] H. Col Rhodes matters / with relief for 5 yrs. –
has ensured the residual discipline of / Cols. Can only
obtain members to accept / Bill as it is; & if succeeds
to remake new Bill still won't help Rhod now in South
[illegible] Africa a law bycott as already changed by law. new
law won't bring him back to life.

HH Since it will cost us 0, I think we shld adopt it even if
difficult. If we adopt this amendment we don't achieve,
we will fail them to go back – for / time won't be long.
Under wdrp we will better be able to explain these things,
as it is those who r affected tend to criticise / colr
∴ they have a duty & brotherhood w. / farmers.

Todd Sympathy for / importance this likely to be known of & easy
to gain P.R. popularity by looking after farmers.
But we have a responsibility to our whole elec. &
despect. I said 'let us do it ∵ it costs us 0' – it
does cost us this respect & responsibility
I wld like to help / evicted, but only / amendment.
We shld speed up / recall of this type of person.

When we passed equal laws we took a serious step
over 1/6th of these people - the 1/6 away same definitely
anything in their place. On act of enfranchis
so temporary that it will have no reflection on our
sense of responsibility, & so why should backers
say that we do it again? It is nice & complete
for ourselves. So I did something contrary to my
conscience - extended time for another yr. ? if
we allow it to elapse, we have had all I can reasonably
say is a dissenting minority squatter. So felt we could
reasonably justify this ugly event, but I can't
justify escaping this & unsatisfactory period. Any
further steps would I judge decide (under the
amendt); this amendment I judge I ought to
decide that is not a quest, it says in effect that if
we have a writ that we haven't executed it can never
{ persuade I judge that he is in same position as
same a writ. If judge should stop a writ?
What you're pleading for I people who have exercised franchise
I squatters.

now can't throw them off. We must not take away this from them but put our heads together to find a solution that is effected. If a date is taken days now, we will never respect the law. You will be in a worse position tomorrow than today. If you're going to take away yes this before I tell you that it's been left. Let us compromise on our confidence & withdraw for a yes. Thank you

Bob Boyd Rise to urge house to reject this amendt. Merely wasting our time. I don't think this problem can be resolved by amendt. but by legislation. Unless we change the farm law as Hon. Hon. Have already existed want original amendt. a waste of time - change of govt during recess, then can try to resolve the problem.

Hon. Basil Gandhi We overlooked this in our original. We in just advisory capacity. Hon Member said some of them 'resisted' - no - new agreement.
act executed by some county work of 1 ogudhus.
Eight orders made, some served on owners - not all orders, doctrally on Agudi to appear at all; default

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
difference between legislation & Court decisions. Courts cannot know
where from legislation. I cannot see how if we as
legislators make laws we can be considered as engaging
in Court. We have been informed it will be
difficult to put into effect. - Why are we here.
My view is that if our act in this instance in Court
Court we must as I govt to correct it. Some one said
we were trying to override Court of Justice - I answer
that before Court of Justice Court, which regulated by
Courts that is why he Civil effect. If we can't trust
Courts, where can do we trust. This Bill was going to be
only temporary. [illegible]
Motion - Bill passed sans amendment.

6/12/66

Anglican - (Canadian Indian)

Rector of Hanging

Anglo in terms of church structure is part of Zulu.

Basuto Islands not specially dyed - grey area to some conflict.

Bishop in Eshoor - 3 archd. 1 in Anglo, 1 Eas Zulu, 1 W Zulu.

6 Rectors, 1 an African at Hanging

Rel. - administrative & finance

Rectors (now) → Bishop

Archdeacons.

Priests / Elders - have no real standing they know, realise fail and fault.

Temporary residents permanent - usually not renewed - v difficult to become Sw. citizens.

Rate ? - Many Twp Board taking church endeavours - does church pay what they take / case to court?

Many - diff societies / Business - distressed - lost of 850 cent customers
Church - relief
Sd - not sure

Idea to start a Bible College - his own idea. 'Will only make people more convinced of their own privileges' - divisive factor

Many little jealousies which have little basis [ minor (cultic) opposites which have major (God) opposites ? )

Eff. clergy now taking church services in H.

* Lit intellect of Bishop Z. like a Spiel Monte of Cuss. brought fm various; like packed each person into place + protect; ~~last case~~ Converts wanted 'program + policy' rather than incomprehensible freedom.



Effect of integration: Wherever in church, eg (a) in Bell over church, gave use of bus as facilities to employ natives; (b) in R.C. churches, fraction both Italian + American clergy at 2 & 10

Evening Rev Jane Taylor from Depot to come on visit, presence of Angl. Africans + other clergy.

Afr. + Euro meet together - had meal with :: they came as equal parishes

(2) Bishop Savage sick, + Bishop of Mbg came down, had a confirmation in St George's; combined congregation of St James (African Anglican ch. at Margins) + 150 people, collection for ⅔ Eur + ⅔ Afr. -.

(3) Cooperation also in farewell to Bishop Savage + first provided by Rev. Jonathan (Priest, formerly + member of Lydenburg). + 500 people

Still differentiation in salary stipends + must fight for equality Rise to church rights, ~~and was not~~ carried over from Ref.

Bishop Zulu here on 1st visit - + in Archbishop. Think S.A. position will continue for a long time. Post Hare teachers mainly Afrikaners, but teach in Eng + rely more on notes. students day they read more now :: their lectures are not too good. Vacancies dismissed - dismissal made him change his ideas about apartheid - formerly had regarded Fr. Hare as a validation of ap.

Zeke more prepared to have separate worship - people more
at ease

Dancing started lively, Z. said it was :: I traditional pre-marital
sexual techniques no longer accepted - so I simple Xn. Love
alleged children. (Implied in fact that terrific of modern
contraception methods was I answer!) Then discussed
I need for thinking up sex practice. Said I should use
group I lead!

Inhabit Pls

Widow Decides to take Rhod. issue to U. N.

Vorster says he will not support sanctions vs Rhod.

/

Local Govt (Whites!) (31)

L F - Town Manager Bd Father Flynn.

Schools were asked if they wanted to come into urban area - accepted. Are it worth while? Reply of No -.

Now asked to pay R700. (St. Theresa had been asked to pay R1000 (?) - reduced to R 200. Hard pol - instituted by Fr Thomas is Dominican Order.

The urban area of Mary - Htr. as separate entities conspicuously, & perhaps deliberately, centers of white influence. This is maintained by most (?) of whom a business men. Then composition of Town H. Board, & became most evident in ? about imposition of rates on Rom. Schools, when F. Flynn was told 'Most of children of schools are not from Margini'. Urban area, not wider sec. is considered.

V. few Sw or other Afr. were prop. in urban centres; not that they are prohibited by law but cannot afford it ~~in part~~, & ~~were~~ most many interested. But Lutheli (Andrew) Rep. in Bedange & James Green & putting up plans for U. N. staff at Mbabane. Most land transactions in hds of Rotarians & Lions.

7/12/66

Harold Haseltine - short, slight-moustache, large, round glasses.

Went to his office in Hanging Place, opp. police station. Name Haseltine. Engaged, next door to typing school.

Used as old Morris typing, + gg Dl. from Hitchin during [illegible] time. + gg girl who was asleep most of time. Mrs. spoke in Zurich.

Harold had been in Russia for 25 yrs - until '62 when he escaped. Mrs. had 'managed' for B. + was in in 1 Slough, Frischer etc.] Barred from attending meetings, + from belonging to a no. of socs, + finally sentenced to 5 yrs house arrest. Was he involved in Trawler Trial No

Was warned that he was going to be arrested, but 'luckily' had a son in the Special Branch who arrived at 8 o'clock + warned him to go immediately. That was 1 day the cols had for that the order of 1 arrest was technically invalid. The accused was all celebrity - But also possibility - of this happening - that they who be arrested [illegible] by the M.I.5. [illegible]

Then Haseltine advised to run to Sofia where his people were, for safety. Mrs Hal. got a taxi + said to as many goods as poss there all his books into 1 car, + as they left they saw 1 police car.

Sect. argues that in Swzld it was 'Engineered' that individ. non-
Africans, that Swazis. were at that time (Matsebula) opposed to accept apartheid. That Mbabzini & Ka
Nkosi, when an official offer was made by S. Afr. govt
of £3½ million for Swzld to become a Bantustan.
That Makhosini Mdlalose was prepared to accept offer
[He] said to Nkosi that he must listen to all his
[Mbabzini - cattle dealer (in Rep.) (horse dealer!) ]
That had been very active with B. on Afr. Democratic
Party, & Hlatshwayo.

He says that now he has given up politics + is interested only in amateur sports + football activity. He is Sec. [illegible] of Football Assocn + arranges matches.

[I found him not confident - v. self-confident + aggressive]

The patient's mother.

Road Transport Office Board on Mk – Told to go by Loc Chief. Mahungwe reports on his appearance

Mel. went to Makumbali, Masoja Mzebele & Luka Mashwede, son of Mallekaia – just a person' – Mundi(white) for Luke. Luke wanted a taxi licence, & Makandala Fakeaye ch of 1 area close Mel. & Natan. to 'mela' (speak for) Mashl. He went to 1 office of 1 Secretariat Mhatane, Licence only Mfuma & Comm. – Matsebele of gov. – Tarda, Dlamini Eastern's Custom, son of

Were others – 5 Cards Peley (D.C of Shagi), & 1 who he Khethi is. consulting on 1 others (any police?)

They asked Luke when he saw that a taxi was needed here.

Mahungwe Abdulsamu Bunge. He explained that there was nothing from until 10, & again another at 3 but that didn't go into Bunge.

Q What is yr bus like How many can it hold?

A. A Kombi that can take 10 people.

Q Does 1 bus that comes at 10 get filled?

A. Yes. Sometimes people left behind.

Q Then asked Mash. 1 who was sent by 1 Ch.

Mahungwe got up & said 1 ch. 1 lib. agenda supported

hims staffing / tennis.

If some one wanted to go to Ndwtshana clinic needed better transport - only to go to + from Ntshanga to Bunge.

Then Ntlontlozi got up + also explained supported it on similar lines etc. If stops else work may not be able to get an ambulance / evng.

Then a D from Umtata Mission supported it to help them get stgs. at Ntsh.

? to Luke: You are applying for a Van + a Kombi: S.H.C Ridge

Ⓛ. I didn't ask 1 Kombi; now it is for both I want Minor.

? Have a license now

Then 1 opposition stood up: Twala, himself a bus owner.

Tw. I have a bus that goes to Bunge at 7 + goes to Mangisi + back.

Then you for Luke ? to Tw. How often does it go per day? per week?

Tw. 4 days per week - M. W. F. Sun.

Lawyer Then changed his story - Has 2 buses, goes every day.

Lawyer caught him out.

SH. Dl. got up + stated (his) Taxis Bus Service / Railway / Ocean Current. Lawyer said + he gave 1 days his 'days' of bus H.T.F.

Ⓖ Does it go to Bunge?

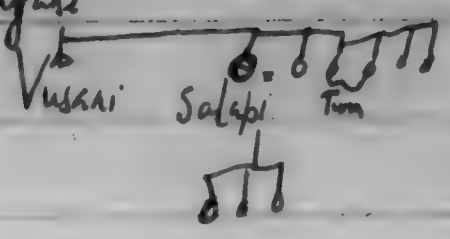
A. No. to Hartcamp.

Meeting ended. Now visit dress.

Agenda of meeting: (1) Minutes of last meeting (2) Matters arising
(3) Application for Permit. - 16, only 3 supported.
(4) General.

Mbuya Mabuza z NKambule Mangate

Sifunza




Dead b -

Nobayeza nellandi yatha Le Fakudze Mbuyo I

Stil 2 bulo Ekungini Kunene

Zulu Ndlovu Kaduze

Shongwe NKambule

Ekungini

Stanley Ekungini Hlandzase Emvanelisweni

(38)

Ezikulwini S.V. on Edge of Tableland

Ndzawonye Bro N

Nkambule Grandson Mangatse widow of Mbengue, settled by

Igcijama to vote.

Nkonwa first a gcijama, not is NKambule really ndvna

Saka → Mabeli NKambule ebegadza nje umfokati:

Shanti Dlamini

Ivy a engesterg ini Vida Kunene (A) } yet registered in

Pendungani Shongwe ndvna. Bok 1 dead. }

Mbengue's home

Salapi - last child T.B., spine - treatment does just bil Singer machine for £30. Taught by tailor from Jhby

Salapi inthlanti of Nkonwase,

H., Mangatse, stattusles Emvane.

Hshengwe d. '53 - no heir yet applied; no one who agreed his widows legally.

Nkonwase is 1 person who could have chosen. Motago could have been Mother.

One of Mangate's twins has a child by a Cold.-

Trabucchi, teacher at Bo C. School Egalomi

Home of Dundee, Scotch, for 9 mths doing Teacher Training - went to Lichfield. Chosen by Gayden. Educated at Emigrafpa + Makerere. Doing marking now by correspondence. Old pupils here. Students from all parts of Commonwealth, Sierra Leone, Jamaica etc. Well developed, have radio programme + T.V. Staged in digs + cooked for ourselves. Pupils now have many perfects

286 pupils + 6 teachers. (2 A + 4 Qs) Up to Std IV - now all primary schools going to Std V, then Junior Secondary. Need more staff.

Cold. pop: 'Sambas', descendants of Nubian assistants - some of early transport drivers.

Mrs Lepidos - Jews. a Cold. Children all mixed.

Nubian - wife + 6 children.

Deals — Matungwa.

Ukulehlwa kwamuntu – umnumzane

2 ways: ① for Xa, ② losintu.

Losinta ukulehlwa

amaveni yamuti, calla usibaya

Lead flat, grave 6 ft deep, w. sides like a book shelf for 1 box.

1 big wife stays at 1st head,

1 one who will be [their] takes 1 box.

Naughts Ndwebo Ntyongo had wife. Head no son only d. she held 1 head when they took 1 box, + let it down by a rope. 2 of his Bros ken went into 1 hole, + put him ekamelweni. 1 gal spoke. Lele kahle, + was 1st to know [said] 1 was spoke when her soil was known. 1 spoke in Lucoto Lomnyama if Ukuhlwe, + if wears w. dress. 1 children + all 'Lulodi – shown.

When they return from grave they wash + leave on next day. Some Lumanyo [doctors] imbuti – then + do the business. Tshwa Kwaeca who used to Lumela now dead. Has don't Lumela. Se Kwanga Kuyo nonse siphi sithetisi. Bread

generally after midday - about 2 or afterwards
C & child not be buried in 1 o.m r midday but when 1
day is ending. Put stones on grave & put a bay tree at
head. Evergreens & other plants & flowers planted.

Xm Last a day, I buried in Isaacs ex Lisvati but
Kg sing hymns.

People no longer dare to go to a funeral.
Undertaker still taken.
Mat. has little knowledge & not insisted for him to go
∴ he does work afraid Kg
Widows trying to twist tins into tea things as deceased has - for a
while were only black material.
Whose umanti - Nduandeli usumeane - wasamira tobacco. Dies
Zimisi as well.
Umfati dressed when dies & skin grows outside.
? non of these customs.
Widows still hide & put on tin ornaments & grass caps &
trousers.

Kudiga - hibi



Person told Pum. & Mat. who was told by his
friend that he should a rosary to wear on his body.
How wish to get it?" Buy it from Kunsundisi. Go
by quietly. From 1/- or 1/6. He will ask when do we
be 'd.

Hlazi — Lotanda
(Kunsundisi dept. of Soc Act.)

Asked by Hlazi & B. of Polycarp to drive him to
Hantam. & 'Rutte' (Soc Wk) told w. ill. T.B.?
Ex-Simatane, old sta Q, 'gogo' to Pum., long acquaintance.
Ntyati visit by Tony from Kei Res. Farm - Tsatsbie - to
visit H. accomp by 2 D & 10. Were sitting w the Ngomelas,
Ken H. in 'intanga yakhe' - shields as well.

[ Frightening absence of moral principles - Pumza
is a moral - says she is fully 'silungai' -
to thieve but not be found out; to lie & be believed;
to drink until dazzled but in private.
Says 'I cöi for Sue' everyone (what, gold or black)
steals, but Pat. & others always at it. She
says told 'Kepsi' for ex. know every day - & if
you really trust some one in a shop, you ask
for a couple of pairs.. Considers w. absolute conviction

that "everyone has his price". Tells how Sani Hagel was bribed to 1 D.C. (Ed. Zwane, Groeppe) by the F who wanted to fire him for incapacity. P. Hagel had even bought 1 mining, but had drinks w E.Z. in 1 bar. Said (told) to E.Z. that really he had 1 right considering all E.Z.'s illegit. offspring - by at least 4 girls - he 'dized' (~~taught~~, bribed) E. w. a bottle of whisky. Sani had asked P. 1 day to give his = to run away w him - the had refused, afraid he wld first have him in 1 Cape or wherever they were.

Lyng[a]-

(444)

8/12/46

Shaka & Jakade

Ndebele

Bldg. after Ncobo (Inyanga) given large gdn, grows
[illegible], Emadi. New house is being built by Mshenga's
son, Sifuno, son of Ka Hakuza (son of Ndebele) w material given by Inyg.
Hlatswayo Fakude is 1 chief of 1 dist area - v. N.B.
Ncobo - Inyanga - works closely but v good reputn.
Ndeb. granted w obliging[illegible] difference - took her to Zoguta.
Ka Vilwandle ('[illegible] Mp. s.) gave her a gift of a
beautiful mat - Ndeb. thrilled to bits, exploring 'A gift
from Mp is cattle or land'.

Abbildung

(144)

Andrew Luthuli. 8/10/66

Fellow use to take me to Bellengie in 1 Steyn district. Ek stamm, asked L. if he kot il was a skim. 'Affir a. chuckled back, 'No. I know what a skim is.' - has grown up in Alexander Township.. [A]

Politics Considers Dennis's change over, statement not ~~principled~~ matter a wrecking of his former party. convincing - more cautious than principled.] Argued that he should have confronted N.U. & tried to bring them over with him, as Alan Nk. has done in. 1 Democ. Party, which really formed 'a merger' w. 1 Bantok. If the D. failed, then he could have resigned publicly & on principle.

Clear to me that Kinship alignments & ethic a major factor. That Simon Nk. approached D. as a Kinsman. Luk. said 'What ek had Sem. to act as D.'s political mentor. They where in Isamo party.'

Cattle- Some I most vehemently & deeply attacked & cattle-
[but who has 10 w. friends, ~~[illegible]~~ wants to
increase his herd) cannot accept that I city is overstocked.
Cannot see belief that 1st & Most distinctive of cattle was
not prevention, but aimed at so.

Vienna 4th. Bellaire.

Beautiful town. more as ten storied..

Enthusiastic city, + visitors that had increased
steadily in past six years! Noa sleeps in theater
gave beside his + even has his wife alone for 1 st.

Told stories of visitors.

9/12/64

(47)

Dr Russian where only since '65 from Tang.

On contract

District Med Officer

Dr Shongwe (asst alleg Sw) only 1 of 7 Afr. (3 full Sw drs

Shongwe Bantu from 1938 in Rhod doing surgery, now at Hlobane.

[Ribs dec as the to Sigld Times on Rhodesians appt - criteria / appl. & as already noted, + stated / qualifications etc. did have been fulfilled appt / on appt]

Pension mix-up. Medical people regarded as temporary + non pensionable

Paid in time when - applied - permanent + pensionable

Director's posts reqs appl serving small hosp, Sen Nigel, Sen central gov't Roman 4-5 yrs apprenticeship - also B. Acctl Diploma.

Remarks + Resignation -4, all others on contract - 14 (14).

Dec '49 - for 3 yrs Dec Sen 12 in Tang Sen back Dec for 2 yrs.

Once pattern set Sen forgets solo Technical affairs, exc. partials pack up.

License dispute from Hdq Agriculture etc as distinct from registry clerks to make up

Hlobane. 170 beds + 300 patients.
416 " " 1st May

Surgical dressings well catered for in relation to size & pop.

St Lucia: 1:7,000 Nigeria 1:20,000.

Approx 2 beds per 1000 pop.

Leprosy - 1 bed - - - - -

2/6 per day per in-patient - fairly low cost, but essential to maintain control

do. 7/6 patients per day in all state hosps - low cost bed state.

Require 300 nurses, employ 120.

Have Classes of fully qualified nurses (gen. & midwifery) reqd. Also 4 medical field workers - not to be trained in health hygiene & public hygiene appointed to urban & public health nursing & also

Health hygiene & follow up of TB. leprosy

Nursing clinic Hdqrs.

Fairly Less toxic drug & non specialised.

A group of Afs. & has managed completely to replace 1 Eur at 1 town level, no new qualified.

Ukhwa 9/2/66

Bigoodza) Kuthuuga sidwaba lapha eveta-
nyeni

kubandza (perfumery)

Aduuba a sidzuga mesh ly Natobepha NKosi -
Ngapa sidwaba ky each.
imbali
sidzuja ly goat £2.

Inqwelo yam mekuthwa Luggala
inoatsavarre nelluggala
emayivarre perfumes emnatha

Mixed w each ly inqulwane - termik heap (which has been carefully chosen & chanted by ants.
Ebaaka spot a to take off li fat, so that you don't get any of it back on to your body.

(50)

17/12/66

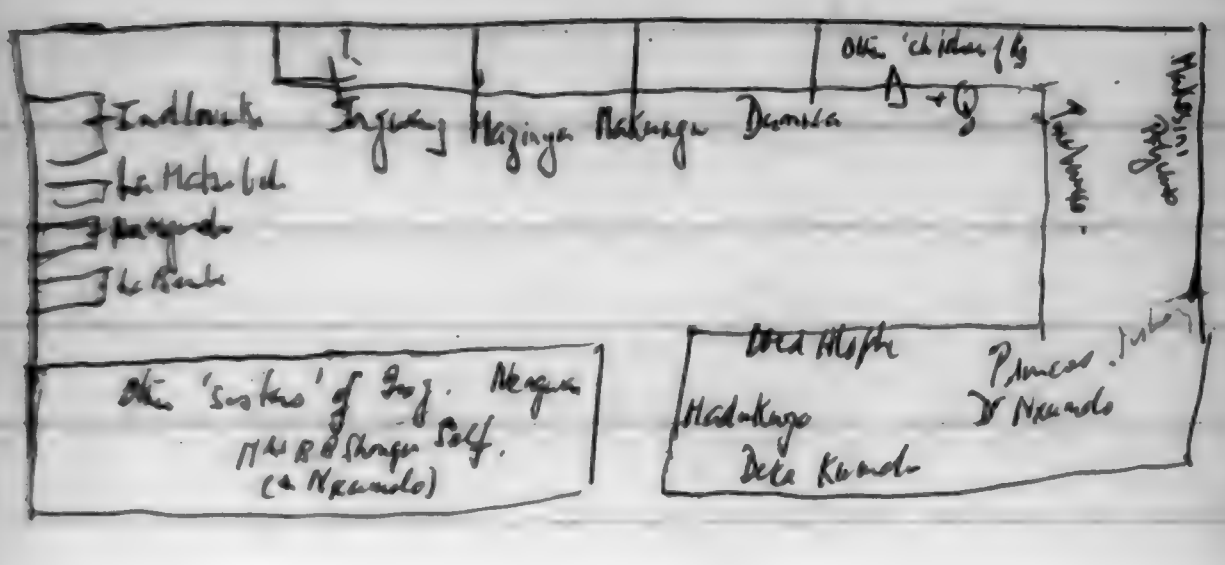
Lekcja - 5.45 p.m.

Test to day for widzenia. Ed Ba

21/

# Conjd

Taken to Nkwanda:




The Ng. was in Indlovu kraal; came into Nkwanda where we were all sitting. Dumisa in w. suit, + others! Ng. in some traditl clothing. (Dl' Nk also in traditl clothes)
They called you Ng Bantalenge one, not Inkosi Nkwanda.
Ng spoke; We only know Nk was trouble but was here.

Introduced Dumisa. Recalled history of taking of wives + birth of Nkenge + Nkwanda + N? stated 'We do not like trouble'.
Asked D. 'If Kgship happened, would it worry us?' I am your son as me. We are one.

(2) Patriotism - need to build up economy. If we are poor, we can be told 'get up' 'sit down' - we cannot fight as an empty

steward. You have to be armed before you can be overcome
someone who is armed. Told of H. Com. who showed him his
geographically styled was part of Hindia! If we divide
ourselves out of here, they will shell roots as from outside
Aroostook. Partisans of the parties, + forbearers. Lucky
learned to

Spoke in great restraint, yet obviously deeply moved -
• of his servitude, + that Ity was not his, nor Hindia, but Imaddeter.
+ of Hindia's enemy Imaddeti who sacked all; + Hindia
said & not allegiath, they do not entitle Imaddeti.

The child -

Nyguese spk + Indian hugs Denise to her. She kisses his chest, so do
other Imaddeti.

Dhanuja replied (angry) I am Dhanuja + never go. Can I child

go -

Bhuja (son of Lord Ka Nokia) - Child told I does not do it ago.

Mandukka - complained that I yaathi did not respect Old.

Nandika - disagreed. We have (not even taught them) Lakshmi Selvi, how we must

be taught our own emotion.

Sunday 18th

Lobanta - all Senatorskati ogn. then for prayers.

PM Also, Sahi, Sobayaja, Intaventoci, wife of (dat) D'Souza, came from Ladysmith w her son + two sons to 'greet' Sahibs. Son (± 10) 'Schmidt' + husband - + exchanged. With all Sahibs for Burg Inc.

Ecno - Went w. Pun., 3 J VS + Christabel Schiele to Sastakodvo - past Mangini, + Nazareno hospital, ~~long~~ on good dirt road through bush country, w occasional 'farms' + scattered homesteads. Suddenly saw clusters of pre-fabricated houses w hillside - Sidv., Railway terminus of Sagla Railway. A 'village', w. cafe,

551 Hbat 13/12/66.

Under exp. 190 A. 1920 - permission to photograph
Mpieces would be obtained from H. E. I was
quite unaware of this until this morning when,
I happened to be in Hbat. Having my tape recorder
tested & borrowing a camera, I met Charles Mkosi
the 3 I secs. of IS N.C. who asked me to give
him a lift. Hearing what I was doing in Hb he
asked if I had spoken to Gamedi Luso Lenkosi.
L.L. was in Hbat. & Charles was to see him about
a most of 8 matters. Hdq of Basutoland was at
IS. N.C. [Long discussion took place on 1 methods,
the depth ("v. deep") of 1 pit, & 1 length already [12 x 3'] when Ch. told
Gamedi he should be photd. Gamedi said 'It all depended on H.E.', & that he
had to follow 1 law. Permission had to be in writing. Ipalwa Edwards
H.E. permission!-
Unfortunately H.E. was at a meeting. Gamedi was
pleasant, but firm. Said 'Many laws will be changed
on Independence. Finally agreed that if phone call
from grant permission Hdqrs sufficient, to confirm by
letter fully. Finally returned to Geniaffi's.

Learnt also that Hattingwa had been involved in a
case ~~of theft~~ of 2 pr boots et I include & had
already been sentenced! He had ten drunk & in a
street, so he didn't even recognise his assailant,
that is trying to escape) had fallen in front of
car driven by Kg himself! Kg had ~~kicked~~
~~Hat~~ Hat & Pom. Kg 'I'm English - never speak
straight, I Boer & like Zulu - Kg don't hide his
opinions.

(60)

13/12/66 L. W. Tabu

← Vanyon
Soja → Fadhwani Mkadhwe presens kuka z Ndwandwe
getund to go provided u bres by D. M. at Lobamba
ankenge allia of wra by Mbabwake

Simili Sekulumi mwentwamenko
si mamni Swati (Mbabwe uyise

Mabatuza wa Nkandla wa Mswati.

V Early - 3 45 a.m. walisa in 1 type. (Kg sloft usigodlweni)
Same formati as last evening. Reyts of Lob. came) to 1
outsia of 1 inhlambi

3 animals killed at Lob.

(61)

Ihg.

Mahlangeni ka Mbelo told Ihg. I wanted to see him - and come back this evening. Message seems to have gone wrong - he was told it was re. N.B. In fact, I supposed. 'I'm going to Ihlig. tomorrow - would like to say goodbye.' Waited a considerable - while - slept on bed. Finally returned to Gcuce. 12.45 woken by Mahlaba! Dressed. Ng. was in 1 room in 1 Lot in Isgwan house - couch, chairs, Mahlaba + attendant sat on floor.

Ihg. said he had been busy re. 1 affair of Magiya who was having trouble w his wife..

I thanked him for allowing me to be present at 1 reconciliation w Dumesa. He said it was a gathering of his close family + asked if I had been able to follow. I said I wasn't sure - that was his opening reference:

'When Mshengu + Ken MK. were born, he had asked would it please bother bring trouble to Kingship? But his M. had replied 'No. They will protect + support you; they are part of you. If Mshengu fails,

Malapan



We will be there. Well, the truth will be judged not by us but by the ensadlotsi (ensadlotsini) (if I am my mother spoke the truth).

I said to him he was just like that of a white child, who had been kid asking for school from the kings of Lomo. He had picked up bad habits of drink & foreign ideas.

He was part of me & if I was overcome by (burden of) Kingship, & fled, he had to go with me; he could not think that he could stay behind & rule in my place.

And the Malapan of the Nxumalos who is Isamo position - they are of me & sons of them. Others, outsiders, who may be the opposition.

You white argue & try to organise an opposition. But (The idea of opposition - the main enemy)
to us an organised opposition is the real enemy: treachery.

I asked if it wouldn't have been more principled if - Dumza put his new decision &
had quit his 'party' & tried to convince them to follow him

A. No. They were waiting for him on his return prepared to put the question to him. They might have killed him.

I have asked Natasia to forget him into the past..

I mean, some of I spirits wanted him to speak + explain of he had done, but I said no. when a child has done wrong you have corrected it, then you ask him to speak + he knows he has done wrong he either remains silent + speaks nonsense.

It was very sad, + very moving especially when his Mother kissed him.

(64)

15/10/66

Edward Timlane (B.A. (Calab).

Describes trouble (± 6 weeks ago) at Matsapha -

• ff Beauty Contest arranged by staff, Ndziba (Xhosa)
got drunk, + got involved w. one of 2 locals,
Deported to Lgs
+ Lgs said We S. Africans can pack up + get jobs anywhere'
Resulted in general scuffle + teachers meeting.
There is antagonism both Afr. + non. Afr; Afr not
prepared to accept non. Afr.

Kinsella

Dept Shrewsbury

17/8/66

Lob. Indlu

Gud bought in (a) lishwaga - big soft leaves, used for drying hands

(= indlukuva - for cooking

lubongco - - -

In Okiek also used.

- big leaves also used to cook in for bread.

Note. In Gudjwokoji's kidkedle only in hardware shop are few clay pots & 2 wooden meat dishes, 2 gourds w milk, stirrer on shed side & Natrojaja sec; likewise elk 'wishi - 5 tin dishes, 3 biggish pots (a), tins, mugs.

Kinshasa Sunday 18/12/66 Ntombazana d. of Indlovu.

Nyamazana - child of Indlovu. B - Indlovu was/is the 'Lion'.

Intombazana - a boy (child) of 7 years: retains old name Kinshasa in which O. Sm.

is staying in Headlingane Nzikelela last. his own request.

Intombazana had the child by Mbala (Thomas called D), then went to ____

Masibila, who had already 'taken' a Princess who had been sent from Indlunkulu. He said he would put them at another village - but has done nothing about it.

She has a D. by him - 11 yrs. - left him & now is working at ~~Swaziland~~ Africa also in Manzini.

---

Folks home to Zombodze - Gen. from Lob. & Lg. & Emaswatini going to 'pray'. Prayers held in Q in Bhunu & Ntuli (Zionist) ; Prayer took place in Bethel.

San Twala (Black women & about 12 men & many children to add to the 20 years. La Ngwenyeka (Nkabi Tsanzile) & La Zwane also took leading parts. Women from Lg. sat by sandy bank from Lob. & Emas. Services emphasised need for unity, loyalty & money: Church of Nazarene, personal prayer, & Synagogue.

Jan Zonderop went to Stellenbosch for Moral Rearmament
Session - National Conference, lasting for 1 week.
Organised by Com. of White & Afrns - directed Mr Peppelaar,
of Pty. but he has been in E. Afr. & C. Africa for
most of past 6 yrs.
Song by 'Freedom is not Free'; 'What is / Color of God's Skin'
'Harambee' (Swahili. Together) 'Up / People'.
Whites from Am. (2 Gps - Miss Beatty + girl from Maryland)
English + many S Africans (Miss Van Selm, Mr Hofmeyr, Mr Ferreira etc)
Afr from Rhodesia, Botswana & Rep (Mozane & Dr W. Mkono)
Ended w film - I Voice of / American -
powerful anti-Nazi approach w emphasis on God
& non-racialism.
Interesting gathering - teachers & a few Bantubantosi -
Gathered a Bok Impi.

09/11/66 Prof. T.N. Tolaas Chartered Engineer

Industrial Dolfyn. I.L.O.

Engl. short of manpower" technically trained manpower

Dolfyn - Port.

Scotland - Reports.

Scen " Not enough trgd. recr.

Plans to work in this structure - opportunity + time.

Dolfyn am Instituut -

Govt. can only regulate employers in govt. contracts. Contractors & all outsiders.

Training pooling op flats w. only Sw. Labour.

ni op having basic skills; 2 dyfn. few jobs - for on job training.

Talked w I. Officers + T. Us. + then got Sw. opinions as well.

Localisation - needs to be done soonly

(Got Industrial

ILO. Report th Govt. of Sweden on Dolfyn of Vocational Training 1966

Not enough people, most of them employers - skilled;

No desire to take local non-success. unskilled,

Indust. to train officers.

What is plan of dolfyn that has gone to Sw?

So many Sw. just employed as labourers. But then

So been trained to take his rightful share?

Great losses will have to be given for ever small advts.

Solace for unpaying skilled workers depends on co-partic of industry prepared to release workers for return of [illegible] workers.

"I force of events. in I political context may develop I necessary pressure; the pressure has to be spread.

For so many [illegible] experts + here, placed in parts depts of govt. To I working out, I govt. machinery must be adequately designed. We feed our knowledge into govt. In this context aware of I effects - related to Labs. Effect

(1) "I traditl Hqrtrs is = I Emps - not kept at I top (I govt) [illegible] Industrial Training Office"

Handicaps seldom bring in suffer for proper living wage.

Generally seeks a machine - eg Railway.

U.N. personnel not allowed in Republic this Rly.

still a member of I U.N. He is not allowed in Port Tour.

(1) What is tradition! ) either :. he's an Indian. Indians in I city + accepted as Port. natives, but since Goa episode excluded. Other U.N. personnel than U.N. as whole.

Simon Nkomo

Sidney Kotsidis. C.P. - Trade Unionist - Arrested Mangini
Strikers strike. Bought a farm in Sorgh (Mash),
wanted to stay. But got refused to renew his temporary
permit - finally got him out as P.I. (Prohibited Immigrant)
Not allo in Republic either. (Acc to N.I.P. he was
personification of Evil!)

Discussing Inchem of Dumiko's resignation, Simon said that
the NDP had as mixed + wide a range of opinions as
Zanu-PF. But I members were more + more radical. Had D.
tried to sway his followers, ~~of~~ split ~~on INDP~~ with danger
Moreover had he brought over a large no of followers, Zanu-PF
would have reacted as I fear they, D. thinks easily to
take over Zanu-PF. ∴ it seemed best that he stay where he
is + simply withdraw. Also agreed that in Mp., organ opposition
was treason.

D. is now staying part of time in S. N. (who spend last week in Lesotho +
Botswana) + part w Ada N. He is going to Sweden in Jan for a
mth or 2, then will be given employment in govt. Plan will stay for
six years. (Obvious plan to have him replace Nkomo as Pres?)

Q.

1. Sgt Peacock Cresswell → Heywood
2. de Plessis → Bachelor
3. Howard Vincent.

Sgt White Papers tabled last qs. re Fleet

Who have to carry Msgs in Rangoon & Moulmein?

- If not, who owns Steng. Fleet?

Who are Mitchell Bompas & McKhoven

Sidney Kitching re Dennison.

See

Hhlongo - Principle Settlers Scheme, see Holmes.

Peach - Kenrick - Seniors Xmtn. Office

Mangini - Ask to go to Pongoya re Notice. (Mr Godden)

Nagi Mrosi has D.C.

Mr Walker sees Agric. M. replace Bem Gumede-Senior

who Mem-transfd to Hantam's Nek

Mbal Spell - Millers Bldg.

Pat Forsyth: Thompson Stones re Tax.

# Index. BKF. (1/11/66 - 19/12/66

K Emmasandeiri Queens.
K Phagy.
P Incuela 2A, 14-15, 58-59, 60 (Phelps)
S Lang 2A, 8
K.P Kinship (Mbaya) 2 / Mcent 3A, M
P Maliy. (3B Mswela 3, 17
P Land (Sugar Estate) 3, 10, 4 (farms), 9, 11 (case), 12, 23-7
P Russia Russia 4
P. Local govt. 4, 5, 9, 26-29, 31
P Riots & Broadcasting 5.
P Army 6, 15, 28
B Gambon
B 7 Long
B Akili 7
B H.S. 8. (Shange Tea Party)
P. Conflict & values 3A, 8, 30, 42
B. P. B. F. Thompson.
K. Queens. B 13
B. Mokua 14

K 'Adopt' 16, 66
B. Zonk Rumaks 16-17
P. Black-ants. 17, 18, 39, 42, 45, 46, 70
IP Independence 19
E Education 20-22, 64
P. Leg. Co. 25-27
R. Religious instruction 28-30, 66
K Morality 30, 42, 66
P. Internal affg. 31 A., 33
P. Medical Mission. 32-33, 34
P. Soviet Republic 35
E. ~~Licensing~~ Licensing Board 35-7
K. Royal visit 38 A, 38-9.
P. Registration. 39
R. Death. 40-42
P. Kingship, 44 A, 51-54, 61-3
P. "Party" vs Inhokodvo 44, 70-
B. Runciman 47
H. Health 47-8
C Clothes 49, 65

P. Royal reconciliation. 51-54, 61-63.
P Khorta 54
E. Portuguese 54
~~P Jaunt~~
P. Foreigners 64
P Indonesia 66
R Church unity 66
R. Moral Rearmament 66 67
P. U.N. (Tolkien) 68.
E. Economics & Politics 68.
P. Simon Nkumah 70
Officials 72
NCW.

Bk E

Start

Notebook #43

(Author's Number:VI)

1966

INDEX

Book VI (Restudy)

Incwala 2, 13, 15, 28, 29, 30, 38, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48 , 49, 50, 52, 53-4, 54, 58, 60-2, 74
Death 2-3
Bureaucracy (White) 4, 27
Army 4, 44, 47, 54
Econ. 4
Indlov 5
UNICEF 6-8 & U.N. 66
Kaplans & Midrine 6-
WHO 6-8
Kirsch & Trade 10-13
Border gat patrol 13
Lobamba 13
Xmas 14
Ingwenyama 14, 53-4, 74
Politics Jordan Ngibame 15-17
Pol. Harry Malaza 15
Pol. McDonald Masiko 16
Simon Nxamado Dumisa 18-19
Songs Lang. 21-26, 28A, 41, 44A, 54, 58, 59, 63
Lang. & Songs 70A

Book VI (Restudy) - cont'd

M.J. Fairlie (on Msibi, Dumisa, Zwanedi) 27
Basutld 32-
Makhosini 32-37
Dumisa 18, 27, 34-36, 41
Tinkundla 37, 58
Ganaphi 38
Kinship morality 38, 39, 41, 67
Punzile 39
Craft tanner 40
Royalty 41, 67
Education 44
Magiba Kumalo 44
Police structure 51
Technical officers 55-57
Edwaleni Power Station 55
Clans 60
Matanywa 60-62
Masson 63-64-
Archaeology 66-
Trevino 66
Mazini 67
Luyengo 68-74
Manners 75

H Kuper VI



Prof. Hilda Kuper

Box 67.

Madame.

Siegfried.

Dept of Anthrop
UCLA

Los Angeles.
California

Nzeza [illegible] 19/10/16

Dangepi died! This twelfth news shattered all of us.
Her bro., Nkepha Mgongo chief of Tikuba ndumu
of Mbangani & a sikulu ~~ela Bonjeni~~ elubonjeni
(near Ikoji) had died 3 mths earlier. She died
= (on hosp?) in 1 period both 1 Byo LVL Inc. Her
[La Zakunga Lukuku]
H. lives at HKabala - had stomitis for over a
year, being treated - & apparently reluctant (afraid)
to return to Nzitani. Dau. had 1 child before to Mbikila; no child by Nkepha
Now if any one dies dury 1 Inc. period, they cannot
be openly mourned, 1 tears & grief down, you
have to dance & not show yr sadness; only
after 1 dusk. Thus have started can the
you mourn. Told not even to cradle & mention 1
loss to 1 Kg. But that day all women who so
depressed that they took no part in 1 dance. DO Dr.
danced at Lob., & a few children.
Dond. had been lobolled, & ∴ had to be buried
at her bro. home. 2 old Lemckosikati (La Nzinzi widow of Nkeme & Langeji)
of species fetched by 1 Imbokodwe bus to help prepare Body.

Day sympathy w H whose f d. had died as an infancy, drew her last Dong. 'To die in l inc. is to die like a dog'. mustnt show soil the Kingsley, dena w heavy heart & sing & laugh... Just not mention d dust to the king until after the dark hours.

Can't mourn w her until l dark. sound/ Hallowbelo is blessed - that is l faint end of love. (Note: it takes place ~~Aug~~ at full moon after l dark. is gathered - Cycle is complete.

Tsh Nasson.

H.H. team of experts commented on fact that in 1st 2 days of discussion, no Sw. present! (Not even at a cocktail party held at 1 home of X, who still have known better!)

Trans to Nairobi to Big Bend.

One of key problems they considered is distn consequent on allocation of Sw. areas. It may prove to be too expensive for the rather limited advantages - the limited no. of Sw. that will be able to get a good living from 1 land. Dry land farming not profitable unless a good cash crop is fd. Sugar is 1 cash crop - & fortunately a good quota, one which probably will be fully for 10 yrs, reserved for 1 Sugar.

The costs may be excessive in relation to the main problem.

Problem of Barracks - & Sw. army! W.H. 1 soldiers & wife (& son?) depart of

structure simply - used for hospital & school -

Polycarp & Matosin advancement Fund & salaries for 1 Sw. army - of for this purpose only temporarily.

Dyk.

Portuguese is also divided - not a close community -
society - family unity.

Note sub-forms of forms like Byelorusski, du Russie.

---

~~Looks like~~

When Mother is drunk, should say 'She is ill' -
not 'She has eaten', to visitor.

Mapleton – Rome – 238
Usere (Kuito) – 456
" (Lumbala) – 335



## Kaplans.

MAICOF T.B – started in Jan. '63 – units only operating since early '64.

Kap. came here April '66; his Govt counterpart – W.H.O. station manager

– trains local people.

+ N.I. – L. Cittone –

This project is being paid for by C.D.W. + local staff still on temporary basis (except for J. Kaplan)

Except for top people – opportunism – ('convenience') of an Know who to train – b

Angola – Kg with Lob – K1 to K3 basis – 8% of total pop. (1 2½ 6 medium)

Sa2l has highest T.B rate in whole of E. Afr.

B.C.G Vaccinated children –

Will do all children using schools as focal pt.

Preliminary survey necessary to decide on city regd. priority.

Provided beautiful statistical reports.

Cities apply to W.H.O not vice versa

Personnel, Transport, equipment + train

Govt. Bldg, service of vehicles + local staff to train

Mogadishu – Rome – 238
Nairobi (Kenya) – 456
" (Uganda) – 335



## Kaplans.

UNICEF T.B. – started in Jan. '63 – units only operating early '64.

Kap. came here April '66; his Govt counterpart – W.H.O. station

" engages local people.

W.H.O. Dr Cittone –

This project is being paid for by U.N. + local staff still on temporary basis (except for J. Kaplan)

Peripatetic top people – opportunism – ('convenience') of an Know who to see

Nairobi – b

Uganda – Entebbe Lab – K1. to Ks. basis – 8% of total pop: (1 2½ 6 yrs 40 each area)

Sanitation has highest T.B rate in whole of E. Afr.

B.C.G. Vaccinated children –

Will do all children using schools as focal pt.

Preliminary survey necessary to decide on city regd. priority.

Provides beautiful statistical reports.

Cities apply to W.H.O not vice versa

Personnel, Transport, equipment + know

Govt. Bldg, supply of vehicles + local staff to train

Originally 6 W.H.O - 1958-9 - setting up of project by
Dr Hoseg - Norwegian ① pathologist ② Xray, Public Health Nurse,
Jan '62 Team leader Statistician.
UNICEF Dr Nelson left doing T.B. survey in Hg. moved
to Lusaka & then brought new epidemiologist here.
① Norway, ② Swed, ③ (Switz - Brit? + SA?), ④ Danish, ⑤ UK,
⑥ U K

By next year, only Lotte & Lilliane will be here -
Should be - 2 lab, 2 Xray, 2 nurses, clerk, home visitors (20-40)
standard
W.H.O. were here for nearly 3 yrs years any counterpart provided
by Govt - for instance eg. to get involved in local administration.
Had to make him move -

Govt told Govt/city did not do its part - trained staff
have left

eg: has left to become photographer
another, Joseph N'Kambule, sent off for 6 mths to Tafari.
(Parish only - 2 Govt staff on temporary basis)
Salary is (4 Grade Scale - & constantly applying for this
post.
Lint'l Medical dept - (not Labour)
[Govt not paying its weight]

Contract Subsidy 1962 Subsidy 1961 govt, WHO. UNICEF. – dying / Offic of each –

( Health stimulus / Ly – Services hospitals. buy assist.

2 Dec Contract ends next yr – Technical Assistn Funds now going to organ. of

# Kuwait.

Came Jan 10th '59 – Settled in very ~~[illegible]~~ after arrival – before wld have gone bankrupt, & agts wld have had top much competn.

Rise in turnover fantastic. (20% own past 5 yrs over to Trevisan. U.N.)

Growth of Sh. middle class.

Supplied Europ Dept stores (Debenhams – basic pkg.

Traded here as 1st wholesale supplier – meat, sugar, groceries

Bus turnover – managed really only a side activity.

Swing of m.s. when basic commodities – away for a time to dry

Got unhealthy support from Euro. traders in sugar, that continued

Also R 100,000 up per annum – basically Sh.

£ 619,000 (62) by Jan 1967 + 1 mill. 6.00

~~In Jan~~ In '62 was company.

Now have competitors – eg Seymours.

Hoskel Gaissons now hitting as gaining to extend range beyond food; also extended wholesale by.

Old never start unless to lead local soc of supply & capital –

eg Gandhi.

Insufficient of Asian traders in last yrs. Sh. stands on own – did not matter much when they used up. as their representative, but now coming in person –

Feel Must have Body on the shop to make it successful.

Cecil Mkt Sh. middle class an ideals.

Not of middle mangeal Std – resident of human medical Std of the scholarships.

'We don't like being Euro to come here' - have to offer 10 many perks

Barclays - 26 yrs - £200 p.m. + free mtge cons.

Commercial Mercantile - has 1 most of Tds in Natal Coast sys.

Resented if they by yrs + more prosp.

Chamber of Mines - 'Body sees a head'

Transport Operators - Operator side (passenger) in Eds. of Sw., non-Europ. in Eds of Indians who can't read or write (Shipley copied interview w Sec Asst of Indians)

Dept of Mins. - will provide finance for Mine Owners. S.A. Coffee Trust Bank.

Leyland Albion won't carry Indian -

Eric Dlamini Manzini R30,000 net profit

Ocean Transport £300 p.m.

11,000 deposit + 4,000

(Hire Purchase Agents) - £300 p.m.

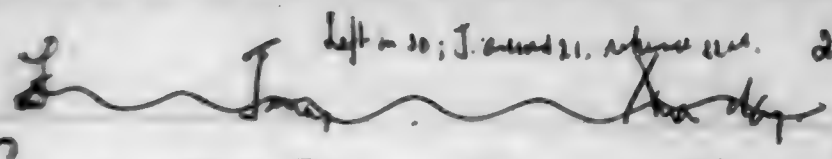
Pals Eric Dlam. in Johannesburg & in Swazld.

(Note. Mahungwa says many of these people [illegible] simply 1 figure heads - white Inds behind them, and have them to get licences).

- Where such industry exists :: ∃ own tariff protect.
  Sugld Helps to basic wks combating ingulf
  Regarded a co-op. wk. not admirable.
  Not gone into manufactures. + not 2nd biggest producer
  Only ~~large~~ Privately owned bus. concern in Sugld embodied
  from Sugld. 2 mistakes : ① successful ② paid no
  attention to public relns. Only firm employg exclusive
  officers [2 ♂ + 2 Exec] exclusive. ∴
  Natural monopoly of fertilisers :: no one really edg.
  competition - ∃ firm. Exc sector accts for 95% of gdp, So sector
  (Richard Dl.) 5% - enlightened self-interest.
- ~~Natal~~ History of Marg Agreement - ① Govt first
  asked Sugld dealt w distribn of marg.
  ② Natal - Co-op. took it over, lost a lot of money + asked
  govt if they cld get out. ③ Nat'l Sug took over - no capital
  Market of last resort - no need to call only to have
- ∃ Exc Control
  Select Committee (applicable Leg. Co) to go into ∃ milling marketing of marg - members were
  Megan + Weir + 2 Sw - bit of joint + thrown out.

Chairman of Electricity Board - 2 owners got - Chairman
2 from SA, 2 Sw. & govt. rep.. Hasson.
General Manager - has to be pd. industrial rate. Govt. controls
the conservation. Command undertaking + [illegible] not be
susceptible to political pressures.
Recommendations pressure by Todd
All our money is borrowed at Com. rate - World Bank makes
money - invests in Command operation.
Not able to undertake any dist. recn.
Objections Hargeisa ① 4½ people - their work & Co. town - unemployment
② No losses £4,000 - 6,000 - no
residual value of 7 houses - higher rent - no one to defend him.
③ Conscience: road bypassed Hgi: some want
to compensate.
Shyl has no social services, apart from clinic - no water,
no growth factors.
Police recn. shd be cancelled in Hgi -
Basis of Board - non political - wld prefer it to go to Govt.

Left — 20; J. arrived 21. Returned 22nd. 20 – 22nd



Geraghty Took Pum. + Nakuru to Tilly to fetch Jenny. Eld Borden Gat Hall. asked when he was going to stay - nearly had back-head to leave a place - finally agreed to let him go Leo, giving this Pum. address at Grosvenor Garage + they would forward letters in 3 days. Pum. gave address of Spinney Close, Killarney - (home of Okelia Dl. of Nairobi).

Brought J. back on 1 22nd..

23rd d.

Took J. to Bn H. + enthusiastically Lob. They kissed her arm, + welcomed her w. great words + exclamations of delight. La Nat. addressed her as 'Gogo' - saying that it was = Swa Lu 'child'.

Sun / evening we practised Xm. at Lob - J. a 'ligabazi'!

24th (Sat)

Went to Nbob. to shop. In afternoon returned Lob. w. gifts for Indlov. + Enchanted. No one came for Xm. practice. That nt. went to St. Mary's Mission for Midnight Mass - apart from a Fathers, was only White - offered ~~seats~~ clear, but stayed on benches w congregation. Simple + beautiful singing.

+ 100, about equal men + Ds + children.

25/12/16

Xmas at Gairopiti. Komalos killed 2 goats, cooked huge quantities of macaroni, potatoes; I gave a turkey. People came from about midday - beer brewed + much liquor. Early + drinking age by sex + status.

(2)

8 Emakoulo. I hol. arrived + brought into 1 room of 1 house - grass floor dirt. Songs danced.

Pomeny, Komalos spread manioc out in house as also D's M's Nx. Food for men on 1 house and 1 table - a bit of drunkenness 1 part room. Then, quite unexpectedly, Eng. arrived — called out. Came to the Liparola, to Tsoka, to welcome Tenny. Gk. excitement. Gc., Sifuka, Isaac M. + Gmokoli pomeny.

Discussed 1 last colors of necklace for J. - Lijeba.

Tale of vision - Pack by last boy (now called A) - suddenly saw a flash of light + a person dressed - Umbrella-carrier.

I. critical of my common appearance - too clumsy.

Interested in Imanighti [illegible] - 'too many undesirables' coming in.

Sept. Princess Nanji made [illegible] Chewa, Mat. via Lettonka's road Zyulu, Matengo of Mbeshila, Wahenga [illegible]

26/IV/46 Indian Mg. in Margin

Confidential

Mg Malaya - st wig detailed, fellow travellers - Raw Natives + Aus Zoverc. Met. in co. police, civil service + anti + traitors — fractious. Has a large family - dangerous, bitter + rebellious — owns 1 / his techniques. Affi J. W. had spitten c bitter (in response to allegations that he was opportunistic) supporter / Singh, Malaya told him that he already burnt down his house but was stopped by 2 Kings - 1, his H is a Kgubacan 2) didn't know / his 5th spent Adsel side of + Let showed him (Malaya). J. W. comments a 'Mg good health'. Mal's / 'wife' is Lajunga - std. / Sallai - in charge of prisoners. 2 / his folks / et present in good fr. aussi. 'Angry men'. also says he has funds at his disposal; mentioned '/ Russia' - he not a Communist, is / sort / 5 E.P. not use to head up treachery. Anti-Labour + fact that his ass is = dt to Nat. Co. not N.B to him. Not ll weight.

J. recognises / gt threat of Sw. - but opinion that it is wrong to use :: of / structure : small grp / anists., then all / group proletariat + // poor / squatters + peasants. [ Don't agree about peasants ]. I

Inco He went go - Ehans went, insulted, humiliated + abused attacked. Probably Ma has ben / the basic tens v c D r a Con.

Mudge?

Mentioned [illegible] C.P. His brother is a Hindu. Also close to Dennison, + Billy Morgan (black sheep of H. family. who worked in B. - I Prohibition Inc.) ('Basilthorpe' - Hindu ie so close).

Brother H. was C.P. B.H says he's not committed - involved in shady deals of getting Pol. refugees from Anglia. to Lesotho.

Ian Pocock was electing to " " - said he'd go U.D.I or has left to accumulate - got away, but 65 seaming Dr caught.

Ian - B.H. - since prohibited from entry Lesotho.

C.P.s (like Barnard + Kaf.) may say they r not involved in local politics, but still hold meetings + 'classes'.

Think Dennison will have shown quite loyalty if he had lost one many of INL members.

J.W. concerned re what he thinks is / great gulf btwn / aristocrats tog. w / small middle class that is interested in gaining their favour, r / [illegible] masses ? peasants r / workers. (Classic argument: of equalising influence of plgg.)

Hard - absolutely ruthless.

Soft - cloaf, businesslike.

Integration v Disintegrn!

(17)

Industrialist inevitable necessary – but also wants liberal govt. civil servants.

The real purpose for partn is internal pol. machine – comedy affl on Foreign Service – emphasising 'wider frontiers').

Mr. Eagleton as football as contemptible a Sov army – typical of unrealistic approach. [Pun. Who is they intending to fight? ]

Opted out but this was part of internal political protection – o diffl from pilots, Sov. Admiral esp. in recent yrs resulted elimination Δ + sent down[1] lighter trained reactors.

Eg. Sandik Evening was supposed to go out for sleeping bag with absent regard to show trial at Gorki.

---

Went to dinner at George's J. Mrs R. (prospectives) here 'too long' – since 54 'Dev[1] not set in: Dr Inspection destroyed Irish hotel' – 'Dev took over[1] sleep' etc. Half Sov staff absent after Xmas'

## Simon Ve. + Damisa

Have gone to spend a 'quiet' Xmas w. Hakonni — an
return prey, a series of mishaps — beginning w a (while)
Port Tobey car knowing a plastic object at the windscreen +
shattering it — glass all over. The P.C. cars who going
on his 'joke' fog... The
Simon V. is only 30 — biggest member in 1 Exec. of 1
Junta Rodvo. Doesn't want to take a prominent public
post yet. Has been in pub. since '55 — '66 (was also elected in '64, resigned Jan. '67.),
a Skolia Sobenta. Has wide range of (1st) experience +
of contacts. Figuratively indept-
has chip at Hsundays tuesday-
his H's. — 14 years steady. Has it sewn by [this
Kiss 'so that they can steal a little'; also every six
months some of [boys he's educating [old pupils for] comm +
check on [administration of [ship + recess the administration
of its profits. V. gets Lenin and cash mostly, the
rest is + by his administration. Energy is bit cash.
Also has professional firm of Accountants. Plans to
run [ship himself. NOW
? of D.'s future V.D. — During a sequence
Talk to be an adviser to [Q. H. as

such as a P. M. Stalkosini will be I P. M. — but was
described above D. as 'Regent' — ∴ Regent should be I
Secret Service — & Dennis is of 'sui generis'.

Simon declares his contacts — ~~Gabriel~~ Zambia, Lesotho etc. I Port. rebels
~~Lisbon~~ have indiv. friends in Stgh, but no link w I Govt.
party as such — Debbie clique dog.

Simon is 'selling' of filled activities — attends religious meetings
wd. be fools he can make a contribn.

D' George Hatch, [illegible] of Mbandzeni (Pol Pr?) head few followers; has
joined Stalk. + was going to be I Sec. Gen. Intelligent, extravagant
ideas. Many debts, strange friends. Now attached in Stockholm
for travel.

I dropped D. + his 'cousin' (Miss Graving) off at Mon Nk. —
party for Stkg. friends. Simon and Jane plans to = in Sgw time.
is not yet fd anyone who makes him cringe.

Effected action taken attacks when I asked if D. was being
groomed for power — but ~~agitation~~ said that D. shld get out of
Ctry + take his education. Personal position + his v. presence —
dangerous & foolish.

?s of H.J.F.

Is adv. growing Polycarp?

gabela



27th Dec. Malanga

Words of songs sung on Xmas day by B.K. & Hpuffs.

Song 1

① Ngiganywa nguye uyangisebenzela
(Ngiganywa (s.enzile)
Ngijabulisa nguye - uyangijabulisa)

② into ayami ngiyabanda

③ noma selatshwala
(khoma - cala)
even if he drinks exceedingly...

① ngiganywa nguye uyangisebenzi

Song 2

1 Ho Yeah ye nkosi

2 Sinamashobe yeah ye nkosi
when I

3 nantibona nimbona
& he & he - when we see it is he

4 Okandaba uyagabela ngati
(when I by Hatchet out I army, soldiers gabelana.

okuKuzi ye ye

~~okuseka~~ li okukdaba

umsa Kathateya
Use of Praise name - Mateya of Nkoko

2, 3, 4

nansi incaba kancovela

inkuzi yetu

weku nyesabeka

okandaba nyanatelwandi
Quits from Isa

oya ye Ndaba yetu

4.

Okwdaba ninyambeka ~~ebe~~ ebabi

3. 1 Wena utsi aikloma nkosi

2 Hahla bambela maskoba kaHoho

3 Nawe uyabbusa live lonke

4 Sesipume le

5 Nembala titsa sikungitsi enyakato

2 Nalamuhla bagaba emaskoba kaHokho

1 Uyawo ojaha

7 Wena wemaKhosi

8 Nawe Hswati uyabbusa live lonke

4 Nabaya sesibayela Jikisi

s kombela ikuba bayiguli enyakalo.

1. I

6

4^k Sng.

① Yi indlovu

② Nangoba uyasilalé emasini

③ Iyasho yi yi ndlovu

④ Kena wasilo

⑤ indlamadoda -
?? feed of mm??

⑦

⑥ uyandlovu yomklabe

2 . 6 .

iyakula nidlamadoda

L

ziyapena nidle luselwa

Nayoğe ka nidlwa yomtfwalo

nayoka inkosi ~~xxxx~~ isilalla emaveni

(5) Nango andinda ~~ascidvoda~~ negwa nkosi
Those standing on left

ayabalekile inshonsho
(engumcheli)

ukuba ukuphakuza eMandande

a abezwa nkosi

~~Ziyatana~~ ziyanya ~~ziyapela~~ ledemathosi

ziyanya - 1 small one

ikhlanga likhosi

ch sutu ch basusa nkosi

ch bayawa nkosi

ai bahleba nshanyo

ch bawonga negwe

the Evans & Pole  H. J. [illegible]

Hoole - well educated - only ± 34. H. Deaf Dublin - much travelled.
Bad feathers re. money - dreadly tried in Stockholm for presently
dead cheat. 'He already styles himself Sec. of Dublin' -

D'Arcy Lewis was in Prison for debt - started out by Edward.
Debt of £ £400 - Debtors in prison a few - but kept
independently & recovered periodically; Kept until debt is
paid - by relatives.

Dennis in for assault - subbed Knuckles of Irish re. sandy Cope -
'must have been extremely painful'.
Helped to escape by Billy Horgan -

Billy Horgan - Meek sheep of Horgan fam. - fam. started
off as butchery. B.H. now has a farm in Egglestone.
If he would a stone bigger wld proclaim him a P.I.

Re my getting a revolver - discounts dangers of violence
except in case of Sir. Fly another 7

'Kombi' - term apparently much used by Polish Jews, Hungarian

Likely Lithuania (= Lithuania?) Russia

(26)

Inc – on official occasion, which Admiralty must attend.
Admiralty now includes 2 Sec. D. O's.
Come in uniform – the Hyg. Com. in Jacket.

Inc

Medical Lit – practising + photography.
Head 200 men 100, including N.B. police – Hostilities +
Polycarp – in full inc. clothing.
Head of 7 queens has been ready, so few dances. Also a
few processes. Best Doctor. The attendants are.
Processes included Legija (Warden) Istanbul Kapisi (Id of
Upolitypi : d to Khanbeh)

Sitanda of La Mazuge.
Lomanjisi

(29)

Ine

28/12/61

I 9 p.m. I warning decreed at Lob.

Ggoka left for Lgoka — 12 p.m. and many for Lg. going to fetch them — Vgg boys said to be undisciplined to know stone at cars. The 1 / Lg speaks to them when they go out.

12.30 Ngoko commands all of Lg. But Kg only leave 1 p.m.

Know a procession getting ready slowly. Sat in impossible shelter put up by the Akoph — Lab Girl Gen. + Katankala (Ggoka Lgoka ?) + ors — fetish used to Mangwe to bring medge.

Women from Masundwizere to Lg. — not for Lob.

p26

[Interim period 16 days —

Ligabagi — term of praise.

Mashale

I words Pame Enc Tonga + almost all of it is partly... primarily Halenga were not I Tonga — + broke away. It |

Basilo

(30)

# INC: Charges.

(2nd) 1966 - 14 days - L. Inc. 12/12/61 Big Inc. 28/12/66.

Acc. to Em Cel.

(2nd) Move to hospital - four o'clock myth. doctor (about 1 p.m. start day. (not showing anxiety)

No food provided - but money given.

(Cost of A's clothing: £30 for 1 leopard skin (in art)
£6 for 1 sweatshirt (if sent) £4. 15 for 1 Lapan.
Os clothing - £4. 10 sidwaka
£2 sidziya.
(feathers).

Discussing charges in time to Victor. she explains

Lucy King 'intosi ekulile' -

Kg does not necessarily plead / question nothing as / doctor. may delegate / pros. - instead of pleading 'Guilty' at dawn, they ask at 7 q. the sleep of Emas., and at dok. that at.

Do they still go to Egremont? near Bulgan Ulgii.

~~What instrument is used?~~

P. Elias

29/12/66

Yesterday News of house arrest of King of Basotho - Matumo'it reaction - 'how can they not recog. their K'. Totally ignorant of Sotho political structure - in sharp contrast w. Matosinini.

(Father a teacher in Lesotho)

Matosini b. 15th a. m.

(Had hurriedly to Prime Minister to his hut after having returned guests to their hotel. Who were waiting outside Hot. He had dressed w. Inglis yesterday, but slept at Hot.

He explained 1 Basotho crisis as follows:

Old Qu Regent (who had ruled peacefully for 18 yrs, + died ± 2 yrs ago) had as her main adviser Jonathan Lekhanya, who had been in 1 administration + was a moderate + intelligent D. (He, Mat. had met him in '51 when he + Dan Fitzp. other had gone to Basuto for a short visit to view 1 of said Conservative policy.

He had supported present constn, giving K powers as a constitutional monarch. But he K wanted more powers, + had fought for 1 constn.

Dem. influence

Shows practical results



Last yr., before Dec., he had applied to Sth. for money to help him hold a referendum, but Sth. on advice of his allies had advised him to accept 1 constn. Sent Matanzima to see him.

Now 1 Congress Party under Mitchell (a shrewd politician) had been strong for some time, & it had initially denounced Kgoleli, but had worked on 1 Kg convincing him as Reg. Tshekedi & had sent him return to Lesotho before finishing his studies, & he had applied his own H. in place of 1 Old Regent. So he felt they were his allies – a typical double game.

Of 1 22 Seven Princes, 17 were behind Tshekedi.

? 1 Kg ~~had~~ immediately (after) ordinp. had gone N. to 1 O.A. U(ty) to gain 1 support of Afr. ctrs, had played on Tshekedi's hostility to 1 S.A. Republic, misrepresenting 1 ctrs; to head to 1 Rep. Sth to prevent. suicidal for 1 small ctry. But they had hastened. Many of the Kgs speeches after 1 acceptance of 1 constn. when seen 1 premises of 1 govt. This crisis was created ∴ he had called a meeting of ? entire nation (at Thaba Bosiu?) solely that he would to discuss changes regd

on 1 consln – a consln he himself had in fact finally accepted. I govt asked him not to hold it, but he soon withdrew. Govt supporters did not attend, but Mlle Ste supporters did. Govt had sent police to talk people that what I Ky said was not supported by Govt & sch he was a part. Riots broke out – 6 people killed, 100 injured. King put under house arrest.

?? [Was I Ky present at meeting]

Now – what is Sw posn to be? Try to remain uninvolved? Act as peacemaker? Mch., I Ky, I Embk in general support T's standpt. In Vietn hand, do not want Kingship destroyed. Mch. shocked by Bas. treatmt of former Regent – no place given, no funds provided, no recognn.

Sw. Kept informed by 'phone of devpts

Many in Embk

M Diem is – Doubtful of his good faith, really that

of this day

when he was overseas visited Moscow + Peking, etc had not

worked from

Nguyen, as Dao Ly Schang stating that it was

clear that the Embk could not be overthrown from outside, but that

pers

supporters sld infiltrate from within & Kno' Schools,

Administrn + all possible avenues. Was his perhaps

after he himself was doing? Yet, having accepted Asquith, Chamberlain & Haldane, could he be rejected? His folly had consisted of many politically ignorant, attracted by his personality; they felt he had led them into Ulster & then abandoned them. ? was discussed, 'should he hold meetings to explain his change of loyalty?' Decided that it was only to give him a great LOTA to people who had not known him.

Sandhurst was for 2 nights - & then? Let him continue with his legal studies, especially in England.

Danger of some of 1 Am. Units - ex Groton who came under influence of Stevens Stephens who preached socialism to Sayles.

At a meeting at N. Simons attended, Frankfurter had been attacked as reactionary & when Simons spoke, he had been ~~heckled down & insulted~~ of not been given [illegible]

Trouble had been started by 1 Ng. offr 1 Wkr, & Kau district chiefs - unfortunately not well organised, moreover soldiers associated w Kau not sympathetic - distrust by some chiefs - inexperience of soldiers.

Note: Absence of Knowledge of Instructions

Lucetwan

Mpangwe Shongwe Hlophe Church.

Hlophe old organised, each gets under an Induna

Hlophe, Baloyi, Emasotsha

Hlophe attended by members of diff churches.

Kg did not come to Hlophe did not shake hands at Hlophe.

Swiepi.

He don't believe in Hell, but I believe in Hell. who will forgive us all our sins & take us all to heaven. He is an F. a is there a parent who will throw away his children: they have done bad? like he says - you & not mine. Go. Work!

Pamegate - went to see if Tandi's F, Joseph Kubeka (Zulu) wanted to 'keenga' [illegible] or lobolo her. Her people said that she should get [illegible]?

She told she & J did not agree - he was going away agn on Monday, & wanted to leave her to look after his people in [illegible] - 'old sort of life for me - have been away day for his F, go to a big tin on my head for water, no shops near by. Alright, if all we want & cows'

'For sure' Tandi who have lots of milk. But what about Aubrey. He is also my child, Sani Hazel is better - he said I shd get all I [illegible] for both of Sheviar, & he wld keep him all [illegible]. &

Tandi not well. Pam. originally was going to take Thembi also - then decided not to - only taking 1 dress - not 'giving her away'.

30/12/66

Majubaai Shabaagw

The tanner of strips - making / leopard sk. loin skin of new -
also that of Indian. for tomorrow

Placing 1 skin on an improvised platform of
poles, scrapes off the remaining meat. Skeletons are
sent by putting in nails.

'Old family skill' - paid by Kg.

Kia - Indlovu:

Intombazana ⇒ libhokhi ⇒ ingwabela ⇒ ingcuka —
umtakatakaya (if not = d but has a child) ⇒ mchoti
Some say umtakatakaya is umtakatakabili,
but Indlovu says No- it shows I M. had cchila byon -.-
10. 2 or 3 makes no difference. Not a term of praise,
+ more derogatory than pettiel.

(Sekhoti
One of Sekhoya's. Did brought an ingwe girl w. hair in sicolo but
shrunken, + in maliga. Told I G.M. This is Dunise's singani
(+ send the meat to grieve Lusutu - and greeting for pumpkins & watermelons +
G.M. & others then returned home. Then G.M. asked her to take
her
off her dress, + said she shld'n't come in maliga in I shot. if
she had a sidwaba - shot sign of respect - shld not come
nearer (naked) before magistrate. Lala thanked him & obeyed -
'Groening' - One of the princes then said that it was good that
she had taken the price - for it was [illegible] custom
of us Emaxeki to bear for husband. [illegible]
sends Offin & shot with, 'Groeny's Sekhoya' that him bear -
[illegible]

Ire.

±3.30 Kg arrived. Bennetti (+50! all in bench.)

3.55 Ball passed in - touched out, +200 applause, naked

excepted for bum strings & ingue + impunge*

* Malindan - ingue + impunge i - under fashion.

Wanchi Woman - ingobiane + unblanzole.

Mudgua & Bikwadla - impune.

Struggle to hold 35 mins.

5.30 Inchcape hôl in - Kg has been dancing in

front of intlambulo.

[ huge crowds of spectators + photographers - two movie cameras ].

6.30 Kng surrounded.

Used Rdwd as type - as

1/1/66

1st Day. (Crowning) Addition

P214 – 'No impetus' Except incola Kongcov. Ent. is sung off at 1 end of elderly morning. Cer. – it seems to be midway between the impetus + tuncicola dep.

Note – 1 sun + 1 moon + tog. in 1 sky and

When 1 Kg is in 1 init. of 1 princes + outside, Kg turn his back + flee 1 individually

P215 Theft 1 Qs (36 wives of 1 Kg. Thieves not well + so absent),

Day At least 1 Qs + her attends, + a couple of their elderly + in 1 chair

(1 Qs per seat 1 position on a single long line + Dep.

Qs with heavy blankets + cushions; Qs + bellows +

+ sandals

Left 5:6 + 6.30 a.m. – Kg remained

Visiting spectators began to arrive later. Usual Luna procedure

watched Qs – ±10 a.m. – 11 p.m.

216 Much more formal Kg arrangement than before – H.E. arrive

arrive 8 p.m. preceded by Police Van. King comes to meeting –

All govt. officials in white + helmets (look + funny!)

A

ligtima - Mp. 7 ligatoz

1/1/66 Magda Kumalo, B 7th gm. vaselea J.

Logwazela Bembe - head full emajeh
fontEglandwiki; has liken et lob. Was on 7 Sw to
be in Lamy but was arrest. (V. good ngaviesa Aloneby Tog.
for his post.
Ikwese: enKongawa Kupeleka - ie for Benny of Dad.
Kuda sigedja

Eduehi

H.K3 Joshua Sa Kambewi - 4 Qs. He has never been to school] His
W/Rest 3 yrs in nursing a Rep.
F.F. Ngom. 4 F F 1 1 Same - He, like M., good natured willingness.
Dooftoog edyeh:
Nuhla. Kubi in eduehi. = Kubi in kid it take
children away from family, to C. Ta or even Aon.
When u sick you others dying + u want them
to come, they say 'in the holidays' - There is
no hole for them to escape from work. They can
have you quit alone; their children & work them -
you have no one to 'send' even for help. Even if
lob was given for pp D., you lose her completely.
Pds V. well informed on Lesoko. Says that now they will be ftg :: Indlovi.
yevula iagati

61 Day (contd)

(Exam hour ± 5) H.C. provided w hyp tonic
stew, ~~xx~~ heroed endurolin. Rhs. prats 1 O N
(in the new leopard skin clock.

When Exam. hour, 1 second phase begins - not
willamette. Standards of doorway, quiz instructs..
Gt reason of warriors (including Dimira, Polycarp,
Simon, Mehabela L.
(Beware of S.N.C. uses & the care earlier carry Rhbleto)

Day 7 Seclusion

Consider p 215 No character ?

Add No ornament worn at M. 5th line. climb

2/1/66

Bus

Ben Enu? Balmd.

Brig in / tinkuni, kin /
tinsaba

Start / fire u tiesta.

To sit on chairs in schaya is twitka tabaylungu.

Build up / pyre a pal w it skin + parts of underbushes.
Rest of remains is / umuchelo. Also / coltaun g / Ky.
Then / things collected by Belvardo, / carried by 3 yg boy -
Malzebub, Mdlali + Twala - / tinsila gradually / Ky - lit by
MKhongolo Kunsolo

Makuluk

Afrikaans Pers Beperk.

Iyoqo Lezinkondlo Praise
Inkanankana - Sloth, Moral

Hlabondane Mdaki - (p Lofa) Indaba of Ntsyeni



Hpofu Mbhekwa Duba, ady on 21st Ngwabeuda,
sent on 15 place to Sabi for oath.

Tsotsi Gandile Zwane follow 1 work of babemkela, Sandlana.
Hlatandeka Fakudze, Lusendo Fakudze, Kongolo Kunalo.
(senior Kunalo) +

Inkomboko work Hlatka + Ngomokopondo Mfumalo
Solomon Gumbuza

Magandane Nkosi + Sbu Sishiki Dlamini busy in tigaba
Thus Udg of 1 ppers 1 dgthings 1 duty of 1 people of Eyethu
[:. Sabeza I & 2 will also Eyelwini & dob. - Eyelu was Impat.
:. 'I provide retainer' - Rep. Eyel. is Teka Kunene Mbuyiseni Maraso di
Rep of Mdlalose in Hlatandeka Fck. & Braga Fat.

Ngwenya & Sibeya & the Zimbis stang yga - 8, Hpu
Victor hiring 2 girls of Hyliwaw from Udg, +2 which girls for 11 chaplains
(daughters of F. Jobanang)

Samuel
Hlatenya Sbu + Binang & Dlamini as a result of visit
with Jacob Kia Silva which must be in Isibaya Kwanisa undefo
(Stanley & gun go)

1st Song ?

Ngongingano Gwiringa cassics I sigate, enkoralaa, 7 Behwand -
all ecka Baka Ndwandwa even if they have dyft tribes
:d is I Ndwandwa

Great frequently - each grp in special dress - including
those in W. clothes who stand by

Bangala Day – Still about 2000!

Meet to Celebrate 4 b a.m.
Log[illegible] celebrate
To Sangavela umgato

Izg. gomo. damen ntsid / inhlambelo

1st Emashobe Kakho

2nd Utosondla ngamw, 'Buya ngasondla sive

3 Bosa sig bakwakila inkosi

4 New movement – shingij / Knok Knees sideways.

In Konjane

5 Ita Yi Up + down

Then each grp comes out to pair Kg.

. In p.m. distribution of tea from indl. + sipodlo –

n. chair stalls + local grps. Singing + dancing.

In sig. speel tea in wiew of old Bantwabantosi.

Station Officer

(81)

9/1/11 Plymouth

Police Structure - recruit → Constable after
studying at Police College - yearly study + 'term fail' -
→ Sergeant & Station for further study to Pol. College
+ if conduct is good ('don't drink too much, not too many girls, clean')
become Sub-inspector + Headquarters officers for
training to be inspector.

Emphasis on cleanliness + efficiency + loyalty
Sub-insp. main post of Station Officer.
Station Commander is senior to Station officer.

"They do respect each other"-
Recruits very carefully selected - "Nice to get to be a police."
Earnings good too :: there is v. few who is not educated.
Detectives is drawn from police.
Formerly not educated, but chosen for intelligence only.
Good long-term; security in decent standards.
[Equivalent of Army in this class?]

x

Vol 2

(52)

Ingwiyaa

Staying at Lok. Called me often early bargain down.
Was a part of his hut.

Tue: Can't go by Eur. calendar: I fell more
lines at diff times in talk to I even each month.
Lawtan ~~Quoted~~ Mrs Horsch ~~explaining~~ (stating his) I incantation ~~were~~ symbols
~~being started~~ in Egypt — Sun
Looks like rectal phen. (I saw more with animals symbols:
Loschwaen has v. tough skin, & is a favorite
fd of elephts & elephs dung has tissues in it
He was told he must spit ('do it') before I
hippos ate every morning as I said asses, rat smoke
upsets watch.
Animals find protects in I Loschwaen — &
enemies can't get thro it. Called it a cage for
safety
Bushmen - type - a regard as a form of human beings -
but with monkeys & not dld to be 'wiped out'.

July 1620

Prof. Rox - Holland

(53)

I Do more like I see in I day.

His experimental approach is 2 Kinds of medicine.

Healing King — — said to sleep in
5 mins + I'll be in 3; & he experimented & eli both
in I same day! Reported this to I Agric. Dept.
Told that if I (clad) victim put in a clay pot, at midday I
moon will also be reflected in I water.
His interest in I occult has not in any way decreased.
Also Dudley impressed by Prof Roxbury (?) & Hollander
& when he (Dent) simply this name. "More" in month July,
(Hitler Warlord II)
(Dead)
1999 (?)
& also predicted many things that have since happened.
I Rox.(?) said that if he (M. died due at 2 c
(Dr. happened this
catching age I/I yrs he received I transcope) he would live
until 82! Terrified that yr- • was also v ill.
But pulled thro'.

(SH)

Nairobi signs:

Wafa ngo
Dead or Leprosy (2) -

Wafa kwa kuhotha (another animal or meaning)
sweeping [obscene].
(Dance over!).

Hotha - drop + then slow again (like leaves of a tree).
kwa hotha or rain w/ same but drop ++ then slow again.

Song by Indlovukati:

Entoanzane with eyelashes eyewine.

(58)

Technical difficulties 5/1/67

Shinfield

Schneider Solar Station -

1963 opened.

2 engineers part up -

Running [illegible] on Diesel

Set closes about 3'3 [illegible] discussions

Present concern that no govt. representation on board. Non-profit.

Contact 3 yrs for [illegible] superintendent, [illegible] re-petrol

13 operators, 1 Asp. engineer, 1 carpenter, 1 power station electr.

1 Diesel fitter - only electrician for U.K. shows from U.A.

13 now being trained as they = 1 operator. 5 yrs apprenticeship.

2 Apprentice electrical technicians (1st) 1 1st mechanic 1 1st

apprentice diesel fitter. 1 from Pitchcott (temporary fitter

Mainly I.C. std - able to do 1 cooling running, but not equipped for emergency.

Some of operators didn't want to climb himneys'

Asst. speaks Sw - comes from Barkeby district - does some of kitchen.

Seven staff on 4th of hill, then down operators + apprentices.

No real social facilities - just pub up hill.

Staff can be entitled but not encouraged as a large outlet.

This is a semi-govt concern

Some words | 1963 Volkswagen of Manzini - 100 only trained for Pitchcott broken in 63

?- [52.5 have taken over Norfolk?

Tobacco value if I model began rotate.

Anglo ~~empire~~ dependent on S.A. for almost all goods exported - ex Rhodesia

S.A. has to find a market - can't deal directly w. Afs
Thus it is good business for S. Afs to develop industries in Anglo.
'They can't mean anglo'

sell 3 more quarters - ~~St~~ Sh. gridcholders will be able to manp.
No exports = no specialists - develop Afs skilled manpower
'Dolcait only apply to Sw. - Europeans to do jobs for which they have already got training - promote someone his manager.
[Swedish factories - Ostreich contract]

[Anglo ISKinnon Report - I more efficiently we do our jobs
K. seems we'll have to go'

Sefiga: 'too lazy to work'!

Europeans (Graduates [25]) on anglo 3 yr contract, but even so most don't come
(no pensions 2 contract)
more Rhodesia Sickness allowance uniform - Port much better for hem.)
Natal - Responsible

'No children to play w.'

Should plan leaving - i.e. stay here to Ref. school.

Increase on C. of I.

Total functions - 3 categories - all - good,

Pre-fabricated houses destroyed by operators. can't move.
sit for on floors.

Unreliability + irresponsibility - don't come on job on time

(57)

" If only David come, just walk off — slip out the back and.
" It's not a pit —

6/VI/67

Emfakabantu - no hoes; only by hand, stick - all stations in local grps; holdg stick in l/h hand + shuffling ~~moving~~ feet, flattening grass w. l/w feet + plucking out big weeds w. r/hand. V inadequate!

Embakabantu Magango in charge ~~of the whole grp~~.

Lo Mabizo, 1 of his wives, Kathleen of Lob - i.e. despite break of Mag + Lob. Magango also at Inweke

1954 - Embak. moves to present site. (Mag Lob blood is common).

inKundla uyapama esibayeni - ll place where I enclose cattle + milked, past which I pass to sibaya - similarly tinkundla - I place where I chs. talk of matters that come from Isibaya.

Embakabantu - C

Songs of Enchantment

[Lat] Ungangedani ungendeleni
[Whether can I do for you? + you for me?]

Ilanda londoloji

Moshi

Incogotela

(60)

Samuel Hatunjwa lenchi enganbeli
from Engegeri at 1 Hkondo. Engleki is klein mein certin.

Samuel Mavimbele nyibora, wafunziswa Umoja watsi
he sold draw + take 1 drawg to a Eur craftsman in Italy to make
in metal (chrom-string) Kept in spec. wooden case.

---

Rose Mawe, . Shotgun + Sibuya wen in 1 subaye enewelesi

{ Umpanglo nyumenekwani (?) 'Book' in Kiyo.
Dragone?
Liq

[ Kaklanti enkolini - nly intano yenewa ; to tiklanti ikesi
for ciklanti + ifor enewa ato shows when he'll be settled. ]

---

Mavimbela died some time back -
He saw that it told it be 'kusito kaklanti' The, Samuel Mk.
gundas :: he grew up in 1.5.7.
Mav. was a cripple + had to be carried about.
Komschendzi umeka ebanta kabangekapili kaklanti.

(62)

∴ it is put in Isibaya by Sibongakosi
Apostle
Zion Suzld Church of S. A. - Headquarters in Maledeleng
& made Zulu Widespread - Tol. Zulu -
Shabalala ase celebrating: diff modes of work.; Shembe
also have a little stick back in Suzld
This stick is 'umlamuli' (Saviour?), his object is
a protection.
[Gestures often unaccompanied by words]
All [big] members of I church, from diff districts, agreed that
I stick still go to South. Still said "No Tikhona tuto
tomimelo thingwane: [thy text & off Sw. tomimelo -
Let it stay work you Hat. I thanked her & it comes
only once a yr, always carried by Sibongakosi (usitekwa
nje wagqila. Ausupo umuntu Lohlomboluhlaka -
lopila Kahle skaka. Umuntu womsebenzi.
wamisiwa ngomsebenzi, Lolu Hlangotsi
lomisiwa Lona lingasebenzi. Usitaka
Sell Kwenkosi - a woman,
Amoka prophetess emerged said Hlalungwe it ill time.
Elij: This stick remained for a long time - 1939 at last

it was there but never brought into his stage - called Ceremonies of Spirits. Those used when 1st flying machines came on Scene. He then stood as boy with stick in both hands above his head - just raised & struck. Then his 2nd time, told to bring ~~pe~~ stand it on L.L.

Who was his O?

Jordan Uganda Nkeleba, Ugandan Ingoli.
The stick will be taken over by someone of younger Umoja - not necessarily his own son, but some one chosen (Kelen) Umoja, who will come perhaps from afar a day of no Time.

---

Clan

Hatungwa - (Recorded)
Sikanzisa — (Hakuli also Sikanzisa Dont write -
Tsikati

Hatungwa wa Bugisa (Dont write - a Bugisa)
Hena wa kafunga Nareli
Bakikeli.
Hkhatagali

Lagima Lolemdanga nKulu
(Dasit understand allusions).

Upo ? Umbanga

Upo ? ... (illegible)

Ndo ... (illegible)

... (illegible)

7th Jan

K... (illegible)

(64)

8/1/61 John Hanson -

Came 1st - '52, spent 3 tours in Pastoral Section Sokoto

Hadi - Sipocosiai (Lobi)

Gyelda of John

Lobetie - ishpi - Chief Rus.

Henry Dlamini (Hanson David

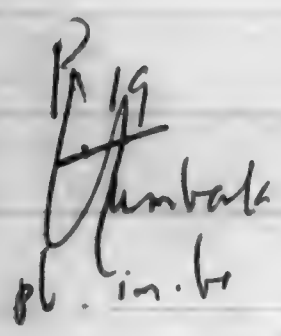
Went w J. Hanson + Henry (Mbabanello) Dlamini in Landrover to Lobi at Bushman Paintings. (Tiguri)

Left Lob. to Mbabane;

Past Tonkuta re sandhills, to Sipocosiai (under Lobi) to Mbambangadi Kruger Nat. Forest, Bunya, Zwartkop to below Ngome to Mankaiana (Lichfield's - Nice set)

1 Castle Lobi's area, passed two cars of Zululand Motor Co of Jobs 7.

Noted extraordinary enclosure of a Lonco - from S. Africa - a prison like fence with huge gates + circular enclosure of ~~stones~~ wire. The paintings were all on rock faces - animals, figures + de 1 st - near Lichfield's near border - + sun - small but v distinct. Difficult to tell if red or orange were more recent.





Ledgfields old estates fam. Note extent of old. pf. in Lect. [illegible] Young Munro now runs bus-motor co.

Hon. John (?) Rose - invites, Pamela, dyl w. prosperity during the Eg. time.

Note his extensive knowledge of modern history - genealogies & recent pol., distributed & range of contacts & sympathy.

9/1/67. Tewino U.N.

Hungary - protection of infant industries' -

Argues that the increase in real income has not meant that Capital generated in Hungary - Investors & outsiders, & profits have gone outside - eg Hanelock & Sons Ltd. This could be controlled by legislation - but delays could possibly not have taken place if these restrictions had been enforced.

Note. Emp. only 46% of total pop. but delay 1 city by Know-how & capital - & others by profit motive.

Sw. have no bargaining power - availability of foreign workers. Turkey, Portuguese etc. The Sq can return to his home. but I sense uncertainty as there the have no land.

? Sw. do (not) want to be treated as new Ger. & Brit.

Kimberley — J. Parly:

Hostile, de Helga; Hazini (drunk), Hatzunga,
Myenga(Q) & Ndeke(?) sons of Ntamo.
Magnaga, Gonsalopondo, Hagaba
Simon Kr. & Dennis & 'Miss Gadney'.
Drink of men - brandy (Hz. tried to mix it w Shelly)

Hazini - Left 2 children by girl down. Left her when he went to England & after returning (escaped back) fell in love w a married lady by W. Indies! Evelyn Hatzunga - Bad (w custom) - Vaginic syringe - did everything he did for her - told her all Tell in she wanted this. Then (after 2 days) she ran away from Shelly (2. Shelly) his permission, Suspected to be with w Shenga (D.O.) down to at Bordeaux Gate. He threatens suicide. Skilfully & taught Disarmed of keys - Was going from one place to Enugu and again, to report his. (Great friend of Hz's & his H'.)
Note - Hz. had I fully while Q to try to help her accept her
lot as way of life: Hrs H! . . .
Hrs Long; even they Boys.
Dennis said (at Shenga) to "intrigue w another girl was alright but w a = d
Q should no responsibility" - Shenga had described Hazini's sin (by whom she had children), also a legally-d wife at Ndola also w children. to avoid the touching pt.

19/1/67.

M^r Barker of Lurgan. (Yg. man)

Been here only 1 yr - degree from C. Town majored in Anthrop + History. Also law courses. Obviously motivated by some idealism. Now v frustrated, + nervous

Difficulty of enforcing discipline - problem of being familiar or authoritative. Insists on certain codes of dress - eg wearing of shoes on certain occasions + chemises.

2 students did not be passed - others said they will 'walk to Pol' in protest. D. + Principl. said 'Walk this' - & they did. Impossible for discussing other 2 pts of view, 2 sets of values, completely diff.

Sr A of J.C. std. Jew - prepared other occupations to let of being agric. Considers Jew. won't accept K Govt's appt. Argues that it was lucky Euro' held 4th to of 1 Jew kept in trust for him - if left to him own techniques likely would soon be in serious conditions as 'Mondays':

Lurgan now v. active centre of agric. drift + other commercial courses. N.B. of short term courses - courses to do men in business mangt. - Gr asked for some chinese

gen.

Asked about drink – at tuck shop, there is one bar, but they still can get drunk. One asked 'How can one drink when getting drunk'.

Lectures on about skating & constant petty theft. Explain diff. betw. U. Concepts & private ownship. Exam many questions taken.

Note v few Jews in senior posts – opp. to? & not having learned personal.

Prospectus – 'Give a fish a meal then you a day, teach a man to fish & you feed him for a lifetime' (Chinese proverb) Symbol = Unlimited Life.

Editor – Select bibl. & perceptive view of J. King. Dancer's Epic. 1960-65, chief exponent Al. Verne. Its establishment aided pat. by Pres. who provided 500 acres of Sw. Nat. Wigwam Land Office' Issuing of subsp. who received his land for keeping of rules. 1 R600,000 needed for Construction of Coll. was provided by Foundry & Q. Allen in U.K. who received same by Freedom from Hunger Campaign & Oxfam. Coll officially opened 28th Oct 1966.

Site – in Helkens Valley. Well served by buses running from Hb. Hbg. to Bourne ?. Nantwich

Accom. & Amenities: Coll students & Resident. 4 & 6 in modern, well equipped flats. 4 students in bedrooms, four common rooms, historic theatre, young library, film proj. room, small lecture room, equipment. Recently extended for 600.

Coll 11

Pol

Lombola

pl. imbola



Duties of I NC.

Ist Matosini, Polycarp, Lisolenkosi, Molisa, Skatolale, Sefubel & others involved in drawing up 1 Kg 'Civil List' - something was long contemplated - involved formal categorizing & payment in addition to funds & functions

Kinga Jindabenteki, umbutfo (guard), Bafelekeleti (wives) & orphans.

Also: & who else & what shld be Kgl & ~~State~~ regarded Govt. responsibility of Basotho & Matsapha, S. N. (clinic (about 40 Mat. Les, in behalf of Swazi but & some Basotho who claimed it as hers) + Court Presidents other officials.

(from P65) Agric Coll. Mario. Carlo.

Coll. Farm: 360 acres, to provide practical illustr of princs. taught in class room. Crops + livestock products - mainly, cotton, potat., sunflowers, pineapples, cane, tropic fodder, Babaab(?), Ground nuts, coconuts. Livestock - beef + track oxen, sheep, poultry, dairy + goats - expanding to include dairy cows, pigs + rabbits. Full range of mechanical equipt. - tractors, ploughs, planters, mowers, fertilizer distributors. Fully equipped workshop for maintenance + repairs of vehicles + implts. A carpentry workshop provides facilities for practical woodwork.

Careers: Rapid advt. in farming techniques rooted in lack of knowledge concerning most elementary princs. of preparing fd crops + soil prep., market trading of the agric commodities essential if countries wish to become truly indept + if they do not wish to remain permanently fgn exchange earners + dearly paid laborers + by Statis.

Subjects holders appointed:

1) Agric. - 'track teams of progs. in rural areas', as Field Officers - 1st appointees.

2) Big Cos. of Ulonska Ranches Ltd., Sugar Estates Scheme Agricultural Estates + Kraft Pulp.

(a) Zoology students classes a lyric.
(b) Asst. Nat. Areas — 'to preserve / heritage of / Tz. ch is
especially reading with / wars + streams. / Easier dr. to get Council)
(c) Scotland area. Various + Prof. settled - study for yrs Δ
in settlers + supervisors
(d) Govt Res. Store - as recorders + supervisors.
(e) Govt Home economists for / adopt of Tz Qs in rural areas
(f) Asst Welfare Prog.
(g) Nations to take charge of coding + welfare in gl. nos.

Treaty Abroad - selected ind. students will be sent abroad for
further training to Israel, Kenya, U.K. Czechoslovakia, New Zealand.

Courses of Study:

(a) 2 yr Cert. cos in Agric
(b) .. .. forestry
(c) .. .. Home Econs
(d) 3 yr Univ. Diploma courses in Agric. (start '64)
(e) Short courses for Farmers, Teachers, Field Officers etc.

Syllabus

1st yr. Cert. cos in Agric + Forestry

Zoology, Botany, Eng. Hist. Human Relations, Crop Prod., Animal Products,

Horticulture, Poultry Farming, Soil Conserv., Geol. work
Chemistry, Entomology & Agric. Engineering.
2nd yr in Agric includes Nursing, Irrigation, Land Surveying,
Co-op Societies & Rural Methods.
Home Econs. Bot. work. Home nursing Secretarial etc.

Entrance Qualifications for Univ. Courses:
(a) Satisfactory interview & selection board.
(b) Students must possess at least a J.C. (Successful completion Form III) (c) Good health (d) Industrious & must be prepared to work hard.

Fees R 250 for Single Students. At present full scholarships available for all. Students used to pay only R 16 for books, R2 for overalls, R1-2 for recreational activities. However on part time Richmond told cost of tuition is now R 600 + training. Recently subsidised by govt.
Can obtain.
Nothing practical from work for 2 weeks by selected students.

Lagité. 11/1/67.

Last day of Fres. Some 1000 sightg. gathered at Lg. after Longbtg. Kinsfolk etc. - Had not gone home day before (Sat). Loudspeaker set up + tape recorder.

At 11.15. SM. arrived. Various ~~ceremonies~~ ceremonials; each ceremony exactly as ~~the~~ ordinary Logwagela.

Day of wrestling.

Kiag joined him; distinguished by wearing white feathers in his hair.

Then came out to loudspeaker. Addressed his people - Need to follow Law of Sh., not to think that struggle (fres) was same as law.

[Speech recorded by Isaac]

SM. (in Afr.).

Tanzy, Malawi, Matengwa.

Econs.

Discussg Econ., SM. argues that Sw. handicapped mainly by lack of markets, + marketg facilities.

'Tarred Roads thro' centre' - ~~not~~ roads that go Enqeshini, Lgité, Lib. not tarred.

TRENTINO LL
Maggi 67-
Luyengo 68-74
Marzio 75 ?

(75)

Called if work going to America.
(Paula)

Impressed '3 dimensions' film.
Handed previous film by O'Neill - Celebrations in Taylor.

Impressions -
Marzio (Enquelli
Discussion re Le Zoccole, La Ngonnetta & La Nallegromantle -
Sue fabulous if some cats to kill -
Long talk. Had 'phone to say we were coming tea still to be prepared for us. Two plates of cake - had to finish them, to show that we were happy, not that we were just hungry. Good to befool; Le J. asked she felt sad when she saw how thin M. was - as though they did not look after him properly. 'of us' some people feel by nature - Mark failure largely a thing of Spirit (emozioni). V Critical of Long White just still.

Index P1

~~How help of the state may be extended as in W. South. Botswana to Foreign financial assistance~~


. H. I. Families (in Nairobi, Durisa, Zwenedi) 27

Basulda. 32-

Nakhosini, 32 - 35

Dumisa 18/27, 34-36, 41

Tinkunda 37, 58

Gunaghi 38

Kinship marchy 38, 39, 41, 67

Pungula 39

Craft - ~~skin~~ tanner 40

Royalty 41, 67

Edwichi 44, 4

Magata Kamala 44

Police structure 51

Technical Officers - 55 - 57

Education Book Stock 55 ?

Clans 60

Nakungwa 60-62

Nairobi 66 -

Bulawayo 66-




?,


① A.V Tothill Report - On Manpower Assessment. (D.C.O

② Stanner

# Index VI


Inc. 2, 13, 15, 28, 29, 30, 38, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46
47, 48, 49, 50, 52, 53-4, 54, 58, 60, 64-2
74-

Duck 2-3

Bunnerong (Mit.) 4, 27

Ring 4, 44, 47, 54

Sons 4

Indiv 5

UNICEF
U. N. 6-8 + U.N. 66

Kaplans + Mechanics 6-

WHO 6-8

Kirsch + Trade 10-13

Bridegate Parish 13

Lobsters 13

Xmas 14

Ingeyana 14, 53-4, 74

Police
Jordan Nyabane 15-17

Police
Henry Halaya 15

Police
McDonald Mlambo 16

Simon Nkomo Dumisa 18-19

Song Leng } 21-26, 28A, 41, 44A, 54, 58, 59, 63, 70A
Leng Song }




~~Rum (Gatooka of police)~~ ? S. Ngon. NKomelo Who's Command Amadoda.

Nat Is Matabele of Mbeko.

Police Who is Police Force? Satirical term 'Kremlin'

Check on Royal Genealogy! Dumisa's mat Lob: by whom? Tshaqua, who byo Ken.

Old What is Position of Botswana in Pan African unity?

Simon Nk - Unity at ~~Lusaka~~ Lusaka Unity. Success?

Fannin - How were Matabele used in Tanganyika

Matabele What do Bantu/Matabele do when Kgosi ~~dies~~ dies in mid-stream outside of Jan Smithfield ?? or just turn over.

Loguazela Bereke

H.J.F. Dr Admin. growing Phys.

Get Skinner Report

Indian. Did motorcycle melee?

48A

Okelia D'Lamini
5 Spinney Close.
Mrs Wiff. 41-81 L5

Kodak Processing Lab. 449124
102 Davies St. 449131
Doonsforten. T.A. "Kodak"

Arr. :To Jhby. Tues. Fri. to Jhby 4 p.m. R. 20 sing R. 38 incl
From: M. F. 7.30 a.m.

To: Darby M. 9.30 R 23.50
From Tues 2 p.m. 44.50

Start
Notebook #44
(Author's Number: VII)
1967

INDEX

Book VII (Restudy)


E Land 1, 3, 30, 43, 51 Case 51-53
E Econ. 1
S Lang 8, 9A, 34, 35A, 65A
Songs 37A (Unwasho) 37-38,
Himla 46-50
Q Questions 2, 36A, 74
R Inc. 2, 44
E Communal Emadoda 1, 62, 35, 45, 54, 62,
Farmers Crop 12
R Chs. 3-6, 8-10, 15, 20, 32, 34, 50, 53,
55, 56
P Kukhmlo 7, 64, 40, 50, 51
R Inyanga 10-11
P Clans 22, 42, 66 & names 42
P Tribute 7 & reward 20
M Marriage 9
E Inhatna 11, 22
R Incwala 11
P ' Party' 13 Finances 16 Allliances
19, 39
P Rhodesia 13
P Skuchu of S.N.C. 14, 45 of traditional
system 20-22, 23, 24-26, 51
P Pappas 16 & America
P Brewin & Agricultural college 17

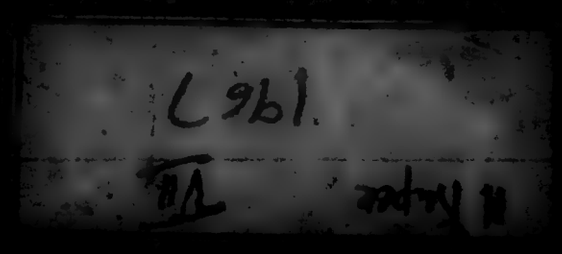

Book VII (Restudy) - cont'd


R Moral rearmament 17
P Samuel Sukali 21-28
P Tinkundla 23, 33, 59
P Lukhili (foreigner) 26
P Portuguese 27-28, 30
P Kingship & morality 28
E Education conflict 29
R Relgn in Port. Terr. 30
E Agric. 31
P Effect of absentee chs. 32-34, 55
K Kinship (Mazini) 36
P N.N.L.C. 39, SPP 39 SUF 39
R Natal Church 41
P Flag
P Politics & education 43
P Cases 43A (Dumila
P Corshin (Sir F.L.) 45
P (Simkin) & Chiefs 53
67
P (Mfunzani) Chief 53
Morality & Drink 55
R Ritual 53 (Chameleon) (Lipambo 53)
P Governors of R.VS 56-57
P Imbikodvo meetg 59-62, 69, 65
E Spall U.N. 62-63
P. Kingship Elipakelo of Lazwana 65-7
P Leading Sw. Dr. Shongwe 67
Internal relations 65

BOOK VII 1967


I Land 1,3,30,43,51 case 51-53
I Icons 1
I Lang 8,9A , 34, 35A, 65A Songs 37A
Umcwasho-37-8, Hunting 46-50
I 2, 36A, 74
I Inc. 2,44
I Commercial Umadoda 1,62,35,45,54,62
Farmers co-op 12
I Chiefs 3-6, 8-10, 10, 20,32,34,50,53,55,56
I Abakorta 7,64,40,50,51
I Inyanga 10-11
I Clans 22,42,64, & names 42
I Tribute 7 & reward 20
I Marriage 9
I Inheritance
I Imcwala 11
"Party" 13 Finances 16 Alliances 19,39
I Rhodesia 13
I Structure of SNC 14, 45, of trad systems
20-22,23,24-26, 51
I Pappas 16 & America
I Erewin & Agric. college 17
I Moral Re-armament 17
I Samuel Sukati 21-28-
I Emmund- 23,33,59
I Lukhele "foreigner") 26
I Portuguese 27-28, 30
I Kingship & morality 28
I Education conflict 29
I Religion in Poort Terr. 30
I Agric 31-

P Effect of absentee chiefs 32- 34, 55
K Kinship (& Mazimi) 36
P NRLC 39 & SPP 39 SUF 39
E National church 41
P Flag 41
P Politics & education 43
P Cases 43A (Lumisa
P Constitution (Sir F.L.) 45
P (Simkin) chiefs 53 67
P (Mpunzane) 53
Morality & Drink 55
P Ritual (Chameleon) 53 (Lipambo 53)
P ~~governors of RVs 56-57~~
P Imbokodvo meeting 59-62, 69,65
E Spall UN 62-63
P Kingship lipakelo of LaZwane 65-7
P leading Sw Dr Shongwe 67
International relations 65


L 961.

Prof. H. Kuper VII

Dyk 11/1/17 (1)

Land 8,000 → 11,000 sq ft (dyke) 703 sq roods; 265 sq roods

± 500 freehold plots - vary in size - already purchased in Woodbridge & Dyke; 89 Enfranchisements in process - 9 gns 11 ads base, registered and paid for under the survey. -

'Self help'.

Reg Oldham

Econs

Licensed Encroachs - (Spell) - trying to get a critical statement re-op. Application for licences in strange areas fill the form*

Single Dwelling Corps - Allotments, (O Hagan Ward) slow exit having for Knowlsey

Co-op in Hangars (Vigs, Friendly etc.)

*

Licensed Encroachs - Garage a land to Hangars.

Under 2 N Kenrick of Hallcastle*, a Sec. is Teesdale Nylands

Formerly under

Stan & Jaxi at Shys

Malvezzo

Incerta - 'from cuclisa' . to fill, a complete-
ryg-cuclisa bulkhosi bota.

(dismissal)

At / Sitkeq / Isepli ǯiá 'like / stendy out / Sasekoane' / Kg. sto must be present-
+ dbese.

[ Noli Ket at / Stendy. out / Ges. Qs, including / Qms., dbese. On last day v. few Qs
dbesed - only a few princesses; no Queens - teqe few from
leg only clumse + wetched, silly and good.

[2 At what C.V. did Bemarti weit till summoned to Lobl Inc.
(p201) Eguedoini

Extracts from J.B. Hughes.

Some - chiefdoms - have ward subdivs ; some smaller chiefdoms have

subgroups territorial grps (= 'proto-wards')

Chiefdoms a political unit of nowadays have clearly defined geog. bdys.,

& are controlled by chs wh. fairly clearly defined rts,

powers & duties - [as clearly defined as those of L.A. D.C.'s]

Since refers both to 1 territory & to 1 pepl who owe allgce to ch.

gk/? 1 'weighted' consensus of opinions; his "weighting" being based on 1 status & influence of various speakers: [folk mods)

Note wide range of meaning of term <u>induna</u>. [Chief's deputy; Lieutenants of royal homesteads; 'captains' of regts.

## Rts & Powers of Chs

(1) Rt. to decide whom who shall not be permitted to belong to 1 grp under his control.

(2) grant land

(3) distn - varying according to demands.

(4) Rt to make monetary levies on kin only for various purposes -

compulsory - made for / chosen or chd. eg May /
a school in Lewis;

16. Duties: (1) ( Kupatka - "to carry", handle "contain" -
Kupatka ngulandla, Umpatho
"head, manage; suffer from eg upakwa (sisu) - to be suffering
/ from stomach ache)
(2) Duties as agent both people + wider world.
(3) Also to attend to., Gl Cuetp of meth; Nchel tantoli lobengchp
(4) Maintain law + order.
(5) Pay / pull taxes by his subjs.
(6) Responsible for in Swaziland.

Vocabulary: Lin area is Live (not Sive), or siforge,
sifudisi (?) a sizaba.
Cannot remember, has no copies of envelopes, cannot take
people, no cars

16 [Pull taxes until]

Not 'sigodzi' (primary meaning 'a valley') - meaning varies in Central-Southern area.

#3 In Matiti area } tigodzi within a single ward; Kin group have names, descg. senior members, recognised grog. 'centre' + closely defined membership.

## Etuka kuhlangabi.

Who is invited kwaka inkhafu (smoke tax) - Ilbeer ~~beer~~ ox must be given free to friends + neighbours as soon it is it ready for drinking.

Not as units of local org. Unrelated clusters have only Ubu
Bdr N.B. ill defined tasks - of hunger key + ~~symbolic~~ rain
a mechanism for social control, ~~social~~. Network of ports

124 Indiv Sw. involved in both sp. + grot. in diff contexts
If he committed a crime, failed to pay tax, entered into personal
eye contract v. non-Sw - subj to Territorial law.
If he wanted land, involved in civil disp. w Sw. - traditional chiefs.

Dig?

Treaties of consult w Netherlands were formerly effected by appointment of a secret Offr of Treasy Govt. Exec. for Swiss Affairs. whose task — maintain liaison betn Exec Admin.

Q Similar Offr was appointed by Sov. Could Austr. to maintain a link w Treas. Govt. — Lisbon etc.

? 137 Dg | Ilicoco | same as | Exec. (Lbs. Lucas)

? Wendover | Exec. Com. meet | Dig.

---

How many members of Standg Com? | How rigid is this?
.. .. . .. Finance . ?

Ritual Taboo — Mchanyo.

Kuhlangoto kighuhwa esikulwini = of he's not here to serve / ako is holding his place. Indvuna iyatoka esikulwini.

~~Umuntu~~ Sangoma ungenisa umgijimi — Isheck

Umuntu ukhabile, for any reason — for food or sola.

Sola pass 2

Sibonga ukukhumbula ukuthi ako go u kuhlangoti.

from tinkomo temadloti, kuhlangoti send to impotdisi

kk Egaten, Mamisi. Send

Intuli iyanatwa dahanta bekhoma —

people

Kuska if I homeld is busy, he will put it out.

Umsebe iyanatwa emadoja; Qo may M. 'Bamtelani' from it, but not specially hicio.

Intuli ikhekehe emadoja dahokelwane.

If a chief needs money for a case, eg if his car hits some one,

ungacela bantu bayamkhokela - uma abemkhekeli

nda licela.

Diff if he wants to bld a school - forms a 'committee',

Bank both boys+girls and. + decide how much each
farm will pay. Ulmo of he doesn't, see if he has no
money. if he has, + doesn't respond, tell him his
children won't be allo into school. a disgrace.

N.B. 7 Contested schools.

Live - sive

Sive - banta

Live - umhlaba

Sikhala sipheka sive

Live lipeka nKosi

Bani fani live lethe - Kodwa ngali live lonke lenkosi.

~~Live~~ Tikhala ~~tuket~~ tenetingawo, bafana bentosi
bapatisa live lentosi - likeud it to his use of
a book ect. he was given by me, but is mine.

Sipodoi ~~y~~ - sig. sentanini - singawo sentanini
- singawo, selive lentanini ndo. ingo.

Kulawla.



Uko is now N.B. Pa. ni sikikuka – Prima but
Bantu bankosi bahlukana, Kodwa (Ubuti) imi. umfula esikuleni
ngoba mabehamba bobabili; pana.
Kulawla umntwana. – Ubantu – given birthday
yi 2 a tog. – a person Knows Ich. he will give to Ich
she in turn with each 1 gg Dt. – Sunday 1 play his F.

---

Has not given a birthday for his wife :/
= umfazi not yet finished. She has already
married, but not yet finished Kugitisa – her umbimba
has not stood.

Chiefship Mkhancubándi (younger) Mabuza S.N.C. son of Ndukeli
Tongeleleni F.of Ch. Mshudulwane Mabuza

(engaya -

ya Se Jubukweni - Mbuluzi

Mkhancubándi (of boyed) Mabuza - Chief Mshudulwane (Black) Mabuza (eldest)

at Esikhwebezi

[Esikhwebezi] Mbuzulwane (Mabuza) of Mgompofu - Nkhahlakeni

Mafutseni in between 12 acres of 1 Mabuza

Mshudulwane kraal is 1/2. Msh. Mabuzo named after Mkhul. Zwane of kob.

Mkhancubándi is Msholleancant. who applies. 1

Indvuna of Mshudulwane (Jubukweni) is Mkosi Mnweleseni

Mkhancubándi Dlamini son of Jokovwa (younger) reports Mbuzulwane

(Dlamini) Madamu

Jok → Dikodze → Zimámane → (Idle about 3 yrs ago) (i.e. Madamu is rel 1 bein of Zimame,
stood is supporting 1 claim of Mbuzulwane)

Mafutsa (millions Dikodze bobotu) encadelli entered Mkhancubándi.

Q Mparadise - Ekubekeleni area Mgi, wife of Ch. Mkhini, twasised Mkhan.

Mbekuli Mahlehle of Ch. Gija Maya unhlallo.

(when at Kh. Mkhancubándi stays
Other Magongo - etongeleni of Mashikwane)

Twased. for 3 yrs in Gija's area; now for 2 yrs back
in Sogh. Mas' Works

Mabuzo's Dumisa 1 Dlamini - for death, on his return.

Nairobi

Nairobi – Kisumu –

Nakuru → Tokroa → Zikodze → Zimanana (old + 3 yrs ago = no Lei applies)

---

Whilst I was sitting at D.N.C. chatting to one of them + 2 p.m. + 4 various members of Kalenjin were giving Emasculation to discuss Civil List w Sokk. a 30 yr senior, I was obviously shaken + his appearance marked him as a stigoma. + His face was finely chiselled, + in his native sparse hair was a Cuban ray + red his neck was an elaborate convolution of pegs + holes work a stiangi (Kikuyu) Khaki coil in Centre. Heads pan nation and Brass anklets ~~His native feet~~, + brass bracelets.

He was Kikenantanh* Nakuya*

Dr Rube arrived - established telthishy on H's side w H.**

---

Inalov

Pangh' Kikuya. gogo Kolale Kobe of Kalenjin... agree Pan. with bean / initiation if = d to Lei child.

Docents
inaya Id. Kenyatta. - finkyghke when K. face dusck, hieu etc mouth -

Mwanza Farmers Co-op (in Nyanza) – Shares R50 ?
only 10 cents to be pd. – Private, non-govt,
but Chairman registrar of co-ops + also examines books.
Keeps from white + Sec. no. ? Are steadily increasing + exceed whites.
8 Mwanza Farmers Assocns – (+500 members) had no
defd marketg.
Difficulty is that produce changes price so rapidly –
~~in terms~~ of demand is same, but supplies
fluctuate
Also one a shop in Nyanza.
[White. new econ. enterprise benefits Asians as well – no
ex. Potatoes, Tomatoes, Fertiliser, Bananas, Onions, Eggs
Lilchis.
Co-op started 5 yrs ago.

(13)

N.N.I.C. Exec: Zwana Pres.
K. T. Samkeli V.P. (elder)
Nimrod S Malaga Sec Gen.
Thokozile Matinise Sec for Pol. Affairs*
* Also Sec. of Sanctions Committee. Returned from Ghana - dress Kuu + 3 yrs. Education.
Bonface Simbani Asst Gen. Sec.
Silomon Dlamini, Sec. for publicity & Education, has come in Mangwe?

26 - Member Council of Rhodesian Min. Chs. Leaders
1 Rhod. Govt rejects of Br. terms for a settlement + urged (Smith) Govt to stand firm on their present policies.
Expressed 'deep sadness' at long U.N. Rhod. Deadlock
talks. 1 Star. 12/1/67 Absolutely
continue. to stress.

Organ of SNC. Hughes.

P. 138 1 Exec. Com. of ISNC sets up sub. coms. to deal w specific matters.

3 separate permanent sub. coms.: 1 Standg Com. & 1 Finance Com.

? each w 12 members.

? 1 Standg Com.'s primary functn is to maintain regular liaison w 1 Technical Govt, & it holds regular meetgs w Chefs of 1 dette Com every fri.

~~Headquarters~~ Finance Com. is responsible for control of 1 Natal Treasury set up in 1950, w a Treasurer, Ass. T. & small clerical staff.

139 Offcls of 1 Natal Treas. & Natal Secretariat d pd. regular salaries, provided w official houses & their accts & audited by 1 Technical (Govt) Auditor – yet they & entire control of 1 Natal Cncl.

Liduna? emaduna? Clan Chiefs?

153 Umalokomolo

Pol.

Peppers.

Pointed out the weighting of the vote in favour of rural areas + virtual impossibility of any urban Opp. opposition representation. [Accepts w. 'democracy as model']
Spoke of 'rising tide of socialism'.
Dominion referred S. A visa - should be resolved via Pol. Sec - 'fortunately' Pol. Council is here.
Zululand - funds from 'Afric. Awaking' Moment' denied via Post Sec. Also w. McDonald's denial stores from Ghana also stopped. Petrol was giving costs at Dar - not easy to trace.
Little Am. investment in Angola - only Cafe Am. (S. A based) + Gulf.
Commented on lack of leadership qualities; slow pace of advance by Brit. Colonial officials even now - reluctance to put Africans out of ~~privileged~~ top positions - [cf comment of I. H. - 'experts as much in demand] ~~needed~~ but ~~accepted standards~~ standards not kept up - currency depreciated by false coinage.

Brewin - Lwenge.

Xperience in Tanzania; here only since July.

Has knowledge of agric + community develpt in E. Afr.

esp I research dvlpt in Kenya (since Hawkins)

+ I sealed exp of ten. in Tanzania re I ~~was shocked~~ absence of clear policy

dvlpt - Anglo

Good staff relations here - difficulty of community w students.

Difficulty of getting students - dead[ recently days of

Good. + Math (?) - only 2 students. Advertised 4 days in

succession on radio. Determined not to make same

mistake as before + accept poor quality students in

order to maintain 1 nos. Emphasis re students

understdg Eng. - lang. of instruction.

Also learn that Sen. N.C. 'standing Com.' always changing;

long delay; autocratic;

H. R. H. - supports status quo [Cannot accept

'sincerity' as a basis of judging action.]

Lwenge - centre of many activities + conferences.

Poor attendance at church agreed on work - spoken from all pulpits - only 1 + at one stage already..

2. for [illegible]

(1) [illegible] Sch. S.N.C Standg Committee; Exec. Cncl; Lococo & Lib. Lecture.

(2) ~~Main duties of S.N. Sec.~~
~~Also lectures.~~

(3) ~~Educ~~
~~excepted~~ ~~enrolments - invalid~~

(4) 'Kremlin'.

(5) ~~Comment Desired~~ Organ & Encl.

(6) Civil Lib.

(7) ~~is similar as rejected word~~ Yes.

(8) enrolments? re enrolls

(9) Right summons for Owen Bulcock case?
'Inc' (Sug

Pd dynamics

Note - Hughes' fig. shows that while 1 no. of (Dl. cls) Rogets
exceed those of Dicts (Wentworth + Clan Cls), 1 prop. (following)
of 1 letter exceed 1 Rogets.

But - he does not explore 1 links (polyg. etc) between them,
nor 1 fact that 1 Dl. 1 a single grp - 1 clan cls by
degree 1 distance from each Dic + more difficult to mark.

(20)

Hsindaswe - Samuel Sukati. 15/1/67

Went w him to Nanchesha to see Hlanza.

Bds

Sukati - foreign word - (Zulu?). do Sw have -

① Bantwabenkosi

② Induna - pl. amadvna ( Heads of clans fd. i
1 etj. eg Hlazagula
Distinct from tindvna - appointees of ① or ②

③ Umnumzana - 'chief appointed by 1 salus eg
1 Ndwandwe Belwandle still use 1 term
umnumzana for him hd.
Confusa bi umnum. also applied to hd of umuli.

Imi
Umkhomela (kh pronounced like Afrikaans 'g')-
'reward', ~~reading~~ 'award'
may be land, cattle or money Sing. umkhomela.
eg land given to Kgs. dhs ~~gr~~ to Δ for bravery
~~eg~~ ex of money: when S.S. was yg'ster, did not have
money for customary thx obedience, so went to Sokh.
Sokh. so impressed by his 'bravery in writing to him' that
decided to give him money (Umkhomela) from the Natal Fd

Samuel s Mfunsa took sons of LoMadokolo,
widow of Ezaberi. Mbanganatsi(lati) was 1
Lieutenant. Magcibe was 1 heir, died. Lomafobla (?)
appld. Also M was LoMasonka - i she was of 1
Gatawa gadi's clan. LoMadokolo had 15 wives,
And most of them had only 1 son each & mainly
daughters. Samuels Mfunsas Hs. took attached to
Mbonga. M. - Lenna him took when Mt. died - Also B at Capetn.
Mfunza =d (Lgally) a Kumalo; his stand d.
- d Lgally Msibi - of customs.
Samuel also =d only 1 W, by law.
Samuel was revenue clerk for 10 yrs,
then for 21 yrs was Senior Liaison Offcr -
1944 - 65.
1st Liso Lenkosi was Mshengu (not called L.L. -
but Zinduna) Father Msh. ~~taken for~~ appld Prime
in Army. He had not been particularly successful
as L. L.
2nd L. L. was Prime Dunguzela - also appld :: of pedipers - also
son of Bunu (?) Sol often drunk & Feathersdne & dismissed in
disgrace. (contd 24)

Class -

b Landlangamandh

c Khmelo -

[1 spp. from th Langangsen (?) stated.

Desteud from

Kamalo (of Gmlopmdo)

Tin Mundkur finally adopted for Central Area '53 Mfunga

Tin Mundkur one way of dealing w large no. of chiefs. But they resented having a common person - soldier - as I indicated, did not disclose that their entered earth. would not be affected. Tin K. had gardens attached - to feed people & also provide funds. But difficult to operate profitably - eg ostr. at Entonjeni (?) made £200 in cattle one year - but not £200 profit. Most of money went into production. Considers that lack of capital one of main reasons for failure; like - child not understood.

'Encyclo' - fund started during war by 1s levy on each member of Emandleni - money to be used for development loans.

Umuzi Tank.

Note not have tidy storage tank.

£10

(3) Cpptn S.S. — ∴ d finishing of Malangeni may
set from 1 same plate.
Considerable jealousy + crit. by some of 1 Pioneers
∴ no N.B. a post given to a Commoner.
S.S made a gt success of it — when 1st appld
there were no Nat'l Sec. or other pol. officials —
did everything himself.
When time came for him to retire, tried v hard
for H. wife to find successor — dug up reasons
all until mentioned Gamedi.

(4) Sam — educated at Hamaphe, then went to
Wits U. & had got his M.A. (Theology)
On return had taught at Teachers Training Institute (?)
at Kgheid, then edited a newspaper Bona Bpraica?
In '63, when brk Polycarp + S.S. were in U.K.
Gamedi had produced 1 draft of 1 Gp. statement
regarding 1 referendum — good job.
Eng. now interested in educational problems — more
than actual legal bits.
Also Gamedi seemed less artistic ..

Van-Wyk a Van

Shan

(28)

Difficult for him :: had not grown up in Sq 4...

---

Tracks both SNC + Imbokh. recognised -
partly :: SNC people paid v little cpd
w Imbokh. reps. (eg people like Zwane,
pd £15 p.m. - Eg Co rep. gets R80 plus /-
per mil travel; + Exec. members R1300 (?)
Charles - his sign (root) is far - from Ndungunye.
Nkekesin is mard - Mandela & Mbeki.
Charles reputed to be versed in law - but really
only a runner carrying big law books.
No Ad hoc for Standing Comm. - Govt described
as broadly representative.

? | Licoco excludes people who are not always at SNC
| Exec. is not same as Licoco

---

Ngongonyami Twala - Umlondolozi - chosen ::
he is an Umlond. - elderly, able to check
disputes, | Kuta kemajoko) & give advice. is not
chosen for brains or education - but reliability.
S

B.B. Strongwr - Son of an ironmonger - applied as Chairman of Finance Comm. Hahn became Treasurer for Church Collects - suspicion of misthandly money cannot be proved.

?! Treasurer of S.W.C is Lowrence ~~Hagarty~~ - also Sec.

S.S. says that he worked well W. B.H. until B.C. & Family tried to educate our apprentice. Then his (S.S.) path became terrible - had to carry to SWC & tips B.H. had said. Was accused by SWC ? of distorting & of having ~~swallowed~~ spilt of whole

Sw. have taken legal advice of Thly lawyer (~~de Van Lugt~~ Van Lugt & de Vries ?) whom they only see in his house - not in office. ~~Dodge~~ advised them some payment. Even now - He now a Judge.

One case stated by Douglas Lethbridge (Toshach's Son) - stuck like his F - impatient, sarcastic. (Andrew not considered a real Sw. - Douglas is).

A. A. has served on many commissions - including Locotchi Com. & is now Chairman of / UBBS (Hindi) Comm. - going to Bombay for month's end of month.

Now with off- pension plus pay as Clerk of Leg Co - will probably continue as Clerk for Lower House - then will be a separate clerk for / Senate, & also a separate Speaker). Pays no R530 income tax. - Has also bit prop. at Mangini (wants to retire there - area where Fajbeni was before) that Lorna may may get to UK.

Sw - Portuguese settlers at Nandoshe -

V. mixed ~~marg~~ collect of people at Pinlai' - full of rum by Goan. Hfm. has established a settlement there - & his D's wedding dinner cooked for them - cost 'over Rs0' - big gathering, Augie (Lt. Col Sw) & Port. Matanya, in making, stand at memorial - 'Sobhuza'!?

[Gang of Kicos - crooks]

Mf. sng. Kng n v. arrogant – classics as a crude "joking relationship" w Prat. at Border.. neck discuss polit..

[Note – NLC meetg at Nam.. ch people from Verrier –

---

Kingsley • Kinsley

La Kitchener, nee at Klangwanesi, near Mbalam, was a teacher at Zoutvaye. Very educated for her time ('20's) Fonch. T3. (Taught S.S.) Made Her a child, Myingil, by Ingraham. Then – at (Hartley) to – – – who died Her parents wld not let her go into sig. at Lob. & married her to Kaine – a b who died soon a lottery. He died & she 'made testament' for him. So then she could not go into sig. But Ing. did not abandon her – & so had her live at Mang. Then when Kitchener was appointed as Liaison officer with govt, he was stationed at Mang. – & lived w her. 1st child named Sabelo (The Gift) – it was as tho he had regained her tho his B, & Kg., was still alive!

The Le Kan, still asks Govt. for King + Hyng. goes to see him — went for Lic. m. Magini to discuss Virginia's desertion.

The contest over Mdg. occupn was settled by S.S. during his term of office.

Hkuh. used it as his hdqrtrs — + inticed NNL people here, including Govt officers!

S.S. had to find accom. for himself in early yrs of office + remembered that Govt had bought for £200 a house for one X Labe — Xhosa / 2 teachers who had 'misbehaved' with one of the pupils: Govt lost. He had also spoken insultingly to / rulers, saying that he recognised no King except / what Kg. Govt / students were withdrawn by parents. But govt did so. So Govt. bot a house for him — + put him there. Govt appointed a new teacher, + old / students delivered.

S.S. unearthed / files + records / purchase of / house. Govt here made a grant of the acre of / land on wh. it stood.

Remarkable - help from heaven ?

Visions - attendant fruit ?



Bishop

Bishop is a Bishop. missionary - is making great a
one of converts. Bishop Hann is Chief in Polycarp
area.

Note - confessions of virgin in Port. Tem. SS. one
put in custody for 8 days ; he had gone to a
Zionist church in Port Tem.

Note - generally more strict control in Port. Tem. drunkenness
nearly punished - Do 11d.

Land.

Yield was estg £13 per morg. for land for which Land
pd 2/6.

Record sold Ellene for £1-10 - Land pd 2/6 (Have helped
Pumpkin

Note - change in soc. values coming indic. this affect Isthmian
of communal obj' (Tom Hoar)

Vanity (from Weir)

~~E~~ 199 in Vanity, 1 miss in Afric. Exhib ('45).

'If not educated, careless' - 'Real difficulty in any community to accept new lines from outside.

22 Field Kahuna officers in Rangiriri Distr. alone.

Lands used unsuitable schemes - ± ½ - 10 acres.

If a Maori has land that could be commended by a scheme, Kaupapa Hikina ~~Hikina~~ Hikina
[Some ships sailed around]

Hokianga - gave veg seeds - no response

Kaipara - ... at subsidised price - tremendous response.

Lit improved in food.

Great chance & target to prepare foods.

Poor diet partly responsible for poor results.

If Qs stimulated - asks / Qs in class.

Cartoon ploughing - 1 Aussie / Maori area.

1 Euro. Farmers [Three Horse Inventions] started Co-op. - Tues & Fri.

(Supplied army; now still Hotels & large contracts)

Some Farmers Assoc check direct w Fertg Cos of Firms of Same. (Use 199 tons of fertiliser

Resettlement based partly on soil survey - roughly to guess; conservation a block: people can consolidate their Maori now w search of Coll. Maori as mentioned you can subdivide properly.

a clean shirt shows. People feel they want to be near such.

Like a fresh enclosure for cattle.

Cardiff of strong children in sunken - can't clean - parts spoiled by - can clean

[illegible] sometimes interrupted by dog disputes - 'minority can

wreck a thing - not case of majority.

Ch/ In Hungarian can hardly say Ch - mainly regard.

Sophia on 7 ch. near and spot, always on rachel duty.

Ch. Hagwatigan Hag. - new chant indivisa.

When people & unhappy's no one in until, dwelling goes off -

'happy if they have a Ch'.

Enough, as in Hpollonia, Ch is a drunk, still better response.

(Hyobobo Gamblers)

Use of school children - as school for picking cotton.

Feels they have given people self respect.

Gives objects & confers playing - post war - adult receptive.

Nyagezi - Tagata Dhanini (1 to 6 yrs ago - no upgradement)

Shop farmers in his area - gives close coppice.

Umbelungan R.

V. accurate knowledge of birds from hand on observing and speaking.

. Red. and agric. Lime.

Poultry farmers + Veg. farmers (15 Poultry + 12 Veg. Ed
Govt loans, objected to & closed Knockmark. receiving loan - Kerr

Above - for Theis & Extension officer, chairman Vacancy from S. Roberts
Conversations & accepted.

Judging Magistrates Dr Nkabeti Dlamini - (Dr award) - Visiting deputation
and has established Resettlement Plan under Rural Development Scheme - claims to be over
e.g. early ones going grazing - claimed by 1 party or that wrong area.

Magabeka - big land in N. Area - & W hyperpredictable.

Ka Sw from Fed. Rep. - Lupe since '59

Ndabeka - P interested in Sw - Ndl home in Nd. style & decoration
took over Engaya. Above here resident for witchcraft. Homicide abandoned.

Some Ellis. staff - could not work, transferred medics from injection to tablets
to combating - vaccinations & conservation.

Bel Dakosi - Ngwane Cattle.

Nkoya -
Result
Rural Hygiene services cross of (Ltl/Sibe) so that they could get
Sijuba → Malagi

Surplus grain bought by some tinsmiths & stored - X experimental
plots - X no action - gave good return.

Ndabeyagwe of Sijuba - assessor of Mang. cult. - not true to fulfil
duty for initiate of witchcraft.

Ancestor of Ndlelebeka - Name. died & old Nde- M. v active
(MANCELE
Son of Nkosi. - B of Nkomondolo-

Lang

Intro

ingoma ephuma etsangeni –
I ghita that comes from Pumpkin – you must take your medicine (I bring this pumpkin!)

Leatombi legadla sancoke –
a girl who ate sancoke.
ie a girl ~~who~~ who has (good) morals / the past –
sancoke – herb medicines that come from Mozambique.

Lifusi – abandoned field

Kubonka ngomatinyo – said / some one who didn't get out of / road – cf. Kuka empumelweni

Dishoth dehi Kapitisa = Kubanga (isa) =
Kapitisa – Argue. " to fight – rule
ingati. Dishoth. Lehrer discussion in / Libandla =
an organised Opposite – 'Enemy'.

2 Term

1. Kuklatla Kabili? Inobat labo dawa

2 plans. down ellipse.

Kubeka iempe - plan a root

Kukipe mnaya

Kubonda ingubo - cut 1 slab 1 Hlaka

(36)

20/1/67

Class Dismissed.

Command Cancelada - got applied 1 Dry. to act as Commdr
& class-teacher 1st appeals to 1 Ch. in 1 district in N.
he want to teach; if 1st applicant there - (5 mls
dist bet him & next stop). Ch. If agreeth sends
him a messenger to Comm Cancada - teaching permit
granted, then Dry. informed.

Kumandi -

sdamo - cumpanu.

Sayg: Idan?

Thuta · Q

Chuches.

=



Kmaig 24/1/67

Magni' house - Selection Park, Aberdare.

Mag. 2 small children (Di) by Ginanga; his d. + weekend also by ex wife - Kissa Kumene.

His sis, Tekagni, by de Kumene?, tog. other baby (2 other children stay at Nakuru) +

Aun 'singani - NKambuli -

Appears that Magni had taken Pumagili Ginanga, dau sis of Virginia - (Tetugili) - whom had been fd by P. making love to V. P. :. in fury decided to 'kaya' him, + takes on love another interaction by whom he had a child.

Many people consider V's rejection of M. as 'arrogance of God'. V. in great demand :. of beauty + intelligence.

La Mbuli - maternal gd M. (= d Macmillan)

- O = Δ Mr Gotthu ① = GININGA.
Lattafatha Ingaiy ma ②

Pumagili Ndigil (Virginia)

Uncreated songs { I Betrothal
II Polil

Sung by Indlovukati - Zikhulati to Lehle (Tsonga)



Papaula = Balekile @ Mambadi, Malaza

Hlabaraya = Tobhi, Talodayini SONGS

Sadla tekadza, yela mugarrami
Sadla tekhonaya yilamagami

Sadla tekadza Sibali.!!

" " Talarri yelababelo ya.
li jalalami yalabebetoya

yela mugarri Sicela li Sinati
yela magami sigala Lishati (organ)

Iyakelela mugarri
Iyakelela magami

wala te kadza mugarrami.

" " " mugarra!.!!!

---

Polil

uyiza wayekile, u
uvile wayekile

ulalelamagothoma uvile wayekile
umagabogemuka ye Phalile
lelifa,
Uvile eli magala Sonuvile waye
kile ulale magemvame
uvile wayekile hau! lobutile
lobumagamga

Uvile wayekile
Ulale magokoma (u sleep on your back)
umgabogevuka ye Phalile
lelifa elingaka Sonvile wayekile

ngakebatakeangani

—o mngakeu

ngakeKal

Song of Bekuli's uncwoshi

Ngakwa ebukhalanyoni izoxula singeni
wangiwa ngabanti dedasingene emawonke
mahle onke lamawo ngiyakuya ngingene
mahle emawa onke ngiyakuya ngingene.

T.O.S 20/1/67 (89)

Pol. Exp. of Ogoni.

N.S. Mabaya - sec. genl of NNLC

Obed Mpapangele Mabaya (hon. of matiné of Hl)..
pres. of Sozl Prog. Party No 2 - also assoc w/ Uhuru Front, & / Umvikeli-Waban'tu National Movement.

NNLC says it stands for 'organic unity as for instance exist betn / Gmb. of / Sozl Democ. Party'. Its
'our plog is One Ngwane, One Nati, One Destiny'.

Sozl United Front

When / 1st Joint Conf of Sozl Pol. Parties was formed in June '66, N.J.F. Mgabi was elected - until Dec. '66. He was expelled in March '65, & O.M. Mabaya unanimously elected as chairman of / Exec. Cmte. / name Jt. Conf of Sozl Pl. Parties was changed to Sozl United Front in 1966.
B.M. Simelane as a Natal Exec. Member

Kwa Kanda -

A Q cannot Kanda - unless they have a son; if they do the Kandas for him.
If a guilty 'Lok', Kanda send to Ondlov.
The can order any one to give us a site.
If we decide to move a Lok, indunas will show you where.
Payment?

Ridge — Velakazi (Mkulumuzi)

Daily disturbed by fact that 'I church' is not complete. Symbol of Mkulumuzi. Initially each person gave 10/-, then at each Good Friday mongano collected - 21/- 23/- or more from each member of 1 congn. Chiefs also gave..

---

Note - Celts, Anglo. Methods; SAGH, Nzaramo Lutheran - ecumenical service for 'God's guidance in 1 general church' (T.O.S 14/4/67)

Symbolism of ~~flag~~ - colors + design chosen by comm. appointed by govt. - U.J.F Claims - but inwardly Methodist

was rejected by SWC Colors - Black Yellow + White - interpreted by S.N.C as 3 racial grps. Instead, decided on 1 la flag, also used in Iringa, ~~red white + black~~ w. shield on 1 broad red band.

Clans:

Mafhanga - in Pech district.

Note W.B. of Kuneene - many in Mbeere area;
Mbeere Kuneene saidly seem to have gone too some
to Mbeere. - W. in Kirie, shared after him.
Were We Kuneene.

Note - stand to
Change of name for licensing purposes by Euro-
for after independence.

Dennis Dhanial v 22 Ors Civ. Trial
(Spencer's Judgt) 31/13.

23/1/67 (43)

Land Case -
Marcella Stonelane vs Richard Clarence Henwood 8/7/60.
Judgt 10/7/60
Lydia Mary wife of Henwood - has usufruct -
Farm - died intl 5. Lydia died '58.
R. C. H

---

England Civil v Ed. v Ireland Scots
Role of Church in getting students from Rep. - particularly
case where he was Headmaster of St. Christophers - their conflict w
secretary board. But 'Ephesus' - has got 12 students
out for higher schools. Contact w Norway - Gordon Gaveng
(school inspectr really controls Board etc. (Bishop not School
member). Norway's interest: 1) support to apartheid - 2
visits by Upadi? - '64 saw Banda who helped straighten out 1
Dominion. posts (had been 'born in South Africa') Efforts not to
politicise Nrs. (Scand) interests till after indep. - then can
give block grants to schools. Now only indiv. scholarships sent
direct to schools - (St. Christ.; Salesian, St Thomas + St Michaels)

Inc

Lesser's encounter (in stage) with Hurst – room not quite full.
Eng. not able to see what admin. until the lunch.
Hurst – described by Lloyd who knows that 'Nigel seems to beg everyone else'
Being in lunch of 1 fundraiser.

Su 7.L.

?: Who will be Mit sepr.? How many? 'Plenty' or least 3.

Difficulty of forming Sw. Constn. eg Kgs Civil List, or of defining parties such as Nat. + Ngr.

Asked if Heir must be a minor.

Told 'Heir announced soon after Kgs death'.

Talks of a 'diarchy' - + danger of an oligarchy.

Course of talk of communists, dialogue, Lab. 2 grps including his staff. Danger of (esc-patriots) leaving :: no encouragt. given him by Sc.

S.N.C. 'inefficient + corrupt' - inefficient - esc. of progressive farmers who wanted to develop irrigtn. + had already received some money from S.N.C that has been held up for permission to continue. Also, border dispute betn the stopped R. D. Arca scheme.

Command Economy + what is / need for this? Kinds of spotted into econs.

Soprano
alto
Tenor



Songs sung by Jacaranda, Gaphemi, Tshakedi - recorded (3 voices)

I Ngaba wakhalinga
join

① Ingwe sabamba ngomshoba
OKWAMADEYA NDABA (NKosi - part this sb.

② Ngakhanga Kabani.

③ Ing

① Ngakhanga Kabani

el babe
② Ngilele ebaleni (solo)
Ngiyavuka kusasa KANYAMALANE

④ Ziyabekka (solo)
Ngilamba ngashona

⑤ Ngaziya inyamazana

⑥ Madeya Kandaba

Ngiz

Ngalamba lashona
(ashwe o.n. hasked w food).

Wagabana ingwe nengulube

OKAMADEYA KWAQABANA

Ingwe nengulube
OKAMADEYANANDABA
Uyagibamba

Ingwe.

Hunting Song

1 Ingwe sabsamba ngomshobe

2 3 1

1 OKamadeya ingwe

2

mbomboka



2nd Sng. Also Humbig Sng.

Ingamazana ngithetha ngisuka eshe

ehjobeni
(part of Ishlelo - we stab / break a egg)

Kwasa Kangamazana
Dawn-

umuntu okala ngenganga Kangamazana

pansi imbobosha ?

ama ngiyalala Ka Shoba kayo
(semsiberi)

Mgeleki
Mbozisa

## Chief Mzilikazi Dlamini of Logobe

Mpangase Shongwe

Shongwe - Umlondozi - umgijimi - his name = Mshudulwane
whose name is still in / tooth. Take off 3 yrs ago
Sh: shendzeni her father was princess of Mpalobeni, of Mswati
Mpaka's wife at Lob., of Ntombi - 1 Esipocosini, not
Eganandweni.

Khonti Khonta

Inkunzi - Situation of / incense is / anim. that is Mabizo killed
when / will is ~~killed~~ - / chief instructs ~~to~~ khonta
to separate (Mazwewe)

Difficulty of township dwellers, who have brought stock + wanted now
to 'be Swazi' - came to Shongwe + wanted to Khonta - Mpaka
Encabaneni of Mswati. Shongwe Refused - must go to Mzilikazi + found
out whether left. for.

But Sekudze says Sit. of / incense not necessarily killed -
/ beast that is killed is for / people who / called by / ch to
Kwa Ecaba - build / umnyuzi (whatever goes to / Ch. May give / ch
ox/cow for / ox / sheep / goat
someone

Land Board [Bwvake Dl (Visit from
Farm Workers Case vs) Dr. Pessoa & Baderbosk)

Shabalala & Obedingo Nkosi, Licilonge Hlatshwako, Hlatshwako
Ukpangane Shongwe, Sibangwe Tsela, Charles P.
Cessing & counting to remove 4 of 14 wells. fed. on 1 farm where he did.

20c a day per worker + 10c per day per child - on piecework basis.
Most farmers start v. early in Lon to finish by noon -
Shabalala said the P. was trying to improve. conditions of workers.
Zwane explained said that Lld. had gone outside this competition
dismissed 1 D.O. for making it poss. to meet the P.
Meeting closed 11 a.m. -
Zwane

Shab. 2/6 per day for A, 2/- for 0 1/for child.
Sairah did take away 4 wells + leave 10.
Prince. People worked 23 June. Spoke 1st to interpreter.
Went to D.C. Skp.
Incatamoso spoke.

'Umlenti is not a person who can work with his ears but w. his eyes, must have minds.' N.B. of records.

? [Hlatsha?]

Peers of meeting sgnd D.T. Nkosi D.O. Lubombo

Lord Cave to Kitwe → H.J. Van Dyk (Steyn) (82)

~~Zambia~~? ~~Kitwe~~ driving 11 people - limit cattle to 20 -

[illegible] interests by govt. tog. w co-operative members of S.N.C. dueel effectively w critical part -

Instead of ~~driving~~ keeping 11 people who had more than 20 cattle, V.D. had to agree that he would give his tenants 2 mths in wl. to reduce herd - by sale, slaughter or sch as they wished. ~~People~~ Squatters still v suspicious - afraid that in their absence he would further curtail their ploughg land - he does I ploughg for them all.

? They asked for Lim. [general terms: 3 mths service each pay for 1 month of 1 fam. ~~plus~~ sometimes 6 mths; depends on no. in fam.

---

3rd Cave - heavily blacklisted + Malcolm - brought by one of Gambles Men as supervisor of Kgwenya Safaris (calls himself Duba - shd papers - + is really from Rhodesia + had quarrelled w Gambles workers. ~~Decca~~ Had dismissed Gambles son - said he smelt of liq. at work. Gibson Admitted he had drunk I previous nt. Decca - try to get him reappointed - + Cave suspicious sent back to Rhod!

'Doesn't Know how to deal w Sw.'

Chtenity - Peki Station.

since last yr. Chs will be given 5% of chs earned
tax collected 2½% on existing arrears for - 'pay' necessary.
Weakness ① chs. w. many fellos. get most money - ie not
I paki itself.
Strength: Intention to be active - [but only in takeh!]
Weakness ② Chs. 'dil' by govt. - less activ. exercised
or them by traditl rulers.
Note - an ambitious + able D [eg Gija
can take over ~~from~~ chiefs in wk. I ch. is dead +

Mpanzam Shayo

Lofasa Ngobesi + Mpanzam Shayo a disputing.
[engagement of NKarivi]
Lob. state wants NK - " wants to control both Lob. + NKarivi - say
L + wants Mp. to control old Lob. Lofasa is really
simply unengaged - ophph + probably trouble unless
he is stopped

Also trouble in such cases as Ch. Mavelitiveni who is in
Shebalala area - dau is Mwikikasi - but living in Sikhulu.

(54)

Carmack Enclosure -

Text Limiting White traders in Sw. Area - but not all to check Ind. from any Afs.

Use of Sec. authority Indian w. when L fell out by handing over cards / rolls - + transferred license.

Also pur. to use Com. En. to stop petted opposition giving exc. adv. eg of NMRR Φ who got licence from D. C. -

plants - ancestor-worship

Old Lobamba. 25/1/67 (85)

Chs George Ndzebele, Freit son of Labogo Mdzebele - now in police, still head of Lusushwa. No Mdzeb. relatives.

'I am not / but that makes I am, but the head of / power'

Chs Giya NKosi of EmKungwini - Sobhuza - mother of Topi
" " - wathi wa - NKamazi enkla Mbikwa.

---

'Magic' - Matsenjwa asked us to stop the car - jumped out + picked up a branch - Lusushwa explained - very excited - explained that the wild take it to a friend who knows how to use it. 'V powerful'. if you came last you could be regarded as having come first - change places eg if both of workers listed, as wild be chosen.
Klan. must be killed - spirit possessed in meat

Lipambo - When 2 v. strong people come tog. - + / med of / overtakes / them. / death of Kisimus Mamba was attributed to this. + / Eng. who too close tog. Also said of a boy who steals a girl of - emotion
(Note - Khupambana).

Kabonkosi - Lobanta - Sotyi Lima

Lojeta f

Tidlabe

basaguttela -

(56)

Chief Ndabeni

Sotshwa → Ndabeta (applied '55, Ndabeni, but Ndaly by the Europeans as Bandlozi)

Mgqibi Ndabeni, gogo NKosi.

Mgqibi fdtl gd F of Sotshwa

Rama Lonaleki's bro 'put a person'.

Mgqibakani (deceased) F of Dubula Dlamini.

Datshwa of Lugengwini - was of Ndabeta. Was wearing Lijova + also a bracelet of engago - hence wid - should be last Ndabeta ~~in Sotshwa~~ came well from Lusendo.

There is big tendency, that surpass (hence) tiKulu or ~~Tendency~~ even Bantwabenkosi - they + Tindvuna tentosi, in charge of

Tindi of Tidlabe -

Zombeni(2), Lot(2) Lutyedzini, NKaini Ndabeni (6)

[Eyet ek Eyet. Entoyi. ~~Etabeni~~ Lilan.

Note - people can't hold more than 1 office eg Zenzile Dubazi

(103) Sikhulu, ngekhlanye ~~ngeNgwenkosi~~ (ngenkanye)

119 Ba Banga baga - basaguttela dvutela - ~~set~~ searching, ~~Ku sogletatela~~ unsure of who it shld be. Elias NKosi head of Mavis's lusendo.

~~Ngabeni pesky pesky Lingeni.~~

Lipambo ne Kisiamos + Eng.

Mdabuka ?

(57)

~~Lobuka~~

Njubekhungi Magongo endaweni yaseMalindane, esifiliya
no F was swalasweni. Ake, Njubekhungi, is not
~~the Lubyane Gydon Dlamini~~ I beli, but I saw who
was buried.
~~Mandebeka~~

Chiefship -

Note confusion if more than 1 ch. has / same name as
?! Gija NKosi of EmKuzweni - Now belongs to Mgwenundla
branch - his sis was taken by Eng. (Topis Motion).
?! Now N.S. in terms of prestige + folly than Gija
Dlamini, of NKAMANZI; Gija traces his link to ~~Mdungwa~~ Mbuyati.

RV Deka Khumalo, now degraded at Lob., was umbambeli
for Theis of Sangelwako Khumalo -

Luzindi Deka - regt for Malangatsha - people at NKamisi
at Matsheritine (Bus dp)
[Mbetsha dist]

(58)

26/1/17

5M Sa
52

Dreamer Case of Mbatshwa of Ekuzongeni.

Ba F: death

Augustine Mafuthumzala Dlamini*
Mathayenisa Lukhele (Court President ??)
Kwabhuza ngo 1952 Sindlunkulu
Sigodlo 1954

When called (as witness) by Eng. di fan
did at once he was selected as Ind. a
Eng put not Bangle. When he came to Eng,
even explained.

Sikhlole emagoma ?



Tinkundla

Inkundla inesting et Jozikhaysi - nesu Hlantaisaca

1st speaker Hlalangeseca Lukhele inkhosana. Hlak

2nd Zwane -

'impi eikcanti ngathi emalanga nke.

Bull?, bout not umbono wami - but i esthayeni.

3d Hlophe - Lucky to have Hlak at this inkundla

Ingwe idla ngemacbele ayo

1

2 Hlalor - disapplid at Pallandaca - perhaps : heard that phone calls angry mostj not on. Voters no longer excplid. Lukuli ngemabasa.

Bukhome tsatsa sikati setandaleni,

Ngaka umbutwo yakeBokotwo. Sitoyduce sipi - i demain fabd.

will be booked at

Tsini - wokwenu wayo, voté as you like -

but not our way, in an impi you don't do as you like.

2n Eng, after Hlalos & Hlophe spoke Eng. told that callers received from chiefs they were not representative - 1

So returned for afternoon

Inspector Wilson.
Inspector

Interpreter with Kafeti - how if it ends will depend on you.
Inspector yesterday
Ref to Mr. Gutsell's lease.
Don't tell of under Sup. that of embassy.
Ref to map of Western Botswana - Ghanzi (Flag) pulled.
Answers not raised. We
Indeed Lozi will return, or even if the others / Batoka will
picketed as.

Tactics of Opposition - set that was over - : Kuru / Shiri Bechuli
Party / ambitions - don't know yr tactics
Effects of 'constitutional' approach.
Soko against that Kuru by the advice of Ch - we did not. Protected
State' hungry struggle back to path of the.
Sunday - 1,206 yrs - with boys
Still ensemble in Nkoi Hukuba - money for / where campaigns (official)
Mwanza Lutuli (Jacques Jean
Send him yr sons Khoisted - Kuf him, need him.
O for 8.

Masaki

Lendiwe Gici?

(61)

Zwa ask ja?

Ub Sondeni gaki ya — 'Ub umfazo kesi' — Smani

Ub. Ndlovu's support of English / Bok in Ubhaliso ball

Why do you ja — Ndlovu.

Hlatsi. Shabangu a Ub. role

" Ins. Kabisana Lubbata"

? Ubhaliso?

3rd Strengthen of hunger + o be done.

Hlatsi. - Diff Kinds of writing, now we a ffgl Eng -

Lots of mistakes, Lend di same all consent.

Intro-

Q Tongaki letiKethoe (How many edulins)

A. Only 1 - ndeb will be big mouth - not agn hlalfwa.

2nd UK. Rhythm to ? of what happens to tax.

It will have to pay more - many from Eng. will stop;

but needs will remain.

Q What will be Iedulthi?

H. Mak. Need for edulthi

Panic. Sifuba - back. Ubllo to yelebulfo yembo to do

27/1/67 Mr Spall. X
(C. Ap.)

Commercial Overdrafts

Loans against of trades as a general bus. + distinct comm.

Loans Mfgrs + Exporters Safety Overdrafts Inventories Box 13 Kwahuseni
Kwael. 9.

[Traders Wholesale Co-op.
Agents Stores + Pharmacies Agric Bus Services

Farmers (a) Wholesales co-op.
(b) transport — tyres, equipment, spares et goods

Coffee

Credit - Assets, incl Character Loan
Security

Bank has own inspection staff + contact of dep bank
looked at + threaded at dep banks.

X "Agric, housing + industrial Credit Advisor" —
professional bankers.
Lecturing in place of Staff
Farmers taken in + out of Natl Bank-not + family
now.

'Running consultancy unit - still early days in new job (May)

Botany interested in industrial clinics

Students + Dev + lecturers + alt Exec - give free

Derek Pocock gave 2 lectures on business mangt.

'Enterprise fund / goodwill' - also, short supplied

The Shape of 'outsider' - no strings attached, not settled here.

Hon can get rent.

Rethinking advanced commercial courses.

Perfect transfer any / also can offer - combn of premises, techn combn etc

'Let hard fact / seen hyp needed step fund goals'.

Clans - Kuthode

Ndima - Zulu, came here to work - is ugi ± 8 gps. Linked w. Sibanga - Gumede (don't write - last here)

Malandze (Zulu) - ~~[illegible]~~, last to from Namdeska area - link w. Sibanyoni - don't write -. Chef of George Hotel in Melange-ie By a process of identification w people already accepted, establish ties over bona fides.

---

walelele ngeboze

gilwa inHofe inKhofe wasemyaka

· Kinthy ı Hondy

Bulongwe - Fresh day
emalongwe - dried "

Khotoka emalongwe - Kusisha
Fototela "

Gjelong tole ı pieces - to sat I tuth.

Short say injingile. tole a case,

Khotokele emalongwe, wagilwa inKhofe wasemyaka

Kay gjeil - one Tol.
ogeleke amoti dy tinky I mmis wtin.

Not a case - don't pothers it

(68)

Egeleke of ka Z. Lokuta

2 cwins. Killed dsoltyngani.

The Hats. the Hats. Lam bon grow tinkomo

Le bjonchele wow la Zoom Lomwane also

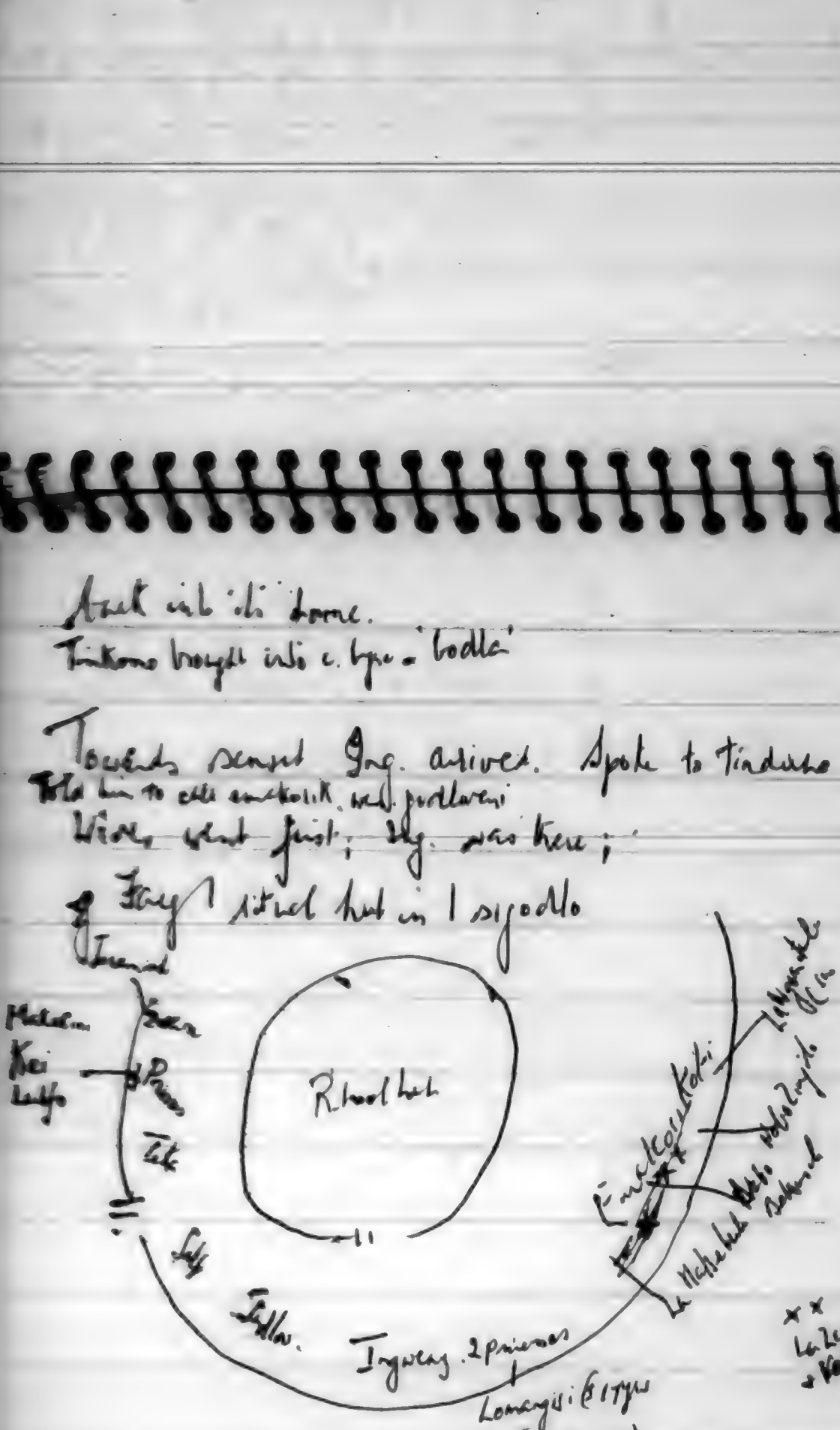
To 'Hunt' Kiu gift of cattle, 11 pots of beer sent from
Kinto ke gu.' Point endlentele by bone of Lemakosi. Kal.,
Lewis article
« benliwankosi (Q), singing. ., please Edlatleni indlentele.

Pot Inkatza - 1 pot given for 1 drawers, also
called some of 1 bafana bankosi Indowne Take
present, also Zo Gantele (Jeremiah) Zwane,
'B' of Nabo Bekiwsile, Just spilt some on ground Emadoti.
Bongwe Emakosi
emphasis was on 1 Zwanes, « 3 Zw. wives
(Nabo Bekiwsile, Nabo Zinjolo + 1 yg Zw.) also
Bekiwsile d, cripple by Nkampelele.
Tomas Suddenly Le Vgom. + La Zwane jumps
in fight. a ligend glided between them from
1 Sidlede. Ha! Evryan v. delighted - Sidlobi
an ingotan - wml + del quietly as I stand
Laz. sidwaba - much interest, she sat v. still.
Disturbed by someone coming to drink, it slid invisibly

Arrived inside the dome.
Tinkomo brought into a type of bodla

Towards sunset Ing. arrived. Spoke to Tinduka.
Told him to call conference with parliament
Wives would feast; Ing. was there;

Feast started but in 1 sigodlo


Inkomo
Kei Lutjo
Lit
Lutjo
Tjolla.
Inyoka. 2 princes
Lonanga: 6 Tjus
Queen (+13 yrs)
Round hut
Enclosure for
Lutjo
Lutjo
Lutjo

(67)

## Dr Sidney Sharpe

Born Pretoria, both parents born there – never
away – of some youth. Went to Cambridge – Pretoria.
He articulated here for 6 yrs was in 'Rand Affairs' –
– yr expected to marry Ned. School Physics in 'Witwatersrand'
Dr + Mrs Sharpe's, Ingham's teacher from Schofield
at Fairlies. Large delightful house.
Mr N. attached at present in R. D. H.
Prof Gluckm. was putting Jack on Jolly white – eyes.
+ Wallis Meyer

Visited by Mahdawee officers, Back from ITel.
She is now on duty of Am. Consulate in ~~Protest~~ Italy.
V conscious of hypocrisy of fact that only chiefs
sent on 'exchange' by Am. govt.

Discussed by Brit. tea -
Story v Mahdists; attended meetg of Turbok + appears
friendly v Mahdists as well as Nxumalos - partly for hist of
Zeriaphis.

Meeting of Parliament. - meeting at Warsaw, pm at Hanging. Hang. meeting held in southern all District Administration. Many police in Cracow present - & that w any on the eve of the session. Walked 11 2 during the whole sitting.

Organised opposition present.

Note. The Law) have described Sth. as a 'political clown'; ["Kingship out of date'

Mates. says R.D.H. refused to publish rejection of article ~~asking~~ giving 'King' text of Ems. Note - at meeting at Bonyn + the Lob. 1? was not raised.

# Index


E Land 1, 3, 30, 43, 51, Case 51-53

E Econ:

S Lang 8, 90 34, 35A, 65A Song 37A 37-38, 46-50
(Chinese) Hindi

G ? 2. 36A, 74

R Inc. 2, 44 pp. 62

E Command Economy 1, 62, 35, 45, Falmers Co-op. 12
Hatch

R. Chs. 3-6, 8-10, 16, 20, 32, 34, 50, 53, 55, 56-

P Kuklamka 7, 64, 40, 50, 51

R Ingenga 10-11

P Chens 22, 42, 66 & names 42

P Tantuka 7 & Lenard 20

M. ~~Labola~~ Manicqa 9

E Industries 11, 22

R Incode 11

P 'Party' 13 . Finances 16 Officers 19, 39

P. Rhodesia 13

P. Structure of S.N.C 14, 45 of traditional system 20-22, 23, 24-26, 57

P. Pappas. 16 & America

P Brown + Agricultural Colleges 17

R Hotel Restaurant 17 ;

P. Samuel Sukati 21 – 28 –

P Tonkundla 23 , 33 , 59

P Lukhela ('Jonajan') 26

P Portuguese 27–28 , 30

P Kinship + morality 28

E. Edwin's conflict 29

R Religion in Port Tom. 30

E Legic 31–

P Effect of education etc. 32 – 34 , 55

K Kinship [+ Magic] 36

P N. N. L C 39 , SPP 39 SUF 39

~~P Khanta 40~~

R Natal Church 41

P. Flag. 41

P Politics + education. 43

Egypt P ~~Law~~ Cases 43 P [Dennila

P Constin. (Sir F.h.) 45

P(. Simkins) Jr. Chiefs. 53 & 67

P(Hpungwe) . Chiefs 53 ?

Mocality & Drink. 55

R Richard 53. (Lupambo 53)
(Chamdeu)

L. Gowans 7 R.Vs. 56 - 57

P. Imbukodzo Mucity 59 - 62, 69 65

E Spell : U : N 62 - 67

P.E Kingship
L Ipakodo of La Zwara 65 - 7

P Leading Sw. D' Shangwe 67
Imkhaed Jethis 65

?

(24)

(92) Mgeleca Nxamolo ya Hlengweni
now told to el. is Gij a Nkosi Mgamandu
(author of Top:)

(26)

(43) Mbibili Mahuza - Rgt. for Ngcatsa Mayisiwi -
Mbhadolwane alias Mhlambula (dead) nee
↓
Mbuzelwane - induna to Mbopha Nkosi Nuwelwa.

NCNSC: Nimrod S Maleya, acting K.T. Sambeki (Vice Chr.)
Bonisile Sindane Gen. Sec. Gen. Mus Thobekile Mdiniso
Sec. for Aff. Abantu M' Sabona Dlamini Sec for publicity
& culture.

Kulobola umango?

Is Licoco (Immediate) now Issues as Exec. (27)

Comm of SNC - No - Licoco

Standing Com - Exec - Licoco

Arrange to meet: Obed Mabuza.

FAMLIN.

R. Gumed

Mobile of Motsa Ltg. @ on A - 14

Emaguzwedzeni?

SITSHONOZAGONYWA? club of Members by Ltg?

Is Topic affected singers of NKandi.

I

IKIONBHO

LI

H J F

~~Ed Fitzmaurice Shepard.~~

~~Public Speech - On Planting Cypresses~~ (1.10.

~~Planned Sept. 1858, 57-8~~

S.J.H Speaks 'I Inc.' (Only Epi. Hamptons

Pulls

Dramatic Lines:

L

H I. F.

~~① Sgt Shinn Report.~~

~~② Dr. Tallis Report - On Hampton Prisoners 1940.~~

~~Annual Report 1958, 59 - 64.~~

S.T.H Sutcliffe 'Inc' ( Single Sgt. manufacturer pottery

Immigrants Laws:

Is

This letter is primarily to tell you that I will have wrapped up my field research in Oslo and shall be back in Los Angeles by the end of March. I will be taking a yearly sabbatical at Illinois and should be back in Urbana by June. This has been a very expensive trip and I appreciate the [illegible] may be made in my budget for the grant. I plan to have [illegible] research assistance. When I do get back to UCLA in early Sept

Here are answers

1

Reading thru my grant I realize that it is necessary to make an adjustment in the [illegible] and capital budget.

?5

Mbanda Ulo a Command Broadcasts

Ukwi - Kwenda

Sunia Mu - Hearing Linsela. Tell me

Temia - How are soldiers used in Tank.

Ukwiti Nakwa. What do farmers do when they spoil in hill.

Lupwepela - Who is [illegible] language of Enasoluka? (Ila?)

Imbila - Did any monks know how to play tinsela shakuya?

Ukut - How many farms still grow Lupatula

What happens to a Mi's prop.

Get Single Annual Report Ukusa [illegible]

Is 'ñ unknown in Sinsel - goma.

Ukt. Do farmers dig pay the people who work?

Brachiaria - Mutoka. Ulo how he explains for Tarlock. for visiting Shona - the Ilala community.

I am finding this period of research immensely interesting

~~I think that I am getting~~ obtaining ~~an~~ amazing material. ~~People, postcards~~ lists

~~from~~ an artist ~~I~~ I'll be back ~~in~~ to ~~start~~ working up my material

in L.A. I will be This letter is primarily to tell you

~~begin working up my material as I~~ that I will not be working on my material in Los

Angeles ~~in~~ until Sept. ~~My~~ When my field work is over

I will join my husband who is going to be working at

UCLA, ~~I will return to Los Angeles in Sept~~ and

~~where we both start when I will be working.~~ I will

~~see~~ be able to attend ~~some~~ of UCLA's seminars.

This letter is primarily to tell you that I will begin working up

my material in Oslo ~~this~~ by then. ~~I will be working at full tilt~~

~~Please forgive~~ I will have all the pictures. I

~~shall be~~ will be giving a lecture ~~programme~~

~~I shall be~~ I will be back in L.A.

~~Love~~ Sept.

6 Feb. 6.45 Pm.

Start

Notebook #45

(Author's Number:VIII)

1967

## INDEX

### Book VIII (Restudy)


E Swzld Commercial Amadoda 1
P Imbokodvo Meeting 2, 27-29
P Nepotism (?) 8
E Division of meat 3
S Lang 3B, 5, 16B, 19, 26, 44, 50B
P Succession 4, 17, 67
P Law & Politics 5, 22 Land
P Immigration 6
Morality 9, 11, 65
P Elections 12
E Land 13
P Chtnshp 14-15, 18 (Saphaza), 19, 59
E Employment 16
Death 20
Law Reports 23
Econs. 24
Ritual murder 25, 15
Kinship (Moz.) 30, 63 (=) 65
Womens Meeting 31-35
C.D.C. Tshaneni & Mhlume 36
Scholarships 39-43
Lisoka 44
Pols. & Kinship (Simon Nx. 44; Albert 45, Ed. Zwane 61 )


### Book VIII (Restudy) - cont'd

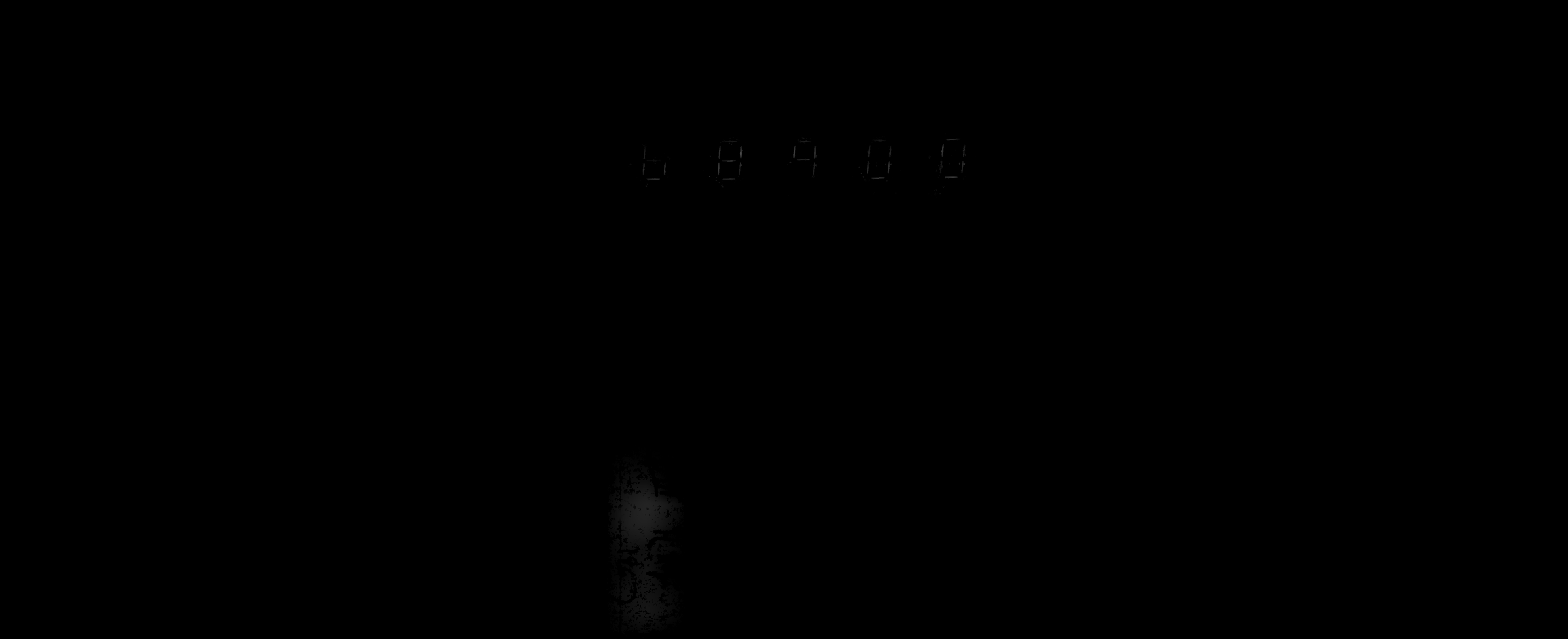

P Inkundla meeting 46
Clans 50, 59, 72
Irrigation (Mahlonyi) 51-57
Handicraft meeting 58-9
Tinsila 66
Econs. 65
Inc. 68-9
Religion 70
Case (Maz) 71
P Police & Army 75
P Tinduvunas Royal Village 71

BOOK VIII 1967

E Swld Commercial amadoda 1
P Imbokodvo meeting 2, 27-29
P Nepotism 8
E division of meat 3
Lang 3 B, 5,16B, 19,26,44,50 B
P Succession 4,17,67
P Law & Politics 5, 22(land)
P Immigration 6
~~marriage- morality 9,11,65~~
P elections 12
E land 13
P chieftainship 14-15, 18(Saphoza) 19,59
E employment 16
death 20
law reports 23
Econs 24
Ritual murder 25, 15
Kinship (Moz) 30,63 (& marriage) 65
Women's meeting 31-35
C.D.C. -Tshaneni & Mbulume 36
Scholarships 39-43
Liscka 44
Fols & Kinship (Simon Nx 44; Albert 45, Ed Zw 61)
P Inkundla meeting 46
Plans 50,59,72
Irrigation (Mahlanya) 51-57
Handicraft meeting 58-9
Tinsila 66
Econs 65

VIII 1967

Inc 68
Religion 70
Case (Maz) 71
P Police & army 75
P Tindvuna. & Roy.l vil. 79



VIII H. Kuper
Box 57
Nkobana

29/1/67 (1)

Nzimane (Rev) Sikokotela NK.

10 a.m. Swazi Commercial Amadoda meeting at Ly.

People drifting along over several hrs.

Commencement of decision to form a Motsetsebo Co-op, each member to pay R 50.

Long discussion about 1 money, decision already made.

Take 1 money to 1 Coal Board. ±

Note ± 200 members - mainly As but also ± 20 Os.

Including Mrs Msibi + Ca Shongwe, wife of Sikok.

Members included few Colds. (Mnumo + Bennett) + 1 Ind. (Sami Hayat). Colds = 1 to Sw., but about same.

Tsumeran Lobamba Londzala )

3 p.a Meeting of Imbot. (Makosini etc - reserves)
Long ride borne by Makosini, e. Langa no of Boers with an A.S. £200)
Indep. by Jas. Zwane & (Gamedze)
Wm Abednego Motsa
Matsebula
? is. [Everyone Knows] indiv. - one Matsebula
also had been in [agric. dept, + really
Knew] answers, particularly to his? on [Foot-
Mouth Epidemic.
Tried to 'rouse discontent'.
Aim ? is ① What had Imbot done about F. & M.
② " " " " . Sipase
③ " " " " . fair labour.

Mak. replied; then Alan Nk. supported + elaborated
esp re (3). Other speakers mainly Swazi.
Indvuna Matsebula Fakudze
[illegible]. asked that since it was a Sunday Makes meeting end
w Lymer prayer. Gamedze. what to mic. + started Lymer.
+ early + short + formal ins. Then
Mak's. prayer on theme of liberation & Jesus from Egypt + slavery +
early Orthodox Lord

Diff bets { Kudla – also used for (secret) love making
Kulana – bile
Kusulela – sting

Shocks of laughter when I said ~~I bee~~ Timbayulwen ~~Tempbayane~~
tingallili

Mwadlio

1

3

30/1/67

Ndlelana & Gwabas]

÷ of Heat: [Lamb sent me by 1 Sotosi - from indlunkulu]

Enchemba (ad liave bonke bekhaya

Sibingi Homage

– nempunde for old S., +
(Not really for children)

Lukhangotsa – [sito sentosi, can be given acc to her choice.
(It = usually speel for his - fam.
Left – not so N.B. 'sibaje'

Isaac

Ntsekelinkholi widow - Ntsetsaya, d of Inq + Jeffs. regent. = d to Posile.

Ntsekelinkholi (Ntsekelinkholi) went w J.H., Matsaya + Sejoka for schole.

Jeffs asked (to show workers new cutting) - sent them back to Idon + friend Christmas.

'Hantsanyane', Ishei - but doesn't know it about Hlo - Jeffs wants him to go back to school + Left in about Sept + was working in garden of Hlonki Sinki.

Being sent away to School in Peace.

Hlonki etc. used time no psych - just 'crept'.

Then been provided. Board defender ½ sent tears w Nossa'c grp.

Gcilimi + Shabalala
Ghetemi.

Boy - Hlonki - used to hear 'noheed' - Mpkenka - + ? raised: Shda + still go on principle + apply IH, Glet. said that one umbrella of 7 royal kinds was allowed especially that otherwise pun. + rules regarding strictly adhered to. Shabala said that in case of 'perfect Ishaya Gaunda' also considered 1 char of 1 story if more sons kan, by IH. also appl Kōl + to 'Lost Ephi Inchi'.

MANCELE,

ib

Dawa gucida - postpone

Mandeli - Sloten



LAW

Jurisdiction of

Distinguished both Titthalo + emaccala.

Titthalo takeka S.N.C. - Kugala Kuphela

Emaccala akekwa ekhanyisiwe.

Sitthalo signifying that verdict found not guilty.

sent to doctor / doctor said

an Worker on an industry injured after being employed for a while that he was ill & cld not work - so dismissed - came to lay his complaint.

Intemperance + illness - shld discharge workers before employing them. S.N.C. wld try to find him the work

N'Kandeli Jalabya - Court President - takes cases here;

+ Natives - here on Mondays. Heads of witnesses and

Law emaccala awaqinisiwe - postponed.

Zinjolo laid a cbll vs Sibiya (Cit Pres) - stated 1st

had spoken slander (inkcambi) vs him; accused him

of Kreig. Zinj. called life. - did not want Sibiya fined

but wanted his name cleared & an apology.

~~Amongst Chas~~ Charles in Zululd

2 versions of where he was born - he said he was born at Mbonjani, applied
~~he~~ & then said he Zulu.

2 name of place both I can.

~~Mbongd~~ Mbongd Mbango Magutabla (Mawood), came to work in 1961
like I place + ~~left~~ Worked. Now changed him.-
Mbongd then explains - got farm - farm changed.
Asked if he still has people there in Zululd. Says F. dead Mother.
'Does she agree?' 'Yes'. 'Without even seeing if place is good or bad.
Left home 3 yrs ago - but still headed. Have taken to Durban.
X procedure.
Mantela Kuscbenga. No ploughs land - ∴ chiefs was lieing
of time when he'd been work.
: Not complied)
Unmarried?? What to do w

—

Jocabanisa Mbango in Natal - from area of Gia.
who he said
Pseudo Letter says 'Come here' Charles 'Will this?'
Charles 'They work for us, Not to me.
X John I came to Mbd. at God. Come here w angijani. Sed
God. still came. ~~X~~land God. Mind. Got letter from Mb
(Umuntu wam ebengi - From not yet arrived

1959 Sect 9 Subst 1 – emandegapa.

Lake –

ngatukata

Ukuti – 1

(7)

Case has 3 times already. Got forms. Ran back to Gija – 2 days had – by Hatchabuka re. summons from Bantebi.

Uhuti wem Tshindwini waccitekile –

batongwe by amakositati of Ulwhela.

Case from Bantebi –

Pill extracted + earth (25) taken by Em. + squeezers ejected Em. Hatchabuka – she had been sent twice to Bbili.

LOKATA NKosi

Ngalanga umgijai. Case to be reported by Sket. to Ngoongame. Letter to be written.

Nkepokisa's -

Chiefs (Nchanga - name Lenshina) born sis of Halaya of Mbangwe = d to Lubo Mkoshe - mwase, now living in Israel; fully grown - ondisya grand. (sis of Bbyeapa wife)

—

[Sichilala and to Ndebele -]

H.N Gamelia (?) of Log. Co, trader - md to 'M. of Mr. 'Zeta'.

Dlamba (andrema - of Peck) F. of children of Mpindisi (d. of Nabo Bwezipi) +

Edw. Zwana = dau R.C. visit to la Sinclaire of Lusaka coll - includes augst his children child by Sabolo of Lakwena of Mangwaweni, + of al Lond 3 other girls

Nchila Mungwa - unforgotten 3 princesses -- his wife is

Nkhungu

Khoelly-

has many children - but only 1 Q w him

I Ox wife Q asst from Logile area. child in Std VI at Lg.
Lusaka stays w gdparents; Q has 2 other children
by different As + now works at Monterga. Mat +
he have 'separated' but he pays for 1 educn
& 1 child stays her clothing. Has paid 2
cattle to her parents.

II Has 2 As children w. Q in Goodgegun - but she
says 1 of 1 boys is by a Sirgani, Twala, +
1 else by a Δ in Khoty.

Mat. has pd 3 head dowry + 2 more agd + 2 more if he
takes 1 boy.
1- imvimba, 1 mhlanlo, 1- 12 still outstg - He make sl
timely unsuccessful trip go into Lkloroka, + if he
doesn't lob her, [illegible] 3 cattle 1 last to him. If they were good
he would give 2 cattle each.
Now he hasn't paid 3 2 of 1 3 agd :. she says 1
boys till his - + he's waiting to see what 1 F does.

. Prepared to take 1 case to 1 Chs court.

I Lc Nkosi – no children.

II M. of Santo – Son lives w him, he feeds, clothes her & she goes to Cath. school. Std V.

Mouth. Pam.

Pam was prepared to pay a money fine, but I
D.C. (Ed. 2.) was taught a bottle of brandy. Even
the Ed was Pam's 'reclaime'

Note - 'Bukisinta' time starts Sekwindla - not a rainy season.
Most as in Wiaki.

Oscaigh - NWC vs Inniskt. 1964



Electoral Laws — Pts 2 parts - old law known to lawyers of Joseph Thompson
simple to know powers are proc.

In the Laws - 65-66.

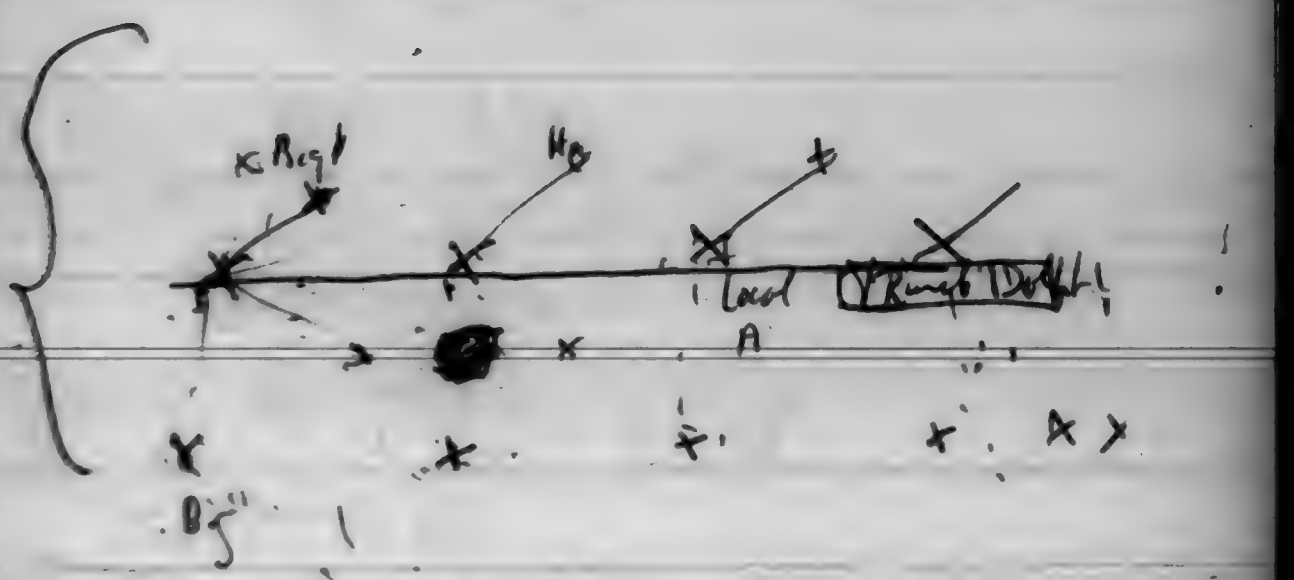
Proc. 1° 1964 Legisl. Lists Electl Proc. -

amended { Proc 6 of '64
" 9 - '64

{ Law 2. of 65
Proc. 38 of '64
46 - '66 { relating to High Court

Being replaced by Hse of Hon. Reps. -
made under Elect rights

Legal Notice 5b of 1966, Electl Process Regns. -
deals w regn of Voters up to publn of final
regn. of voters.
Nec. chgs ready, duty re writs & electl of
H. E. issues to electoral offices to be publd 24th Feb.
Waiting for O. in C.
Can't hold elec till Leg is dissolved.
Nomination day 19th March
Also Disqualifications of candidates & voters






Burroughs Magistrate - = d to earlier @ -

Magistrate

Regd of land alone does not entitle us to residence -

eg Parker with township land.

Township owners must live there.

Local admin - deals w/ bit urban + rural affairs

I Elem legislative electing + polly - Volé

La Mathesaufgabe, H.

Sifuntè Matebele - was wingeia wantoni - accepted bribes.

Not indwna g Lz.

Shabalala

Simelane Sim. told from Gumede.

158 Logini kis B.

Amina ya logini ungana

2 gib - (omeyuki) 1 ong. ya f.

159

166 uku yendlini

168 Yendlanta

171 Matyana wafakwa esswini wa Gumede

abellandana

Sebushiwe

58 Mshiyana Hasuti umuntu Bafana - Mbanjeswa wa

kwa M.ya Bafana, Kazondwako (nem Bunga)

59 - the Bofuad fn not stepondy to the orde

d.y Mbanjeswa

to Kabo Stat. , to Bahnhof.

bis, Unsere erwarteste Bank ( of La Masina -
Hotel

37

41 Hotel Q = d to Bahnhof
Port Kismus esse veni - Rückfahrt ticket of
La Tchibebise - La chelm.
Jetzo -
Rd. Nr. 16
8 Schwarz Nx amado - depositd - in vorhof in mauer case w
a white - S.N. last seen in Calang.

ngulugatu - a Kief - said of a Q who goes
taking kings from 1 & offi another

(16)

1/2/67

Indlovu

- Pakaziwe - of Ketsat. wife of Mantu
Sulumbwe of Ltk & Ts

Mwati → Mhwbe → Smti

Lattatonga agudweamo Xkoh
Fehtelentsi - ndloko yeXkoh

/ Uvatta

Case

Sobuza + Zwyde - ngudlovu

Employment -

Mashitela apelisa umsebenzi VANDANGO eko kokel
afika ekl / people in Thby. Applied publicly by Dep. in '63
Dep called employees Emasundwini + told them
I Sw were not to be used as 'cheap labour'; them
called I Sw. workers + told them Workers come to money, I Sw
have emandla - they must pay tog.

Sessions — Sonelane Simelane

S.S. was born to Mtshingile by Princess [illegible] of the Mkhwanazi — [illegible] wife but not direct descendant — not X

[illegible] Mtshingile [illegible] Mkhwanazi of Hlatikulu — [illegible] wife of Mtshingile — [illegible] Mtshingile — [illegible] Sibandzeni — [illegible] Sibandzeni — [illegible] Mtshingile — [illegible] Sibandzeni — [illegible] Mtshingile — [illegible] Sibandzeni — [illegible] Mtshingile

Defeats - of Sekhuza Maziya - 'last go'.

Sekhuza apparently had refused to accept Mbo. ~~[illegible]~~ orders & had been deposed - moved (by police) from his area, Maphungwane (with Kuneitsekeni to Ezhelweni) & his B. Logiwe appld in his place - Now said [Sek.] wives be returned, he ~~[illegible]~~ as well. (seen by 'le Shange, copy of Sikhot 'with her own eyes'.

Not another, distinct Mazya grp under Mabibi, Mahanga - Mlangeni when Sikhotsyele had his stores gdns - but has built his home Emangwini - & had his stores &c Mang.

Sek. had a no. of guns - at time of last elects - vos opposg NLCP

Law Court affairs

~~Heir~~ Heir of Ithaca not yet appointed - but don't talk in this case of dispute an embargo - into guardian.

a King of Thrones, between ~~on~~ H. other children -

~~Eolus Tot~~

Lamesak.

~~Lamesa. Hamb~~

~~Intoloch Scorpi - Nobofit~~

Names

. Nicolaos Agnostos [Ungnatewi - agnewgoba]

Death 2/2/67

Sibilo at Lydia – for Dongeli

Indlovu fetched by Hoffa. Shoot w her, La Hlobekulu
[Nkosikazi] & Lehlohonolo [Nkosazana] - niece of Hlubi.
+ 2 of her attendants + indlovu Deka to Leg.

Ben fetches 1 Ox of Lob. + Nasendwini. Ons
wanted for arrival of Indl.

Hands La Hlobekulu etc tog.

Last word to weep where they were gathered altog.
under a tree, crouching with blankets down
over their heads. Indlovu in background - & Lob
dog!

By 2nd
Weeping only began a little distance from Leg. Then
all began weeping + praying - but much more
restrained - I had been told that tears [illegible]
simbela. 'prevailed'. Word from deadly
god. v. 'All [taken] excessive show of grief was feared.'
Then Deka, standing some
distance from Ox, spoke + condoled.
'Nkosi ngebantwana'.
Then Indlovu. Women broke down + wept.

Then off a while, returned to Log.
Water brought & each group washed hands, face & dressed wounds.
Then ~~saw~~ to Natives. & Indians, said 'Assembly'.
& 9 collections to last (outside sig.) 12 Fatedu sisters were there; 1 had gradually failed.,
agn Indian spoke upon horses & stock & gulf -
2 then (Magonge) had died - each [100, she was beloved by sister of Maj.] already in hyps.
Then Miss Duchi - type unexpected - no child..
Then Mr M. spoke, weeping bitterly. Then I sis..
Chiefs then condoled.
Left.

Okeagh

4th Charlie Bell - Sen Supbtd. Police Hedgley.

R

Leave

Incebarrow, Shot. Uvage.

Went w. Sim to Excavers (area of Xlebe - Less Falebelwatti)
when I saw Plassie fairly lectured & long trouble. Received
v kate - fd a few moro ashes drunk. Shot. v. insistent
that they shd not be treated as ashath witnesses, esp. as most
to Uv.
incriminating was R. of Uvage. Insist. made it v plain that Uv.
himself was not affid by the Charlie - had no st. to
speak about his visit. Uv. said he had asked to com..
Insist. Sl
it. after this case, & he had indicated on earlier occ. Agreed
that I possess / I fairly aware & DC as affairs bit was
desirable. Hedley looked v poss.? was - had I fairly
plagued hard that shd have been hinted?

[illegible]

H.C. Trans. Law Reports, Published H.C. Natal.

1954 - D

1955 Fakwendla Nkwanda vs The King. -
Retrial murder.

Also 2 cases of murder - violence.

Dagga

1956-7 Interesting Income Tax case - Collet of Rev. T
v Magistrate (Pty) Ltd.

Rape - Nat. L. v Const. - Use of Force - R. v Shimela
alias Mabandla Kumalo.

Rape to Rape Pl. (Adams at Natal) force not presumed,
even in evidence.

1957-8. Dagga

1957-8 Murder - revenge (Violence. Knife

1959-60 Illicit Liq. (Liq. Licence Prac.

Ecuador  Venezuela  ~~Iran~~ U.N.

large no - 20,000 of 30,000 dw. in employment,
engaged in export trade. ∴ must develop this sector.

Build up own low industry from pulp - paper & paper products.

Local Govt. money for re-investment by of profit - eg New Amsterdam.

Dangers of

Direct econ. policy ? programs to reinvest in Italy. to be attracted.

Italy collaborated for 1 spinning mill.

Policy - associated w Italy for get investment?

individual capitalists - w foreign aid.

Hatwaste tue.

(28)

Retd Mag Case of Sigauini Maseko +
Lovuka Dlamini.

Appeal c/1. 1956

Murder - Kozizeka (Tom, Thoma) Dlamini, 40yrs, asphyxia
(b. of Lovuka)

Facts:

Parts - testicles, ear, thumb.

..

Humiliate 1Kgs
(147) Le asked for med. called Ngobaneko si - ("Trembling I grind'
.. - Isotambilo 'He who sits next to I fears
scatters himself by I fire'! (med. made from human flesh)
Libala - call people to him
Sicelo - for Hands

Note: 'You told me his c.n that you couldn't know what Isotambilo is made of.' 'I thought u were asking me if I knew how to make it'

Lang. 'a girl that u want to make love to, u call her Nyamalozo .. a person that u want to kill, u call him Nyamazani' (Nyamazane - arrest. - homicide + seduce)

## Statistics

Statistics are a real technique
To calculate that shows weak
To put each person in a slot
Of where he is + what he's got.
And at the end of tabulation
The world's reduced to decimation.

M.L 5/2/17

(26)

P135 LANG!

Q 'Simon Hatherley is a relation of yours?' A He is my B

Q 'I have F, I have M.' A. Step-brother, his F died when my M. wed my F (!)

Q No blood relationship? A. Well. to our customs there is blood relationship'

Q How does I relationship come into being? A Same M. but different M. Simon's F died + then our M. wed my F.

Q So you have I same M? Yes.

Q There what we are is ½ Bs not step-bros? A. Yes

[Answer really - IQ ~~Hatherley~~ who ~~married~~ Same B]

4/2/67

Nsundya Hall - 1

Nsuzi ojwedwa Jethro Mamba, Ikiri Butt Impi

Nsuzi Kiiri Lyon Ngiwenda Nsina, Bukuncan (No long previous law!)

Response for Secki Nkosi.

Opposition - bought & sucking (but subdued)

Not diff type of ambrine - urban dwellings from town type -

Afrikander wing Nd.CP. beat - told by Nkos. to respect Lundy, & w. some Islands UK. servants.

Nkos. History. (Ngobinzeka?)

- Mangosuthu was a 'diplomat. silence', not dumb but it was a 'Lease'

Emphasises need for elasticity - 'a long term investment' (in Exp)

Policy ÷ + Sanctions (English) Xpkins 'self-determination' - but H.C.

Retain external affairs; national services for payment of Officials

& Reserved Powers

Silanga kafuleka liyakonjwa ngitsi

Nkos Lith rhetoric - o. dignified - calm

Ikhaya iyakwenza nesidumbu - Sakh. cinkosi, sidumbu bonke -

Γ

Q : Q ~~Who is Mat~~ does he represent Pll or Ngwane?

A Is | Ionlok. | same as ISNC -

A: ~~They~~ become from Ngwane, es bayeni. o wl agreed | matter
- Pll Folk. very angry - staccato. Don't want coalition
Solve problem v. diff from here.
Here no Card of Chs - M refused said they will 'lose touch'
- | people.

Q? Umuntu - libaski, Eng. skillclo, Umqiri engabeli.

Q When | Brit. go - are you happy in | Brit?
A I don't Know where he get that!

Q Ngamuchi lib. | Ionlok?

Q ~~What is angry to do about~~ [I must Know | answer before I might
of Ingondo-to/ ~~about~~ ] [I must Know | answer before I might
of Tshedile ?] keep myself -]

Nx: (Sound democ. party speech -
· Ubuti Ungani we have school,
Ngoba - side emaxolo to complete time -
We must until not argue about | past

Mandela + ~~[illegible]~~ detected Mkonto + Iyg who just made tremendous

Jeffries produced paper showing list of widows (400) now all to vote

Dlamini - formerly Dance Party? No - position regd him to speak -

'Sobungula eAfrika' - we 1 | True Patriots!

Last Speaker for platform -

Mkonto Yes NECP - Read DR. D.M. List

@? Jhewing (drew much applause)

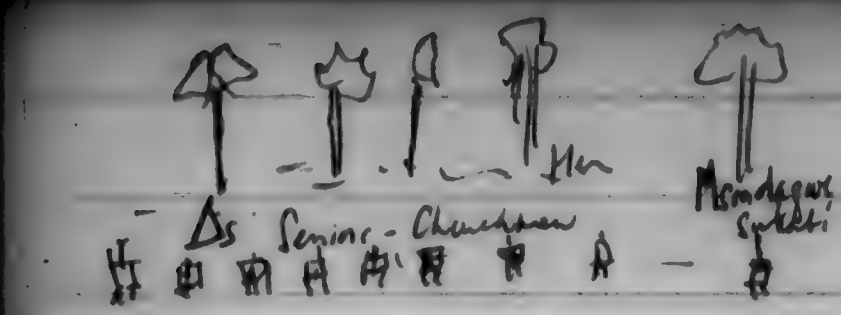
Hector replies - he had already agreed list -

Simon Nx. got up + harangued crowd - most unlike his set. voice speech to really slow / spirit of unity.

Meeting ended - much discussion outside, but good natured - 'not like 1st Lock. When they drew near each time to fight'

Kinship — La Mlanga - wife of Makuza -

Magini (Sitalingele) had been initiated at 15 (1962) by Magini. The boy friend at that stage was Makuta Slongwe's son Bill. Later v. angry - (11 of Virginia taking Magini from her dear sis. Pumuzi who to spite Mag. took Machuta as lover - + bore him a child. Virg. was at St Michels, had obviously v unhappy passing weight.. Mag. is taking over La Mlanga a teacher from Natal - trying to get on it.




(31)

Lobamba Meeting 5/2/67

Topic, Nkaguera, Sijakka (Impression on Igodi)

Queens - Nobo Queen, La Magatsha, La Zwane, La Ndlangamandla

La Ngwenya on bench. (Glad for I then wish she helped to go, & when on left on I sijodla, prepare Mbejodla!)

Meeting called for 11 - started at 12.

Business selected as from Mabonjeni (Skgi - 18, then went to Big Bend - 50 (68 in all); 4th 2 days from Mbabane - Elect. reps organised by Mr Shapiro & Sikoti. £5/- (cheque) from Skgi (added here when rec.)

Rev Gamble to preach, his wife, La Mbatsa, I organist.

Mrs. M. in - I (wife of priest as well) driven from Mbg.

Received re son-in-law + Mr Dlamini (Zwane) of Public Service Com.

Spoke re nature of Bo + Nobody. Need for unity + Parliamentary govt.

Mrs Nginisa ingoma ngegala ngalomunye, kien taken up.

Now like a theatre -

Women here for a long time been disturbed by Prot Ch & Nation Soc. Mbo Shona.

Bomaga tasiika toulleba

If I O s down I love is down, if I Os I raised, I love is raised

Iteei Solomon wakaka e

words in 3 3 0

" If both of them Lands increase I land "

Though these words written for Twos of old, apply to us. Freedom
Intelligent wife is above riches.

Ends by asking Qns if they wld say anything.

Topi obliges along & asks the Queen.

Le Queen gets up & thanks Lal first mandlt - how themes loved, pleased. and for great action.

(Applause.) Then

Mr Ng - excellent, calmer smiling, a fine compere. Stated his meeting has been held 'esibayini', & what transpired Wld go to Dng.

Topi, Lomaketo & Sifuga sent to report to Dng & get Dngs. reply. Circle interval. - Lal Mlayamandla - (& dist: applause) (spat.)

Topi, L. & Sifuka leave to report.

Calls on Revs who preached in Zu - Sr Mr Mkize (Methodist) - Methodist

Landscapes seen in their etc - pottery sung; also

schools & clinics & churches - if done, can do so - but

if log. can achieve

Con? | Mr A. Z. Dlamini, Mr M. Nxumalo, Rev. Mr Gumede
M.S. Dladla, Dginiso, Gwiegh.
Lut. Mtet. Topi, Lomaketo, Sifuka Ngcobo, Mr Nginiso (Present)

Plenum Konvo - Lutsango Latenguem - vimbela

bantabetu.

Not a matter of parties - any ...

Question for Ignorance ...

Mr Dladla

Mr Dladla - a matter for a Bill dealt, but it can have

a large scholar

Board & Late in early am? many not here -

We thank you - but hope La Mantsha - + Rolling down. Zonkhela Ongata colla Lizakhela Ngani

Ludydlala.

Katakani Nicola Qa. (Mark applause.

2nd Speaker Ingata ebalikile - M

Portuguese

To your duty show progress - much work to be done.

(Considering influence of educated regels)

Mr Ngimse again - apologise that not representative, but not all - not only educated ones - 1qd.

Sakati - ' vele umsebenzi wenkosi - not yet seen / constitu + so dont

Know if there will be local govt. Thanks

Mrs Dladla reads / paper (too few to go out)

? of Name raised again. Men explain why matter still not put to / vote.

Lo Matelo - Igatulisa kigama. Inkosi iyabonga -

Chojotola.

papadhla



Some call a child one kuj, others another.
but it same child.
To argue amongst ourselves about name just
brings them back to starting point.
Lozakkola sdo ngawa Lubisango.
No need to call child in Inviddle to give it 2 names.
(Good diplomacie & sensible compromise -
Holiday Syuke + Topi - not 'Bayeti'.
Praise by Bobi -
then supporter gets up & accepts name Lubisango
Hon Dr. Thanks & announces again food to being killed for food (s.3d
Hon NR Thanks - also many thanks goes.
The announcer has given at half price.

Dg. para Rhin. Killed & eaten are to tigoti-
portions

L. Alphs.

CDC . started on 1 May up of Sw. Lapidist. (self-supporting)

to Sw – 30 acre farms - part of original idea - rejected by S.N.C. - wanted Sw. to have same as whites. 100 acres farms ~~[illegible]~~ because of Sw. all taken up by whites. Sw now has 5 of 60 ~~acres~~ farms with 25 yrs.

Blackys, market Hyeni ✓ seamen, 2 new. clerks, ~~[illegible]~~.

Tot Profit of 105, 000 acres.

14, 000 sugar.

3,500 settled salary 1963 *

5 J. to remainder.

* 1st 30 small holders ⊕ 10's Land Bank - each pr new area

with 200 applicants, 110 turned up for interview

⊕ 8 acres - to Syrian, 2 retired Italian navy.

Plot cleared ploughed + made ready.

1962 (?) Plot 111 rough grass huts - now solid house put up - tenants.

20 yrs lease - dispute over 'dark clause'.

Meant to be subj. appeal in Lusaka.

Effort by some to agitate Farm Family but if non-farm must pay same wage as CDC.

60, & over £1/day
16, 16 " "

[X the steps needed to double acreage allotted by Nat.

16 acres - minimum £600 p.a (the gt a certain
w. £10.0.0 + £90 p.c. of average tw. a tw. acre.
8 acres - £350 - net prof
1950 £10.0 -
'57 operations effective w wide

---

Contribution family owners - sold to CDC & Kept
5000 acres for own family - steps (some victims &
cotton. (Heavy-concern.)
Clinic - Oxfam + CDC
Small scheme -
1200 employees -
± 5000 in all

Each Unit - to contain, tractor & Kit
for (demonstration)
48 Extra 15 Lands 5 Hp (1 Tractor, 4 Single,
Asst Asst C.A

No common body - people + strangers to each other.
Bldg up a settlement without 1 soul side!

Cem-ulster pr [illegible] S. have separate houses
[illegible] - £750 pr ~~2 houses~~ for 2 fams - 2 bedrooms each.

~~Nightly foreign tel - dlbb - gloop -~~
~~doors~~ (dubbed)

Nat Health policy - high prop. of foreign
Aff. - docile labour, not able to make demands ..
They have no Union security.
Oldest encourages T.U. ( 300 workers have joined -
he considers Sw. too polit - reasonable to org. into
effective T.U - seeks aggression.

Gaylan

Salisbury.

1960

Ian Hutchison Dl. Public & Soc. Admin. 1yr

Nagini " " - "

C.M.E. " " - "

E E M. Zwane - - 1yr

T.S.F. Magagula M.A. in Public Ad.

S.J. Ndimiso Eng.

9.

Roma

1961 2yr course at Gwelo - 1yr + 1yr teaching if

Dl. Abel. JSTD Stella finish 62 or 63 if take HED.

" Alpheus "

" Benj. B.Sc

" Gaugh "

" Gideon "

" John BA

" Nicholas BSc

" Thomas BA At SNS?

" Vabella ~~Mc Hecht~~ now doing Masters degree in Home Econ.

(H3)

Kenyon Audrey S.A.

Kenrick C. JATD

Kenyon Edward BSc

Leitch Leonard JSTJ

Mahaye Clark

Nicholson Lydia BSc

Zeeman Tim. JA

Sokoli Ekwe Jsc

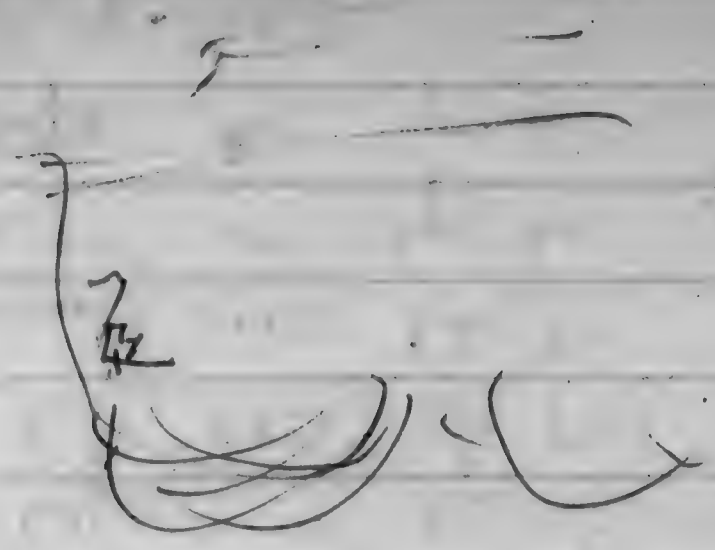
N'Komo Jam Jsc

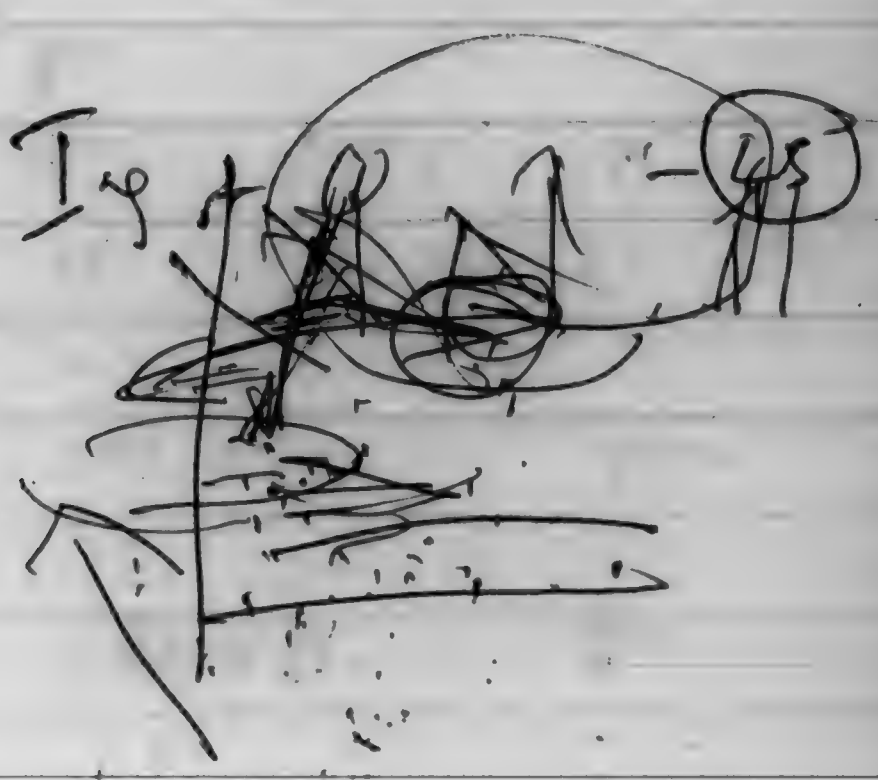
---

| (U.K) | Some | Place | Course |
|---|---|---|---|
| Kenyon P (Mrs.) | Private | Wakefield | Nursg. |
| Nxumalo J.M. | Bus. Coll | Ruislip | Ed. |
| Kaye C.T | Commercial | London | " |
| Ndimba M (Mrs) | CDeV | Torquay | Admn. |
| - Pa: P (Mrs) | - | Bristol | Nursg |
| (?) Blamire P.P. | - - | Edin. | Dentistry |
| " Pilgrim P. | Bus. Coll | London | Local Govt. |
| (?) Mahaye D. | Private | Private Tuition | (Maths) |
| " Nxumalo P | | " | (Maths) |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sbarounis S.J.S. | Torquay | C.D.W. | Public Rel. | A1. yrs |
| Dlamini J.M. | U.K. | " | Army Hdqtrs | |
| Hlatshwayo B | U.K. | | " | " |
| Dlamini R | Natal Agric Coll. | " | Agric | |
| Twala R | " | " | " | |
| Mkhatshwa M. | Essex | " | " | Historical |
| Mkhatshwa B | " | " | " | " |
| Khoza A. | Edin. | | " | Vet. 6 yrs |
| Hatfield E.R. | Hawaii. | Pacific Theological Sem. | | Ed. |
| Sithole | Brum. | " | " | " |
| Nxumalo J. | London | U.K. Commonwealth | | " |
| Mahaye A.C.T. (Mrs) | Royal Ch. of Nursing | | C.D.W | Nursing Sis. |
| Dlamini A.I. | Colorado | Am. | 4 yrs | Geology. |
| " S.V. | Rockford | " | 3 yrs | Sc. |
| " A.G. | Rome | C.D.W | 2 yrs | JSTD |
| Shongwe D | Makerere | UNESCO | 9 mths | Ed. |
| Dlamini N.Z. | Israel | WHO | 6 yrs | Med |
| Sibisi | New York | Am. | 1 yr | Ed. |

Dowling P.S.B. Extension Off - Co-Operation.







| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Wrigley J.I.S | Chief Officer | Local Govt. | 6 mths |
| Wrenn H.S. | " | " | " |
| M'Fadden R.I. | Chief Warder | Prison Officers | 3 mths |
| Wallis H | " | " | |

Note Law may will be returning in 67, '68 including 3 drs, 1 dentist, an architect, geologist, radiographer
2 in training - dietician, 2 telecom. technicians, electronics technician
Czech ~~3 drs~~ 6 yrs Also - scholarships for India - (Ind. Scholarship) 3 drs (finishg 71); 1 chemical engineer 70, 1 law '70
Italy N Growing - Med. Italian Scholarship 7 yrs
Sept
complete '66
U.S.S.R T. Chikoko BA (Econs) Electrician. Russian Scholarship
4 yrs complete Sept '67

Ab (3-4 mths) (6 mths)
Israel: agric, ~~nursg~~ public health + applied nutrn.
U.K agric - Scholarships (2 yrs)

(Sayat- fairly correct but class wk. use V.3
in traditional native structure & institutions. Sent
for overseas training - Predominance of Dl. purely
coincidental. Not like India & Brahmin cast.
Few)

Some have been in more than 1 course eg Sibanyoni, 1 yr
in Eng. on public administration, & later 5 mths in Australia
on higher course for secretaries & under Secs.
Note N.8 7 / Sussex 8', includes Bek Impi, Mfanasibili
Mabalala

Rev. Usibusiso Hotsa (D

Lisotsa - bafana bendlunkulu abetsalisa emakaba
kulima
gibon meat, bus
abalanjiswa
babebusa banti,
ngemuva kokuhlopi - dabubiswa umhlaba.

Simon Nx.

Feb - Phone by Fly to go to Zambia & Tty. w Mabasa + Hotsa to investigate pressure. decided as large international firm - worked hostility of Mabasi + co who wanted S.A.

Dinan in '65 was arrested in Mbab. house in Ilby - released last a.m. He, Mbab + Mabasi were all hiding - only he arrested. Hoped to find something & no passport - but kept when papers allowing him to be in Ilby for 7 days.
Mbab. has 3 horses + can't odds on work. - Andrew's No views.

Thanks Can Mda have any text - give us 9 D.A. + Sigh
Considers 8 pf. irresponsible. Aware of categories of those wanting to go education
newcomers.

9/2/67

Gs - 39 } Mcbeg
ch - 47 } Mpumalanga - Eyld.

Gave a lift to Albert Nxumalo by Hatf.

Albert son of Mcabeya - who had 39 cows, now 47 + children also.

Been to Africa, Denmark, Norway, Red China on polit. (3 tours)
Was in army - Israel & Africa & Italy.

Thinks Mdabeya, son of Mbangwi's d.

Talks pols. as 'a game' & 'a career' - but as those who treat it as a 'family affair' in wh. deep changes need & opp. treated as enemy. Resents fact that some Dutch would greet him - or give him a lift. Mrs B. sinus ill as usually - over looks of the Albert children(6) when A. is away & can't be got asked. 2 of 1 Brand at present with him. Rétief (Lotus) & as daily medicine.

Albert thinks near R.C. school at Lob.; wife works (and drives) (?)

Went in Land Rover with Peter Simkin (D.C) to Mayiwa. via Ngauma. Took w. him Drew Sihlongonyane (remained at Hdqrs)
& also George Mabuza. Exec Co.
Mtshali scheduled for 10 - Mavivane 12 p.m.: / semi ctte. Fol
2 or 3 people gathered at entrance to road mill of Ch. Gija,
ab. another hour or so — Indaba re Gija - appld by J.N.C.
Mtshali arrived eventually -
Mabuza - introd as Rural Welf - Exec
Then D.C. spoke in Eng - interpreted by Shongwe, R.D. Offr
also acting as Undhlazabantu Hdqrs area.
Sorry at short notice - last min -
I propose to introd. Mr Mabuza -
Member of Exec. Local affrs Dept. of Local Admin.
Know here will another election - 19th & 20th Apr - only
those who last registered will be allwd to vote. Remind them
to collect ration cards before - know exactly how to vote.
3 people from this constituency - M. of / Kwamli - +
Mtshali only one I'd like to meet is / Hall chairman school.
Sorry it has taken so long - exactly for reasons to request for money.
Mabuza Says he & I have got chance to meet / Lib. of Magistrates
longer for some time. I thought when I'd returned, I'd not.

Lukkeli kanjibungisil - n Sir was got Ichana.

Here are only a person of Chinese, but go all on 1 day..
on weekends we All. There 4 people from Blr. She will talk of
Bank affairs, n also u will be called to Lob.

Ekandleni ngekanga Kacazela - Kuvame Kumuya Kubothana
abo

tinsiKa tomLoba. Pom gumbl dont get paid.

As also needed - can't go as far as Lob.

to put him some Mlibanda

Jack. Mel u will to put down 1 dig already Nicu - a meaty
place - ngawo Kubonisana. ensuya settlement sch eng
schools, n clinics., n business, n roads, n wigh.

Then Kings worked that if people meet + discuss + decide by.

Inkosi ingalatha thi Kundla.

Also Lukkeli explained: sent some to speak for us - some say
- 'angiyo umuntu ofkeliu inkosi - not my job -

Lelinlo that we n sent to discuss

tomatoda ngesikanda + we Lem to rectify

Lenil hl in ingamatam that is throating this homeliand

Lukkeli
Le Bk is a big 7 1 Fours, we have to learn to move it for an
delight

Like experts that visits I scene invited. to cure I diseases
receiving in I book.

Indeed - Long - we with patience studying ourselves that I Bird. good and
Bad in ourselves, some what I know, but have been given
it to day in Light.

Both may back we I going back to I past - look after my
cattle I drink a warm clothes -

Work and so, not play not sleep - ongoing I work -
Whatever it will be. Most develop workers.

Now Th. after I game - work I get I income getthere -
money must be earned .. it finishes - Low will we get Income:
by work - not

We have help from outside - eg Lay organs - but we must also
help - tax -

Also spoke of Credit Bank - buys of tractors + security of
cattle - like in Lobolo security is a little girl.

Uyabekela umuntu wake - to work is our betrothal now that
Lesan doesn't come in.

Rwanda needs support - extra effort as encouraging farmers.
Also people who deceive - say that anything will be for 6.

Gija



O will be got cracked. U must choose some who will take your Hrocks. Don't let yourself be deceived by someone who spends money. Find out for them too - like I search for a bride - not appearance.

Gija a man breaks under manacle tree, surrounded by his men.

Sangoma, 3 chiefs - Mabozo, D.C., self, breach w Sibanyoni (D.O of Mbilo) Shangaan Umkhonto w Sizwe / Ubandla. Two women fight as a distance.

And if w don't pay - will put w into gaol..

Sparks - SiKhala - too many wells & not enough room for pastures. also difficulty of bringing log. gardens. Trad umuzi.

Sibanyoni - In log to make Umuzi.

Q - Initiation of drink or beauty of coats of children.

Gija - I will make my fire?

Libanibza alichamá = I'll teach you -

(10m -

Ituol - achtenstt



Class.

Sibangozi dzidi inte - w. Hlaseko x Hlalaza - ati kuva Hlasekoyo ini Sinanelelo.

Were overcome by Dlamini x now mainly in Carolina x adjacent areas [Note name Sibangozi - connected w bravery: hero x brave person fig!

Cattle

Hlalaza chiefs - Hlafetsheni x ——

Ntsafo, Ufg ch. already selected by Khan. but when he was taken to bed. Here was a cry. ni x tsila to selection. Hardened at his home x body put into his hut x burnt - has not got x-d, but has a child by a sangoma.

Kwendo, Mhlaseni Ntungu linked w Kwendo Ndlovuyamandla x dzidi inti -; also more distantly linked w Sinelele x Ntende Lithlo - is probably to inti -, a distant link, kept in Ituanelelo

Dyk. Mahinda?



Dyk [illegible] SNC

Mahinda of I govt officials in Kalutara area.

Large amt of money owing.

Nichi We want to start agent, & pay for ourselves.

We have been using this machine & I Kg has been paying for us.

We are keen to find out if I Kg has failed -

.. not here to assume responsibility of Kg that has failed to pay it our cost.

Nichi I am responsible ? I payed of Kg's debts

All I old debts of Kg have been refused to govt to find money

90 days

Nichi Now that this debt is going to be transferred to govt, what does it mean for these people in so far as this work is concerned.

Inoka I'd like to know if these people r passed down in order to pay for this work? Is it I Kg or I govt that says I passed this old debt?

Dyk Govt - when - have to do with this debt. This debt is owed by Nichi to I Kalkara Freight Co. - a business deal between I co. & Nichi. I Sri Nichi has representation

w Board of directors of Co. & have always been ab
a - since Co. started. This is to do w good-
will & only here to help us. Appreciat problem -
why debt/patients be prod to pay debt. I would
point about to end of this debt is not pd,
Water will be cut off. I'm v. worried - we are
deep in agric. hard I many to pay debts.. I prob.
if Life debts have gone to Bk. Enterprise - I don't know
what will be done, but usually in business, all
if the person goes bankrupt then all debtors &
creditors are listed & those who have shares get
proportion. This is not happens in business where HE
will do this, & make a special appeal to Bish. for
payment of Life debts. I don't know. Church should take
this up most urgently w. whom is badly it at Mbale.
This will be I way in which we can get debt pa - him I
lead is open for you. I am pleased to hear that we
do want to go forward w this - & we want to help us.
I don't know if we can take this w much further.
Charles. Is there any rep. of Co. here? P. No!

6. I want to know if when I walk is stopped will this close I debt?

A. No.

Q If by chance walk I debt remains why allow I shareholders to continue

A. As long as I Hab people who want to continue when I walk stopped, they will play - I debt will remain behind a I walk. If his walk is stopped will it be sold elsewhere? Let I farmers who want it walk buy it.

A. I can't answer for I Co. A. has said they don't have money at his. Say they will have to close down - have used money for employment, entered the Comes back to pay off R1900 - if not pd, say we must take I shares in payment & sell them to anyone - Em farmers or boys. I walk. pd for these shares - I used at £1,000. Think why walk not have - ply to purchase even I share to pay debt, can't get this work back unless some one pay to buy it back to

Charles – Lo a month of Sund, I wonder what NPD is
saying – if he was a month of / co. I wld say
'Who is / some else but wants / water now.'
Do they mean this farmers. or Nash farmers?
Let's get down / book and talk on / top.
I say what does his sch of shares mean?
If / water fails to pay his debt will / co take /
shares + sell him to some one else – have /
Nash people / it to pay for / water if / nash no
longer has / shares? They want to buy from / nash.
What happens to

Dyk. Makes shares give / it to get / water.
/ Last thy we want to do is to give up / shares (as
then we lose / it to / water.
There's Elves who want / water + old pay for it – not buy a
share, + only shareholder can buy water that can
be sold

Slob. Confused. Believed that if we don't pay this money / co
will sell them as they would –
if a white farmer comes will he pay / back sparkle

Then why could them Mfs. indiv. farmers do / some?
Why must they sell / debt.
/ Shortest is not g / Ky but g / wahi -
& store their negotiate, & / farmers g Nah.

Dyt - I agree - / wahi owes / debt, not hiers people
~~but~~ Must shld pay for it even if not used -
wahi but has already gone.

2nd Q / many trips / shares - Ht to / wahi not / wahi.
How many cusecs to wahi? AF Rt to 8 cusecs
To my knowledge there were more cusecs allocated to
wahi - who took / share

A. Ve / pages fm 3.
Ltd Came a directn fm Holk. & would be more a
certn amt fm / Pmeyffe Scheme.
If a person wants ¼ cusec or ½ do how does he get it?
Who is responsible for this ÷ / cattle diversion.

A. At / day / Co has a stg metering device & they
measure when it comes on to wahi land, as they do fm
any other farmers shareholder. From limited / east &

many of 1 person who is right wrong. There we are 1 Govt
have to work out - we're ready to help.

A We simply want to know why we can't get work?
We r prepared to pay -
Is it 1 fact that 1 work can be sold to any 1?
If work said, but we r prepared to pay - not 1 to
debt, but work now

Dyk 1 co. only sells work to share holders.

? At Hatfields there's white flowers

? In past yrs I bit from Govt -

A )
We own the Govt had bit work in reserve for 1
work. - 1 Govt has no debt.
Now we r apply to Govt. what work can we do?

? This old to every issue. I can't at this stage
1 say that Govt has 8 causes... Let us go + look
at this + have another mtg. Have a proper
survey done, see what figures r in let them
do. We do have a right not to pay a
subsidy. If D (?) - this is 1 small way

- clothes give us better advice -

Phone with Bonnie Cohn today re next survey.

Business hit by Trichi, also some - I don't know how much - hit by govt for drilling of 5th area - but I don't know for sure if it was, need to ask Hil.

Music is R200 - put it in cash.

And the other next meeting also need a meeting I/c.

Oldham - Sikhula.

Oldham

58

Charles in Chair.

Handicraft meeting -

Giving of Mahopola to speak.

Translating Tickets

Help from Oxfam

Anglo ÷ into 4 constituencies -

Each area person has each come to 1 meeting - only 3 days ~~left~~ left

carry on work. Invited P.S Holland - in charge of it, Knowledge

will look after Money -

Chairs have a much thorough worship - some in Knowledge

of Englishness 3 Afs. buy Clark Quality - he

and his helper ~~are~~ Mahopola Stefan, Hlengana

Had 15 applicants, Anglo Broadcasting Lifted.

Hlatswa - We asked if we could be a whole or an Afs.

Replied - Best. We grateful to be has told his

eg what to or we represented. How we could to

his work his difficulties - and in Investments.

If anything you X, will have come to talk to.

Last? How you started work yet or not in Eng.

The project - make it increase in profit.
Compl? of financier, arrangement, quelqu'un.

Bikwabi

Nkoyavare - her daughter Bangam? Lilan
Nkolo S. Kac q

Tsabelle - H q Bikwabi ou ou, la Tsabelle / elle + elle q
H q Nkolabi is dead / Nguemba, F q Fiji

of Nkoyavare; Nolanjane is his son.

The Fiji is substituted in status to Fiji, wife Nkanavi-
nlo is a [illegible] of Nkwali.

The Fiji of Nkoyavare (her-By) has large veil, which allows some
to know indyly, & many tombatta.

Tensile

Gauge : Nganampeo

Tsatsafisto Matsebula ii 1 inch inside at present -
± 25 $\frac{\text{pounds}}{\text{inch}^2}$ eb. a Tsoela, + 2 thi bth fellows..

Gudbuti N Kosi

Ed Zwane

Labr Officer - was Dis. Com. in Hlati. Asked to move from Adminisht - there were too many ahead of him - + gd opportunities in Labr.
Thought he was being groomed as Labr Com. but were told he might be made Sec. of Home Affairs.
No discussion w. employees - postings decided by Govt Sec.; Sec. for Labr + Civil affairs; Govt Sec + Sec. for Local Admin. Foreign Tr.
Also no discussn betn staff of Labr Dept - ie Industrial Relns officer + Labr Officer seem to do same work..

* D.Cs position abolished in some Afr. terr. of the indep. Zwane lives Hlobane; (a Sindebe) his wife is Nation? at Empuluzi. Although is Chief - H. was la Hlobane; Ed's H is Hadhebekiseni (?) Ed. knows about how H. was Faithful. Not good relns between Ass + Eds - deem Ass. is embittered. Says he runs a Clinic at Hlob. + goes on pts only at weekends; Ass. wife is Ndwandwe.

(62)

Considers Gamedu higher than Hlobo as the godfather.

Not possess by fam. for exam. ossiolaine. Has 4 children of his own by 1st wife; 1 child (Sta VII) by 2nd. Stated has was a princess - got wife and now gets £9 per mth pension. Then R. died. Wife have taken over 3 of his children. Trying to education. Those people come from Republic - unexpected - must be looked after.

(Cf. Simon's position

Mkabi-Mkabi; ~~Hlobo~~ Mkabalizandla - son of Pezapeza, Lijala Enje, not unfaire with sisters, 2 in Swazi, 1 in Tlog.

11/2/67

Kiadhi

Tenth child of H. Sh. – a ∆, who had not only those children to another princess, Ntinjanga Mwenye Lelfani wakabo Hazizi, but then committed adultery w Haz. wife - Lwi mkaregali. In former times punishable by death.

Discussion on what constitutes a = –

– General agreement by both/all parents

Even if girl is not catechised likewise in Malangwa grp. Equivalent of Lisowa appears to be Kwanga of ematoalia. Malanga reports that this H. was only catechised in 1957! + many of Iguess have never been, but all Alleyl'd as wives. Has argued that respect of seeking for love in Def. makes a girl a recognised wife of bantukentoti - will with Ematoalia. Not v gt diff. between paying w cam-el girl + a ∆ Q. Also, old ∆ can't have more understood to mean if ∆ gg wife had wanted to = a yg cam-el ∆.

Path interspersed by state path of both hers + adulterer -
has suspended from job - hid a stationary car + drove
on - clear to his sense affected. M.S. has been summoned
to Ct tomorrow - discussion of Rotherham held this p.m.

Gerda F. says she was not a .. he got no earth -
defamed away - but he did agree to her living w Mag.
More sophisticated think M.S. will go w Q 'far away' -
she can not face disgrace of the returned to her home -
I'd scorn of every 'Tamar Dick'.

General agreement that it wrong for a Δ to be
intimate w his wife's Bros wife (Attorneys) (Magnus) (Margaret) who is his
in Kinship ie a potential m-in-L.

Man calls his F's wives M - what does he call
F's wives sisters who is = a to other men?
what does he call their children

Econ — Mechanics

Bot a Singer Sewg Machine for wife on hire purchase.
£30 ✝
Monthly instalments – last instalment of £5 entitles
secured finel notice bot if not pd. by Money the firm
could take back | machine.

---

Kinship

Pam took Audrey to meet his F! Lindsay Henry Hazel.
who had not supported him in any way after it broke.
Then took Indicator + said he still go to
school. + asked B. for list of clothing. Got the clothes
from him + with reluctance agreed in a body, that all..
P. made it clear that she wanted to know where she stood
+ that she had supported Isobel to him + loved him –
+ resented S. M.'s behaviour. He was + seemed – to be
ashamed. Told her not to be angry.
Welcomed Audrey – kissed him, + so did S. M.'s your B.
Pam. left A. in Isobel – 'F' will see he gets back to Zetland.

Ngonnopinde Khumalo

Succession.

Diff between successor inkosini + for commoner.
Commoners also look at H's, but want / inKosana to be adult. In setting K principles kuyenziwa kuyaceina

gogo.

Not: If commoner = s more than 1 wife with / same Isibongo but from different fathers + mothers, the Status of / F's will be examined; but in Siyolo / Qs of / same sib. s all treated as a unit, + seniority has precedence.

bf A. Mentioned Inga can ekgabaneni.
commenting on word Ingaba - something that
is fishlike; hard to get out of.

Ngam



Inyanda

Ngamombondo took / sikhandla z Ntshembe Mkhohe,
z Emashobeni. Ke' was an unfair contest-
tested, intelligent.

) He take / kulakhi ~~ekkabini~~ enkabeni ~~+ patrik~~
~~ekangajitiswa~~ Observes most activities -
/ old people & dead / gg. & ignorant.
/ stand early z / impundulo by / Kg. still take
place - tho he is Kulele, he is still spoken z
(symbolised) as Unkwana welive.
/ Bakwanda changed / invita of sigodlo again his
year, taking / old invita emstangeni - to a
cave; '68A / emadlisa & separate.

Before No bull is used at / inceku - 'ekicabangela'
that it is :: / Kg. must not have kulakhe.
must be restricted through / people. Must be inkabi (ox)
Contrasted thus with use of inkunzi (bull)
for demise of King after death of a queen or
grown child. Work of Bakamkabeza of Mafutseni.
This is distinct from / umdzambane which is

[illegible] [illegible] sibulukha

sombila – / king eats meat + lion grass and + rats herds
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] patselela amdzambane

Manuso
Mkaya
Mhlotaki } Mks

(70)

Sunday 12/2/67.

Lobamba 1.4pm

6 "Muhammadi" came to pray at Lob. dressed in fezzes, shirts & v. long machiya. Spread their praying mats (sheet long ot) carpet on ground outside of Lobby, near 1 barracks. Knelt & prayed. Queens, Dr H. & gg ones sat outside 1 motha kuhu & sipodlo & watched - Had held a 'Likoloo' service in 1 office in 1 a.m.
Argument took place between a Zionist msundisi & 1 Moh. on 1 'true belief'. 1 Zionist ... offered to section argument as false prophets;
1 Moh. leader read his Koran & letter from St Matthews on 1 coming session, & on 1 need for circumcision. Mhl. Kei & Peka Kumalo joined in discussion.
Shingleton is at Zulwini - has Arabic books - Koran
Dr H. disapprovingly said they don't dance like 'Shembi' nor sing prophets

Confidential 3 p.m.

Mazwi's case discussed by Malengwa on grounds of loss of confidence - Sedibeleko - D.M. of Lo Tlokwa; Magistrate Masiza (both from Tuli); M.S. of Bedebe area Mamili - messenger witness; Sekoloko, Mobia (as accused) Mdebuzabeli (Ndebazabantu); Jakudze; Deka + Panzere Shangwe - + 1 Prisoners, including Mzingwa of Mapa. Malengwa took 1 hour - recounted 1 events w. great clarity. Witness spoke. If the M.S. said he could do o sees his fam. (Moving + just response by Malengwa ~~Malengwa~~ who Agreed - Also impressed by his consideration of de Nassau - told that this was her home, + she should speak sans fear.

Case postponed until Monday for M.S. to bring his family.

Clans

MAVUSO,

MHLANGA,

NHLABATSI,

All 3 said by Inkosi K. Ka Shongwe to have originally been N'Kosi Dlamini.

Clans

MAVUSO,

MHLANGA,

NHLABATSI,

All 3 said by Inkosikazi Sithonywe to have originally been NKosi Dlamini.

Indigo



Q. What constitutes a = of a wife of a Prince?

Maj. told T. into 1 dtr of Mah. & she began cooking exposed her presence to 1 nat. + 2 had of them. Mah. said 'Had he obtained permission from her (Chaggi Rāj) parents. J

i.e. 2 things: Acceptance by 1 hd. of 1 boys fam,
+ ② permission from 1 girls people.

J

(74)

Kitopo Dhamini + others (1954, 1955)

Karl Wanes + Sdw. 1949 murdered

Rex Velabanka Ncamfalata ~~x~~ Trial 50 exec. Aug 51

Suicide - coroner records -

Police: army

Fear of coup by police - she wishes, still to some extent is built up of mrs. Sw.

To combine her, 1 by with dislp his own guard, army as distinct from police.

The police is better armed than army of 1Kg

No attempt to of SSR. to ally herself w a military dictatorship

# Index

E Anglo Common Law 1.
B Imbeciles Act 2, 27-29
B Nationality 8.
E & W Act 9
S Law 3 B, 5, 16 B, 19, 26, 44, 50 B
B Succession 4, 17, 67
B Law - Public 5, 22 Land
B Immigration 6
= Morality 9, 11, 65
B Elections 12
E Land 13
B Children 14-15, 18 (Salvage), 19, 59
E Employment 16
Death 20
Law Reports 23
Ecms 24
Retail Murder 25, 15°
Kinship (Mg.) 30, 63 (r =) 65
Womens Healing 31-35

C.D.C - Tsitsaneni i Mbrëmë 36
Sodomskaya 39-43
Lisaka 44
Prof. Ekonomi Ne 44; Albet 45, Ed Zw. 61
Jo Kundle motj 46
Class 50, 59, 72
Indigestion (Mallonge) 51-57
Handicraft Motj 58-9
Tinsela 66
Lion 65
Jne. 68-9
Rdjn 70
Lese (Haz) 71
P. Polici e Army 75
P Tindouma Royal Vik. 79

?



Tendenza deplacements: Hedwa, (Ndetagypi 1 Ludzidzeni (il)

- Bukawcko, 1 Hetelwesi

Sifanti Hetseb. 1 Lgati Nove

1 Helengetsko/Fatale? NKanini

Tikshelo Sukati 1 Ezeb.

Sngelwcko 1 Zulwini - (10b

Dungazela, 1 of Zombozi

~~Who 1 Qus of Bunu Est 1 sleb Lug~~

? ~~Hlanza Tsotsha~~ Lwa ~~Gama~~

~~Lwa Sepheza~~

Pro ~~Hlekani~~ wife.

Le Charles Bell - Sen. Supt. Police Adjts - Retired Native Clerk

? Dlwane Nkamela of Ndiyaneni (30)

: Babili Gamede " Mvangatini (27)

For Member Mamini

Mtshali NKosi (Q?) - d to Bok. (41
Mahamba. Dlovunga

Know R

1st R. 1st L. 2nd Rt — 4th base.

Flight

Start
Notebook #46
(Author's Number:IX)
1967

INDEX

Book IX (Restudy)


Swazi bureaucracy 1 (MaKhosin), 11 (MaKumedzi) 15
R. Divination 2-7, 8
Kinship (Kingship) 6A
Specists kg. 8
Clans & chieftainships (Ngomekula) 9
Chtship & kingship (Sapheza) Maziya 12-13, 14
(Bekusile) 13
Inc. (Maziya) 14, 19-21, 50
'Parties' & chs. 16
Industrial develpt. (Railways) 17, (Big Bend) 49, 52
R. Railways 17-18, 23
Lang 19-21, 26-27, 36
Royals 22
Attits (to Voti) etc. 23, 24, 28
S. Bureaucracy (Sangweni) 24 (Brewin) 25, (Long) 28-30, 34 -44
Kinship (terminology) 26 & difficulties 26
P. Secrecy 28, 30
Leg. Co. 31-3, 34-44, 45-47, 54-60
E. Women's agushi. (MaKhoza) 45
Prince' genealogy 50
Chitshp (dispute) 50-1


BOOK IX 1967


Sw bureaucracy 1(Mekhesini), 11, (MaKumedzi) 15,
R. Divination 2-7, 8
Kinship ( Kingship) 6A
Specialists & Kg 8
Clans & chieftainships (Ngometulu) 9
Chieftainship & Kingship (Saphaza Maziya) 12-13, 14; (Bethusile) 13
Inc (Maziya) 9,14, 19-21, 50
"Parties" & chiefs 16
Industrial dev. (railways) 17, (Big Bend) 49- , 52
R. Relations 17-18, 23
Lang 19-21, 26-7, 34
Royals 22
Attitudes(to vote) etc. 23,24,28-
Bureaucracy (Sangwene) 24, (Brewin) 25, (Long) 28-30,34-44
Kinship (terminology) 26, & difficulties 26
P secrecy 28,30
Leg Co 31-3,34-44, 45-47, 54-60
E women's org. (Mrs Khoza) 45
Princes genealogy 50
chieftainship (dispute) 50-1

H. Tupper
Box 57 Mbabane
Swaziland



1

14 Feb. '67

Mahlalini M.
[redacted] MVEMBILI(??)

Son of Mbandzeni; born in Mbabane - [redacted](?) MS. died in '40s.

Met and I interviewed - interesting discussion but got child to bring bicycle up at 4.15.

Met subsequently at Mahlanya Ohlange + Richmond -

did arrange with T.3. Called as fast walking in Mahlanya - V. good Eng. + knowledge of history.

Reckoned as a NB interview.

Makhosikhosi?

Ntsapho?

Sibongile?

Lodlala?



at home of Lonwabo Nkosi (Sangoma)

Lonwabo at 1 dep, but Nokuthula told Pam that she already knew that (ex) people were late to Nokuthula ancestors. (She confirmed this - suggested the bad dreams home: the 'fires' that people who really - ~~weren't~~ saw at night usually; also fell by her shoulders (convulsions). When she returned; we Nokuthula ancestors. Nokuthula had - v. clean; 2 beds, mealies, meals + inexpensive mats. Nokuthula was plastered - low in ordinary clothes + dark scarf - dress removed / clay - less v. short - fell out. 5 pm waiting!

Entrance' included
2 Big dice, 2 draft pieces, bones ~~stones~~ cowrie shells
two discarded wheels, stones, bits of pottery? Each piece
(Ngaphesi ni) Wanted to know if we knew how to respond

Took Snuff - ~~dropped~~ sprinkled snuff on ancestors?

Called
Letsa Nkosiba Lami, + her ~~mother~~ mother's umgogodla Nomthakathi of python - + another

Began to bathe for Ntsapho
Nkosi pantshi, mentsula, pahlanga bathing, to your wife, ~~pahlanga~~ on your back
Nokuthula ancestors
umKhuba, Mbande - ~~Nokuthula~~
, Comes in two dreams + each has songs
Ngaphesi, ~~sondela ziyapha~~, ~~ndelanga Nokuthula~~
ngaphesi
Usa ancestors angeli; ~~ngaphesi~~; ungaphesi ~~yabuya~~ U no longer.

(Nat. Nkosi V emphatically)

Sheka ega. Ready from the board

Inside ~~Shoga~~ Lukeba (w. bedwork

Thews again - makes sounds of pity. Asks
by doctored by a scrabbled
'Is it ~~Ashoka the Shoga~~. or by inyanga 'A' Inyanga'.

~~when inyanga~~ Points to ⁘ ⁘ ⁘ ⁘ checkers - like blackside
up TV Head - no knock
does what like ~~Ashoka~~ - by fishing magic - Kobi
No. ~~nofish~~ no good Shoga - ~~is not~~ Asks 'Is Inyanga A?

3rd know Ngwa - Then asks name of A's wife.

A 'Belina' - ~~Inyanga~~ Inyanga. 'Shoga - don't know his name'.
('Never!' points again at blackside up)
Inyoka Sibona - Nakadzi' ~~was~~ ~~plunge at Ashoka~~.
Inyoka of Shoga
Inyoka ~~Shoga~~. don't work well with Bel. - ~~don't like her~~
don't know. ' ~~Ashoka~~ Who will cure her?

Laughs. Drops on top of each other! Aga dark sides up.

~~Ashoka~~ Inside - ~~Ashoka~~ : 'Pele Pele -
Bring a small gourd & shake round the mouth from under the bed.
~~Ashoka small gourd~~ 'Ya ya -. drop it & left hand. Talks to it
Kuda Kudi = Kuda kusiti?' Gourd seems to rise
~~Ashoka~~ gourd. talks to the gourd - it drops. Pele'd on left.
She Pele ~~Ashoka~~ Kudi. knows again - Asks if she knows a
dr.. across river? Which? Says Nkwazo.
If go to Nkwazo - will give her 1st medi'. Sangoma -
first kind Nkwazi - short, insert in arm, explains
He will guide her & Kuda - + blow / bottom + powder -
PART V. impresses.

These hymns books for Pemi

Shaman-

—Tayaka
Tayaka, on the skates / bones / some spirit

Ask P. from where the crows - P. gives quite a lot of information about herself

Shaman . Ukaobullenga . Ungagula - Kiguula
spirit enzene . amesyo . Hine - (pl.) it eats you
~~Ukaobullenga Kuguula Kuguula stonjenga . fifyo~~
Ukaoida, sifyo ukaola enzebene
~~Ukaoida — fyoka ukaoyo — e~~

~~Ukaobyoka~~ - Sifyo ozayobamba ocet ukaoba (Ukaoing Ukaoi) you they make it sing. They go over your whole body,
~~ukaoukaoi, sifyo ukaoa yoka ozayobya - sifyoka~~
you want to take out / blood Ukaombwa.
~~fifyo ayoka — ukaoba sifyo ukaoyo Ukaoyo ukaoba —~~
You feel it especially ukaombwa.
~~ufyo ukaoba yoka ukaoba ukaoukaoa —~~

~~Kukaoyo ukaoba ukaoba ukaoba —~~

~~ukaoukaoba~~

- In Ukaoing ukaoi w Pemi about the illness, talks to children a
2nd. Ukaoing ~~ukaoyo~~ - Ukaoba yoka Ukaoyo ukaoukaoyo - 'Ky and talking'
3rd - Ukaoing - pl. Ukaoinks - speaks to herself -
~~Ukaoba ukaoukaoi ukaoukaoba~~
~~Ukaoba ukaoukaoi ukaoukaoba~~ - ukaoga Ukaoga, + moves from Ukaoga.

~~ukaoukaoi yoka ukaoga —~~
~~ukaoyoka ukaoukaoga ukaoba ukaoyoka~~
~~Ukaoba ukaoukaoyoka ukaoyoka~~ -

~~Ukaoba~~ yoka ukaoba ukaoba - ~~ukaoba~~ ukaoba it. Ukaoba ukaoga yoka
(Ukaoba)

Isibongo Libitwa Ngaphezu kwa Mama

Isiduko Libitwa nasi Igama lakho

Umthetho

* Umuntu kanye umthetho - into kwenzeka - a way

* Izigungaqa - into engama gaqa.

Ukuvuma - ukuvuma kwa fana nokuthi yebo ukuti is and

Zakahle Nasiko = Lonwabo. dial -

Sha ukuti Ubudoda Ipqiza, a can eat bread of Ingqaqa -

ama dompa a dang ubuvila. Fears only selfish, would give

too much debate.

Gqoka - oku mesa - makes glad for

Dpoka to / mistrust - ady ukuba to be lucky & accepted by God o

amankosi which does not take us always, Scala

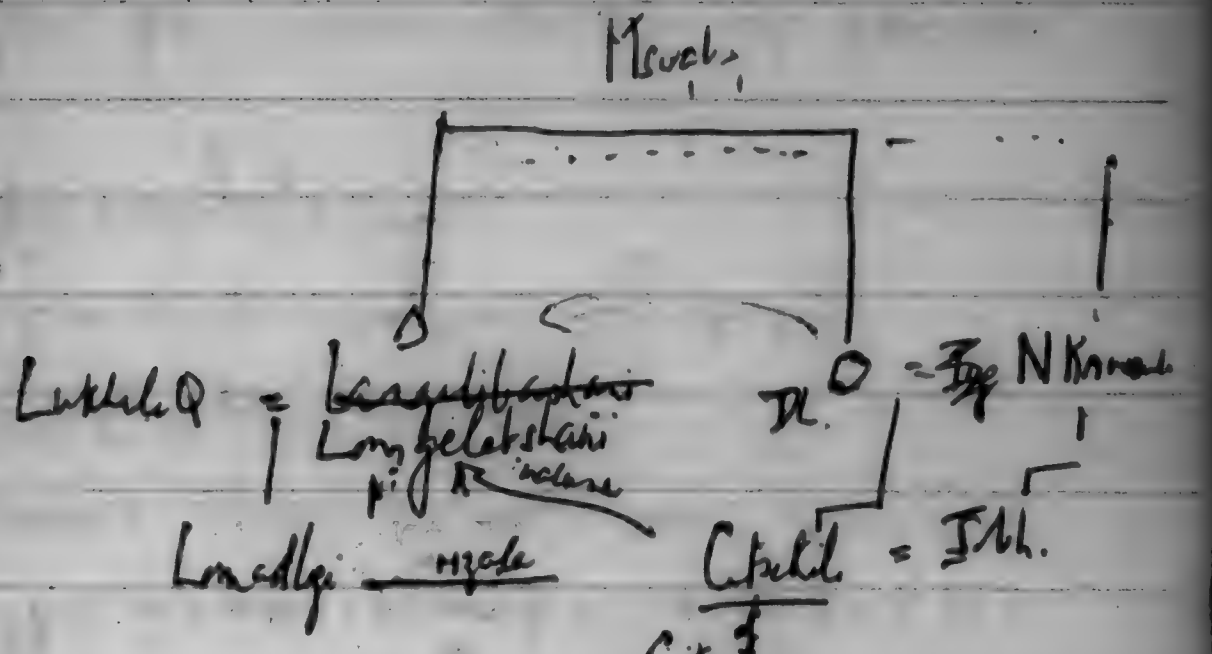
Inkanyiso Ezipela

Ukuvula - to unseal - oku 'opened / way', now may also safe

Sfuba emakhaya of the nation,

Sing. Ubuhlobo Izigqo, izingqoqi zebuhlobo kaqo, abaka Ubuhlobo kaqo

amanda zebuhlobo kami, intlo izigqoqi, Ubuhlobo bukagamile ngo Ubuhlobo



Lembeli H. was a Lukhele, who first married Long. a
person of Esikombeni (Lala = cf. Mgwebadala) His 'sis'
married an NKambule, ~~+ both fled d. (Litsebi) went~~
there both went to Mamg. Cetsekile ~~Dlamini~~ Khumalo
down eastward, & his d. was her mzala. Dng. was
heir of / senior lineage of / Dl., at / both of Cet.



yeaneka Lelisiloba
Lubeba Lugcheanba nesibutana

Fangebeli tintsheba
ushone ongabeko
Bangibekela ugutsala

Lucas.

Fees - 2/6 each for generations
Sibali (of) each for work

Note Lukedla - heard, but not witnessed.

H. Lukhele - Longubukani Esikombeni
Mgwebadala

H of Cetsekile was a d. of Mswati - & Long. was her B -
Both of Cetsek. were called by Long. -
Both + boys did not go to London.

-1 [illegible] [illegible] - [illegible] -
[illegible] [illegible] - [illegible] -
[illegible] [illegible] - to a profession.



Only we who have known endure (Christ) Know how to
forsake.
Poem describes how it started w. her fingers, &
then went to 1 side of her body. ~~He was for Jesus~~
Only 1 letter - from a b who she despised. v. ugly
Mail. Then, yesterday came in two letters - as she said
Yep. He was 1 only 1 who wanted like that - chose by mouth.

Hair falls out during trouble.
Dancing of the hunters dead - no one affected.

Heals for washing - [illegible] - everyone will come to you
rejoicing, [illegible] [illegible]; [illegible] - had a lot of good luck - 7A
sinners.
[illegible] [illegible] - [illegible], come here nicely (to the
right side)

~~Sotyla Lyta 59 b. ... at Mpunt, 62-65.~~
~~Xh Tem Rev. 59.~~

## Ncobo (b. c. 1911)

Impressive looking man.

Born Natal, near Inanda. Related to
Great number of royal fam. for past 20 yrs.
Since '62 has lived in Sotyla - title given him
by Engs. Large vill. Only 1 wife - married when
he was 48 yrs old. Oldest child 9 yrs old.
(4 children). Huts well built & spaced but (square)
for all his wives, neatly stacked w shelves -
masses of baskets & dyed trees, beautiful bag of
Cowrie shells, bottles w various preparations.
Grinding stone, goat skin mats on floor.
Also bowls w emblems; not trained
but wide range of meds. - knowledge he
can deal effectively w high blood pressure,
TB, concerts as well as many obj w tifo.
(Noti Nesitshela's son by Ncobo 6, she is now in Natal,
is being trained by Ng.)

15/7/17

Clan Ganghi

Bde Ngomekolu 1 | duleni g Ingwavuma -
cpd. Ing. to 1. W. Bfn. - left in Zulu
m dwg Bl. Kept like that by Scouts.

Magum. in Kosi Lins at Ngwavuma; dances
obs in wards.

Zombi with axes 'B'. (same F, dy/TTT's, &
Sgt. M.); Lt M. was d. g Msw. Zom. duel
Recently.

Ralph-

Allen.

Bahagi centre in Htrab., Melkens r
Bungi. ± 500 members. No organ
structure - if a Bahagi, from an impersonal
congregation.
Shoals fishers of shrimp centre at Haifa r Kampala.
Head Ha Masuting Khumsloss (of Ha Sisters Ha Ndga)
Pam - self for divorce. 'Only place shame at fool fish'.

16/21/67

Jessica Dl. Lyttle St,
Helle Nagiye " 1961.
Joshua Dl. | Col Pres.
Mordecai Dl. |
Thanks Stranger } Col Clerk.
Joseph Dl. }

Il Bourg of Wadjuga.



Steps

Peoples Sapkaza Nazigia Pekin.

Depatched to K50 - great alarm of pour

Schools Hedyza. on arrival office left. deported. murdered

Legion dem effect Certify d. - Hotels confiscated.

Left. Lewis Lenya. Douglas Lutula -

3rd June last yr Tshombe dear - arrested until 11th June.

D.C. offered transport de -

He refused, starting slide. Arrived of Kg messengers

"would be a declaration of war"

Kg requested protection for his accredited party.

Warrant of expulsion signed by Sec. of Welfare -

sent to area of Nsenga Mabeli. Magistrate

30th June, dawn; imfi picked for Mpungwere -

2 platoons of K.N.A. joined by infantry 6.300 a surprise

D.C. et messengers. 'Arrest you in Name of Kg'

Bell goods etc transferred

Hotels closed.

Congress people withdrew. -

Were sentenced - ordered Hd.

The Bench Nxamoto, Sec. Gen. of S.C.P. Habyo sent -
- tenced to 1st case to be taken to H.C.

Wife [illegible] guilty, sentenced to fine or imprisonment - was ordering elsewhere in office when [illegible] was done!
Cost pass. Hem fined case for disobeying Kings orders.

Interpreter both good to Ngwane Ldfarty Sophiya was.

Complaint
Mhlanga Bikwisile - on her oath he was Hd. guilty of rape, imprisonment - was ord. sh elected Tshyt Ngwane [illegible] round her & Ochid mouth as a 'ch'

Mjagela

Name of Bema [illegible] of

Telefon

Bema

Mazza Dhamini

Ekonomia [illegible] Ulevia akwa at Negamwa Secondary School, Shepi!

Makunedza DL. 6 1909 P15

Indebtedness of Shepi - 6 of Mavibere alg. wf - 8 children

Mjagela Maziya -

'F of Mjagela' -: born by F brother

La Tscheda Mg Shepiya - Envelopes

Matsenjwa - M. of Logiwe - Egiteni Esegiteni sympatetic

1 Batigwa [illegible]

Mp. had P wills. - Edabukeni of Eutsekeni

Endabukeni -

Masoseni -

Some of the Bemaili have returned, Mg. Pg known to run away.

Uhen Mpumpkin has already sprouted.

Uncinsi ~~[illegible]~~ Uhlume [illegible] not yet seen

Mjagela

Name [illegible] of Person

Profession:

Date: (day month year)

Place: Nsuta,

Nationality: (Ghana)

Religion: Methodist

Address of Informer

The Chairman

Kenya Planters

Chairman of the Union cases at Nyanza Secondary School, Siaya /

(Name of Magistrate)

Nakumedze DL 6 1909

Jurisdiction of Siaya - 6 of Nanchara adj - of - Siaya

Oldest sole executive of Luo of Nyanza, 2nd [illegible] got in 1912

Mjagela Nazija -

'F of Uganda' .: born by F Luo

La Tschuba Ng of Sipolyo - Evangeli

Matenjwa - N. of Logiwi - Egitoni Esegitori

Ng. dad of wills. - {Edatukeni of Batigwa L.t. Ng
Eutolleni

Endatukeni -

Masofeni -

Some of the Banati have returned, Ng. by boat to our mode.

Uhuru Nyumpkia Kaya already [illegible] sprouted.

Uncinsi [illegible] Ng not yet seen

Ma Kuneduze Dh. - born 1909.
Highly valued member of Administn. Educated Mdis.
& Loveda - one of 1st & first Rural Devlpt
officers trg w. Matthosini, Sikhosana etc.
Been at Skpi now for 14 years - has to work hard
to educate his children. Only 1 wife - 8 children.
Dh now attached to judge 7 H. Ct; 1st at trying to
get college entrance but only got 3rd class pass
[Transvaal], second d. 1st class 7 C E (eng 67)
teaching at Nyarara Stipa School under Gayley.
Others still at school. Complained of difficulty
getting scholarships.
Not great improvement in govt housing for Afs. -
inclady police.

Davis Nkosi is D. O. - educated, but has done no
common work (?). Accompd. Matosini to N. Gwelo. for 3
weeks.

Note basic disagreement betn 'Partin' & Inbok
is I continuity of I power of I ches. Many drunk incompetents
"people have no redress"—
Dept tht "Single is different" only in terms of econ.

18/2/67.

Hawkins.

Attempt to train Surgi, but at same time not to slow down development. Distinct lack 'Labourer' & 'employer', latter have practical benefits. People may move on / better, regardless of big show ability. Higher wages paid & effort to provide good homes - at same time, basic importance of Hygiene - how dept one lives - so that homes & adjusted to life. Really very type of house that can be moved when mine is no longer in production. Of Afr. labour force, only ± 35% of some 700 000 are Surgi & Shangaan, ∴ of need for communication. Potential in getting suitable workers literate; & in apply law to responsible police including state master. Post. 1 or 5 yrs contract - give / dev. time to be trained.

Ed Lin & Edward Andrews &, experience on Rhod. Railways. Wife - hopeful! Attraction, work ground, living in beautiful home she had designed - but complained that she could no longer keep up any 'standards'. 'Standards of old!' 'Wife, task to remain in / Kitchen! L Byo. / onwards

Knew they had to keep quiet when we were about. Bliss complained of 'this immorality' - had called I street outside "Prostitute Row" + asked Ted when H. E. (or some distinguished visiting Turk, Ted + Police patrol-cars quiet down.

Dunbar Le Bk (D. Ind. F 1) 19th

Ngoge

25/x/67

Ibeseke (Ndebenga Nguni)

Ibanga ly'esiZulu esisha y'ibanga:

Ibeseke -

Ligelagela - umuntu lokuhoxisela ifela kufuntse

ngo

esisha = Ingola , Ingola ligolo

inyanga inginjilile

Kuthuxa - inyanga idilungile. (

Nyama - ubuso (pigmentation

② in mourning.

engamunge (dark complexion)

mhlophe - ① uyakhanya

② afile.

Umuntu wemhlaba.

impumelelo - success

ningajime - nyakhala

Sno. - enadloti dovat 'gd into' Budlova -
Budlova - force, violence.
Vo vrsti Budlova.

Lilanga Siyahlola Kunsia - (sunset) 378

ukhono wethlopha - Kuzi lumasw. nolk
uhlobo oluncedo

intsha
ubuncinane bentsha -
umsatsha - ungabheka.

enafuka uebudzalisana lyena.
Si fuka - ligaseke fat. enafuteni.

Kugaba (391) - imigubo - (enthlobo)
umuso - on part of gut
litole - et Ibuck, sinew
esagwa - esbagwi - Ubu | thorn bush

gogo t umgog. - bacbone -

Wikanzi

Lusekwane sesa ku Ikebyo ellongwi
dutsangokuzo ?

Also ingila gemba - .. - —
Boki n. shing okalp kiran.
Nambas also stanf kiran.

---

Pattichi ? Budget Speech + comments in Syda Times.
Not + continued use ? appetit ? Permit. Sees. glosses
org.

sikontojela - ka



Somalia
Mbuthi → Mbolobleni ya Mbat
Ka Nkambala
Nzadi a Lubudjinisa
La Banda - wa Mbaki ya Mbandjoni

Ecole Primaire Nganjini

26/2/67

Genl. & Ngan.

It is clear from discussn w. G. & N. that I proposed that I present Secs. of govt depts be made Perman. Secs. under Self govt. will be condemned by I Sec - & rightly. Why were there no Sec. trained to these posts? Eglis shld have been 1 time his training started, & given priority over all these depts. 'I work' is still considered a less meaningful way of electly leadership than / old way of seeing who has sense, who is just, who will represent the people - & appoint him.

The unreasonableness of guess by I Privy Cncl is not accepted by Gr. & N. When we ask those who the powers come from, there is no explanation. But they say even I H. N. can do.

Dep Cabinet of Exp. - & his hypocrisy.

Discuss dismissal incompetent chs., argue that it is not left. Govt / Cabinet sh. have / say & that a Govt cd. can be restricted, defeated. Agree that I 'come tomorrow' rules of PNC office Govt. must be stopped.

S. Sangoni - Asst. Distt Extension Dept.
U.B.L.S.

Lives in pleasant house at Kolkens Research centre -
Both have his wife (a Dlaste) educated in Republic, Westernised
+ anti the 'traditions', but also aware of need not to blindly
follow west / Allied models.
Survey to be undertaken by staff of 2 women nearby - political
dispute between Bemi / Hegoba (progressive reform who wish for
local Dl. rule shown a minor) + 1 Dl. now grown up.
S.S. sympathise closely w B.M.
Also says that 1 Asst. only recently sprung for Staff.
"Ally's W&C - + Hom. Trans first observe of procedure sh.
+la have had to do already being trained as
= ready to be under Enables of 'Permanent Secs.'
Gbo.

Nyerere's Speech - sanctions by banks, Map of peasants to level of urban dwellers, & party section into practice

Brewin Gy.

Dismissal of 3 debs students - 2 suspended, 1 expelled - Les made an announcement to 1 class. 77 students - were ready to work! But unfortunately I noticed 7 carefully devised sheets from desk-lids - & case instituted, taken by Jurgen Lutzke. May have to settle 1 by giving student 'extended suspension' & bring him back to report card up.
[ Pen student Bill N. pleasant.

## Kinship

Q A will call this boy's sis mother of own d,
but if = d by same of her child, he may
also call her by name of his own child (by her sis)
even tho she is single wife of another
? most frequently
Similarly, she calls him by name of his child - tho is
her sibali.

Note - small percentage of parents = d by Sis.
Also, a large no of children by common.

Extraordinarily difficult to get 1 full no.
of queens of their children. ① ~~Not interested in~~
① "Don't call 1 names" - suspicion if names asked by strangers.
(2) Queens of same siblings & often referred to by the class
or by name of 1 child of 1st Q.
③ ~~Queens~~ often a unit no. ~~difficult~~ queens not assembled
at same place - eg at inwala, school when it
stayed away. Senior queens of Lol. did not know

I see a Princess of some of Queens of Ewes.
or the children.
'Tilldobe' is applied to kinsmen, tinini more often to close friends. But distinction not always.

I

27/2/67 H. Fowler

The cult of Secrecy -

Extraordinary secrecy on both sides - indicative of mutual suspicion? Sec. of State to govt. files

Files with SECRET stamped on them & left lying on desks; many in fact completely innocuous: eg files on desks relating to salaries of civil servants. The obstacle behind label is not Sec. of State's decision!

---

In case of Sec. of State, who is also Chancellor of Exchequer, problem is to get as much power as poss. - the post of Sec. of State Treasury does not in itself carry much power. Limited funds available for Sec. of State + red tape involved in expending these funds, leads to various subterfuges eg if for ex. a £ is needed for a specific purpose, there is no place for this in Budget, he will be given money allotted for another job.

Problem of Govt N.I is not what is going to happen to I.S.N.C. — but what is going to happen to D.C.s Heads of Depts & Sen Officers.
There are some who have made themselves indispensable & have no understudy — how deliberate this is. is not clear.

I D.Cs may as in Sen Off. time become I admin. cogs of Imperial machine — their tenure will depend on their acceptance of the new type masters. Responsibility for finding new posts will rest on I Brit govt. —

'Internal self govt' not self govt.
Resp. for I security of Ity but not for whole of defence — but also reserved internal security & also I public service — as soon as we take control of I publ. service commission, may be sent into chaos.
I stability efficiency & security
Liable to compensate all those who have been passed over — old promises done as basis of security.

C D + L - old pork (shadow pork)

but not provide light or sunlight as compensation.
Note - the parks of offices surrounded under others [illegible] (SO Rd?) - about ordinary children, quite [illegible] ; Commercial. Considered [illegible] I got little exp. + hours able to increase subjects - [illegible] [illegible] to buy expensive here. Only [illegible] all stay [illegible].

5 Civil Servants to take on when so close to ending. Not
they cannot get out budget.

of commercial work
Hope that I shall still succeed -

So don't look at efficiency, but legality

Public Service Commission - under Prime Minister - but obviously did not
discuss those cuts

Categories: Redacted, Confidential, Secret Top Secret -
other unauthorised disclosure of [illegible] + 'national' would
be undesirable or [illegible] / National security as Redacted
" prejudice to " " " " " Confid
cause serious injury. " " " " Secret
" exceptionally grave damage to " " " Top Secret

Danger of industrialists buying (bribing) - take over control.
interest in shareholders.

~~Zambia~~ Lagos 27/2/67

Discussion of a wide range of issues, wh. do not fall into any general pattern; any closely perceived philosophy.

: Jump from 1 thing to another :

(1) Old Govt. explain why draft notices + invitations prepared to be made pursuant to 1 Admin. of Estates Act 2 / Ref. of S.A. + filed w/ Registrar / H.C. in Lagos.

(2) Can Govt. inform this House how much, in quantity or value, of / locally produced was used in / Fed. during / 1965-66 season:- (a) Fertilizers (b) Insecticides (c) Weed Killers (d) Cattle Dips

(3) To what ~~ext~~ extent can / principal Rivers in Lagos still be tapped for hydro purposes + what is / acreage that can be irrigated from each of these possible sites.

(4) Can Govt. tell this House whether Lagos takes part in / organs of / UN Econ. Comm. for Africa, + if it does, what benefit does this city obtain from this Org.? What is / no. of members of this Org.

(5) Is it Govt's policy to accept technical personnel from countries at

independent scheme for Scots or combined schools only? If not, how many teachers this has been on voting services, how can accounted for Presb. schools or on Scot schools as they teach.

---

Wednesday.

Budgetary prospects I gave based on 2 points, of this should:
(1) Balance our budget as soon as poss.
(2) Bridge / gap in income both Exch, &c.
But it did appear that in shaped offic b. / emphasis is placed on (1). Perhaps understandable :: we have asked for help. + we don't really know if Eng. really wants us to be adopt. or to get rid of us as soon as poss.
/ gist does seem to be preparing as it did to attract investors here; need of tax relief in order for this.
/ bringing / new investors in Scotland is / Lighting, :: by that we'll get employment for Sw., + thus paying of tax we owing & both (1) (2):
Costs of Int and for loans - calls / present plan, one of neo-classical no say on / loans that we getting from Eng. + will tax us to Eng. for many yr

Hatch Corf.

2nd. Corps dismissed :: the impregnable Retrenchments with & also
Corps of Cheek & Indl. Work.
Mr. Rhodes returns after before Rhodes.
Letters not 'Killed' - Send accounts from Cab. 'Tells to work'

Ive seen clearly / contents of / Brit. govt in this.
/ Ibn [of Jews] Ancestors on that we should not try to
get loans elsewhere ; there not be string attached to it.
Jefferson it also to settlers pr not to borrow from Eng
Even in doubt / ability of Pkn. to negotiate reasonable
loans elsewhere. N.B. to regard / Brit govt instead
of viewing our loans to make them interest pr.
Brit. prepared to give Pkn. 2 Lesotho large amts - (Th: 53 mill)-
here only 2 million. I doubt / intents of / Brit govt.
as to develop a Pkn.

---

Kolst. - translated as white colors (not collar!)
Dong Brit. Emp rule, no balancing of budget - now
they're going, want us to carry / burdens. When / Brit.
came they enjoyed given freedom, & sold us city to their
friends & ate their money. Now, finds it's time /
Brit. did not develop / city ∴ they want it succeed
to / Prog Union of S.A. Nkomo slogan
'Don't / forget, do not go back to past history'.
Thank u, but I want to explain.

It only recently that they have started work. ~~only~~ I
if not the time they started using ash. They had also
started their industries, did not have been this affected.
It was ever difft to calculate I started Income: not profits
machinery.

? of Personnel dept - looked at from Sw viewpt, see
we're going into trouble. When ~~simple~~ change - everything old
change. I plan of I Pol. in that light have to be done all
this stage, this thing does not give an explan.
Things past yrs, I Eg. know him old to this change, ~~of~~
everything will change - dont say them I no good Sw. -
they didn't & Bid this trade three people.
If I was asked to choose these people, I could -
that big & strong not stopped, closed. By this
I'm trying to indicate that he'll be trouble :: there has
been no proper relation.
Pers. dept may be in difficulty I was going to say
not heard in here - I do. will want the restaurant
carried out, I advocated Sec. will say do it in another way

Bel[illegible] d were a Sc, there wld be basis of unity.
There is I only city worked Afp of I head of dept. - I wld
be glad of I govt wld state when I pupils wld be ready
carried by I tax-pr of indep. they wld be there.
→ stages - ① protected state ② di
I std wld be looked?

Ext What I wanted to say has been exactly this but on a dept bg -
measure wld stick to policies carried in I budget - & I speaks has
also made my point difficult - Invidious path in ch. I
find myself as leader of I Part. & member of I Ex.
If I wanders far I stray in IB. I will be speaking a leader of
I Part. :: I wld not be doing justice to I movement
of I did not tell govt what our views r.
If I were forced to speak only I pt. of govt - not my mouth
I wld ask to go back home.
'disaffg' the tax; Cust Board.
Report Industrial Dpt of Wks. - 'if we continue to demonstrate
our political + econ. stability in this area we will
be able to attract people from I outside. Etc, as an
output is certainly true point, but it is I political stability

that concern me. Would like to defer this question until I had got to develop that aspect of Soviet measures of Security. The other phrase where I spoke referred to British part which ought to stand as one to all. I felt it was a distinct fact - there is that of deliberate attack which was latent in all our affairs. But to go back does not help in respect to this policy speech in 1946 in answering such [illegible] Leg Co. And let us make it clear that we seek [illegible] of [illegible] scholastic [illegible] instance. If on human record on the [illegible] of [illegible] must be based etc. When Mr [illegible] moved the amendment to [illegible] there was no thought [illegible] that there would be [illegible] British [illegible] will train, but they will take their time & will not move as quickly as we desire. -
We have no reason to disbelieve I stated [illegible] that there will be a strong defence - I mean why I made this in that policy was already accepted & a start already made.

he don't know if the Island will be plus if it will be effective, while it is 18 miles – a training centre has been started, when it is done I don't think it will do, whether I speculate will be able to prove him wrong or don't know. When young cricketers has they will be fed comfortably + diligently chosen – + at Indep. should fine him to Network. Shall ask good to find some retired elderly / people who + dog Trang, do it thoroughly. Shall then a teacher myself – + whether I was teaching properly + not, / results showed. Also me at Land of Gl. rule + this policy has been going on since '45 when / Rhod. started recruiting / Italy / Ital. teams. Be + / smallest ten + last to receive visit – + it is thought (?) to encourage local people to take / sports. Why was / Island not made? or / pitch stability ok is very spoken of will not be fed, then will be no training. Can think my own advice to good.

Lang Wants to deal w/ / of training + provide posts . . to be taken over in due course. His understanding of what / Training was

& other 1 jobs entail. Well trained mechanic - 'a rounded man' experience & works in lower ranks until you reach top. The 1 method adopted in fully adopted the test shows that a civil servant works for many yrs - Servant of the aged 55, 35 yrs exp. behind him. In order 1 35 yrs he is being trained to take his place at 1 the 1 civil service. Taking 1 other yrs obviously does not get 35 yrs to train Pupil. Etc. - not more than 1 or 2 in Service terms in England. This is a historical fact & you must agree not a fruitful 1 & not 1 to produce a Pupil Etc.

Establishment figures: 11 Local administration. Officers w 25 yrs experience both sides. ? ? (Adm. work & service) Cannot do same Train! Any more than we can do these subjects for yr daily meal.

[ Train

Old w respect & A office more & drive a car onto 1 man other 1 96 ch. 1960 there an accident. There is a limit to 1 period 1 time we can Coach training until?

To say that we have only just started knowing of a scheme is quite X. We can't suddenly from 1 bottom of 1 ladder appear at 1 top, & have to climb up 1 steps - even if we miss several steps & even the only 2 - 4 yrs we have been putting people into local politics.
Ken. of tin. said in order to make things on a county scene 4 or 5 years. possible to get schedules efficient to familiarise themselves w/ work. Before

as soon as they have a modicum of understanding otherwise it is one more time 2 yrs. Then maybe, then is a realistic time to 1 spend effectively. we can go. People speak of Crash Progs. - yes I suggest a crash prog. for de. ∴ yr life depends on this 2. often is a limit beyond wh. we can get a Parliament.

[Special Pleading] No emphasis - to hold & exemplify. You have got to have a story to sell people.

I future ministers will be I ist to echo my
words. We cannot afford ½ trained amateur amateurs.
Gold extract to go as quickly as poss but can't
go beyond I speed of reasonable responsible
persons. If it were poss.
why don't we see Sw. managg directors
why lawyers Lec. Why don't we see Gw.
doing
I don't speak as ag. secretary
. have been struck by effects that get underway.
. have certain struggles frustrations &
desires & dem political pressures for things to
go too fast. Ex- Ghana - large no of
highly trained local officers .. policy was
to get rid as soon as poss. of expatriates for pol.
reasons) so local officers, & much more Kw. exp.
than here who pushed up so quickly. Too
much was asked of them - when a gp.
advertised appd asking for ex. per to determine,
& details of higher salaries than they left

of in Ind. ch.

I'm not sayg that we must put up an export. (Bahamas) shows what a lot they have produced & what a lot of energy in work. Let us go as far as we can, & not make I crash prog. rather a real crash.

I could remain in I cement Ind. Ldr I dig together I case in Virginia.

I am convinced I Ind. is as good a card forward as any race in I world, ~~what they are~~ It is X to say that we have only begun to look for people in I top spots: calculs as Napoleon not have said, ~~what~~,

I job of Office of Pers. Dir. on his Keyjack Spirit selected programmers.

~~I don't expect I [illegible]~~ They r I sticks in ct I mould will shew.

I have no partic axe to grind myself, but what I know of I Amer ex P. in I army I don't know I one do will stand in I way of best candidate.

Both would devote themselves .. spoke as head of Govt
Instn.
Only thing that held us back is history; we started too
late.

Maj. How can we say we r in a hurry? 60 yrs
Realise it is only that is started.
We are to be blamed for work that did not been done.
Govt is related to ourselves who had selected persons for
training.

Hon. Good to admit where faults of Govt. But this
is not / policy / Govt
I will start off by saying that it is said there r
no suitable candidates for / post. This may be / truth
But I hope / govt is aware that each time / ?
was discussed, / govt stated that they had passed
their ordin. + needed for trade or dem constructors.
Now I wonder how many of them who have passed their ordin +
many in I.C. now hold higher posts :: they are given / chance
to train. Govt Law in 1964 - when + how they are chosen

4 Mar.

Ye. Painted the dress a brown with
little ms on it. to put away blood
- ful to give back pay. I do not like /
feel like I am his typist.

28/2/67
Mrs Rhodes - Home Econs.

Went to see ~~a~~ exhaustive work & process

Seem type of work as Zoo's, but production & home grown.

Mrs R. - degree in Psychol. & Sociology - worked for PEP & in N.I.P.R. - research on Gp in hospitals. Does Planning in Britain. Not yet taken up university. Has two of her sons in sports govt. training cos. Note - considered for grant.

~~Work in progress~~ Difficulty in doing research on Sw.

Log 6 28/2/67

Work ? of training by Co. others put over them.

"Protestant work despised for good. Why pass it". If Sw did not pass good ads others a better chance to get work done.

An Brit & a police agent: Sw. make exch suggestion. & Brit. Hosts make opposite suggestion - like a fish in water & a settled land. Like the white I have & told to swim; struggle in a strange world as a guest to those I race. But Host will expect their Brit. will have to swim in their fish.. Brit. must realise that their good is not necessarily / needed / good good.

We & called upon to study our own land, & taken many to do the work to train our children.

Health

Continue observations on Brit. Govt.. success to build home higher.

Essex Many of / pol. hope that have seen chance in a lifetime rather than anything else.. heard all / offic before..
that I'm not a politician - will check up here. Hope have been in 1905-6.. most conservative than / middle of / Brit. Govt in / past. / middle being mainly not dissatisfied.
Search we come / this office.
day to suggest that whole Govt. followed the budget.
in day to suggest that whole of / pay is on day to day expenses, that it shld decline as soon as poss.
Govt need for further diff.
No I can say that / city is much better off than it was 10 yrs ago.
/ Govt services is infinitely better, + better than here in many cts that + better off.
Income? Who decides what / level of expenditure shld it be?

What shall I be? I certainly feel, as what have we got to spend? This is I really cannot. Must stop spending money on ourselves till I succeed. &

Shopping to Woolworths for Mr. de 'Little Tricky Keys' - I don't intend to waste my time & feet & house rates sort of thing. Buying the cards Mr. simply not time & don't get any more time by trying avoid more often.

Book 1 Rome

E. Ll. A. Acts (Lincoln 1 2) above up a report of 1
August 1 1 Rod. Syd. - 0 Alma.
It Lincoln is up. Ap. 1 Mk. under my Lieut.
My Lincoln at Tuesday dead - Mr. Pig. to Mr
Thos Lodmore at Tuesday
Mrs Jp & mrs h Rise.
Mr Cecil Lt. Lincoln - not mrs. Lincoln.

1/3/67

West to Big Bend – via Ngululos, Lupofanya – Lutubeli via Mpolonjeni Mkuhlane, Jerry Skeyi Rd. Bulgaria tom.

African personnel officer retreaches Dasia Dlamini, new clerk check, applied by Eng. for Victoria Ranch. Stage mill. Todd's area.

Modern Brewery just opening sells beer (in tins) + cold drinks.

Two shops + stalls in village – 1 from Rep. direct, then from Kenya + Rep. Khosa foreman, been here since '51. White personnel officer, Davidson, says effort made to increase no. of Sw. – best most of white lands + Shangaan. Also large no. of 'foreign workers' still in fields. + all senior posts + Lela by Whites. Most obvious apartheid – speed hump, chute etc for white workers; Davids other senior Afr. on carpark section. Improvement in housing etc second gr. new mill started 1961.

[Between Le:

Nqungelo – old A

Jurisdiction of Nyaggwe of Ekitiji : Simbwa Chiefs – from 1st Hima Ukoryo.

Colonisation of Imi of middle of 2nd



Mwata

Ndangaye

Ntantusatu

David Mwanga of Ngeletabaa of Esiqambeni now personal Hiero of Bp Ross – clergy old (on leave)

Iru Kambwa of Ngaggi, son of Jokova of Halunga, of Zi Kolegi applied to engiza Nantwebantebi, arrange then call eh

3rd in Rosebery Bunyo Nakaye – Left Simbwa of Skye

Kingsley – from Nato Beh.
all Emakosikati who colishiswaod in order of seniority, on subsqt days, when I present Mollor. was installed (1953)
Did not mekaya.

Nob. Bekwila lea 1st child of NKambwa – her engised to Mwanpolola who gave 100 cattle for her

before she bore any children.

Eyre Esq. formed girl - fd she was pregnant; sent for
I enbow child & fd she was his wife, & a boy -
bes fd d. Luckly - 2d child was a girl - La Zouch.
La Touche 1st Esperde after Konjure - ie period of
8 yrs.

Children disputed: de Lunyngs -
Bensanter Matthew was adverse - Hist sent more
in ten. & Dl. Got folly & this progression appeared.
Then Dl. Lein applied Epistle who had been accepted
by him as Chap. agreed to marry Dl. Lein.
College Lelf split - a Dl. appointed as Trustee
(despite not known to parties). Matthew (Lincolns) Suffolk
Mat. Difficult to remain neutral. When Mrs
Kluge tried to be friendly to both sides, replies
as many by all.

Difficulty of workers at Big B—
tried to establish own shops, told they would have
to buy from Lab. Stores not allowed from own
allowance. Restriction on any indept. work
Not allowed Dewan Vkoli to Shargaon's programme—
don't have for 'Seeds at home'— more reliable
personnel. Pure Nat. disagree— only old
& uneducated prepared to trust pb cowards.

2/3/67

St Annes  Hillcrest Technical College

113 students, 8 staff available - 4

2 Eng

2 m-h.

Opened 1962 -

3/3/67 Leg Co.

Bldg Mt. R 24,000

Wed - 3 o'clock - Mtg of Bldg.

5 members of this Assoc. with Com. to decide on Leg. Bldg

In Dec - a vote other than pencil was taken.

All members were aware of sit at this time.

Ltr from Archers mailed on 1st Feb.

Told on good that I was speedy in cold blood, & I'm

happy to present a cup. a picture on Public Mtgs

Now in all this long period, a was said in any forcible

way that perhaps time at the Mtg, & I have heard it

said that this was: there was no choice, & Bldg others

decided to be in Mbr. or not at all. It appears now that

Mbr. members think differently, it is difficult for me, an ordinary

Mbr. to say, was not raised as much earlier.

We have never received in writing any from Public

& from 1 S.N.C. about 1 sitg of this Bldg until now - 3 days

before Tenders is closed to be accepted. It is difficult to

understand if Public pressure was as strong, it did not

make itself felt earlier. Members have made it clear to

Mtg Secy. his responsibility to Mtg, that our services in

scandal, one of w does credit to civil - ce will have to
explain how people lost R24,000 has been wasted. & d
they/ extremely difficult to explain how this came about.
The league of [redacted] & other activities, [redacted] old
the books open w. conduct & accept. I'm not
discussing/ debating merits of / 2 sites. Obviously
there is something to be said for placing it
at Jansenville/ for distant future it will remain
capable of / diversified attraction to Mbl. when / airlines,
railways, pensioners homes & B.T.'s have already the
& when all / future ministries will be already
there / decision / study of W/ objections - objections of / Ceres
is surely a/ J. I don't wish to express a view.
All I wish to say is that it is a wrongful way to
bring to / govt.
'manifestly inefficient & unfortunate manner'.
Finish. I believe on balance in this matter will Mbl. in
today in power. A sum / R24,000 has been wasted.
I think is, part of that money has been wasted & part
has not been used. If not that / Tenders will be called

in 3 days, are still 1 hourly :: they haven't yet start.
It is easy to tell 1 contractors, I do not. demand want
of here.

Can N.G. scheme like this still have been tried to him
home to choose.

I question would start to us in such a way that it still indicate
where I they stand to. It is true that I.S.N. wanted it put
on 1 Jul.

Standing Orders are not written here.

Mark. I did not intend to speak, but has 1 a few pts to ch.
I am a member of I Comm. Ch. dealt w 1 Public Hlys.
Most material point clear —
Ch. Sec. said no reply by I S.N.C when made.
When govt wanted to put up 1 P.H. a House, they stated
as when they [illegible] it wld be satisfied. We have
representations from I SNC + IISNC against I erection
of Pt Pelly. They wanted to know when I
Pelly Pld be erected. At that time, no discussion of pls
had taken place. We what to ask govt.

U.N. made clear they wanted it settled at Lol. + nowhere else

---

Ind. Not our affair — but of affairs of Howe.

---

They offered I gds below I plaffes at Manzini — are
come up to report this to govt + in discussg I other
govt. govt gave I reasons I Ch. Sec. gave.
We then used to report to I SNC + NC. was shelved
+ remitted wh they being settled at Lol + we
come back to report, & govt. said
I Brit govt has no money, but they + Ptg Ptg & class
shd be settled at Lol. We reported this to I SNC
who had no more say.
So it is not open w I Ch. Sec. we did not put him
case frankly. In fact I head of I N Ch. even to
these two delegs they - did be surprised.
Then all these questions are on report to govt not being put
I case to govt. &
I Comm. that I Ch. Sec. refused to - I does not

down stairs - H.E. applied a Com. on 1 of the removed.
Perhaps it will be done agreed, but it had been
decided by govt. etc. on several of this Com.
This may be a lesson to us all - I do not want
to repeat what others have said about / with
/ people. I don't think / Govt. that / Pltt will be left as Mb
it was a decision by govt.
We referred last time to attacks of the people -
were asking govt to train local people to take
over these govt posts. In / past govt trained
Scottish Town train / Sw. of / people & not
happy about this. Govt has called many as
traitors people people. / Mpe govt will not
continue to work like this - / appeal we
pray we wish govt - respond to our demands.
Now it appears as if our duty as this is as entrusted like
another. Like Ch. Sec. says as the members
as were members of this House, but we were not
elected by this House

I Com. was not chosen to decide whether I Bldg. should be allotted to Harbour or was decided that they be at Hbk – +
then they worked on this thing had it moved.

Ley I much appreciate what my friends of the press
in Aberdeen wrote. I have I get respect.
It is difficult to set quickly when facts, sensational facts
& it is not facts.
Mrs. Stafford that when I picture was shown
'there was not speechless but astounded' –
architect. photo Mrs.
There seem to be something & we gird take a decision.
I hope I girl of I future will be able to take decision.
Girl is not so simple as doing what I people
want. Girl is
in doing what is right, & that is not always
the popular decision.

Stephens
Ayres - Normally have 2 factual statements each of 1. hour
much rather to each this.

09

# Index


Ad. bereavement i (McKellin), 4, (MaKumedze) 15, (~~Sangweni~~) 25

K. Divination 2 - 7, 8

Kinship (or Kinship) 6 A

Dreams & Kg. 8

Clans & chiefdoms (Ngomeleni) 9

Chiefdom & Kinship (Saphetha) (Mazwa) 12 - 13, 14

" " " (Bethunile) 13

Inc. (Mazwa) 14, ~~Hagga~~ 19 - 21, 50

'Parties' & chs. 16

Industrial dvlpt. (Railways) 17, (Big Bend) 49 -, 52

R. Rights 17 - 18, 23

Lang 19 - 21, 26 - 27, 34

Royals 22

Attds (to Vuli) & ch. 23, 24, 28 -

S. Bereavement. (Sangweni) 24, (Brown) 25, (Long) 26 - 30, 34 - 44

Kinship (terminology) 26, + difficulties 26

P ~~Govt~~ Secrecy & 28, 30.

Leg Co 31 - 3, 34 - 44, 45 - 47, 54 - 60

E. Homer's agrafi. (11ª Khaze) 45'

Principi epistemologici 50

Obbligh. (disposti) 50-1

# Start
# Notebook #47
## (Author's Number: Am1)
## 1966-1967

AM I 1966-67

Documents at N. Western Univ 1-3
Personalities (white) 3
Av. wages 4
Land 5
Politics (Swld Order in Council 1963) 5-9
Land &cattle 11-13
Industry 13-
N. Kirsh 13
~~Trade Unions 13~~
Local govt 14
Educ. 15
Pioneer whites 17
Swld & Union (Rep) 18-21
Animal categories 21
Sobhuza & Politics 22
Sw Elite Roy Dludlu 23-

Books required from Swazi Admin. :

Annual Reports of the Department of Land Utilisation

Annual Medical & Sanitary Reports of Europ. Advisory Council.

Later St. 44/65 (Annual Report of the Native Commissioner

Proc. No 36 of 1963 :- Transfer of Statutory Functions Proc 1963

No 12 of 1966 " " "

" Amendment Proc. 1964

N No 15 , 1964

Swaziland Government Gazette Extraordinary. Vol IV

Mbabane Thursday, 2nd Jan 1964 No 05. Published by Authority of His Excellency the Majesty's Commissioner

Contains Govt. Notice No 5 of 1964 -

Swaziland Order in Council 1963 No 2

Swazi. Annual Reports of the Prisons Dept

Swazi Texts in an Eng. Translation D Ziervogel Van Schaik Ltd
Pretoria (Hidding) - Comic Publishers of Univ. of S.A. No 2 1955

The Unprotected Protectorate Fabian Research Series 250 (2/6)
(11 Dartmouth St. London SW 1. Dec 1965)

Progress & Prosperity Findings of Mangini Data Soc.
March 1962

D.V. Cowen Report on Constitutional Reform
Pietermaritzburg Swazi Progressive Party. 1961.

Swaziland Constitution Cmnd 2053. H.M.S.O May 1963.

G.V. Doxey The High Commission Territories and the Republic of South Africa. R.I. of Internat Affairs o.u.p. 1963

D. Barker Swazi Land H.M.S.O. 1965
Silberg. H.

Also Personnel to be contacted

Controller of Apprenticeship, appointed Ap. 1964

Also 'newly created dept. of External Affairs + Labour -
H. Faulds Labour Commissioner.

Mr King, Director of Long Utility.

" " Power.

N. Irish Supply Utility Co

Average Cash Earnings by Industries (in Rands) Dec '64

| | Rands | Rands Afr. | Afr. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Agric | 204·33 | 77·83 | 11.63. |
| Mining | 261·35 | 98·33 | 40·81 |
| Forestry | 267·15 | — | 19·50 |
| Construct | 384·32 | 79·36 | 63.67 do. |

[Appendix VI

1 : 2

Nobi Surfd Orders in Council, 1943.-

substitution of 1 formula: justifiable in a democratic society' for old formula - contrary to 1 principles of justice:

Surfd Exec. Cncl (p. 30 & 34)

3 ex officio members, + 5 appointed by 1 Governor.

Ex officio - Chief Sec., Att. General, Sec. for Finance + Dfdt *

Appointed by 1 Governor: (6)

(1) a public officer

(4) ~~appointed~~ persons who + elected or nominated members of the Leg. Co.

Leg Co (p 34 -

Speaker, 4 official members, 24 elected + such no. of nominated members as 1 Gov. may appt under Sec. 44

Speaker - no pub. office + not member of Leg Co

Offd members: Chief Sec, Att. Gen. Sec. for Finan + Dfdt * (3)

and 1 appointed member of Exec. who is a public officer

Elected members

(a) 8 Sw. or Eur. African certfd by Ng. in Cncl as having been elected in accordn w Sw traditnl methods of elecn.

(b) 8 Eur. Europeans, of whom 4 shall be elected by voters registd on 1 "Eur roll"
and 4 " " " 1 national roll.

(c) 8 persons of any race, elected by voters registd on "national roll"

Nominated members: Brit subjs or Brit. protected persons who have attained age of 21 years. + shall be applied by 1 Commn.

Nominated members only if necess:

(a) to secure representn in Cncl of interests or communities wh. in his judgt. should be, but is not, adeqtly represented ; not more than 3

(b) to ensure 1 Cont'g admintn of 1 part of Sylab (Appl. regs prin approved by a Sec. of State)

Constituencies. - (140)

Each prov. Const. - shall be treated as a single constituency
- 12 in each will, shall ÷ into 4 constituencies,
in each of which 4, 1 seat shall be reserved for a
Euro or Euro. Candidate

Qualification of voters

Bond. subj.; Bond. prot. persons, of until 31st Dec '45
a S.A. citizen.

[Other?

Legislature & Procedure (43)

Power to make laws - Leg. Co. in advice & consent of
Leg. Co. may make laws. (& shall be styled "Laws")
for peace, order & good govt. of Bophuthatswana.

Leg Co - 4 yrs.

Powers of Pres of / No. (p65-69)

. . . Commissions (pp45 - Public Service Commissn.

Jurisdiction (pp53 - Powers

High Court of Sezyld -

under Ch. Justice - President of / 6 Puisne Judges.

Land. Hansards / 58 -

(98) Crown land 58 - Hansard vested in Crn.

(99) Swazi Areas 59 - vested in Ng.

(100) Land settlement areas.

(101) Ngwenyama in Cncl may grant rts in respect of 'Native land'.

(102) Minerals & mineral rights - Ng: in trust for Swazis

Schedule 3 (p65) Matters wh. shall continue to be Regulated by Sw. Law & Custom.

(a) / Office of Ng.

(b) / " " Ndlovu.

(c) / appt, removal & suspension of Chs.

(d) / composition of / Sw. National Cncl. / appeals

- Records of Offices of members of Civil, Procedure of Civil.

(e) The Naval Ceremony

(f) Civil Service (Light) Ops.

- This Order provides for a new Constn for Service based on White Paper (Cmnd. 2052) presented to Pt. by Sec. of State for Air in May 1963..) (p66)

Prisons Dept. 1965 Report.

Construction commenced on 3 new prisons:

(1) New Central Prison at Hatāpa } Being built under
(2) " Local - - Mbabane } contract
(3) Zondeggan - being built by prison labor.

Note areas in which crimes greatest - local.

Types of crime.

Race of prisoners given.

| | Euro | Eurasian | Asiatics | African | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1965 | 13 [9,040] 15% | 135 [2,260] 12% | 1 [10] | 8,845 [70,000] 96% | 9,054 100% |

| Religion | R.C | Others | Non Xn | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1965 | 5 18 | 1,353 | 3,411 | 3,772 | 9054 |

[Breakdown Ratio in terms of total not given on Prison Statistics. included in [ ] by W.K.

No break down acc. to type of offence by race & religion.

Land - (Progress + Prosperity, Nanyaki Inaugn Soc. March 1962.)

Explosive methods, creation of desire for progress.

S.W.C has approved of consolidation of lands.

Main causes of overstocking (av. of 10 hd to every 70 acres)
(a) regional maldistribution of cattle under present system of ownership + management, (b) decreased water supplies in under-used areas (c) disease control measures which encouraged stock in a certain area for long periods (d) low cattle to cattle - quantity not quality.

Mr. King: of CMG. OBE, Director of Land Utilization

530,000 cattle which under present conditions is 100,000 too many + 1 mean annual increase is 16,000 on top of that.

? Efforts to organize Ndeg grds on behalf of Swahili in Uganda not successful: of bad 'public relations' Plans being discussed to establish 3 main Ndeg grds at Irmpeta Ranch, Ekulare + Gdula.

Absence of security of tenure for farmers (Sec comm)

Mr King's suggestion:

(a) Consolidate arable holdings on Native Land give occupiers leasehold title issued by tribal authority

(b) Retain type of Communal grazing, but in simple rotational "camps", until such time as individual grazing also can be established.

Life: Crown Land not being developed on basis lines.

· Open this Communal farming up in Tvl. Russia & Israel.

Need to develop Dryland farming in stock & crop integration, co-ops & contract mechanisation.

" Irrigated farming pass in Irrigation projects

Need to put unused land that is asleep to work.

Failure of Industrial & Commercial Workers. (in Ibid. pp14-
Watkins 'Will to want' CW Knock - Single Hdlg

Knock & D'S.N. Hyed expressed disappointment SNC had not been more active in early days & means to speed unity & share managt. in commercial interests

Hours for Unemployed Workers

Migrants Inefficient (19)

? of T.U. Sklr T. Lawrence for unity conv. sup? Dof s.;
Low: Knock: 'I goals of today do / basic work
undertaken by t.u. of yesterday.. days done / minimum
aids.. risk of t.u. being politicalised not for workers...
suggests 'works cncls as alternative. people chosen
by workers to discuss problems & managt.

Attempt investment.

Local Govt. Ibid pp 26-

S Nxumalo, farmer & livestock trader:
Lotlamela sys. (20 Centers throughout Ich
when Chs is supposed to meet quarterly
& Govt Rep. has collapsed for want of
guidance, most Sessions have degenerated
into a barrage of demands from people,
Kxo Ichs, for Govt to do this that & the.
Ilutsendvo (in new fam. grp of 1 Ch.) &
Litsandla (Ch. in Ithumeli) Complain also
likewise ineffective in face of modern
logic for progressive people desirous of
part of local govt affairs. I S. N. C. has
by dignity a centralized organ, so cld
not deal w day to day affairs of each
Community or Ich.

What is Ianswer? Nx. Natal Govt. shld take
initiative & establish local councils. shld at
least run 11 c. what is shld legally termed
'The Native Authority', but soon wld replace it
as it becomes more & more anachronistic.

cont'd

1 D.C. shd nominally be Chairman of 'District Cttee' + of all 'Parish Committees' set up in area under his jurisdictn + each D.C. shd contain 1 / paid of 1 clerical asst in his district.

Cons of Parish Com. prime purpose: tracing people to handle responsibility - or suffer lack of trade. Must have their own finance + permanent staff. Examples of Cos.

Parish Dist. Cttee to be promoted

Difficulty of coopg. w 2 Comps - Eyre Sinnott

Terrible wastage of trained people.

S. N. adopted not bad in last 10 yrs. Nos. of Sec. schools who passed matric were less than 50 p.c. from some 24,000 pup. in schools.

Need for more senior schools in rural areas (decentralize policy)

(16)

S. T. M. Sukkati - Senior Liaison officer.

5

~~Mountain~~ Early White - ± 1879

Scotsdale -

Thorburn

Skinner

| in Baker - Smyth

| pp 22 -

Sigla - Ukia.

1950 Union banned acceptance of N.C. Trust Funds in Union Constitution; ∴ some money had to be {secured for / spent on} school facilities in Sigla. including a Teacher Training Centre at Matlapha.

Africans from

Handing over of N.C. Trusts.

1 possibility of transfer of Sigla was being seriously considered in 1936, & attention was drawn to prospective saving in Union railway exp. old. & little additional cost, from up to Sigla's coal mines & from Tsetse & provide a new line of Communication with coast.

47 I.P.M. stated that it did not regard as necessarily certain that a railway should be constructed 'as soon as pos. after transfer ... the Union takes place'

Cmd. 8707 p. 25

50 In 1909 Brit. Govt made it clear that it desired to transfer Administration of Trust to Union after a process of consultation with Inhabitants; it had however been careful not to give any definite pledge of transfer, & no final decision - also Constitution of Nat. parliament

54 Passed by Sir E. Bonar Law - 1913. Supply over White Hd.
Correspondence interchanged by Mr Ker.
Discussed by Bonar Law and Mr Ker - upon explosion re Supply
Sch. Upon Mr Bonar Law having subsequently left, was
not aware definitely What Turn. Govt contained
55 "c fair Whit pap Consisting mainly of the
Tory Residents" (Memo accompanying letter) 2 July
1919 (Cmd 8707 p. 14). Called for
an immediate Statement, as his Govt being in
Parliament adjourn. for Recess, also anxious
to make better position for resp. of Ulster in Supply.
Also anxious Ulster to appear more reasonable.
Matter apparently fairly considered by Ulster.
51 Bad Bills d. 1919 this Conference Gen Smuts
fails a period of Unemployment. strain & sing party
animosity.
57 1924 Hartog succeeded Smuts as PM - Separate play &
need of more land - H. C. Trans.
Hartog approached H. Com. (Lord Athlone 1924 -
also showed despatches (but by Evans) sent from Bell. &
Smuts declaration for evacuation.

58. Avery's reply - 1925, confirms to Lizzie - added change neither in Un. Nat. policy - time misappreh. of Indian's change in spirit of Brit. govt.

Le Corbusier bro' H. C. - Lit. bro. to cho. with Lizzie dangers to Nat. St.

64 Hedges resigned? in 1932 to J. H. Thomas, Sec. of State for Dom. Affairs

Animal categories - enumerated in Ministry of Spec.
Session of 14th Reconstituted Em. Advisory Council
18th May 1962.
Supply No 2. of 1962 Prec. cattle
"Cruelty to Animals Proc., 1962 -

Interpretation:

"animal" means a domestic or captive animal.
"bull" includes a cow, bullock, heifer, calf
steer or ox etc

Sth. v Republic. Lob. 10/2/67

Talking ect.

'To chastise me for being ready & willing to speak to Vorster is selfish nonsense. There is opportunity for the benefit of the people. We are not people to be bought, but economically they need us as much as we need them — for technicians. We won't get get their money if we break but we will grow. We really v. rich.

Look at Brit — he can't dictate himself to foreign Pol. if he keeps cutting — talks on living, wages & all that.

Look to Dom. a Rhodesia.

How to stem Anglo Am. disaster.

Roy Dhadlu 14/9/67

Voting L.A. on official in Inf. Welf. Service - under Volksr.
2 Sk by chaos. 1st to Engl., last yr., 3 subs
Son of Mxhasa Dhadlu, Rural Devlpt Off. at
Hlangisa (c 60) - no grad. yet, chosen by Xhosa
'Chief' - Khaki. of Ebhongweni / under Pakhapi.
Roy educated at Silverton (then Std 6 Healdtown)
went to Rep. + worked as clerk in lawyers (16 yr. + Afrikaans German pass)
office in Vryheid. Went to Natal 8 yrs. Returned
to Engl. in '63.
Rather ignorant - but cautious "How is a difficult?"
not prepared to commit herself.
Speaks Described A.A. as 'a funny (shiny) D. When
a kind of know what he said, he says he
didn't mean that' - knew Afrikaans shy,
but didn't like it as explanation for what Afrikaner.
Really more N.N.P. or Prog.
'Bundle of sticks' (Nobuyoshi, u.t.) - 'big toy' for a fire?
Kaffirdrift of U.N.I.C. = Kraal of fighting. (Direct
response.

Siblings

Dkk. = Dkk. 1 one - dark unkn:

\ /

Nf. ac

|

Significance etc.

|

His - d to a Lusheta; a native of Nbob.

His own H. died when yg; 2 wives of F shld

elder. Speaks of F. same respect as affection.

& chief[Price] she doesn't know what it means. Doesn't

bother. Spent much of childhood w MKenta, his

His people. She has 2 children - first aged.

Child Servit.

C. M. Dkamini - known step mod dearly as DL. (a Sibling name)

Not popular

Rather Khosa left Child Service after 6 mths to

become join KNDL (ecum politics)

Res Khosa w. Family

A.D. [illegible]

Edward Lw. & Scharpe popular - complaint as Pen. Secr.
M. Haggard - 'Stubborn' Lord Clive.

'Swallow'
Haggard back in D.C. & Office - proofs wanted Nat..
Lives, not author.

Pollock - defunctly Hawarden tonight.

Memoir - Sth rain and a flat w. pats
from Tombe. Family explicit. Raveley
& Hastings. Dl. in Clive - a leader.
took precautions - cattle not wrapped
in enfants - hid it. Name perhaps 'ecc
in the day, wicked at night, don't sleep'.

Isa Hlatshwayo gatha -



Inaccla R:).

Tatha pasi a'd 4 pc.
Hlalindawa - fumeca affi and W.V.

Lahla lusekwa - ezinyo ekuhlwa to set / new
fonts. Opens a new yes. Kuvula ingane

Hearing: new length of / energy of inswele.

48 Blank Pages

Zen – Mad Kennie – 'to Kill' – fight

sticks

Ry Dhadha = Dutse

Intensive

Ingredients

Lalla Lundeva – Lunkadeva

easy; crafted to add two fluids

R. D. from Hatil. – Ch. Hasia Dhadha

Hudson Ngwe Yakka ? (the kid rides a tyre like a real drunkard.)

Children of Nkwendes.

Commission - thy friendly rebuke

Was I Entebbe formed type or afric Telegraphers.

Habasalem ?

DCs parli.

IMO

Author Klage th Dunsai Mau
Rec: -

Index


Documents of N. Western Univ. 1–3
Personalities (cont'd) 3
Av. wages 4
Land 5
Politics 5 – 9 (Anglo Orders in Conf. 1963
Lands cattle 11 – 13
Industry 13 –
N. Kalisch 13
Trade Unions 13
Local govt 14
Educ 15
Primary Articles 17
Socialist Union (Ry) 18 – 21
Animal Categories 21
SM. Articles 22
Socialist Republic Dialogue 23 – 25
Class 25 – 27

# Mutilation:
## Part of Leaf Missing
## Text Loss?

?

Dish for Bird only & Protected person
TMB v. Home Secretary

Home Secretary to ① Nimco S. Maloya
See Gen 3 WNLL.

- ① Obed Maloya — Under Secretary
- ② P.S. Katamisi (Tibet. TMB.
- ③ Chief Inspector
Choice of 'grounds': (89

Parti:
Sam Nyasi - Leaf Thread:

Reacti to choice of EEM Zone —
CHE Dlamini
Sibongani
Il. J. Simelane
JS F Mayayi

'Stick me into Prison'

Cty Film. Ballot Paper

# Start
# Notebook #48
## (Author's Numbering: B1,VIII)
## 1966-1967

Mr. Hitao Ruyle.

Box 57

Habana

Suzitana.

Dept. of Anthropology

UCLA.

Los Angeles 24

California

U. S. A.

10/10/60

11/10/60

Sifiku e offici Sottosta kubbo
ne tavo obambele une balane o
ombuta ne Shalisi Dlai se
sedo da ye da ndo a Fuga Gambla
Jorofe ne Bafare Bajure ye Abosi Lolo
Abubaro abyfare Bujikkure.
Aowe bayana Mo manukolo Lombo
yye. ne Fulima

11/10/66

Ngi. ku copic. Ngitate kuba
ne dzo ombile mu Mbale e
mbale ne Ngila. Ngi.
mbale nyoke mbe - Ngo ginile
yenge Ngo ngo ndo. ila
mbuna ombo ama ama. Mbe
ene ama ngi ombile ama
nye. ni Ngi



10/10/66

Isikhathi Sokuqalwa kwami ngiqalwa ngo
1957 ngaleluve lapho kuthe

Enkosini kwase kunjiko uko Banda
sekhoza kuko Bambo, ngikhuleyeke
so izinko mo zikababa.

Ngisuka lapho ngangena esibobi
bese ngineminyaka 15 ngafunda
ngiklupheka ngizama ukuqinisekisa
ngefundo ngoba abaqa li Bakangena
yo indlela yokuya ekuqa ngizi
phambili ngase ngiphuma esibolele
kwami ngaphuma nginemyaka 19 ngo
kuba ukusebenza. ngasebenza kuba
nomlungu owabe esebenza uko
kimu amuzombane.

Batwabikosi

Mzonzi D

Mchenga D

Cindi D

Mumbi D

Mkankuane

Mkoziikhozi D

Mkoni D

Dikoci

Anta

Mdumakade

Amantombayo

Jecakapi: D

Jadluli D

Dikoziive. D

Mikuni. D

(Known Sena Astyn)

Bantwanabesa

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Sikhova | Dlamini | Silamgunundu |
| Magolwane | Dlamini | Lasa Magwaxaba |
| Makhungu | Dlamini | Lashongwe |
| Mkhatshwa | Dlamini Egitan | Lafakade |
| Maganga | Dlamini | Shongomzulu |
| Nkazi | Dlamini | 1 |
| Ngwenyatsane | Dlamini | Lamagunundu |
| Manzini | Dlamini | La Mattha |
| Lomambala | Dlamini | Lambumbulu |
| Sigela | Dlamini | Lamgenundu |
| Masithela | Dlamini | M. L. G. |
| Ndabeni | Dlamini | Lacwabi |
| Sulumlomo | Dlamini Egitan | [illegible] |
| Josefa | Dlamini Egitan | La Mgamundu |
| Nkwenì | Dlamini | La Mambala |
| Mandeza | Dlamini | Lo Mgundu |
| Jinjolo | Dlamini | La Zwane |
| Sivolwako | Dlamini | Mgundu |
| Londunge | Dlamini | Mgamundu |
| Ntobeta | Dlamini | |

(Known sans aspiration)

Bantwanabesu

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Sikhova | Dlini | Lamagumundu |
| Magolwane | Tlanu | Lamagumundu |
| Makhungu | Dlanu | Lashongwe |
| Mbhatshwa | Dlini (Egitan) | Lafakade |
| Magaga | Dlini | Lomagomagulu |
| Nkazi | Dlanu | L |
| Ngwenyatwane | Dlini | Lamagumundu |
| Manzini | Dlini | LaMotha |
| Lomankula | Dlini | Lamkumbeni |
| Dlayela | Dlini | LaMgemunde |
| Masithela | Dlini | M.L.G. |
| Ndabeni | Dlini | Lacwabi |
| Sukumlomo | Dlini (Egitan) | [illegible] |
| Josefa | Dlini (Egitan) | La Mgumundu |
| Mkhweni | Dlanu | La Mkombate |
| Mandenga | Dlini | La Mgumundu |
| Zinjolo | Dlini | La Zwane |
| Swatwako | Dlini | Mgumundu |
| Londunge | Dlini | Mgumundu |
| Mthobeni | Dlini | |

Bekoa omoye.
Ibandla li-thi amuli bayo li-
thi inkosi yatho mbikazi
yini noma mbizeni ezi bayo
aye impendulo ezi bayo upli
manje batini ke akekho iba
ndla nikathathu pho moje
ukuba khumalo zakosi niyo
garaya ni-ze bekanere.

Kwana mhla ngisaya ekhos
i kwa zulu indluna Deku ngizoku
yo ngitshela.

Mafuthu mela
ngize to.
Le nduno ya tabo Gebaze.

25/10/66. 5

Mhle.

ngi'cela indhawo na lgwini lami
Ma Swazi ngendaba yezingane
ezigangayo kapho kangwane e
zinye zimeni nyaka eku 28 ku
ya pho si ku 15 years ngakoke
ngibuka kunga tini lento ya
i'klayo ki tini thuka kazoli ka
25. kunjani uma kungakki
wa isi kole noma ijele eli
ngase li fundi'se umuntu
ngi eze ngaveni ngoba ayi
enye into ezo kwelapha lo
ku ezekuvenzeka lapho
ku ngiwone. nese bekuse.

Akunzanyuwe nge
ndlela yokuphi'la akuyo phumbi
li' enkunge sibe nguma Swazi anoku
phila kanjo vela omakeni'ka wa
konjiniyela. ukaka li'kakuphumbi

Bodokontela labantu kuphuma
kopho boye enyuni'idzinti
bake titafa letitsite

okuno kuba nelo
kuya kwagwa licawa lijele
ngebantwana nalabanye ku
thi-wa boya shayoo yini aby
ut bantu nabo bagwetshwa
5 years kapha esitsho kole
ni ngabe kancono kakulu
bobe laba abangawa kaya
kwe khaya kopho.

ngicho isitsole se
buntwana na abangawo, ngalo
ngigcine na kopho.

Mbeli wenu
Lama Swazi.

E. E. Matsanjana
Zhemba labantfwane
P.O. Mbabane
Swaziland

1) Icala lo kugunya omugunyanya atti'aba
ba bakoma nya aba nguanyayo
ubunfalenzi abubeera tali fusti
icababa l'ngase mba. nyakoba a
li'eto ba ba li icala.

2) Icala loku shaya umuto
ekhaya tayi lobo bahlawuli'owe
£10. umuntu nyoku msho gwa nzi'ndawa
nzi'ithathwa ekhoko.

3) Icala loku ba inkumbu
ni'ocima icalo. ihlawu lo£5

u Lomo mengwenya

Ama Godon Highlanders
Afrika e Swaziland, Ngo Mhlaba
2nd June. 1962. Ngaleso silshathi
kwalesi Mr Markwicks District
Commissioner e Mbabane.

Lamasotsha ayeyela e Congo nge
nyanda lezo eyenziwa Ngu Markwicks.

Indaba yobabasibelapha
nge kwesi' nizofowusela ku. Lego ndaba
ya ku cala. ngokuthi:

njengobaxa sathuma
le abafana ephalamende..

sebabengile kuleli.

ebadle ekiya ~~#6~~ 24.

nomo Sinkosi ifuna iggya 30.

Mazwi: Hlophe. Lubombo.

Lishisela. kwazakumfanela 3:3

ligodini:

Lobuntwana bu kwesizwe ngenxa ukuba
bo nokubuka ezweni phandle
ozakubuyisa. akizwaji kuphela ngokuzo
kwa. kepha kangange. ngoma 1467
ngamabanga apezu. kukuthi.
ngokuthi nina ifikile indwedi
kwase kwenkulunkulu.

kungabeki bona ngo
kuntu ngamalanga 10.

15/12/66. 9

Mange to tubuya kuko N Dumido.

Ilanga lo kubuya kuko N Dumido.
Ilanga lesho no kutsi'athi:
kuhle kuka Jehova nyane ingcinido
kako nton kintshelane. Lopa.

Jesu bazi 1 izimoli zikagida yini
akutho yini ozokugcyo ogema

akutho yini otugo velapha kapili
ovebe lopa. tusuenje nje

yathattwo kuke nthos
23.11.66

Indlo bo yase mumbulwe
yo zayind isi mmelwane
esisha. yo do kubi Max kuyi
ntopase..

Mumbaan, Ambako ekwete mapenzi mtoto ebonte ebanyake mapenzi, ongeme ahuu, nne ntlwaho ebonte. Ekwete Mumbaan, ntu. ndeng ebonte ye mu, 8 bonte ayebwa ongebonte mbo ye. 24.1.07.

19/1/07

Bambo ngoko ol' ombelem, ngwaaka, ofun e ndwa ebo Mbiyolo mung ewa ayine. Mumbaan,

18/1/07.

Indubo yotwa bhe la bwete ngo kwagenta bho ka, Embeke kweni ka Zombode nose. Tundeni koshifi yoyol kaya kenya. indaka yakwa yeno ngo kwetu akubho kofukaf.

18/1/07

Inde yotwa bho sikolwa ema Ekangese kwabumbo nku nguki ko kwashifi mako yoka kwa fi to indwa ye kwandla.

18/1/07

Indaba yehlo le ibuke ngo Evangelo
Mat. 24. Zimbele kuni. ke Zondvolo
mae. Thodini. Bashiki, upeyo ebuya
Banga. ndeba yodkoma yami-ye-
Jesu. ndeba abafundisi.

18/1/07

Yada ngelwa ilo Ivolwe ema
Hlangeni Kwabantu ndo ngelo,
Ko Kwesili, if, mabo ngoba Jesu
4. Ba nidwa ne Ak nemalle.

19/1/07 10

Ekwakusasi kubekwe banta ngo
kunye mthatho abantu aba ngaba
imfezi engama shumi ane sithupa
ibandla le Kwakusasi bathi abiye
lo no, & Indaba yakoma ngophelo ekle
la. 24-1-07.

14/1/07.

Indaba yadala di ozendlelani
yomsebezi ofune le ukuva ku
Mathapha wenze kwa sizwe.
Ekwakusasi

~~Tompolobo~~ 31. 7. 67 11

Indaba yicala kobomo yokuthenga
umtwana. ukuba inkomo ithengwa umuntu
ne ozwumfana unkenge a wayilanda
futhi wayilanda iphuthuke sibani.
u wefika unatsi uzo wayiti
ke inkomo yami - uyithathe uyi
wayihlabe ...

Inkantolo. yomobomu
icala. Tompolo Shongwe. yamitanga
£25-. 6 months ejele

Icala lo shaya na bakufa
bosha yo mufa. Lobatatha
bona. Kubangwa indoda washa
yena ngesimbi izingo. Ezitatatu
ngesimbi yotu agiva.

ufakoz. utu. Lumada
yo boba thatha. Labalahla icala - bo
batatha oucala o shaya ~~ucala~~ 4. ₣18.
~~2.~~ ₣10 .. 20 deyo ₣2. -

÷ of Head

Stab it on 1 flank, under 1 left side?

1 Mukenti - hindleg Q

2 umbilikuta - flank Q Tabo side of hut

3 inkoko - head △ Tw tundlebe. ears, umbilo eyes et ingcosa-nostril, bondimandane(bokalakala) nelulemi

4 mgaanga - breast △

5 inkhono - foreleg △

6 ekuatjumbu - entrails △ + Q

impholondyu = old △ - lobe of liver, gall pouch(s) of entrance to ligamentum teres (fossa of liver)

emalulu - small intestine old △ + old ○

6© umSasane - reticulum - second stomach or honeycomb = Qs

4 Isisu - abomasum - 4th stomach
Ruminant Δs

Iidadi - sifuba - gulo - grain Kemby / gogo

ingcova - noshil bag

5 Amadwala - psalterium or omasum - 3d stomach, many folds - bag

umTshaza - rectum - last intestine - bag

6 Inja - paunch

nkhala - hump

~~Mashlanga Combo~~

emasondvo - hoofs (when not called timpho)

imvulo - string / neck?

umtshotshwane - along dorsal column

sibumbu - pubic region

lisolo - lumbar region

lisebe - ilium

umsila - tail

Sebangi sinemphundwa - /lwethu mfo (klebs)

Ukapha Kumentletyo - I dog has to heart

umentlolo (secretum). sifuba indawo place
(emasendeni)
where testicles / a cockerel ox have been taken out +
u also called umentlolo

t: Ingongo - gall bladder, gall (also small honeycomb
p131
at land / akwa 2 #1891

Scrotum sinemphundrum - Hernia sup. (labia)

Dispaphus Kunenkletypo - Hernia has to heart

monenbula (scrotum). sifutsa indicates place
(emasculate)
where testicles of a cockerel ox have been taken out -
u also other monenbula

t:
Khyrngo - gall bladder, gall (also small hump carried
p131
at end of chin 2 #1891

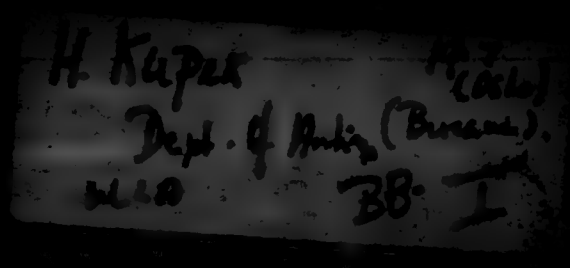
50 Blank Pages

# Start
# Notebook #49A
## (Author's Numbering: BB1)
## 1967-1968

BOOK BB I 1967-68

Conflict resolution 2-3
Weber & Sw 3
Succession 5,9-10
Modernization of monarchy 6
Bureaucracy & Bibliogs 7-8
Inc 11-17
Politics (outline) 52-69

Index P.67 is filmed
in Notebook 49B,
(Author's Numbering: BB1)
Reverse Direction



H Kuper 1957-8
Dept. of Ambrop
Wkh.
Los Angeles

(Feb 1967

1

Letters

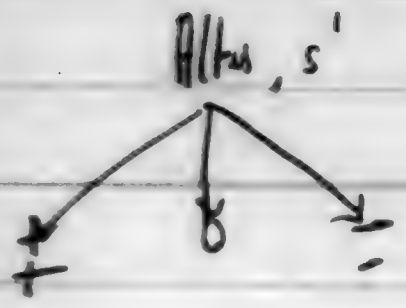
(1) To Attorney General* for all L.N. offices 1966
(2) Supplements to Swzld Govt Gazette Extra Sept 2nd 1966, No. 179
enclosing Hansard, No 211

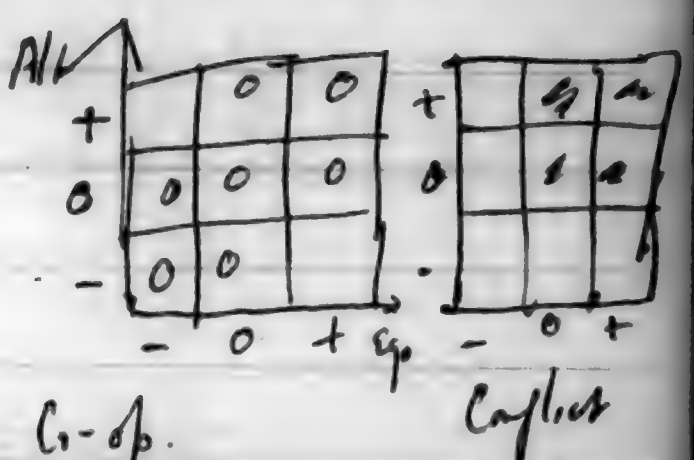
* (1)

* J J. Dickie H.G. The Law Officer Mbabane (dies 67)

Swzld. Orders in Cncl. 1963 (b), Swzld (Amendment) Order 1964 (c), Swzld (Amendment) Order 1965 (d) + Swzld (Amendment) Order 1966 (e)

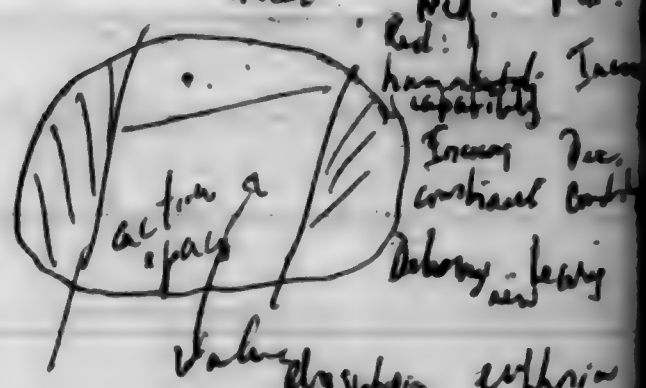
Conflict Resolution – some violence.




Influence: (12 types)

1. Biological
2. Physical
3. Cognitive
4. Axiological (intrinsic) value
5. Instrumental value (instrumental)
6. Axiological (instrinsic)



Ampl/cli -
ish plays - like several -

Legend - S.R.I.T. Gradual reduction of conflict tension -
① Unilateral reduction
ⓐ Perceived by opponent as reducing capt.
ⓑ Paving ways to simple.
ⓒ ...
② Bilateral reduction
③ Conflict settlement -



① 1st ~~step~~ type approximates Waters Freddie Landesly.
Small community, no elaborate constituted arrangements
sanctioned by ritual

② 2nd type, to wh. 1st type is being moved by
outside pressures, is dominated by legal rational model
Extension bureaucracy; technical experts; indep. voln; educ., w democracy
③ Conflicts ~~settled~~ -

Two types moulded side by side - little contact at
top level.

Hadenius Hovendy — Sweden

Anglo ~~contains all~~ complexities of modern world:

(a) struggle for indep.

(b) social strife

(c) complex econ. network to regard (S. A) metropolis.

national (U.K.) + internal conflicts of

(d) ~~(E~~ E.W. ideological conflict.

Answers to offices -

I.S.(b) 'offices is not simply a restricted category of roles; they normally

indicate the units within an 'establishd', a table of organ. ...

Legislative tends to be unique + non-duplicate

Districts like hered. + elective princ -

in elector, minorities ~~may be~~ spread across various constituencies

may form N.B. albeit unrepresented out-groups; in hered.

Some princ. simply gives rise to many rival candidates ?.

Adaptation
Failure of a monarchy - a King enthroned cut to frame rules (White - Fed 1947
White spirit Provides a formal legitimate of an elected govt. new
also curbs / politics quest for power :/ highest symbolic
part in /hierarchy is occupied. ie - for ab.

One of / problems of modernity is to maintain an acceptable
balance between / force of family attachment + / force
of indiv. achievement. Note strategic adaptn - partly fund of hereditary notables
for popular elect.

Not that hereditary succession and / only means in Swazld:
supported by appointed offices distributed are wide range.

Swaz not a fascist-genocidal state (Gluck. '63)
Note - potential Instab ÷ increased by Brit protect + family single
Kingdom maintained (as dolph) by arms. Fratricidal wars resolved by
monopoly major Political - / legalic grant legitimacy to Imaka

Bibliog.

Colson E (1958.) 'The Role of Bureaucratic Norms in Afr. Pol. Systems' Pol. Conflict, Bureaucracy in Human Soc. ed V. F. Ray (Proc. Am. Ethn. Soc.) Seattle.

Frankfort H. (1946) Kingship & the Gods Chicago

Fallers L. (1956) Bantu Bureaucracy, Camb.

Gluckman M. (1963) Order & Rebellion in Tribal Soc., London.

Southwold M. (1961) Bureaucracy & Chiefship in Buganda. E. Afr. Studies. 14. Kampala

Weber M. (1964). From Max Weber. (trans. H. H. Gerth & C. W. Mills) London.

Lprotb Bibl. 8

Bedeau R. J. (1960) Social Mechanisms for Transfer of Political Rights in Some African Tribes. J.R.A.I. 90. 175-90.

(1961) African Kings and their Royal Relatives. J.R.A.I. 91. 135-50

B11.

1 prob. of individ. offic. + polyg. -

A & who has 2 sons by his wife produces 2 lines for a single pair + prop.; this wife is responsible for his dangerous split of his personality. If he has 2 wives, each w sons, 1 lineage, like 1 prolificity, is genetic' (Ghent. '63. 116)

Note - Fellows sees 1 prob. of 1 conflict in dynastic elect. groups as away from 1 opposite state 1 hierarchal, centralized Soga state + 1 empirical lineage org. . In 1 lineage, authority was 1 prob. of solidary co. of kin equals; in Istaki, it was 1 prob. of individ. arrayed in a hierarchy of superiors + subs. . Istaki himself was both head of 1 state hierarchy + member of Isoga 1 clan + lineage ..

Goody however pts out, this position needs some modifcn.

'Lineage descriptions as sons get more complex, but kin as do moieties (p25). [Not necessarily]. 'Looked at for a dislic, Kpo too is 'transit' bet. polled Sys. of 1 cognatic kind of each state but derive popular support from an elective party sys. like a Sing. polled party, or directly from the polled. 1 power, 1 clans fmns.

Richards, 1961, argues that 'moieties' sys. of descent (bet. 1-6) + linked to

I'm not sure what this means - seems to relate / stem
at something but it's not in the original, so will
probably = some / other term should (from 11)

Prop 1 ∀x ∈ ℝ, there exists a unique ŷ ∈ ℝ
such that ŷ = proj_{span(1, x)} y - i.e. ŷ is the
best linear (in x) - fit approximation
to the data.

Inc.

'Silo' as fractions - life. bridge between Δ, brain
plants; between 1 diff levels of level ordn -
atoms of separate.

Each item in itself has significance; but
is correlate to 1 others; The whole cannot be discussed
but as 1 totality. #

There are arguments that regards here 1 properties of
(1) condensation, represents may life reached by
a single fruit; (2) unfolds of disparate significa -
connects of diff separate :. life associa -
fact a biol + :. felt to possess analogous qualities,
(3) plants of many - 1 ideological (moral, social)
- sensory to physiological (represents basic, universal
human desires. . cf L. S. dreich beta values,
cults?! ...

'norm + values .. between, attended to emotion,
which 1 good + basic should between conflicts
tho' content of bad values. 1 fictions

of moral constraint is transformed into "I love"[12]
of others". (Tarde p. 30) - subjected

If this approach is more fruitful, it
abandons and explains how individ. accept
& obey often &c. one submits willingly:
I self is placed above I self. It
is a psycho-psych. explan... - I primacy
of sociality wholly real relates is
interplays, & cult. + personality merged.
into ( see Spiro's article: Culture +
Personality: The History of a False Dichotomy

I contradictions of social life, ... are condensed +
unified in a single representn, I dramat.
symbols." (Tar. p 23)

Cannot simply assim. I Ity in I Dre-
ale bc multiplex role.

Holi : cattle & sacrificed -
last in 1 typ custom & thought of 1 one.
victims of wild animals - birds used -

Ind of 1 Q - sex as symbol of natal
unity -
assault bad
Q in subsiding ind.

(Ancient deity adored ?

Holi - Bengali: psychologice condi; 'mood
to be happy, to think good thoughts'
(Kuchenya Kalli - Kalilalula -
Sjatolic? a positive mental condi to assure
success, ~~of food~~ a good crop. by in
deity, speed sign, speed negative.
Not unique custom. E.P. Primo Religion p 12 ff
pl's out that 1 custom of 1 human > animal
& animal condi is regarded as effecty 1 ~~sacrificed~~ natural

(cf Freud's 'omnipotence of thought').

Sobha 'of thoughts & things'.

Not - I nic. is both a 'model of' & a 'model for' reality (Geertz) - it not only reflects but actually shapes much of / pat. total life. It induces a set of dispositions & attitudes. conceptually / means of symbols.

Religion - belief in order.
Geertz 'Scientific models' diagram that God is not real. -
conceptual
Chaos = disorder = Chaos.
Dread of threat - ~~bafflement~~ isolation. 'a map in chaos' in an absurd world -
belief
(Sw., not Durkh Aq. conceived a chaotic world.

Ritual symbols do not only convey meanings, provide motivations (Geertz's emphasis) but also function as a regulative & constraining factor (Turner

Also Richard symbols may not only do basic
cond actions (eg. conn., fulfilly) + shared
actions (eg generosity, loyalty), but do
the boundaries of the structure + statuses.—
Eg the context is not a list of mutually
shared + overlapping
list of Rsa. activities + persons.
The symbolism of the vic. focusses on the complexity
of Kingship, + provides a mode of action
for it can be superseded + replaced.
It gives the Kingship (or Kingdom in symbolic
~~vocabulary or treatise~~
~~in the traditional~~ constitn; the vocab.
of traditl values is understood
& politics. When the vic. is accep.
in the new constitn or heard in official
speeches, ~~and~~ translated into
the ~~traditional~~ vocab, the vic.
the transition from one to the new is possible
~~at only~~ [now it] only at the level of
associn. The constitn is the whole complex
of contradictions; the vocab. [vocab for long.]
of traditl values is understood by
all politics. When the vic. is accep.
in the new constitn or heard in official
speeches, translated into
the traditional vocab, the vic.
the transition from one to the new is possible
only at the level of
associn. The constitn is the whole complex
of contradictions; the vocab. [vocab for long.]
of traditl values is understood by
all politics.

'Conch' is a ~~fact~~ of ~~Aryan~~ Adriatic
of / pelled esp. of any doc.; him is a implies
an ~~abrupt~~ occlusion both / ideal,
/ ecliptic

① ②

/ the. is / a explosion is / conch. –
it embodies its ~~non~~ / contradictions,
but / conch. is more delicate, superfully
more refined, decidedly more legal, less explicitly
emotional; its appeals / non specific.

Rigidity + pressure / conch –

Suggest that / inc. / waves / a husband event,
~~flight of~~ a conch
~~- / adaptation from~~
~~the world~~
/ fly.
manifested by ~~fortune~~ through twists +
~~complications~~ triumphs. / Fig. Symbol of
strength, also weakness .. / Fig walks slow.

Soul distinctive / not abolished but / idealized +
intensified. There is refined simplicity; perceived

complexity, potential conflict, / paradox of existence.

# Start
# Notebook #49B
## (Author's Numbering: BB1)
## (Reverse Direction)
## 1967-1968

H. Kuyper
op Dogh. J Ankoop.
Wid A.



Su. taalkundig : dependently taalkundig ref. to Lang. cult. shared historical
Sparaman (?) elements to a common fund.
[as 'living in a divine mission']
-ly opposite to whole(?) : non Su. Afr. as Non-Su

Su. taalkundig sectors hiaan verhilden. -

P17. Afr. verhilde - a skisteam intermediate taal tussen Afr.
& W. Eur. soos, somewhat detached from & impeded by I frames
used as an auxiliary elde 7 dents, intrepter, pastis, tot dus
verhildig 1 delle.

? 35 Semi-angles ~~outer~~ integrated, minimal use & overcoming 7
tribalism.

potentially rich - still mainly

① Small city occupied by peasants living in scattered homes, but less so industrialised.

② Difficult geog. posn - hedged by Reg. & Pol Ten.

③ Long history of colonial rule, ~~left not~~ impress & sys. of ~~subordinate~~ domination

Rational ~~but~~ not tyrannous.

Ltd Attempts to restrain violence, abolish witchcraft, improve health & educn. - but little money - mainly round Tafl.

④ Much traditnl life contd -

more exp power of Ln. minority -

our sys. of democracy -

considerable freedom of criticism -

but did not org. an opposn. ~~freedoms~~ contrary both.

Sys. of educn based on age sets -

5

3

both Sch. Norway Oslo & Sogla -

∴ Invited to speak at Vinstra School -

## Politics in Sogla.

1. Beautiful small city - [Geog Reading]
ruled from Brit since 1903.

Little development for many yrs - really until aft WWII.

A.

2. Type of clothing & housing.
Econ - peasants

Cattle N.B. but strongly subsistence.

Main original food - bacon & meat.

But staple - corn.

2 Difficult geog. posn

3) Govt. of 2 distinct types or models:
   1) W. colonial sys.
   2) Sw. trad. hist. sys. N.B. of / monarchy.

Key -

1st election - 1964 - Leg. Chd. + Exec.

Mixed sys (1) on racial basis -

(2) nominated + elected members.

Recent elects - much wider basis of election to Senate -

House of Ass.

But Key powers reserved to Bsl -

400,000
8,000

hand - 5[ h still in hands of White.

① Backgd (~~Known~~)
Size, pop.
Geog. posn.

② Mind tradn relations.

③ Monarchy —
= supreme govt.
LAND
Civil sys.

④ Civ. Sys — Western democ
+ Gov. (dec)

⑤ Dual sys

Index : BBC

Cmdd Abolition 2-3
Hyde v. 3
Swann 5, 9-10
Thomas 1 Anomy 6
Documents 2 + Lobby 7-8
Pc 11-17
Pollit (adm.) 52-64



Growth of Party Sys. 7
1959 : 1st mod. pol. p.

Elect of Leg. Coun. –
Whites + Sw separate fr voting.

Present Sit – wider base of elect.
One & one vote –
Both nominate + elected.

Reserved powers : foreign affairs, defence, –

Result – Kyn party.

Dangers : Party conflict;
Whites vs Sw.
Foreigners —— + localisation.

# Index : BB I

Confed resolution 2-3
Debt v. 3
Secession 5, 9-10
Ideology of monarchy 6
Bureaucracy & lobbying 7-8
Tax 11-17
Political culture 52-69

(3)

Immediate danger: Need for education
of people acceptable to Govt -

Present education - Limited no. of Govt.
Hire educated people from outside -

59

Examine I hypoth that democracies (& perhaps also other kinds of states) tend to be stable & govt. & soc. orderly patterns & highly <u>engrained</u>. (Eckstein p 186)

(Note N.B. of elite recruitment, pol. soc. chgs.

- not pol. comp.

Inc.

~~I did see the incwala in~~

In Dec. 1966 I had the wonderful experience

of participating again in the incwala, the great annual

witnessed in 1934, 35 & 36 &
ceremony of Swazi Kingship which I had / described

To say that
in detail in An African Autocracy. / Major changes

~~in Swaziland~~ over past thirty (or 20)
had taken place in these ~~long intervening~~ years,

a deeply
is ~~to make use of these~~ trite / ~~statements~~ ~~with all~~

~~all too frequently~~ in anthrop. writ. ~~present anthrop.~~ It was in a
~~which too familiar in writings~~ peculiarly fourth point,
(this
was a (Rip Van Winkle ~~of~~ anthrop.)) to note / particular

The King is by; time is chronologically recorded more frequently now than in the past, but by who to many of the Adu generation are still illiterate ~~who defined by mode traditional from definite~~ reckoned ~~in dexterity~~ age of Kg. ~~by~~ their seasons.

~~seen, first pt of reference~~ is his regiment.

~~Kg is of~~ Balondolozi, then his father

His installation followed closely made by

Kik dang ~~Chief~~ Nat of Eng. & Boers, his journey

to Eng to ~~place~~ fight his

~~mother~~ case of his people for

~~Contents of 2 types of soc. endeavouring link — Patriarchy~~ Matriarchy.

~~Sororarchy~~ - ~~Matrilineal dual monarchy~~

From C. Byre to K

① Contents of 2 ~~types of~~ socs:- 1 conforming more to Weber's type I. ~~Patriarchal~~ Matrilineal kin patriarchal

✓ ① Matrilineal - traced on Kinship ties, but inclusion of non-Kin. religious character of cult.

② Rational legal - bureaucratic organ, appointments by qualifications.

✓ Generally assumed that ② will supersede ①.

But is this correct? - Up to a pt. yes, but

Analysis of Sw. Sthl' indicates that for ~~at least one~~ early period time, the growth of Monarchy is contained by Kinship

[illegible] relatively homog. Afr. society

identity [illegible] positively by reference to a shared culture (a common language);

a key element to [illegible] and historical treading .. a [illegible] key position is determined by

pedigree + validated by sacred rituals.

Negatively, identity of Swazi ethnicity is bounded

by its opposition to both Whites + other Africans,

who support different cultural values, + more specifically

(& all Sections placed ~~ctly~~ and ~~ctly~~ in ① color & ~~text~~ culture, but on ~~political loyalty~~ ~~fr~~ allegiance)

~~disposed~~ political dogmas + bases of loyalty. A

~~in loyalty~~ ~~violation~~ ~~by~~ + diplomacy ~~ctly~~ conquest / + ~~ctly in text~~

~~The~~ ~~da~~ ~~text~~ / action ~~+ ctly~~ territorially / actually coincident

~~ctly of text~~ ~~ctly~~ ~~of~~ ~~text~~ ~~ctly~~ ~~ctly~~ ~~ctly

4 age - right - sight service at local central levels;

service for 1 kg. spelly desirable for left.

specimen.

5

Dept of State Nat Rom, Washington D.C.

Dear Sir,

On March 20th I wrote about

for one

in Italy, S.A.

Two parts

addressed to the Secretary Dept of Police R. Ord.

3, Secretary of State to Minister of Italy. I do not know

what has occurred in C.A. lately

can get on any

correct sheet, I am willing to act if you

a letter has appeared to the effect

parallel

to me a letter. If things have not yet been sent on, I

please will

as I will be back in Italy by end

U.S. James.

U. colonial rule, historically became a mode

actually -

signal criterion of political efficacy. (Peculiar position

Sanjak - some rebels in Rep. others in Pol Tem.

mode

choice of application by 2 different

structures:

# Start
# Notebook #50
## (Author's Numbering: --)
## 1967

Genealogies.

= wife  * died

— son
d.

P17 — wives of Sm.

Immediate Family of King Sobhuza II. Feb. 1967 (1)

Wives and Children

Lobamba.

1. (N)MATSEBULA (

2. MOTSA* (a) (
MAZINI Δ
FANASE Δ
SIMANGA

3 ZWANE (c) (
Betwile Ch. Ngcamphalala

4 NKOSI MAQUNUNDU (a)
SIKHOVA SENZANGAKHONA
SIBILA* Mdluli
TFHWORHE, Simangele Gama
SOLWAKU JWABU –
~~Simangele~~
LONDUNGE

5 Zwane (b)

(2)ii f

Simgisiwe*

Zinjole

6 Mqomnezulu (Ncinekazi) (a)

Ntiyeti Thabede

Maguga

Cijaphi Khumalo

*7 Nkambule (Chitsekile) (a)

Bamnyephi*

Ntandane*

King*

Mnyezane - Hanta

Mvelaphansi

Maquba

Kwatinalo Sidwa of Ningwan Shangaan

Mkweni

5 wives

Mat
Hlobi
NKam
Zwane
Ngwenya -

8 Nkambule (a)
Lomaksula, Mahlahleleka
Lozinja Bladia Malaza
Gabheni

9 Shongwe (Tikholisile) (a)
Ngcoyiza*
Sitshazini Shiba*
Phiwani Ramedze

10 Zibuko
Schlephi Ch. Hlatshwayo

11 Nkosi Lomquvadi (Mpheklephi) (E)
Velifile*
Nonkhwandwana* (boy) (d 1964)
Mlombikayise
Bhanyaza ... Lamba Lyekenjel
Lomhlangano Ngomo
Gethuka
Sibongiwkosi

4

12 Nkosi Mqumundu (Bikwaphi) (b)
Siyela
Magitsela
Thembi Nkonyane*

13 Qwabe
Lomakhetfha Zakudze
Mphindzile Shongwe
Nabomdumo Ndlovuzulu
Ndabenhle

14 Shongwe (b)
Makhungu, Maggona
Sirrathwane
Mashonde

[15 Zikalala = now living (she is at Nsuka) to 14B]

16 Motsa*
Nonjana Mqubane
Ncishile Sibeko

1A



17 Mzeqenezulu* (b)
Sangina*
Tokhanze*

18 Nkosi Langamandu (Langakhalima)
Elizabeth, Queen
Guduza
Hlangusempi
Lindine

19 Nkosi/Mgamandu (a)
Magolwane*
Mkhonywana^
Nzambile - mytalasje
Mgamduza

20 Gamezane^
Mkhana^

## LOZITHA

1. Zakudze (a) (Siduduzi)
   - Qondzaphi* (Umagango)
   - Mkhatshwa
   - Tsabitolo*
   - Msindisi - Ndlela (not id)

2. Zakudze (b) (Lomnasanta)
   - Phaqumthetha
   - Ngaba
   - Mtombindze (Mncina)
   - Makhukhumuka
   - Mavid

3. Zakudze (c)
   - {Silihangiso / Lomnangisi} (um)
   - Maqusha
   - Phumelele

Bekwashi
Shishi
Pilwayo
Ntinyeti
Dongwe
Lungwabwe - Ch Mtepha
Bvi



4. Magagula (a)
Tatsy Lomabo Shishi - Nyeya

5. Magagula (b)
Mudzala
Mabebedla

6 Ndwandwe (LOMZAYI)

7 Mkhonta
Phinda
Khoveni

8 Mkasi (Lomvitsi) (9)
Joseph
Shiyose Magongo
Qabakile Shongwe
Mahlalengangeni
Siduma
Makase

9. Ngwanya[x]
Lukhuleni
Phetsani Gamedze

10. Makhanya
Saleveni
Sibongile

11 Hlophe[x] (a)
Muyinqwa

12 Hlophe (b)
Mahlaba
Tshekeli

13 Mbingo
Vanqile
Bonisiwe Khumalo
Sobonadla

50 A



14 Motsa (
Tsase
Malabiela

NDEBELE

15 Thabedze (a)
Phetfhwayini Ntamba
Dithoyi Ahd Hlophe

16 LaMgumundu (Tsembarre)
Mfazi

17 Dlozi (Ntimatane MAHOA
Gonyovu
SITSHANOZA

18 Zwane (
LOZITHA Phuzigazi
Tsandzisile
Siphila

19 Shongwe (
Khuzulwandle
Mncane - ntaleja
Thumburuzi

20 Shongwe (
Mbuyisa

21 Mdluli
Matatazela

22 Shongwe (zare)

23 Mtshalintshali (
Pholile — Puna Jelly Mamba.
Lamboshwa — Ch. J Mlopha.

RA



24 Nkosambule

Sitsini

Lomkhukhu Sithebe

Shile

Cetshwayo

Bonizulu

Spart

25 Maziya

Sidanda

Mthwazi

Mzingaphandle

Ngarane

Lomalangeni

Jubelusekwane

26, Ilamini (Maroni)

Celucolo

Phiwakwakhe

Lothando

Lomfhombi

Zanyana

27 Mzgomezulu (Khonjwa)

Tsanzile

## NSUKU

1/ Magagula

Balekile

Malaza

Ilambada

2/ Dlozi Mqwathandu (Mkhwanazi)

Gobuzinaba Q

3 VILAKATI

MTSIMBANDI

1. Edwardine (Zithlathi) Present: Indlovukazi
   Ntombazane, Hlekangati — Mbatha
   Zikile = Lukhele
   → ii Zikalala from P4

EMASUTHOWINI

4. Hlatshwako
   Tobhi (Mqubeni) FAKUDE
   Maziya
   Mthabathe
   Talwayini — Nkambule (Izinaphosa)

2. Masuku
   Phikanebenkosi
   Dlalisile
   Msindose
   Nobile

3, Thabede (

Sukumakwe

Buyisiwe — Mhlabatsi

Mfanufikile

Ilanda.

4, Ndlangamandla (

Lomkhokheli

Hlangabeza

Sithembiso

5, Thwala

## ZOMBOZA

Mabuza (

Msakela — Gamedze

Tiyengela

Lomkhumbi

IL A

IL

EMTONTENI.

- MAGAGULE JUBEKILE -( SIMELANE (incl 5 gen dept. in 3C

EMAGUTTENZENI.

Nkambule

Lomphitsi

Nkosazana

EMBEMELWENI

La Zwane refused to go there, so no one lieve now

Mamba (Timatsire)

Sitsheneneza, & Gonyovu

MANGWANENI (near Mbabane)

Kunene

Myingile

Sabelo (Zwane Edward)

Madlibhi

Makhosazana

Firm Khosikati ebantwanabenkosi

Mazini

Kunene

Giminda

Zarazo

none

Sikhova

Mvelase Mkambati Khumalo, Shongwe, Mabuza, FAKUDZE, NDWANDWE

Ti Kuba

Somalia

Londunge

1 Mkambule, Shongwe

Zinjale

Mkhamfa's two wives

Maguga

Fakude, Myeni



Mvelaphanzi

1 Mkambule (Franciscan) Zwane

Maguka

none

Mkwenis

none

Gabheni

Mndebele, Gamedze,

Dlamini

Mdwandwe Kunene, Mdlovu, Mzimandze

Sivela

Mudlu, Mdwandwe, Mavuso

Masitsela

Maziya, Malaza, Magabhi, Ngcobo, Mangongo Shabangu, (Sangweni) MKopi?

(19)

Ndaharzhle

Ginginda (Phumzile) Ndwandwe

Makhungu

Nnie Myles, Zakudze, Shongwe, Mkhonta, Mhlanga

Magolwane

Kunene,

Msondiza

Makhukhumeka

Ndvid

Ginginda

AA

FAK - Imilimba ya Lab

TABATE - EMBEKELWEN

Joseph

Matiaba

Illudlu, 3. wives
Dludlu
Dludlu

Mfazi

Fakudze, Ndimisa,

Gonyovu

Khuzulwandle

Thumbumuzi

Cetshwayo

21

Mthabathe

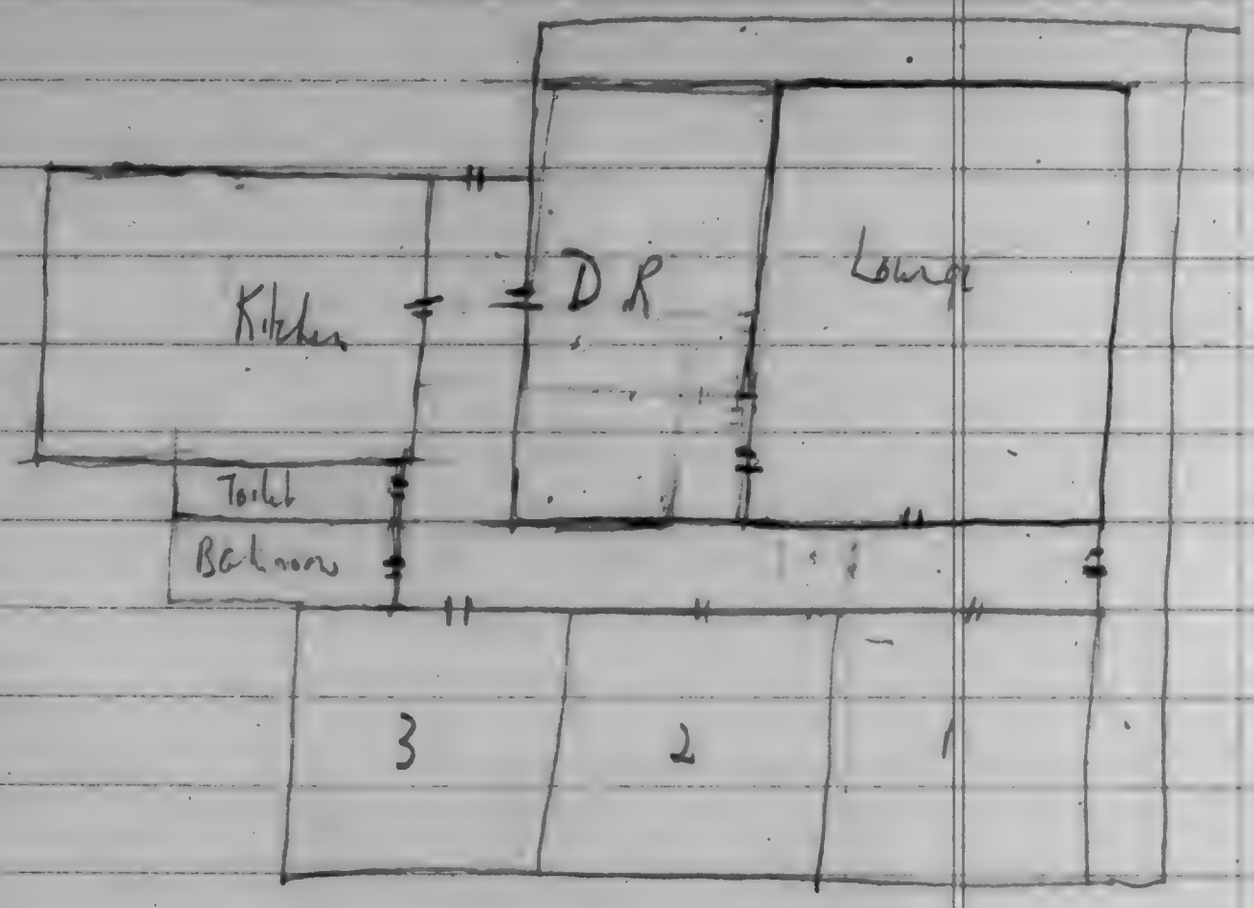
Sulumbane

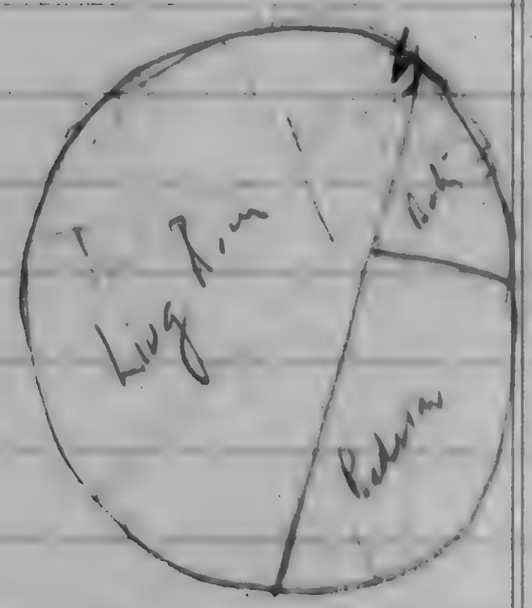
Mkambule,

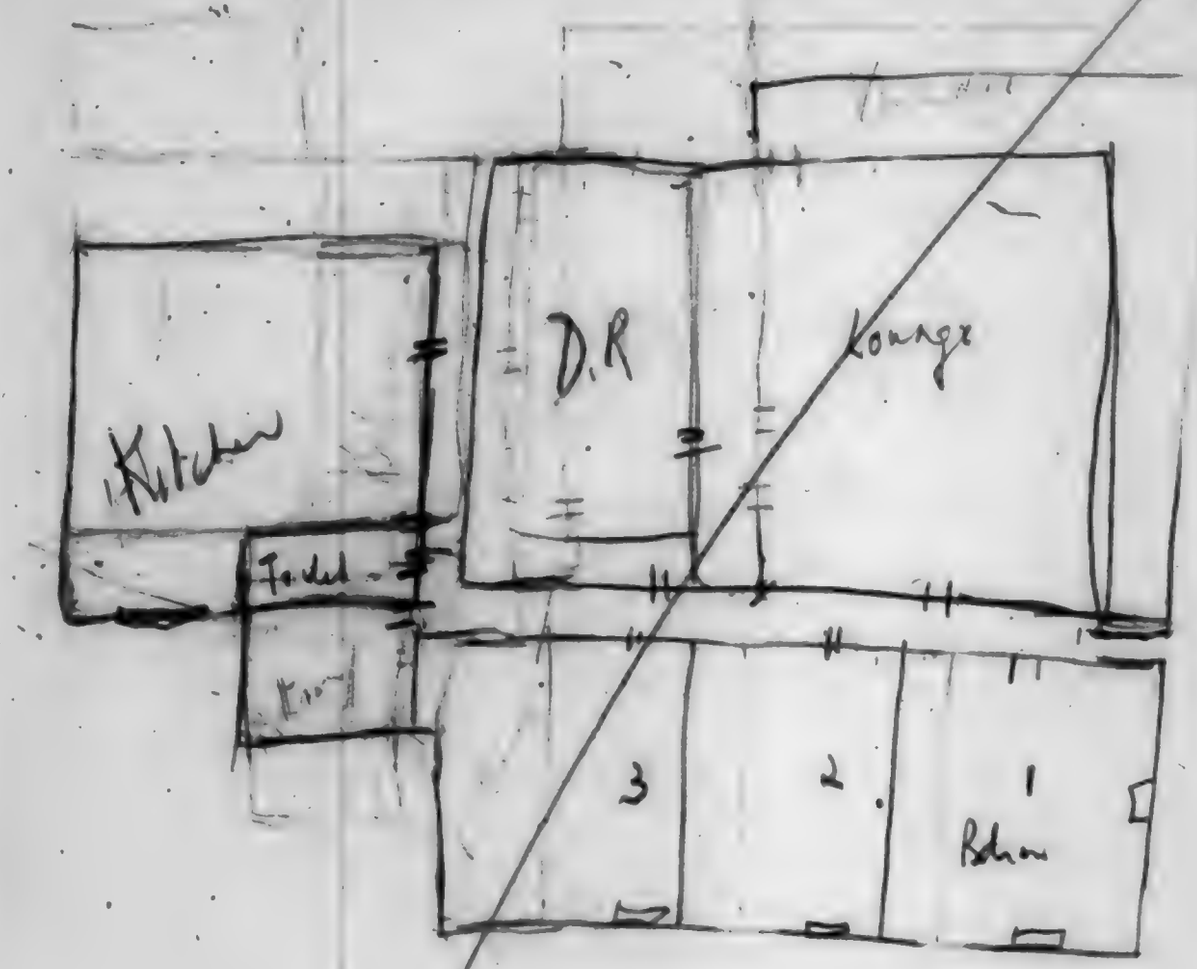
Mfanutsileni

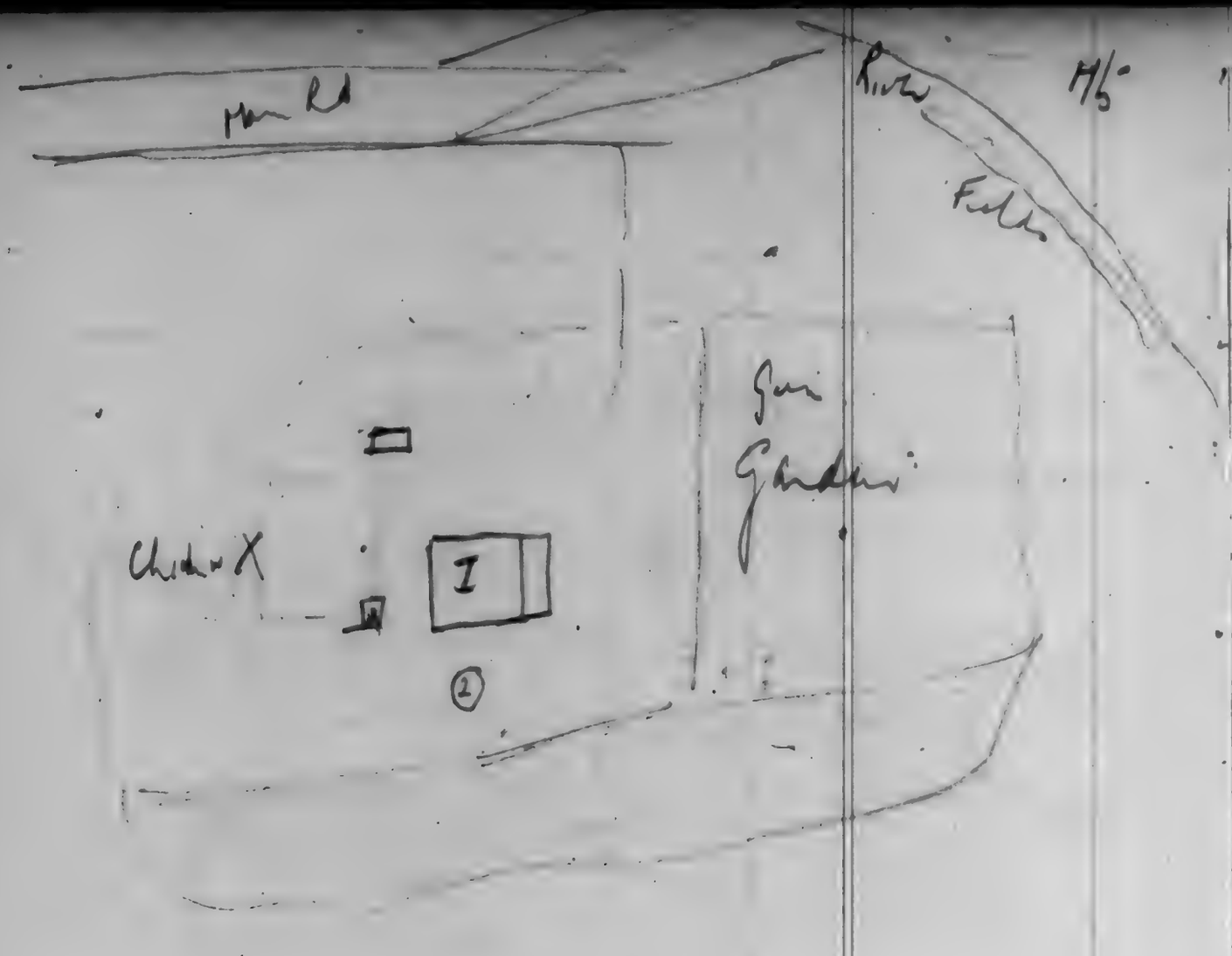
21A

Graffiti = Ngaumopondo




Main Rd
River
Fields
Gum
Gardens
Church X
I
2

Tindlovukati (of Ndwandwe)

3 Ndwandwe sections:

① Ndwandwe of Esikoteni - of Ngolotshwa

Lomawa — Nukwase

" Elwandle of NKamane → Vangane
('MKatshwa') - SikLati ('sin' of ·)

" of NKAMDENI (La Zidze)
(Nxumalo)

Genealogies of Kings of Scots. pp 1 – 17

Wives & Princes 17 – 22

Genealogies 23 – 26

Edwards & Edwards p 25

E

Speaker Mirdayan Suteki

M.P.S for House of Ass. 1967

Nominated:

Dama Dlamini

Rev. Rob Forseski.

Leo Lovell*

James Spring Murphy

R. P. Stephens

D. H. Steward

* Cabinet

Senate. [1965] [1961]

Speaker: ~~Mwai Kibaki~~ Sir John Houlton.

Elected:

Peter Braun

Bigeni Dzamiri

Polycarp Dzamiri*

Jekio Hamba

P. M. Nkhatsi

W. Magongo

Nominated

Hary Mdinisso.

George Habanga

Carl Todd

Dan Fitzpatrick

Douglas Lutchi

Professor B. Ganado

* Cabinet

## P.M. Office
(Contains Govt Establishment (Standard) + Training Division.

**Minister.** Mathuisa

Asst Minister Zonke Khumalo

Perm Sec

## Education

**Minister** Rev A.B Ginindza

**Perm Sec** D.R. Day
(who also retains title of Director of Ed)

See to Cabinet H. Roemmele

## Dep P.M
(Contains Depts of Broadcasting + Immigration, Labour Prisons + Registrations office.

M'fundza Sukati

Masitsela DL.

P.R. Forsyth Thompson

## Swazi Ldr 1st Cabinet

### Finance Commerce + Industry

Genl. Survey + Mines, Income Tax Stats + Treasury

Leo Lovell

Simon Nxumalo

F.V Essex

Announced Tues. 16 May 1967

4L

### Local Admin

M'fanasibili Dlamini

Bhekimpi DL

M.J. Faindie

### Agric
(Contains Co-op Dept)

A. K. HLope

A.C Venn

### Works
Post + Comm
(Contains Dept of Post + Tele.)

~~Rev A.B Ginindza~~ Polycarp Dlamini

G.T. Bickley (retains title of Director of Works.

### Health

D' Allen Nxumalo

D'r C R Runciman

Outside of Ministry.

- LAW OFFICE
- Police Force
- Dept of Audit
- Judiciary
- Public Service Com
- Parliamentary Staff

Index Des Pkg

King

P.M. Office

Finance, Gen. Index

Dep. P.M.

END REEL 4